

# the Jack Rabbit



1940







ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 07474 3540

GC

978.302

B79SD,

1940















# *the* Jack Rabbit

Published by The Student Association  
South Dakota State College—Brookings



*By Louis V. Vasegard  
Centerville, So. Dak.*

1940



Hello V. Irie,

Just "Hello!" to you whose friendship  
is to me

More than that which gold or jewels  
could be,

To you for whom I always long  
When the skies are cloudy and  
things go wrong,

Hello to you who has shared with  
me

These happy hours at S. D. S. C.,  
And now, as the time draws near  
when we must part,

I find that this small verse can tell little  
of that which is in my heart,

But words are clumsy and hard to  
use,

So, I hope that you will excuse  
If this verse, like our friendship, shall  
have no end.

But goes as far as you have read  
And then bids you not adieu, but  
instead,

I say, Hello my friend - "Hello."

This year has left me many cherished memories and  
I shall always remember our friendship as some-  
thing fine and real; something to look back upon  
with a light heart and a happy song. No words are  
large enough or expressive enough to tell you how  
grateful I am for your many acts of kindness. May  
your future be Bright and sunny and your

past years at State College a host of  
pleasant memories.

I am forever  
Yours  
Harvey

## *The Jack Rabbit In Brief . . .*

Preface .....	7
Scenes .....	8-15
Calendar	
Fall Quarter .....	16-62
Hobo Day .....	30-39
Football .....	51-62
Winter Quarter .....	63-86
Winter Sports .....	75-86
Spring Quarter, 1940 .....	87-92
Spring Quarter, 1939 .....	93-109
Spring Sports .....	105-109
Organizations .....	110-157
Outside Activities	
Music .....	160-168
Forensics-Dramatics .....	169-172
Publications .....	173-178
Military .....	179-185
Student Administration .....	186-191
Senior Celebrities .....	192-207
Administration .....	208-223
Classes	
Seniors .....	224-256
Juniors .....	262-278
Sophomores .....	284-304
Freshmen .....	310-337
Special Students .....	342-349
Index .....	351-365







## *Before You Get Any Farther . . .*

. . . . . may we ask that you do not file this in a trunk, wastebasket or pigeon hole? It fits a bookshelf nicely. That is one of the reasons why we made it a six by nine inch size. In doing so we realize we have sacrificed the possibility of using a greater variety in layout and the chance of using large pictures. The question is whether the advantages offset the disadvantages. The answer lies with you.

Important difference in the book this year, we believe, is the calendar. It is the duty of a yearbook to picture a complete, composite record of the school year. This has been attempted in the calendar.

Well, here's your 1940 *Jack Rabbit*. No apologies. Hope you like it.

*Editor, Marion Lucca*

*Associate Editor, Bob DeLay*

*Business Manager, Carl Sorenson*

Brookings, S. D.  
May, 1940





*Snatch A Glance At State* . . . as it appeared in 1939-40. It was building year. The Student Union, pictured at the right in the various stages of construction, was completed. An addition was made to the girl's dormitory. Men moved into new living quarters at the beginning of the spring term. The Campanile, Old North, Central and the rest just looked on and grew older.







## It's Nighttime, And The Campanile Smiles



State's majestic "Singin' Silo." Cost \$75,000. Towers 165 feet. A gift of Charles L. Coughlin, '09. Built in 1929. Every Freshman climbs it. A landmark of the state. Looks best in evening clothes after mild rain. Serenades the students. Chimes the time. Often runs amuck.



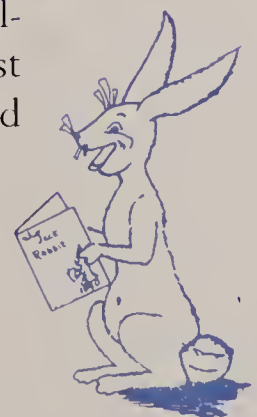
*1940 Jack Rabbit - 10*

## Lincoln Memorial Library—Evening Dress



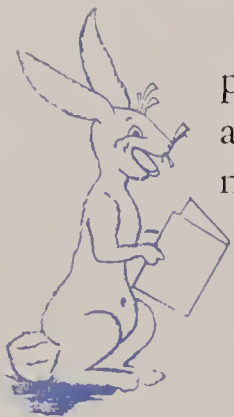
Where H. Dean Stallings, librarian, pampers more than 75,000 volumes. Where friends meet friends. Where students go to study. Most popular in the winter. Houses class rooms, English, foreign language and history departments. Built in 1927. Dedicated by Calvin Coolidge.

*11 - South Dakota State*





## The Ad Building On An Autumn Afternoon



Hub of campus activities. Largest building on the grounds. Houses president's office, Dean Brown's office, business agent, secretary, registrar and auditorium. Home of Home Ecs, Pharmics, Ags and the music department. Shelters bulletin room, laboratories and miscellaneous cubby holes.

*1940 Jack Rabbit - 12*



## Fall—Wenona Greets A Guest And Lodger



Everyone, man or woman, enters Wenona at least once during their college life. Dormitory houses President's dining hall—scene of frequent organization dinners. Women maintain Wenona has most beautiful parlor. Built in 1909. Now used by School of Agriculture girls, few frosh women.

*13 - South Dakota State*





## Old North Tells The Time—Sometimes



To most students, Old North's only duty is to hold up its clock. Really home of the printing laboratory and School of Agriculture. Few ever venture as far as second floor of building but all glance up at its weather-beaten clock. Completed in 1887, it is the third oldest building on the hill.

*1940 Jack Rabbit - 14*



## Central—The Old Man Of The Campus



Grandfather of the college buildings. Built in 1884. Still used by more students than any other building. Houses post office, economics, sociology and journalism departments. Former home of *Industrial Collegian*, *Jack Rabbit* and bookstore. Old, weather-worn, not beautiful, but useful.

15 - South Dakota State





*Now Look Back And See . . .* just what  
did happen during 1939-40. A record  
has been compiled and condensed in  
the following calendar. It pictures and  
describes various events of the year in  
chronological order. Contains athletic  
records by quarters. Supplies ready ref-  
erence in compact form. Helps settle  
scrapbook problems such as Fonda Gus-  
tafson is having in picture at right.







## *Fall—1300 Pour Cash Into College Coffers*

*Largest Registration Of Any School In South Dakota  
Launches Banner Educational, Athletic, Social Year*



George Burt, left, and Margery Thompt shell out. Jim Randall collects the tuition.

Well, the '39-'40 school year got under way around September 20 and after a couple of weeks of registering, the college statisticians came up with an all-time high figure of 1300 enrollees contributing to R. A. Larson's vault in the ad building. Included in the figure were 486 frosh taking their first shot at college life. Excluded from the total were 56 aviation-mechanics addicts, a couple hundred School of Agriculture pupils and various other short course students. Freshmen were treated to a three-day diet of receptions, intelligence tests and lectures.

M. E. Mumford, board of regents president, talked to the new students at their initial convocation. Tommy Anderson's 10-piece Omaha band played for the first all-college dance, sponsored by the Alpha Zetas.





## Pugsley Gets First New Student Handbook

President C. W. Pugsley received the first copy of the new student handbook from Curtis Severson, collegiate prexy. Rules and regulations, list of fraternities, sororities and other organizations, student association constitution, and by-laws made up the four sections of the comprehensive guide.

Orders went out on prohibition of facial foliage clipping on September 22 to last until Hobo Day.

The military department received word that the State ROTC unit again was awarded an "excellent" rating in its annual review last spring.

---

Severson hands President Pugsley first handbook. All students received copy of same.

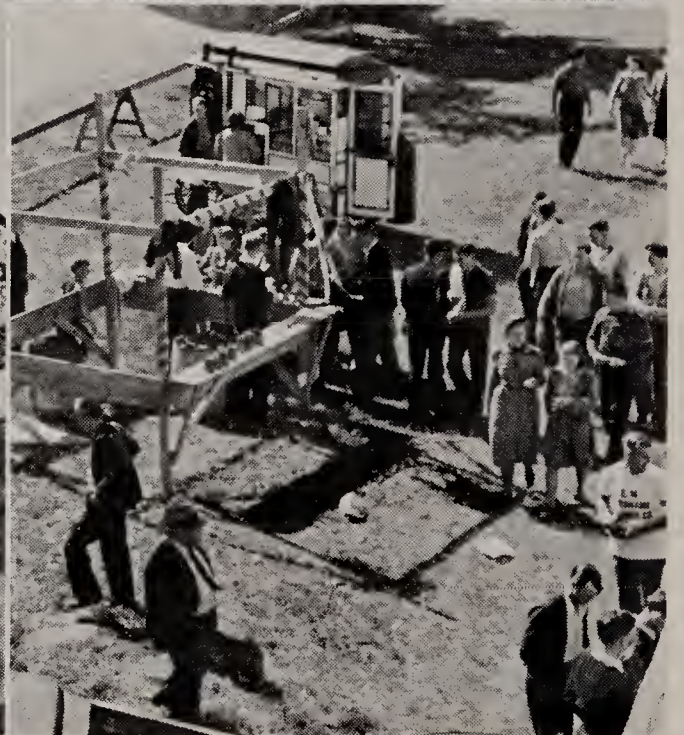




# State Snaps To Life For Rabbit-Mines Game

New students, upperclassmen, and the football team combined to make the 23rd of September (day of the Mines game) one of real celebration. Cowbells bellowed the loudest tune in years, as the result of an intensive selling spree staged by Officers' Mess. The record-breaking frosh class formed a snake dance between halves of the game and combined a few yells with their merry making. Meanwhile the first 11 and the 20 other members of the squad made a rout of the Miners all to the delight of the crowd. A victory dance completed the activities.

*Top: Frosh add spirit to State-Mines battle. Lower left: Jim Baker and Cheerleader Johnson study a Rabbit play. Lower right: Selling cowbells before the fray.*





## Brookings Churches Stage Annual Welcome



A college group plays "Threshing Machine" during open house sponsored by churches.

Every year the churches of Brookings sponsor receptions for the students. Approximately 450 collegians took advantage of the christian hospitality of six church groups during the second weekend of school—the time reserved for the functions. Games, refreshments and election of officers provided most of the entertainment.

Big news of the year from the military department—Miss Peggy Shea was named honorary cadet colonel and Charles Wilson, cadet colonel, by the senior advanced students.

Males continued to dominate the presidencies as Olson, Barthle, Bibby and LaFollette were elected to head the respective classes. Coincidentally the ladies maintained their status in the secretarial positions.

State's Dairy Cattle Judging team returned from the National Dairy Cattle Congress at Waterloo, Iowa with a tenth place ranking in the nation. Alan Oviatt paced the lads as he was third high-ranking man of the entire contest.

Prof. Christy returned safely from warring Europe and had many an interesting tale to relate to his "boys"—which this year numbered 140 strong.

Leo Puhr, employed for several years in the agronomy department, was selected to fill the vacancy in the soils division caused by the death of Prof. J. G. Hutton. Puhr is a graduate of State,





## Frosh Antics Add Zest To Moorhead Battle



*Top: Frosh again entertain at pre-Moorhead pep meeting. Lower left: Band forms an "M" before 6000 spectators. Lower right: A portion of that 6000.*

Hazing of the new students (a usually mild affair at State) was augmented this year by the addition of a couple of assembly programs in which the new students were put through some fancy paces.

The Jackrabbits copped their second game, subduing Moorhead 20-7 before nearly 6000 fans. Occasion of the big crowd was free admittance by Brookings merchants, who financed the venture.

Henry C. Youngerman replaced Earl James, dramatics head, who left to finish work on his doctor's degree and do part-time teaching at Minnesota.





## Buck Private Turns King For Annual Ball



Buck Private's King Bechen (hobo beard on way) and Queen Berg consent to a picture.

Students donned basic military uniforms, national guard work jackets and almost every other conceivable "privates garb" on October 7 when Scabbard and Blade presented their annual Buck Private's Ball. King Bechen and Queen Berg headed the grand march and prizes were awarded to wearers of the most original uniforms as added features of the informal.

Coach Jim Watson and six of his livestock judges entrained for Kansas City to attend the American Royal Livestock show. Enroute they stopped off at Lincoln for a practice tilt with Nebraska University's boys.

The Ags again entered the news picture—this time via their novel initiation of new members. The scavengers fairly raked the campus clean in their hunt to count the windows of the new buildings and in collecting numerous articles. Even Dean Brown was routed out of the peace and solitude of his home to autograph an egg.

Five courageous members of the advanced military group were pledged to Scabbard and Blade. They entered initiation ceremonies immediately.

Chemists from parts of Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska and South Dakota met on the State campus Saturday, October 7 to form the Sioux Valley section of the American Chemistry Society. W. D. Bachman, Michigan University department head, addressed the group.

*23 - South Dakota State*





## State Prepares For Yankton Greyhounds



Kumlien, Wilson remodel the Gilbert and Lindsay faces at pre-Yankton pep meeting.

Coeds and males alike turned out in large numbers Thursday night, October 5 for the pep fest before the Yankton College game, but after it was all over the Frosh had again provided the entertainment. And after all frosh men don't look so bad with lipstick and rouge!

Carlson came out with a rouser song to the tune of the "Beer Barrel Polka" and the collegians "ate it up." But then Barthle was elected to head the juniors, so it sort of squared matters.

Frosh footballers dug in their cleats in preparation for a night encounter with Cathedral High at Sioux Falls, October 13.

The Ags and Pharmics were guests to a WSGA open house Friday, October 13. Despite the date, and many suspicious people, the "farmers" and the "druggists" reported they enjoyed the affair.

Sigma Delta Chi, journalism fraternity, started work on the Hobo Day souvenir programs, and also began preparations for handling the influx of 1100 high school journalists expected October 20-21.





# Union Building, Dormitories Take Shape

Just 320 days after ex-collegiate president Dave Pearson and the construction company started work on the Union the picture below shows how the building looked. Of course there was the never-ending delay between excavation and actual construction but you can't just keep on pasting bricks together without getting somewhere.

It was about this time that the regents met in Aberdeen and let contracts for more than \$10,000 worth of equipment for the Union. This included furniture for the cafe, materials for the kitchen and other necessities.

*Top: New men's dormitory on the way up. Bottom: Still pasting bricks on the Union.*



25 - South Dakota State





## While The Team's Away The Ags Will Play



*Left: Doris Ullman, Winston Ullman cavorting at the Bums' Preview. Right: The band steps out to give the football team a send-off to Fargo for the State-NDAC game.*

The perennially active Ag Club created a little pre-Hobo Day atmosphere the evening of October 14 when they staged a Bum's Fling—a full dress hobo dance. Numerous unique costumes filled with students appeared.

Band members and a group of State's more "vigorous" students turned out as the Jackrabbits left for Fargo—and the Bison. A rousing send-off followed. However, a few of the boys decided that this was not enough—so about a dozen went to Fargo the next day and with 24 cowbells managed to arouse the ire of the entire NDAC homecoming crowd.

Not to be outdone—140 students started chorus practice, giving them an enrollment to equal that of the military band.

Proudly but tenderly a shy new member of the State College Student Association was introduced to a small body of students on Saturday afternoon, October 14. "She" was a Model T Ford, vintage 1912, recently presented to the college for use as a "royal carriage" in all future Hobo Day parades!

The State College Bunnies made a successful gridiron debut October 13 when they handed Cathedral High School its first defeat by a 27-7 score in a floodlight contest at Sioux Falls.





# Bush Growers Compete For Beard Honors

Beards were given a last minute currying on October 17 as 75 bushy-faced individuals tramped up to the stage of the College auditorium and presented their crops for final judgement.

Net result of half an hour's face scratching and beard stretching was announcement that Bill Britton had the longest beard; Jim Comstock, the thickest; Glen Appleton, reddest; George Jacobson, whitest; Don Rehorst, most ticklish; James Lueders, most handsome, and Paul McLellan, the ugliest.

*Top:* Left to right, Comstock, Appleton, McLellan, Britton, Jacobson, Rehorst and Lueders, winners in beard growing battle. *Bottom:* Separating the men from the boys.





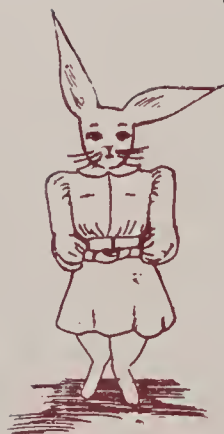
## Enthusiasm Grows—Hobo Day Approaches



*Upper left:* Baddeley, Severson, Schladweiler and Lucca lighting up after the Blue Key Smoker. *Upper right:* Barnes gives the Smoker crowd some lowdown on the Hobo Day game. *Bottom:* Stakota girls (riding) lead the torchlight parade.

Approximately 350 male students of State College gathered on the evening of October 18 to officially open Hobo week activities at the men's smoker. Yells, songs and the usual array of speeches highlighted the formal entertainment of Blue Key's attraction.

Coeds served to brighten the next evening's events as they snake-danced downtown in the annual torchlight parade. The usual show-crashing and cafe treats were in evidence most of the evening.





## Pep Reaches Peak In Year's Big Meeting



The night before Hobo Day—crowd collects for biggest pep meeting of the year.

Even of the annual homecoming occasioned the biggest pep meeting of the school year with the band, football team, cheer leaders and hundreds of college and townspeople descending upon the campus. Captains Mueller and Emmerich presented the team's view of the situation and a half a dozen alumni predicted a victory—all of which made everyone very happy.

Probably the outstanding contribution from the speakers' pulpit was Dick Emmerich—Capt. Jim's brother and a former all-North Central star of the Rabbits, who praised the fine record of this year's squad.

29 - *South Dakota State*





## Weary Willies Stage 27th Annual Hobo Day

*20,000 People See Longest Parade In History—Pharmics  
Again Capture Beautiful Float Honors—8,000 See Game*



Queen Dokken, King Kelsey see finis of Hobo Parade from back end of Bummobile.

Along came October 21 and State College students and faculty presented their 27th Hobo Day before some 20,000 wide-eyed spectators. The traditionally beautiful floats, flocks of hoboes and hoboettes, and a great football triumph, all helped the now nationally-famous event to be a successful one.

It was a big day for Clayton Kelsey and Charlotte Dokken who earned the titles of Hobo King and Queen, and the right to be the first to ride in Hobo Day's new royal coach, the Bummobile, a 1912 Model T given to the Student Association by Frank Weigel, former Flandreau farmer and ad-





## Baer Crowns King Kelsey, Queen Dokken



Ex-heavyweight Champ Baer crowns Clayton Kelsey King, Charlotte Dokken Queen for day.

mirer of State's Hobo Day celebration. The Hobo royalty were crowned by former Heavyweight Boxing King Max Baer, who visited Brookings for the festivities.

Kelsey and Miss Dokken were crowned twice, once by the former boxing champion after the parade, and again between halves at the football game during the afternoon, by Mrs. E. R. Serles, queen of the second annual homecoming celebration in 1913.

Led by the 1938 king and queen—Larry Hoscheid and Anita Quast—in the Bummobile, and by State's crack 140-piece Military band was the mile-long parade. Complementing the State band were musical aggregations from eight high schools—Flandreau, Dell Rapids, Brookings, Lake Preston, Canova, White, Egan and Centerville.

Judges had a hard job choosing prize-winners in the parade. But after deliberation they came up with an award to the Ag Engineers for the best stunt, a tractor contrivance showing the "balance of power" in Europe; with second honors for the Hootarian Club and third for the general science division.

An even more difficult task faced the judges when it came time to select





## Judges Select Prize Winning Creations



*Top: Most beautiful float—Pharmacy made. Below: Beautiful—but not in competition.*

the most beautiful float in the parade, but the job was made easier by the ineligibility of the cellophane ship sponsored by the Extension Service. Only student organizations are eligible for prizes. It took time however, to name the pharmacy division's float tops for the second straight year over the second-place WSGA entry and the third-choice float of the Printonian Club.

Getting around the necessity of having to choose between the horticulture float and one of the placers in the most beautiful class, the judges decided that the "Hort" department's "Wizard of Oz" idea was the most





## Competition Close Among Leading Floats



*Upper left:* Most clever—Horticulture's "Wizard of Oz." *Upper right:* WSGA displays second-place beauty winner. *Bottom:* Printonian's third-place entry in beauty.

clever in the parade. The dairy department carried off second honors, and the Home Ecs were announced as winners of third prize.

Eight thousand of the estimated 20,000 people who crowded the streets for a view of the parade stayed over to see the football clash with North Dakota University's perennially tough Sioux. And those 8,000 saw the most fascinating game of the year on the local gridiron.

A smash through the center of the Nodak's line, a sensational 57-yard





## Part Of The 20,000 Who Saw The Festivities



About 8,000 of the howling 20,000 who saw the parade turned out for the grid battle.

touchdown run by the sophomore flash of the year, Don Brown, and two perfectly placed conversions from the talented toe of Al Ekberg spelled 14 points—a one-point victory for the Jackrabbits over the North Dakota invaders.

Long-time fans said that the victory over Walt Dobler and company from Grand Forks was the most exciting Hobo Day win since 1923 when the Rabbits nipped Creighton 27-20.

The score was close, but with the brand of ball that the Jacks were playing, there was no doubt left in the spectator's minds from the beginning who would wind up on the long end of the count. The Hobo Day spirit was evident in the play of the boys on the field.

After the game alumni and friends gathered for various meetings in the armory as "old grads" renewed relationships both business and social.

The 27th annual Hobo Day festivities wound up with the Student Association-sponsored dance, Saturday evening. Allyn Cassel and his orchestra played for the frolic, which was attended by 400 couples.





## Family Album

## Hobo Day



(1) That's Mavis Paterson on the end of the brush. (2) In the stock pavilion preparing the floats. (3) As the main drag looked just before parade time. (4) The boy's dormitory contributed to the festivities with a miniature football field. (5) The judges were apparently pleased at some passing portion of the mile-long parade.

35 - *South Dakota State*







(1) The Military Band struts its stuff in the first formal march of the year. (2) "Hats off, the flag is passing by!" (3) The Student Association formally welcomes the fighting Sioux from North Dakota U. (4) Sort of a ragged portrayal, but it turned the trick. (5) Juniors construct a trylon and perisphere for the occasion.



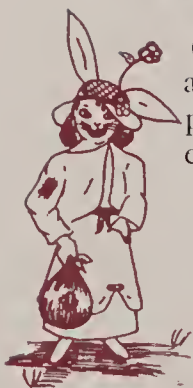




(1) "My mother gives the best food," moos a Dairy department calf. (2) A Brookings majorette struts. (3) The Home Ecs sit this one out in Fairyland. (4) Grace and Hinde inspect the crowd's cuties with an extra special transit. (5) The Sophs aim high with "Over the Rainbow." (6) Gay Barber anoints Swede Kvam for the Hootarians.







(1) Max Baer, President Pugsley pause to chat. (2) Peggy Shea, Harry Hemmingsen add to the ROTC's contribution. (3) Hoboes and hoboettes stand and gaze as the parade passes. (4) Severson and Wentzy discuss public matters over the P.A. system. (5) The 'Boes enjoy themselves. (6) The Chorus does some advertising for the operetta.

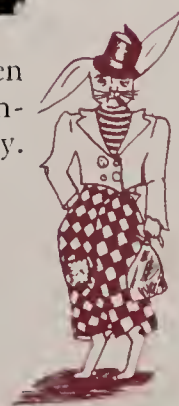


## Family Album

## Hobo Day

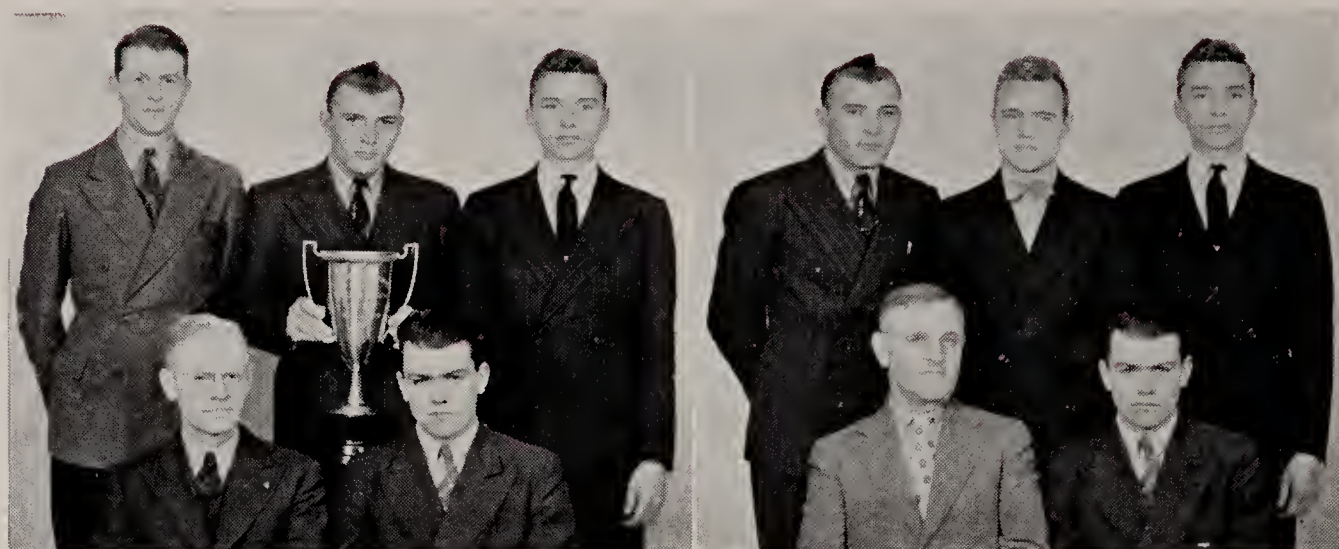


(1) You couldn't recognize them on Hobo Day, how can we identify them? (2) Even with dark glasses and especially dirty face you can't mistake Johnson. (3) Florence Man-sholt gives the camera man the old "one-two." (4) This float was probably self-explanatory. (5) Part of the happy mob that crowded the armory on Hobo night.





## Judging Teams Capture Honors On Trips



*Left:* Dairy Cattle Judging Team; Jensen, Bergan, Oviatt, Prof. D. Jacobsen, Vrooman, *Right:* Dairy Products Judging Team; Bergan (again), Pflueger, Oviatt (same man), Prof. C. Totman, Vrooman (once more).

Five students from the dairy department took a little jaunt out to San Francisco for the National Collegiate Judging Contests and from all reports they didn't "just go for the ride." They returned home October 30 bearing a silver loving cup, won by virtue of a first place as a team in the Holstein Judging class. Meanwhile the Dairy Product's Team took seventh in a field of 14 teams.

Riley Gardner trudged in four weeks late from Ree Heights and got credit for being State's 1300th regularly enrolled collegiate student. Incidentally, it marked the first time a South Dakota educational institution has had 1300 college students.

As the result of a brainstorm by the Severson-Volstorff-Wilson group, twenty-two females got together, disbanded the inactive Cottontail Club and substituted a new organization—the Stakota Club.

Honors came the way of one outstanding coed as Peggy Shea was selected by student ballot as "State College Glamour Girl."

Students flocked to the theater to see newsreels of Hobo Day and later were shown color pictures in an assembly program.

Editor Yeager announced that a supplement to the regular directory would be issued in the winter quarter to include all women students who changed residence via the new dorm.

CAA authorities decided that it was about time to start the flight training course so they forwarded contracts to the engineering department.

State students went back to their books as Librarian Dean Stallings reported a record number of customers following the Hobo holiday.

Almost 600 avid State rooters followed the Jackrabbits to the disappoint-





# Peggy Shea Represents State At Dakota Day

ing Vermillion conflict. Christy's band, the Stakota Club, and the State cheer squad marched in the Dakota Day parade.

LSA delegates from North Dakota, Minnesota, Canada and South Dakota numbering about 270, visited State's campus for a three-day conference November 3-5. Dr. George F. Hall, St. Paul, was the principal speaker at the conclave. Forums, exhibits, social activities and addresses by members attending the conference were other highlights of the program.

*Top:* Bands serenade a wild Dakota Day crowd. *Bottom:* Miss State College, Severson, University President I. D. Weeks, Miss Dakota (Betty Frei) lead the half-time parade.





## Thousands Attend Farm-Home Activities



A portion of state crop show in the armory during a lull in Farm-Home Week activities.

The four-day Farm-Home program with its usual 10,000 visitors enlivened the campus November 7-10. A barbecue, pageant, crop show and the recognition banquet highlighted the event.

First day of the event—termed Dairy Day—found 4-H club leaders enjoying regular meetings, a noon luncheon, a dairy banquet in the evening and a radio broadcast. The crops program and livestock show entertained the crowds of visitors who attended the second day's events.

Thursday brought feeders day, and the last day Friday, was devoted to poultry and agricultural engineering. Portraits of South Dakota's Eminent Farmers and Homemakers for 1939 were unveiled at the annual recognition banquet held Thursday evening. A record number of entries was listed and displayed at the crop show which was held in the armory all week in connection with the event.

Meanwhile, students watched the Bunnies trim the Pups 27-6 on State Field. Music circles contributed a recital by Prof. Karl Theman, and the production staff for the fall play was announced. Preliminary plans for the military ball were made and committees named.

Grant Haugen, sophomore general science student, was chosen president of the Spanish Club recently. Beverly Mathews is the new vice-president.





## State Joins In Armistice Day Observance



State's ROTC unit joins in an annual Armistice Day observance in the Sylvan Theater.

State College contributed its military band, ROTC corps and a football attraction to the observance of Armistice Day in Brookings. George Rice, Flandreau attorney, gave the principle address in the Sylvan Theater at the conclusion of the parade. State overwhelmed Morningside 34-13 in the football encounter. Students celebrated the victory at a Student Association-sponsored dance in the armory.

Names of 16 students were nominated by the board of deans for inclusion in "Who's Who Among Students In American Universities and Colleges," published annually at the U. of Alabama. Fourteen seniors and two juniors received the honor including Stene, Schwartz, Johnson, Costlow, Severson, Carlson, Wilson, Webster, Hayter, Lundy, Eller, Ritterbusch, Koop, Olson, Sanderson and Pflueger.

Formal initiation of eight pledges was announced by Guidon, national military auxiliary. Admitted to the group were Helen Wood, Geraldine Lang, Frances Burgeson, Phyllis Hansen, Betsy Bibby, Margaret Zettle, Maxine Knox and Marcella Rearick.

Kurt Huber, sophomore Ag, was elected president of Sears Scholarship Club at a meeting of the group recently. He replaced Don Jornlin, junior Ag, who guided the club in its first year of activities.





## Box Social, Eva Jessye Highlight Week-End



*Top: Eva Jessye choir serenades a crowded auditorium. Inset: Eva Jessye. Bottom: Lowell Artus, Claire Cooper look over the package supply just before the Box Social.*

Collegians went old-fashioned November 15 at the Scabbard and Blade-Guidon Box Social. About 125 boxes were auctioned at the affair.

Congressman Karl Mundt visited the campus and delivered two speeches. The nationally-famous Eva Jessye choir presented a program of negro songs at the auditorium. Coeds staged a style review and posture show November 19 at their physical education party, all the events coming within a week.





## Crowds Throng To Fall Play, Dinner Dance

Dramatics students vied with the Ags for publicity the week-end of November 24-25. The fall term play "Three Cornered Moon" was given both evenings. The Ags presented their annual dinner-dance on Saturday evening, and Camilla O'Connell was announced as Ag Queen. The 200 guests dined in the cafeteria and danced to the music of the Blue Jacks.

Phi Upsilon Omicron, national honorary of the Home Ecs, initiated five new members at a Sunday morning breakfast, November 26. The initiates were Carol Flint, Maria Fischback, Isabel Johnson, Jean Walters and Helen O'Lein.

To Arlene Ewing went the distinction of being the class of 1943's youngest member. Her March 1, 1923 birth date gave the 16-year old young lady the honor over her closest competitor, Laurence D. Youngs, frosh engineer, 17.

The newly organized Poultry Club elected Don Smith, senior Ag, president of the group at a recent meeting. Assisting Smith will be Vernon Johnson, vice-president, and Boyd Bonzer, secretary-treasurer.

Twenty air-minded individuals began the CAA flight training course November 24. All 20 passed a rigorous physical test before entering.

---

*Left: Petersen, Kroege, Dailey, Scully rehearsing for "Three Cornered Moon." Right: Clarence Schladweiler, Camilla O'Connell lead the grand march at Ag Dinner Dance.*





## Over 500 Attend Annual Military Ball



Colonels Wilson and Shea stride through the arch of sabers at annual Military Ball.

Came December 8—and with it State's premiere formal of the year, the Military Ball. More than 500 people turned out for the event with Frankie Trumbauer and his band furnishing the musical setting. Decorations were in the form of a "campus in miniature" with the Sylvan Theater and Campanile presenting the most realistic appearance. A mock retreat parade and drill by the Junior Crack Squad supplemented the "grand march" as feature attractions.

So while the socially-minded danced in the armory, the duty-bound basketball quint whisked off to Minneapolis for their engagement with the Minnesota Gophers.

Frosh enrollment was discovered to be 486.

Martha B. Krause was selected to head the nursing education department replacing Leila Given, who accepted a position at Wisconsin. Miss Krause holds both a bachelor's and a master's degree from Western Reserve University.



Trumbauer and saxophone.





# Trumbauer Plays For Year's First Formal



*Top: Crowd at the Ball. Right: Tyrrell waits impatiently for friend.*



Back from a collegiate judging contest in Chicago the college poultry team sported a trophy and a couple of individual winners. They won the trophy for having the high team in the production division. In all competition they collected a sixth place among the 11 outstanding teams entered. Two members—Donald Cochrane and Vernon Johnson received \$40 plus medals for their first place in the production division.

Hoboes' self-styled king, Dr. J. Leon Lazarowitz whisked into town and deposited a printed charter membership to State College in recognition of State's Hobo Day homecoming. The good doctor promised to attend next year's festivities—his visit this year being cancelled because of illness. The charter, incidentally, is good for 100 years!

WSGA came up with another open house—this time for general science and engineering students—the night after the military ball.





## Theman And Chorus Present "The Messiah"



Crowd listens attentively as soloists and chorus present Handel's "The Messiah."

Handel's Oratorio, "The Messiah," was again presented this year by the 140-voice college chorus and the half-hundred piece orchestra. Guest soloists from the Twin Cities came Sunday, December 10 for the presentation, directed by Prof. Karl Theman.

Governor Harlan Bushfield visited the campus the following Tuesday—indicted dictatorships, spoke before assembly, was interviewed by collegiate reporters, addressed Kiwanians and left early that afternoon.

Meanwhile, the band announced sponsorship of the revived "Rabbit Rarities." Carlson investigated student sentiment and got the band interested in collecting the purse for the event.

State's gridders awarded the distinction of "most valuable" to the name of Allen Schroeder, all conference fullback of the Rabbits. The Aberdeen "Flying Dutchman" had previously been awarded honorable mention on the Collyer's Little All-American Team.

Extension agents held their annual conclave at the college December 11-15 with nearly 60 county agents in attendance.

December 12, four college students participated in one of the music department's recitals.

Major Shores was transferred to Fort Rosencrans, California, but the military department gained a new member in Major Frank T. Addington who came from Augusta, Maine.





# Gustavus Adolphus Game Draws Big Crowd

The Jackrabbits hit their victory stride on the home floor as they polished off Huron 61-22 and Gustavus Adolphus 32-23. The latter victory compensated for last year's trouncing at the hands of the Gusties.

Social activities took on new life as plans for the Phi U dance, the Engineer's Ball and the Junior Prom were announced.

144 anxious coeds awaited the opening of the new dorm as contractors put finishing touches on the interior of the structure.

The dramatics department announced a series of one-act plays to be given during the winter quarter.

---

The crowd at the Gusties game stands as the Military Band swings into the "rouser" song.





## Final Exams Mark Finis To Fall Quarter



So a chemistry class settles down to wade through one of the department's tests.

1300 students reveled in the advantages of college life for nearly 13 weeks before final examinations of the quarter took their toll. The "weeding out" process took three days, December 18-19-20, before the collegians packed bags and baggage for the homeward journey and two weeks of vacation.

However, a few activities besides tests had to be cleared up before vacation. Tryouts for the winter term play were announced for January 8-10, the creamery installed some new equipment, and 22 gridgers, conference champs, were awarded letters at the Rotary banquet.





# Banner Grid Season Brings Co-Championship

*Jackrabbits Hop Into First Place Conference Tie With  
Four Wins; Decisively Defeat Three Non-Conference Foes*



Jaeger, Brown, Barnes and the rest hopefully watch a punt as it soars down the field.

Featuring an ever-dangerous offense, the 1939 State College Jackrabbits enjoyed one of the greatest football seasons in the history of the school—at least, the most outstanding since 1933—to win seven out of nine engagements.

After shellacking their nemesis of the previous year, the School of Mines,

*51 - South Dakota State*





## Coach Barnes Hits Jackpot On Second Try



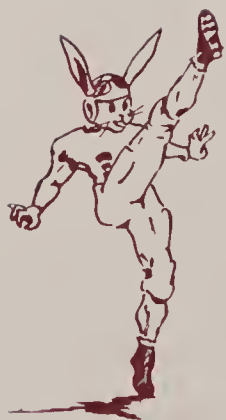
*Left: Coach Jack Barnes. Right: Assistant Al Arndt.*

ing was the Rabbits rise to the top that the State eleven was rated the most remarkable "comeback" team of the conference year.

Marred only by defeats from the hands of the Coyotes and West Texas State in the season's finale, the Barnesmen scored in every game as they amassed a total of 141 points, or an average of nearly 16 per game.

While the Rabbits capitalized on 21 touchdowns and 15 extra point conversions, their opponents tallied but 95 points—35 of them tossed in by West Texas State's Buffaloes in the last game of the season.

Following the annihilation of the hardrockers in the opener, the Jacks followed up with successive victories over Moorhead Teachers, Yankton College, and two circuit foes, North Dakota State and North Dakota University, to set them on their way towards the title. Then, after the 21-7 beating at Vermillion, Coach Jack Barnes' gridders came back to edge out Omaha University's strong Indian aggregation 7-6—on Al Ekberg's extra-point conversion—and finished the loop schedule with a beautiful 34-13 win over Morningside. However, "Flippin Foster" Watkins and his West Texas State Buffaloes displayed typical Southwestern football, heaving passes all over the field to





## Mueller, Emmerich Guide Successful Rabbits

overcome the Rabbits 37-7 at Canyon, Texas in the finale.

So, when the conference muddle had cleared, three clubs, South Dakota University's defending grid champions, North Dakota University, and the Jackrabbits, were deadlocked in a first place tie—each with a record of four wins against one setback. Iowa State Teachers, Omaha and Morning-side followed in order with North Dakota State, the pre-season favorite, bringing up the rear.

At the close of the climactic season, five Rabbit gridders were selected on the North Central "honorable mention" team. Those top-ranking Jacks, all seniors, included Fullback Allen Schroeder, voted the most valuable man on his squad and given honorable mention for Little All-America; Co-captains Arndt Mueller and Jim Emmerich, veteran guards; Center Don Smith and End Bill Mattison. The only other graduating member of the Championshipsquad, Al Ekberg, star place-kicker, personally accounted for 13 points via the conversion route. His valuable left foot was responsible for the one point 14-13 wins over North Dakota University and Omaha University.

At the close of the successful season, monogram sweaters and jackets were awarded 22 State College football stars. Those earning letters, besides the six seniors, Ekberg, Schroeder, Smith, Mattison, Mueller and Emmerich, included Leonard Engler, Rodger Ulrich, Harvey Larson and Tom Archer, juniors; and Don Brown, Dan Wiersma, Charles Healy, Don Clancy, Harry Voels, Quentin Anderson, LaVerne Kortan, Ed Jaeger, Warren Evans, Gale Anderson, Melvin Hasslen, Larry Phillips and Leon Anderson, sophomores.

All of which leaves Coach Jack Barnes, the former Drake blocking back and later assistant grid coach under Ike Armstrong at Utah University, a nucleus of four juniors and twelve sophomores for defending the loop title next fall. In addition the Rabbit mentor will have a fine group of gridders coming up from the frosh ranks to plug holes in his 1940 machine.



Co-Captain James Emmerich

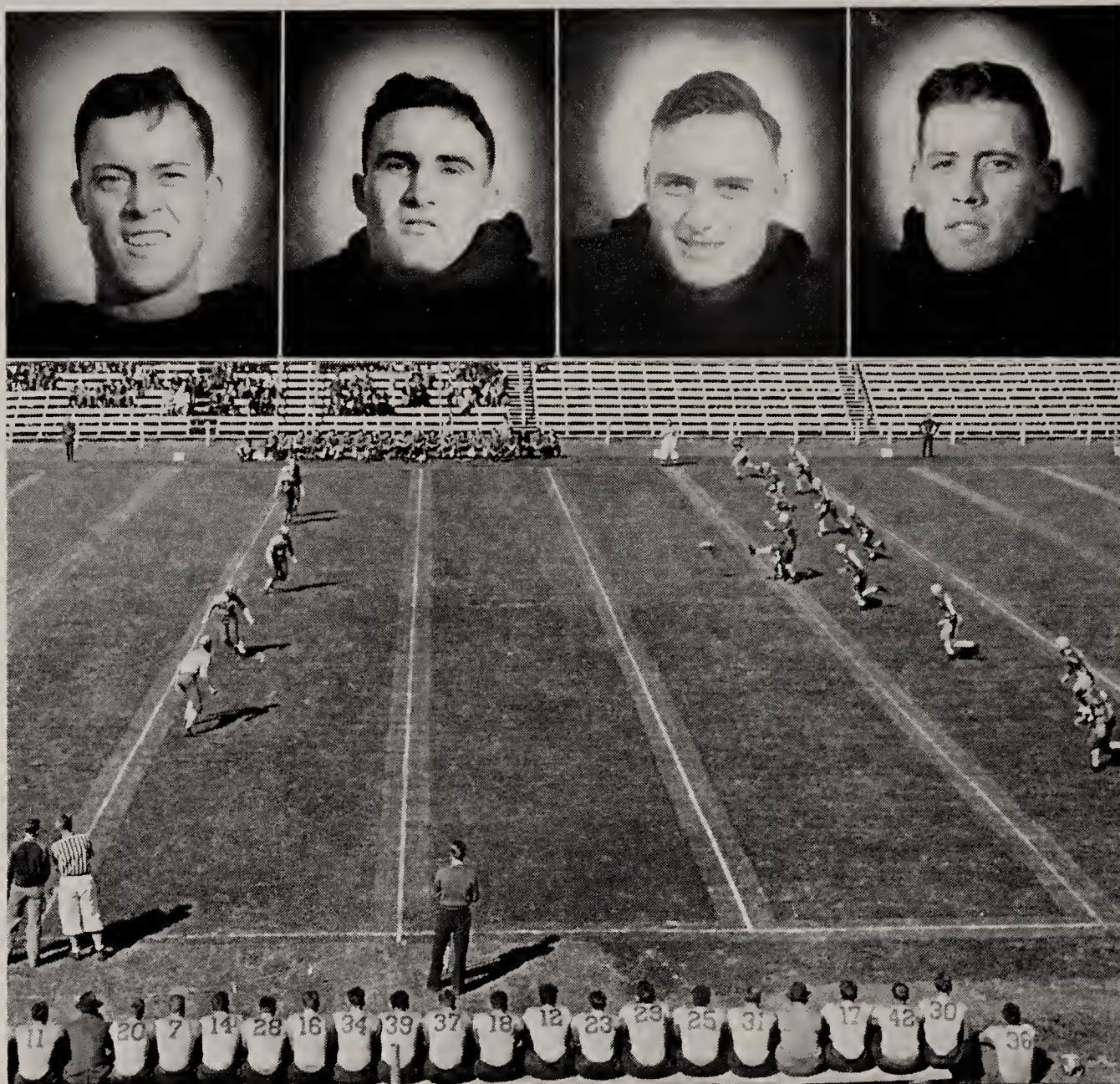


Co-Captain Arndt Mueller





## Battling Miners Fall Before Rampant Jacks



*Top:* Allen Schroeder, fullback; Quentin Anderson, halfback; Don Smith, center; Alvin Ekberg, halfback. *Bottom:* Mines kicks off in opening contest of 1939 grid season.

Coach Jack Barnes' 1939 State College gridders gave an early indication of their prowess by virtue of a 40-0 annihilation of the School of Mines in the season's opener. Anxious to avenge the humiliating 18-7 defeat from the Miners of the previous year, the Jacks scored early in the first period and were never headed—as they pulled away to a 20-0 halftime lead and then added three more touchdowns in the last half.

Shortly after the opening kickoff, speedy Len Engler, Rabbit quarterback, carried the pigskin into Hardrock territory. Fullback Allen Schroeder plunged to the 33 and then passed 30 yards to Sophomore Quentin Anderson, blocking back playing his first collegiate game. Engler skirted end for the touchdown from the two-yard line, Al Ekberg booted the extra point.





# State Mauls Moorhead In Second Season Win

Although decidedly off form, the State College Jackrabbits romped to their second straight win of the campaign with a 20-7 triumph over a heavier Moorhead Teachers eleven before 6000 spectators, the guests of Brookings merchants. Still, if big Jim Emmerich, co-captain and guard, hadn't scooped up a loose ball and galloped 28 yards to score in the second period, the Dragons might have pulled the upset.

After Quarterback Len Engler had raced 25 yards to score early in the first canto, the Teachers came right back to go into a 7-6 quartertime lead. But, then in the second quarter, the Rabbits rallied to tally twice—once on a beautiful 24-yard dash by Don Brown, sophomore quarterback, and again on Emmerichs brainy play—to sew up the game.

*Top:* Rabbit blockers mow down Moorhead defense for elusive Len Engler. *Bottom:* Harry Voels, end; Rodger Ulrich, end; Leonard Engler, quarterback; Bill Mattison, end.





## Yankton Nipped—Third Consecutive Win



*Top:* Schroeder fumbles, but is over for the counter of the evening. *Bottom:* Harvey Larson, guard; Ed Jaeger, tackle; Charles Healey, halfback; Gale Anderson, tackle.

For nearly three quarters, the State and Yankton College gridgers battled on even terms—before the Rabbits' reserve strength began to show effects—and the Barnesmen eked out a close and hard-fought 6-0 win over a scrappy Greyhound team on Friday night, October 6.

After both teams had threatened throughout the entire first half, the Rabbits took advantage of a Hound fumble late in the third period to push across the only score of the game. After recovering a bobble on the Yankton 48, swivel-hipped Don Brown fought 25 yards down the sidelines.

Then, alternating with Plunger Al Schroeder, Brown moved to the three yard line, from where the battering fullback bucked for the lone touchdown.





## Hobo Day—Sensational Soph Runs Amuck

There's nothing so glamorous about the ordinary 20-yard place-kick, but the one Al Ekberg so calmly booted over the crossbars late in the second period enabled the State College Jackrabbits to score a thrilling 14-13 triumph over North Dakota's powerful Sioux in the 27th annual Hobo Day classic, October 21.

Approximately 8000 spellbound Hobo Day spectators watched the inspired Jacks rack up their fifth consecutive victory of the season in the most thrilling homecoming spectacle since 1923—when the Welch brothers collaborated in a brilliant last quarter passing attack to turn back Creighton 27-20.

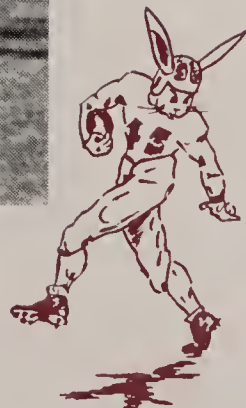
Shortly after the largest crowd of the season had filed into the stadium, Harry Voels, sophomore end, recovered a fumble on the Nodak 32-yard line.

---

*Top:* Don Brown, quarterback; Leon Anderson, guard; Warren Evans, tackle; Don Clancy, halfback. *Bottom:* Brown weaves into a 57-yard jaunt on Hobo Day.



57 - South Dakota State





## Overjoyed Jacks Pummel Victorious Backs



*Top:* Victory-happy reserves swarm out to congratulate homecoming day victors. *Bottom:* Pat Driscoll, guard; Lorelle Nelson, end; George Vaux, halfback; Bill Brooks, center.

Flashy Don Brown, quarterback, and plunging Al Schroeder alternated in carrying the pigskin to the one-yard marker, where Schroeder cracked over for the initial score, Ekberg's conversion was good, and the Barnesmen led 7-0 at the quarter.

Early in the second quarter, Mike Doyle, Sioux end, recovered Schroeder's blocked punt on the Rabbit 11 and Guy Campbell, fullback, went through the center for the touchdown to knot the score 7-7. But, later in the same period, Brown sent the Rabbits into a lead, which they never relinquished, by sliding through the Nodak line 57 yards for a touchdown. Once again Ekberg capitalized on the extra point attempt to give the Jacks their winning point.





# Coyote Jinx Halts Rabbits' Winning Streak

An unheralded sophomore, Don Forney, South Dakota University reserve back, came along to upset the applecart and lead his Coyote mates to an impressive 21-7 victory over the title contending State College Jackrabbits before an overflowing Dakota Day crowd, October 28.

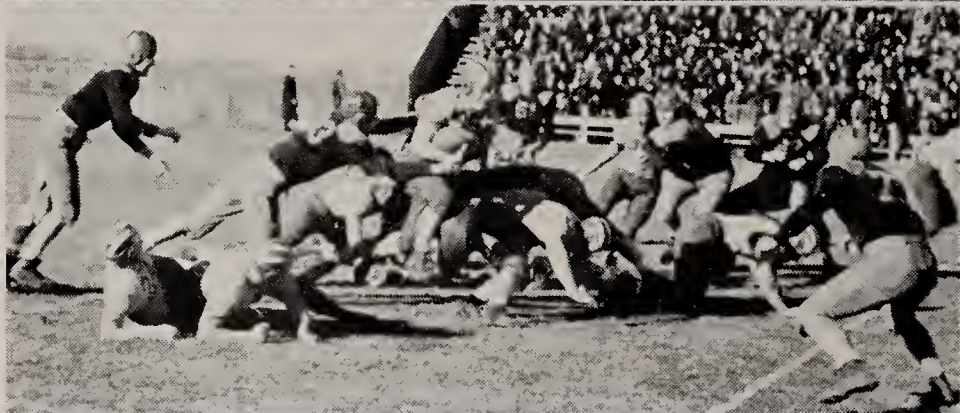
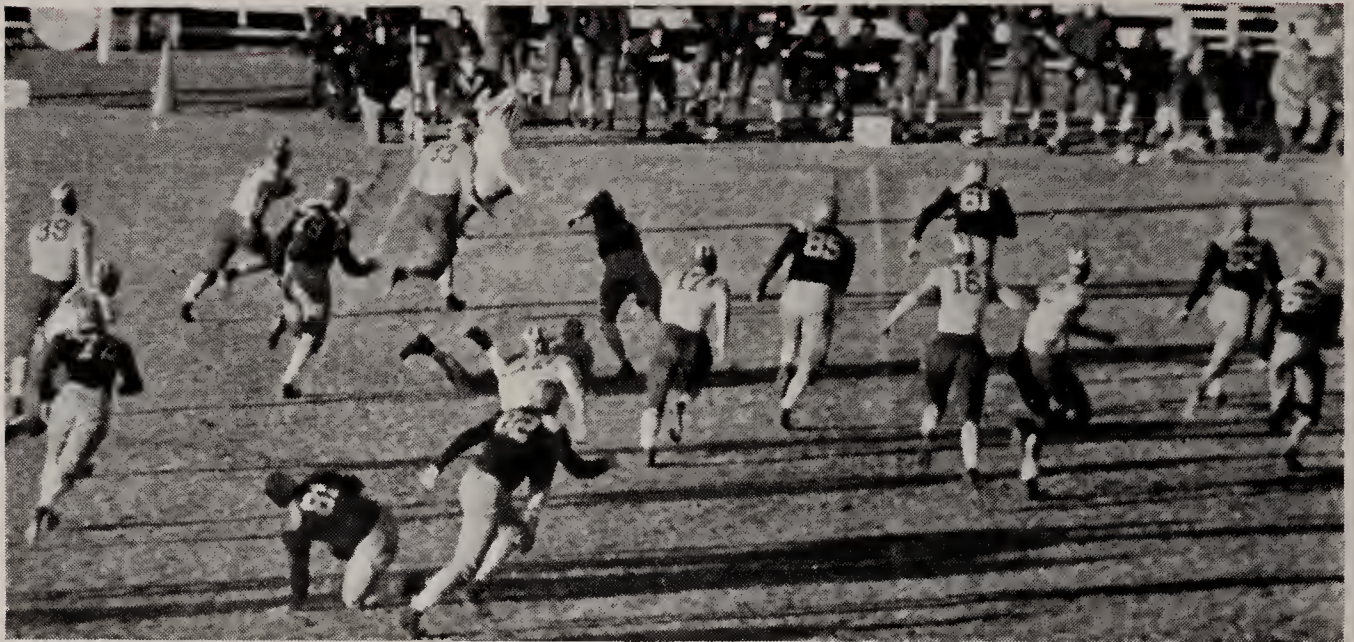
After an uneventful first period, Forney, and his mates, started to move. From the 11-yard marker, the husky back hit the left side of the Rabbit line for the touchdown. Three minutes later, Jim Wernli, star Coyote fullback, intercepted a Rabbit pass to start another touch down drive. Wernli plunged over from the two-yard line, and Ernie Gunderson added the extra point—he made three perfect conversions. The Jacks scored in the third stanza on Al Ekberg's 25-yard pass to Kortan, sub end, standing in the end zone.

*Top:* Gale House, end; LaVern Kortan, end; Lawrence Phillips, guard; John Catlin, half-back. *Bottom:* Dakota Day—ten eager Rabbits chase slippery Don Forney, Coyote back.





## Jacks Steamroller Maroons For Title Share



*Top: Clancy goes berserk. Center: Schroeder plunges. Ekberg kicks. Bottom: Melvin Hasslen, tackle; Dan Wiersma, fullback; Bob Groth, fullback; Alvin Schwandt, guard.*

With a share of the North Central conference football championship at stake, the State College Jackrabbits blossomed forth with a brilliant Armistice Day performance to blast Morningside's Maroons 34-13 in the season's home finale. Off to a flying start, the Rabbits pushed over a touchdown in the first period, added two more in the second canto, and then finished up with two more in the third quarter.

After a drive to the Maroons eight yard line had failed to materialize early

*1940 Jack Rabbit - 60*





# Co-Champions And Conference Standings



## FINAL 1939 STANDINGS

	Won	Lost	Pct.	Points Scored	Opponents Points
South Dakota State.....	4	1	.800	68	54
South Dakota University .....	4	1	.800	61	40
North Dakota University.....	4	1	.800	91	27
Iowa State Teachers .....	3	1	.750	46	19
Omaha University.....	1	3	.250	26	34
Morningside.....	1	5	.167	41	90
North Dakota State .....	0	5	.000	7	77

State's 1939 co-championship football aggregation and how they ranked in the conference.

in the initial frame, the Jacks, led by Quarterback Len Engler, passed and drove their way to the 13. There Engler went through the left side of the Maroons' line to the eight and then lateralled to Fullback Al Schroeder, who stepped into paydirt unmolested.

In the second quarter, Schroeder intercepted a pass and galloped 45 yards down the sidelines for another tally. Before the fans had seated themselves again, Al Ekberg, the Rabbits extra-point collector, slipped through the line and went 65 yards for the third touchdown.

Early in the third stanza, after Morningside had scored on Fullback Bob Hakala's two-yard plunge, the Barnesmen came back to add 14 points more. Wiersma slammed off tackle from the two-yard line for the first tally and Engler galloped 55 yards for the final Rabbit touchdown.

61 - South Dakota State





## Frosh Beat Cathedral High—University Pups



*Front row:* H. Erickson, L. Reoh, F. Murphy, J. Weidenkopf, B. McMahon, K. Anderson, B. Stewart, G. Brodie, R. Lievan, G. Gehant, R. Oehler, K. Marks, L. Barkley. *Second row:* Coach Baker, V. Maxwell, K. Henry, V. Crowl, W. Glover, H. Larson, M. Henderson, G. Thomas, L. Hartwick, E. Bylander, D. Schneider, A. Ruane, E. Friberg.

After scoring a 27-7 triumph over Cathedral High (Sioux Falls) in their gridiron opener, Jimmy Baker's State College Bunnies followed up with a smashing 27-6 annihilation of South Dakota University's Pups to partially compensate for the Rabbit upset at Vermillion two weeks before.

Behind a hard-charging line, the plunging frosh backs slipped through gaping holes in the Pup defense to pile up a total of 18 first downs and 400 yards from scrimmage. Recovering a fumble on the Pup four-yard line, the Bakermen scored in the first two minutes of play, when Don Schneider, triple-threat ace, plowed through center to pay dirt. Early in the second period, John Wiedenkopf, driving fullback, crashed over from the three yard line to assure the State freshmen of an unbeaten season.





## *Winter—Eberle Takes Over Ag Division*

*Larsen Completes 33 Years Of Service To State College;  
Quarter Features Cage Success, Lively Social Season*



Eberle shakes hands with Dean Larsen as the former becomes head of the Ag division.

Winter quarter opening brought with it the resignation of Dean Larsen, veteran Ag head. His successor, A. M. Eberle, has been extension director since 1933. Dean Emeritus Larsen has given 33 years of service to State.

Alpha Zeta, Ag fraternity, pledged four new members. The Juniors booked Paul Moorhead's orchestra for their annual Prom date. Rifle team selections were made public by the military department. All of which helped to get the new year under way.

The big intra-mural slate of athletics got its start with the winter quarter. Four ineligibilities wrecked the frosh basketball squad as they prepared for their first game with Tracy Junior College. However, Coach Al Arndt had the quint of Maxwell, Bednar, Westergaard, Crawford and Reoh ready.





## Lundy Reigns As Queen Of Engineers' Dance



*Upper left: "Sweetheart" Lundy receives a bouquet. Upper right: Curious dancers investigate the "bubble machine." Bottom: Engineers' guests swing to Lloyd Wells' tunes.*

Hildur Lundy received the title of Engineer's Sweetheart and played the part of honored guest at the annual Engineer's Ball. The frolic, the first big informal of the winter term, presented Lloyd Wells and his orchestra for entertainment. The January 13th affair featured spectacular lighting arrangements—an Engineer tradition.

Delta Pi Chi's outstanding frosh engineer award went to Junis Storry for his scholastic work of last year.





## Barthle, Wood Play Royalty For Juniors



Queen Helen Wood, Prexy Bob Barthle, and King Alan Oviatt just after the ceremonies.

Paul Moorhead's band, in a novel decorative setting of lighted notes and animated instruments, provided the atmosphere for dancers at the only all-college formal of the winter term—the Junior Prom. Helen Wood and Alan Oviatt played the part of royalty and led the grand march after their introduction by Class President Bob Barthle. The decorations in fuchsia and blue were made more effective by the unique distribution of indirect lighting. Bill DePuy was general chairman of the January 26 event.

Alpha Zeta, the Ag's national honorary fraternity, initiated Raymond Penn, assistant professor of Ag economics and four students. Anderson, Arntz, Paterson and Kenzy are pledges.

Winter term enrollment for the ROTC unit hit 586, the largest unit in this portion of the country.

George Brown and Jeannette Unruh won the sophomore class extempore speaking contest. The win gave them the right to enter the inter-class tournament.

The eleventh annual Soil and Land Valuation Conference was held on the campus January 25-26. In charge was Dean A. M. Eberle.

### NOTICE!

Any similarity between facts in line at head of this page and actual truth is purely coincidental.

Oviatt was king of Junior Prom!

You see, we had to print red lines before the black. We didn't discover error until blue was finished.

We must have made a mistake!





## Serles, Hiner Resign Positions At State

Winter quarter also saw the announcement of the resignation of Dean E. R. Serles, veteran pharmacy head, and Dr. L. D. Hiner of the same division. Dean Serles will be in charge of the department at the University of Illinois, effective July 1. Dr. Hiner was chosen to head the pharmacognosy department at Rutgers University. Both men are graduates of the State College pharmacy department, Serles in 1911 and Hiner in 1929. Dean Serles has built up the division to where it is nationally famous, while Hiner's work in development of ephedra, has been outstanding.



Dean E. R. Serles—to Illinois

Jeanette Unruh, soph Home Ec, won first in the finals of the school extempore contest held in assembly Tuesday, January 30. Don Baddeley, senior journalism student, placed second in the field of four contestants. As a result the two winners represented the college in the State Speech Tournament held at Mitchell.

WSGA got the novel idea of holding a "Life Goes To A Party" dance and drew a large crowd. Flash bulbs flared and cameras clicked as the dancers entered the spirit of the theme. A further deviation from custom saw the collegians gulping vitamins by the glass as the coeds produced a milk bar instead of the conventional punch bowl.

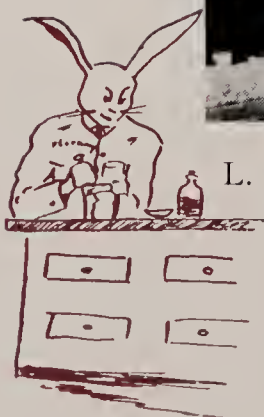
A veteran of some 55 years in service, *The Industrial Collegian* celebrated its anniversary with a birthday party. Forty-five staff members, former officials and faculty members were present for the occasion.

F. Wilhelm Sollman, prominent figure in German political life, spoke on "The Rise of Present Day Germany" through the sponsorship of the Rotary Club, January 31.

Camera Club members competed for \$10 in prize money by taking pictures of the winter term play "Icebound." Pictures submitted in the contest were later displayed in downtown store windows. The winners divided the prize money.



L. D. Hiner. He goes to Rutgers.





## Band Holds Annual Clinic—Bachman Guest



Director Bachman puts the clinic band through fancy paces for visiting band masters.

Prof. Christy and the music department held their second annual band clinic February 2-3. Sixty-two band and orchestra directors from South Dakota and Minnesota towns were on hand for the event. Harold Bachman, famed Chicago conductor, returned for the second year to lead the 70-piece picked unit from the State College Military Band.

Activities started Thursday evening, February 1, when Bachman arrived. With Professor Christensen, he led the organization in a public concert of the numbers they had prepared for the clinic.

Friday and Saturday the musical directors attended round-table discussions and listened to the band's interpretation of high school contest numbers. The entire group attended the North Dakota State-Jackrabbit basketball game as guests of the college. A smoker and luncheon was held after the game.

The ROTC cadet regiment received a new set of regimental and national colors as a gift from the Orr Hoffman American Legion Post, No. 74 of Brookings. The two flags were valued at \$300. Another gift from the post to the student unit was equipment for an ROTC drum and bugle corps. The gift was accepted by Lt.-Col. James P. Murphy and the formation of a cadet drum and bugle corps was at once started.





## Football Awards Presented At Assembly



Co-Captain Emmerich receives his 1939 football award at special athletic assembly.

Awards in the form of letter sweaters, blankets and jackets were presented to 23 letter-winners of the Jackrabbit championship football team. H. C. Severin, North Central Conference Secretary and athletic council chairman, made the presentation February 6 at an assembly program. Captains Emmerich and Mueller, Coach Barnes, and Athletic Director Coffey gave short talks discussing the football season of 1939—the most successful on the gridiron for the Jackrabbits since 1933.

The board of control met and selected Barthle and Carlson as nominees for the student president election March 12. Helen Wood and Conrad Sandal were also entered on the all-college election ballot as candidates for the vice-presidency.

Cleo Eller, Ruth Fuller, Carol Overgaard and Camilla O'Connell were selected to direct a one-act play to be staged by members of the 4-H Club.

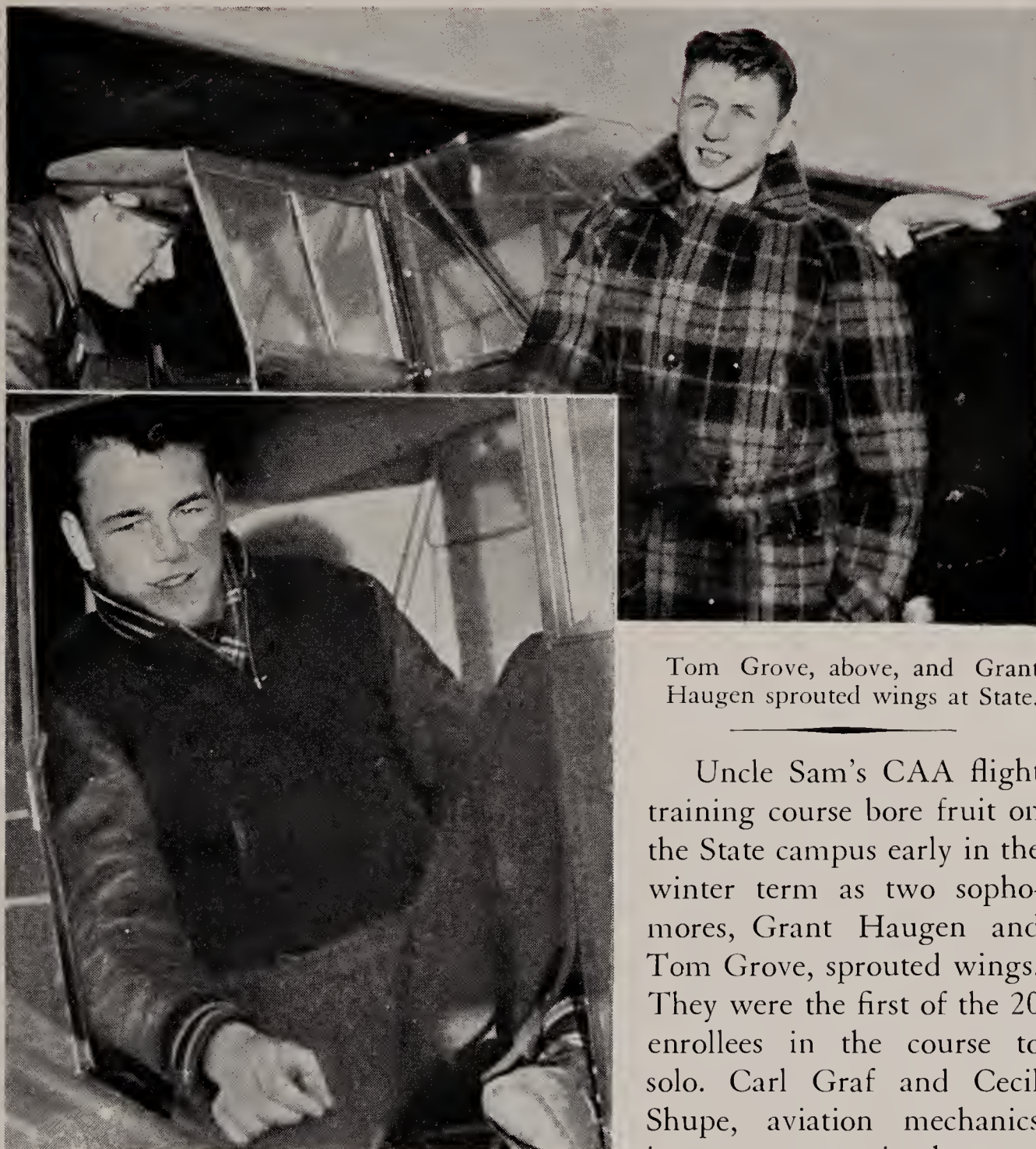
Prince Hubertus zu Loewenstein, Austrian author and political leader, spoke in the college auditorium February 7 as the second member of the Rotary Club-sponsored Institute of International Understanding. He spoke on "The Changing Scene In Europe."

Nine State College forensics students attended the annual Red River Valley Speech Tournament held at Moorhead, Minnesota February 8-10. The men's debate team of Olson and Vessey talked their way to the semi-finals of the tourney before being eliminated by the ultimate winners.





## Haugen, Grove First CAA Students To Solo



Tom Grove, above, and Grant Haugen sprouted wings at State.

Uncle Sam's CAA flight training course bore fruit on the State campus early in the winter term as two sophomores, Grant Haugen and Tom Grove, sprouted wings. They were the first of the 20 enrollees in the course to solo. Carl Graf and Cecil Shupe, aviation mechanics instructors, were in charge.

John Neuschwander was selected from a field of four candidates to fill the unexpired term of James Cranston as Ag representative on the board of control.

About this time word got around that the publications council recommended Marion Billings as incoming *Collegian* editor and Bob DeLay 1941 annual head.

Rudolph Reuter, brilliant concert pianist, presented a program in the auditorium Thursday, February 8, as the second member of the concert series sponsored by the music department.

Coed rifle shooters sponsored a no-date dance January 10 in the armory.





## 250 Invade Vermillion For University Game



State rooters go wild as Rabbit cagers rally in last minutes of Vermillion battle.

It was a victory-seeking (and finding) crowd of 250 fans that swept down on Vermillion, February 9. From start to finish the State band and crowd took over, leaving little if any glory for the downstate rivals.

Scabbard and Blade met in secret session and came out with the names of nine new pledges. House, Oviatt, DePuy, Emanuel, Rasmussen, Slade, Ulrich, Barthle, and Engler were the nominees.

Excitement broke out in Ag campaign headquarters as petitions for two student prexy candidates from that division were circulated. Two hundred eighty-nine names were affixed to the Neuschwander petition before John, himself, stopped the furor by announcing that he wasn't a candidate. Meanwhile the Oviatt petition was filed—so his name was printed on the ballot with the two board of control candidates.





# Happy Crowd Cuts Loose At Printers' Ball

It was the Printers' turn to entertain college students February 17, so they staged their 14th annual Carnival Ball with all the trimmings. An estimated 600 dancers frolicked amid the serpentine, confetti, and noisemakers before the balloon deluge topped off the event. Carl Nebbe's band, a new dance treat for State Collegians, provided the music. The club presented its guests with souvenir calendars and plenty of punch.

*Top:* The crowd frolics in a sea of serpentine and confetti. *Bottom left:* Carl Nebbe's band was new to State. *Bottom right:* Mob clutches wildly for precious balloons.





## Little International Draws Capacity Crowd



Microphone in hand, Queen Camilla O'Connell prepares to accept Ag's royalty honor.

State's imitation of the International Livestock Exposition, "The Little International" had its 19th annual showing March 1 and 2. A record number of showmen and entries was supplemented by one of the largest crowds in years as thousands of interested spectators from South Dakota and neighboring states came to view the big meet.

Manager Elmer Sanderson and Queen Camilla O'Connell were the reigning individuals of the two-day program. Programs were presented twice daily. Sheep-shearing contests, a coed cow-milking event and a parade of livestock supplemented the more formal entertainment.

The Ag band made its premier showing of the year, playing both days of the event. Honors went to Clark McCone who won the title of champion showman and Stanley Gilman who was selected as champion fitter.

Officers' Mess offered something new in the year's activities when it staged the first annual Officers' Mess Dinner dance, February 24. Almost 200 persons banqueted in the college cafeteria where Toastmaster Charles Wilson introduced the speakers. After the banquet, guests adjourned to the college armory for the formal dance.

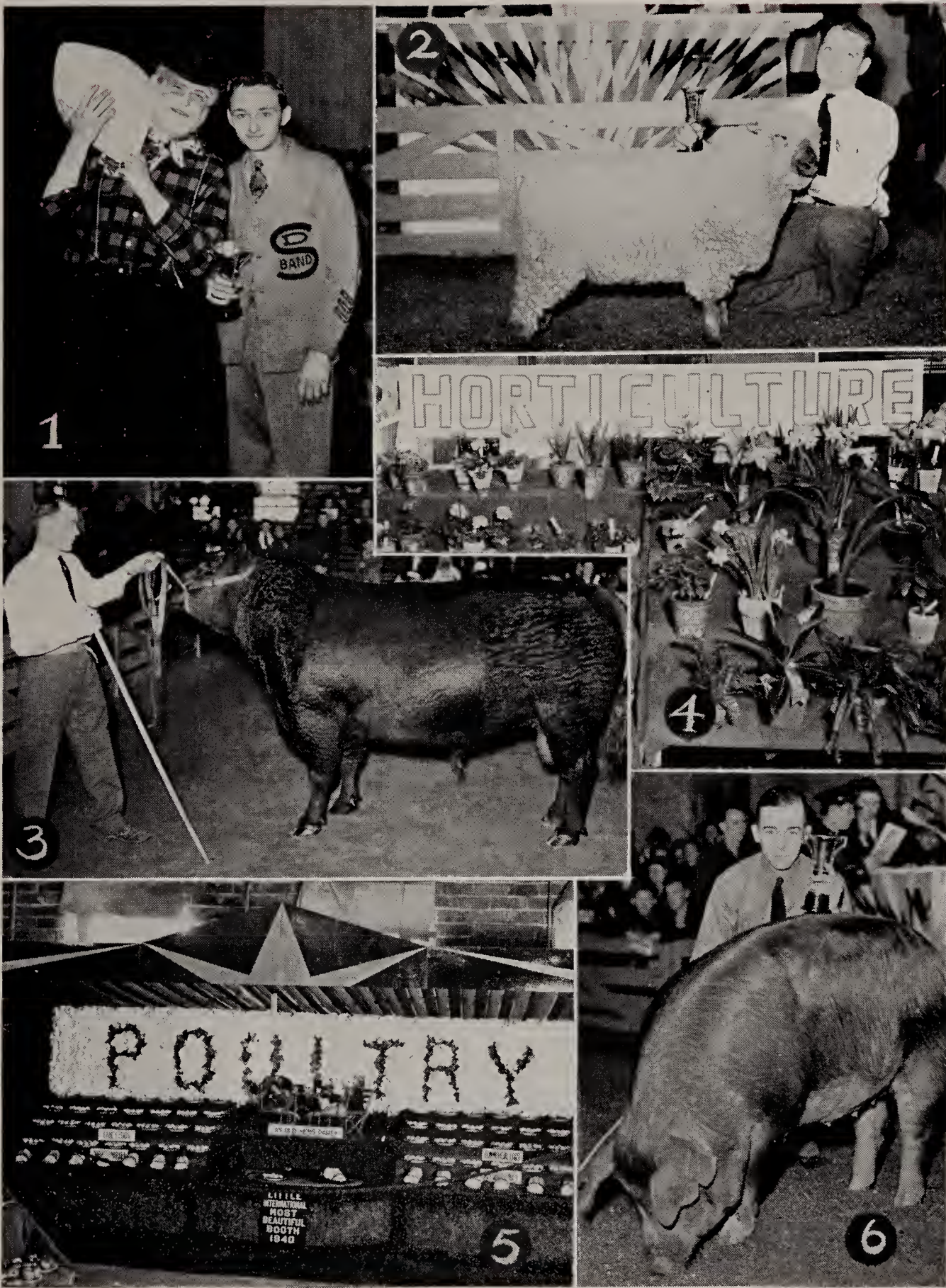
Robert Vessey, freshman speaker, walked off with honors in the extempore speaking contest held at Mitchell for freshman and sophomore college debaters. In the debating class, the State College speakers gained second place with seven wins in 12 arguments.





# Family Album

# Little International

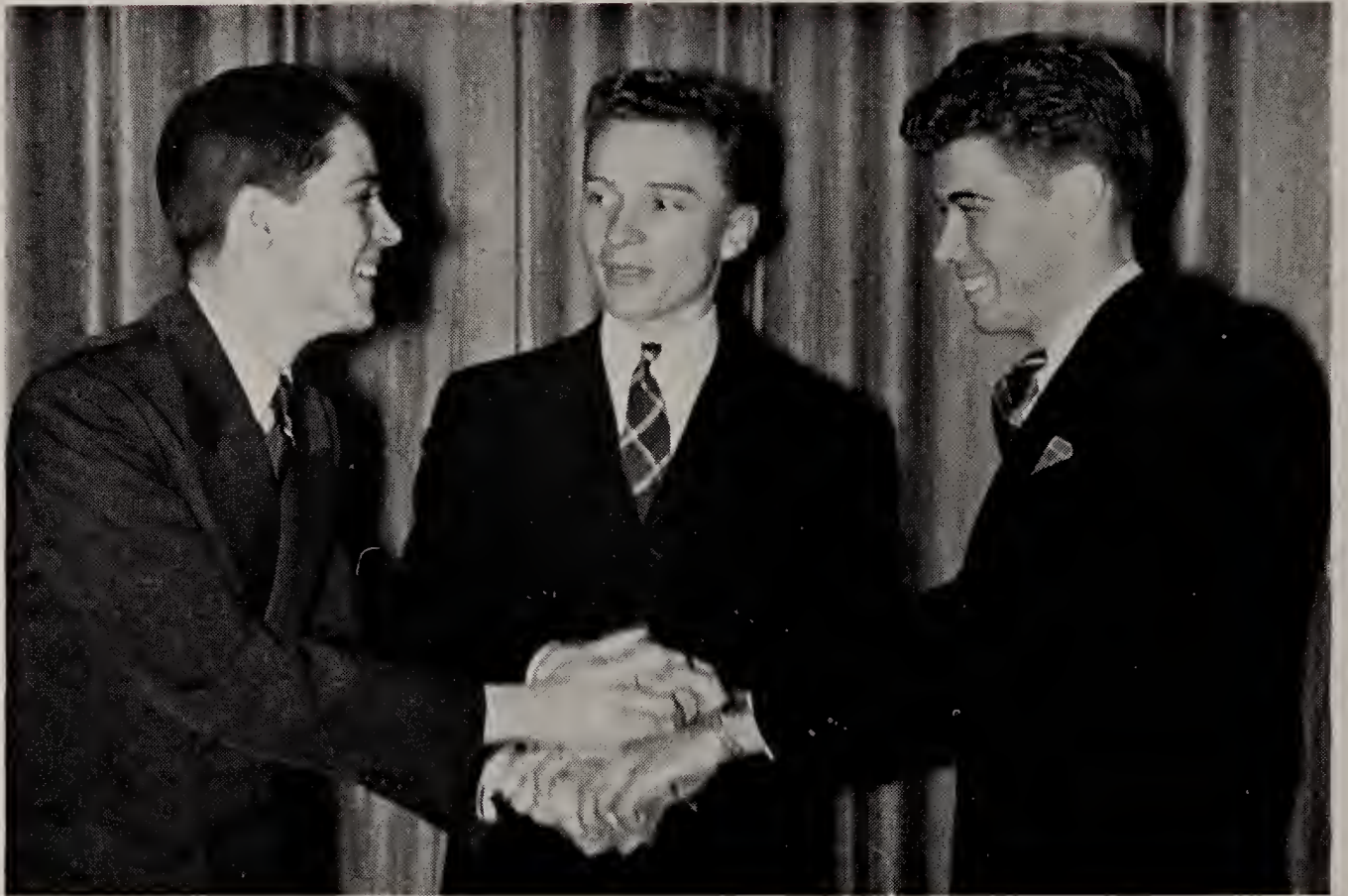


(1) Homer (James Watson) and Roy Masson stop for a snap. (2) Bob Dailey, first place winner in sheep fitting and showmanship. (3) Stanley Gilman, champion fitter, shows an Aberdeen Angus herd sire. (4) A portion of the horticulture display at the show. (5) Poultry department's "Most Beautiful" booth. (6) Gerald Pietz shows swine.





## Prexy Race Proves Bitter Three-Way Battle



It's all over but the voting. So candidates shake hands after campaign speeches.

The 1940 student presidential battle brought forth three candidates—the first time that a student had been “petitioned in” in years. And though it required a run-off election, the petitioned candidate, Al Oviatt, emerged victorious. The new president could not muster quite enough ballots for a majority over the combined totals of Carlson and Barthle in the initial voting March 12, but two days later he scored a 544-360 win over Barthle. Conrad Sandal was elected vice-president over Helen Wood on the first ballot.





# Basketball Holds Winter Quarter Spotlight

*Baker's Veteran Rabbits Grab Conference Championship Share; Pile Up 10 Impressive Wins In Stiff Campaign*



Laur starts scoring spree against Huron with typical "Buzzer two-point broad jump."

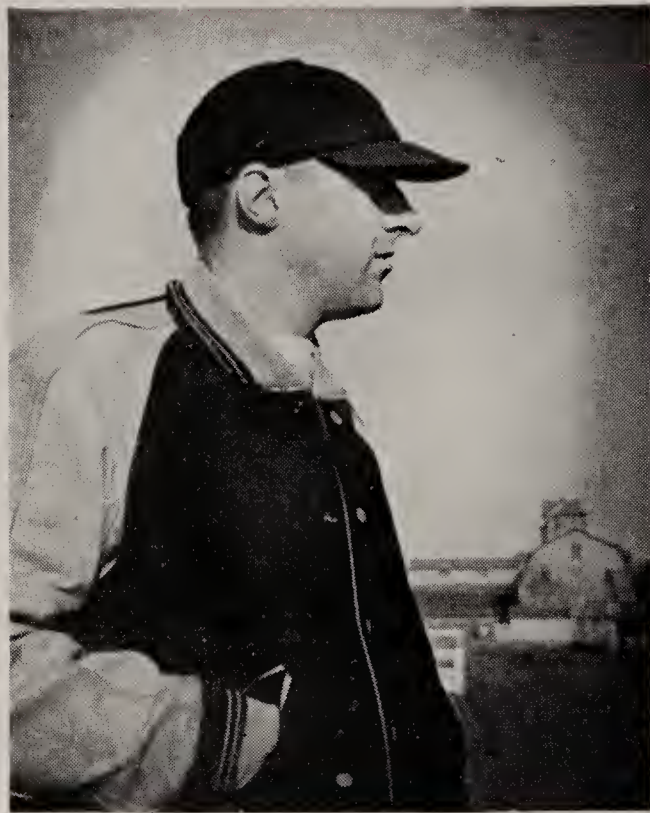
Perhaps the strongest team in the circuit—what with five veteran seniors and an outstanding sophomore—Jimmy Baker's 1940 State College basketball club came through the season with 10 victories against five defeats, averaging well over 40 points per game, to earn a co-title with North Dakota State for North Central conference honors.

*75 - South Dakota State*





# Cage Campaign Nets Powerful Jacks 10 Wins



Coach Jimmy Baker

Loren "Dutch" Thornton, stellar Rabbit forward, scored 128 points in the 15 games, an average of  $8\frac{1}{2}$  per game, to pace the scoring attack. Winford "Buzz" Laur, all-circuit center, was second with 113 counters, while John Billington, rookie reserve, picked up 106. Wendell Andrews, lanky senior forward, scored 92 points; Jim Fergen and Bob Oddy, stellar guards, tallied 71 and 64.

While the Jackrabbits were picking up 626 points, an average of 41.6 counters per contest, stellar defensive work held their opponents to 492 points, slightly less than 33 per game. The classy Jacks counted 336 points in winning six loop games.

After dropping their two openers, 39-36 at Northern State Teachers and 38-30 to the University of Minnesota, the star-studded Rabbit quint came right back to nip Gustavus Adolphus 32-23 and then shellack Huron College 61-22 in the pre-Christmas warmup contests.

And then, in their conference opener, the title-searching Jackrabbit crew punched out an impressive 46-39 victory over Morningside before an overflow crowd. But just a week later, the Rabbits suffered their first circuit setback, a 36-31 beating from Iowa State Teachers at Cedar Falls.

## Comparative Scores

Opponent	State Score	Opponent Score
Northern Normal.....	36	39
Univ. of Minn. ....	30	38
Gustavus Adolphus.....	32	23
Huron College.....	61	22
Morningside .....	46	39
Northern Normal.....	43	28
Iowa Teachers .....	31	36
North Dakota U.....	46	36
Omaha University.....	45	34
Iowa University.....	23	24
North Dakota State .....	53	41
South Dakota U.....	38	35
Omaha University.....	47	35
School of Mines.....	55	28
South Dakota U.....	30	34

Another out-of-town engagement saw the Jacks beat Omaha's Cardinals 45-34. Although beaten by Iowa U 24-23 two nights later, the Rabbits blasted the School of Mines, 55-28.

## Conference Standings

	Won	Lost	Pct.
State College.....	6	2	.750
North Dakota State .....	6	2	.750
South Dakota U.....	7	3	.700
Iowa Teachers.....	5	3	.625
Omaha U.....	2	6	.250
North Dakota U.....	2	6	.250
Morningside .....	1	7	.125

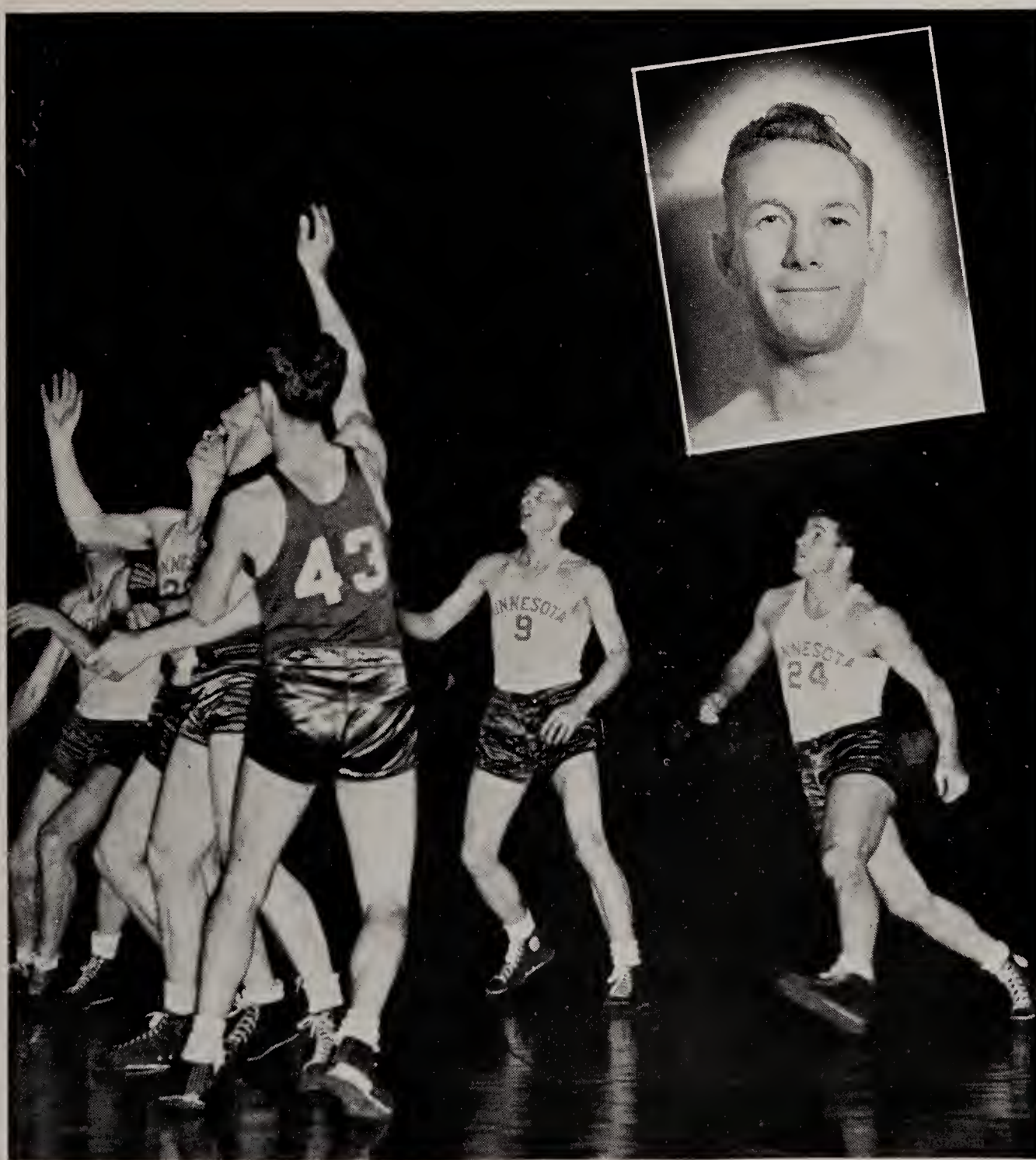




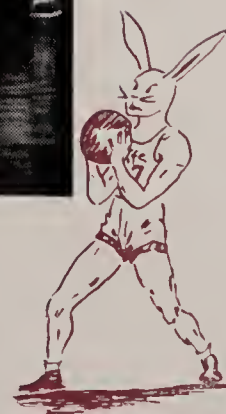
## Jackrabbits Scare Gophers, But Lose 38-30

Upset 39-36 by Northern State Teachers College in their 1939-40 debut, the enraged State College cage club battled the University of Minnesota's speed and power stride for stride—for 38 minutes—before succumbing to the Gophers 38-30. Only two points behind with less than two minutes to go, the Rabbits tried forcing the Norsemen, so Dave MacMillan's lads slipped through for three quick buckets to sew up the game. "Dutch" Thornton led the State scoring with three field goals and four free throws.

Alguire tries a hook shot against desperate Gophers. *Inset:* Co-Captain Laur, center.

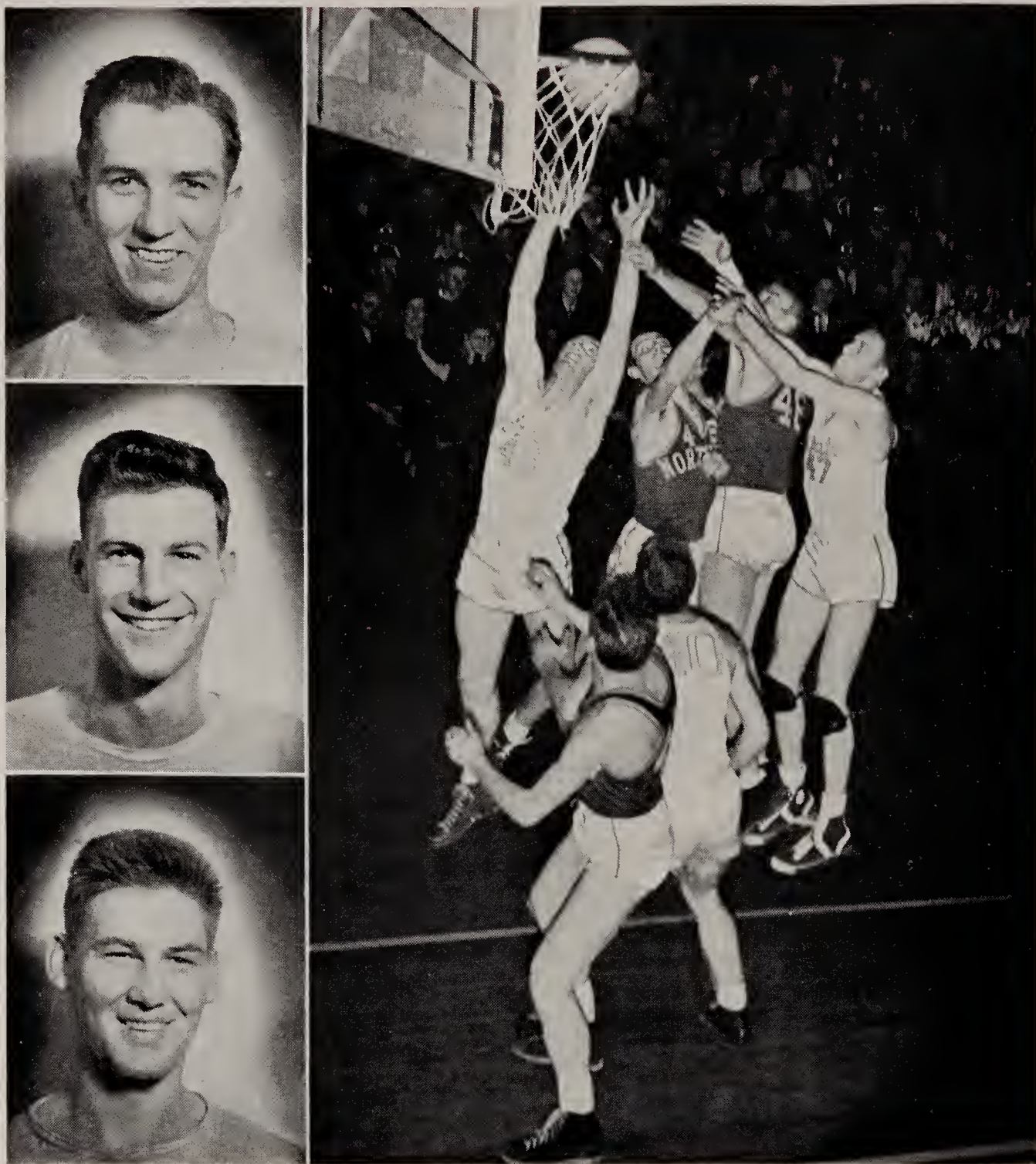


77 - South Dakota State





## Bakermen Whip Northern In Return Game



Rabbits Laur and Billington leap high to snatch rebound from lanky Northern Normal lads. *Inset, top to bottom:* "Dutch" Thornton, "Ham" Andrews, forwards; "Torp" Oddy, guard.

A rip-roaring crowd got "their money's worth" just after the beginning of the winter quarter, when Harley Robertson's big and powerful Northern quint, boasting a victory over the Jacks in the season's opener, fell 43-28 before a clicking Rabbit machine. Thornton picked up 14 points, but was forced to share individual honors with "Buzz" Laur and Bob Oddy, defensive stars, as the speedy Jacks built up a 32-20 third quarter lead.

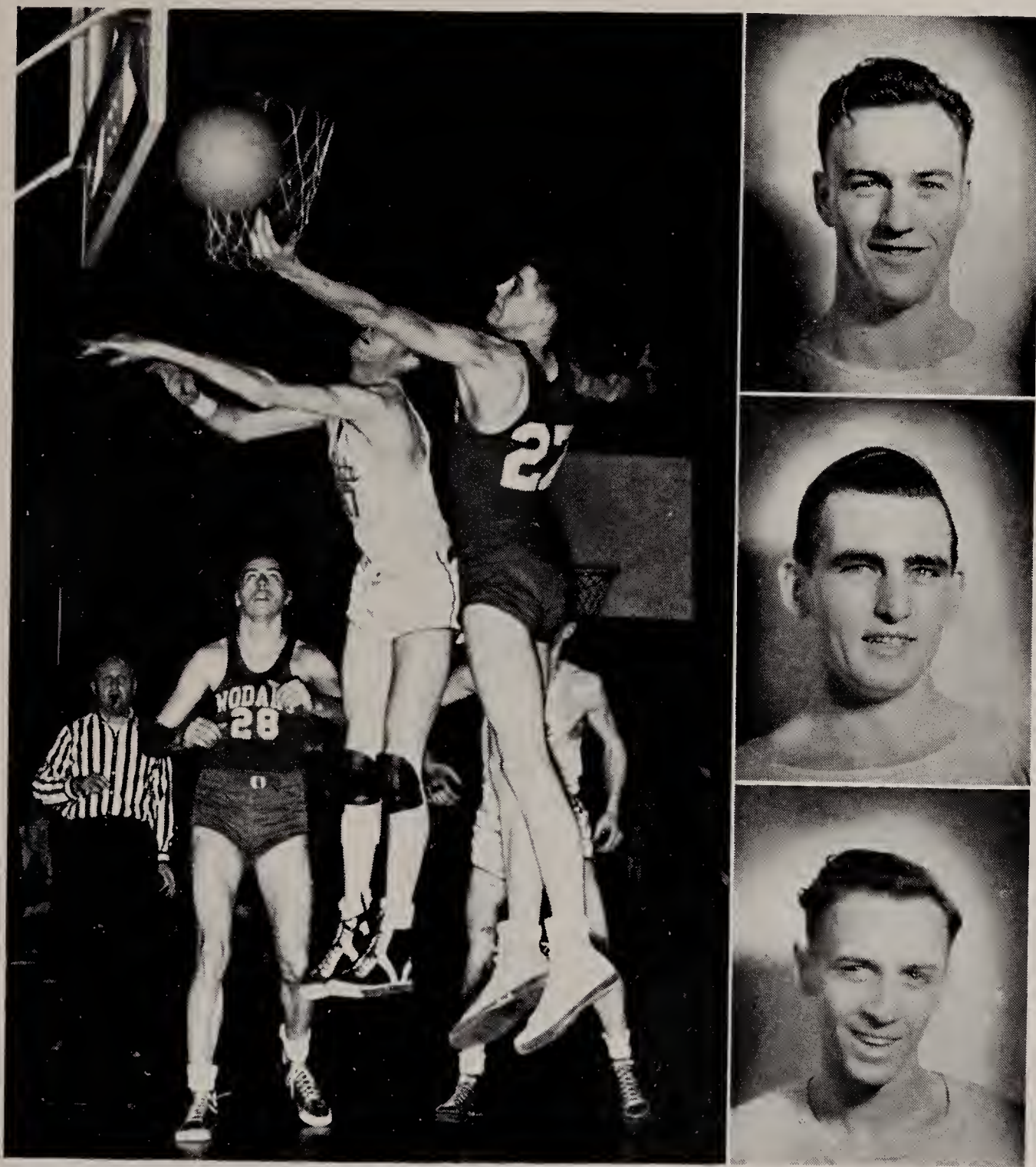




# State Marches On With Victory Over Sioux

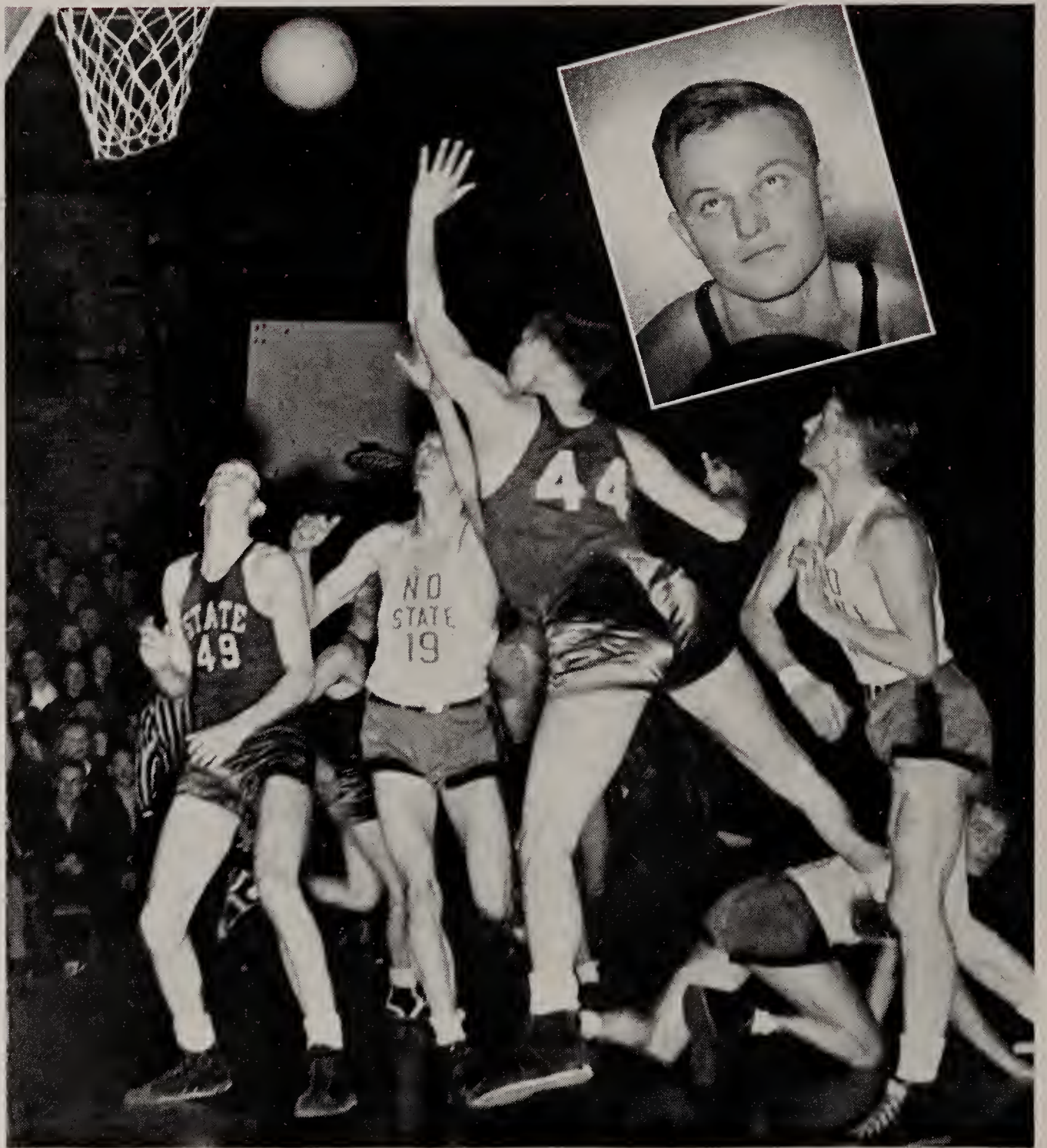
North Dakota University's cellar-dwelling Sioux, lower than first division for the first time in 15 years, never quit trying, but the Rabbits, coming back after the Iowa Teachers loss, put on a strong fourth period scoring attack to run away from Clem Letich's scrappers 46-36. Leading by only five points, 31-26, at the three-quarter mark, the State quint, led by reserves Stu Holdhusen and John Billington, began to pour on the heat.

Gran, giant Sioux center, crases two points from the Jackrabbits scoring column. *Inset, top to bottom:* Harry Voels, center, Tom Ward, forward, and Don Alguire, forward.





## Bison Baffled By Superior Rabbit Offensive



Holdhusen scores in final minutes of Rabbit-Bison battle. *Inset:* Holdhusen, forward.

Unbeaten and rated virtually invincible by conference scribes, North Dakota State's league-leading Bison ran into one of the hottest Rabbit teams in history February 2. For, methodically, the veteran Bakermen took the lead at the beginning and never relinquished it—the final score, 53-41. Billington and Fergen tallied 14 and 10 points respectively as the Jacks pulled away to a 20-point lead in the third quarter. The victory moved the Jacks into a deadlock with the Bison—the two teams sharing the conference title.





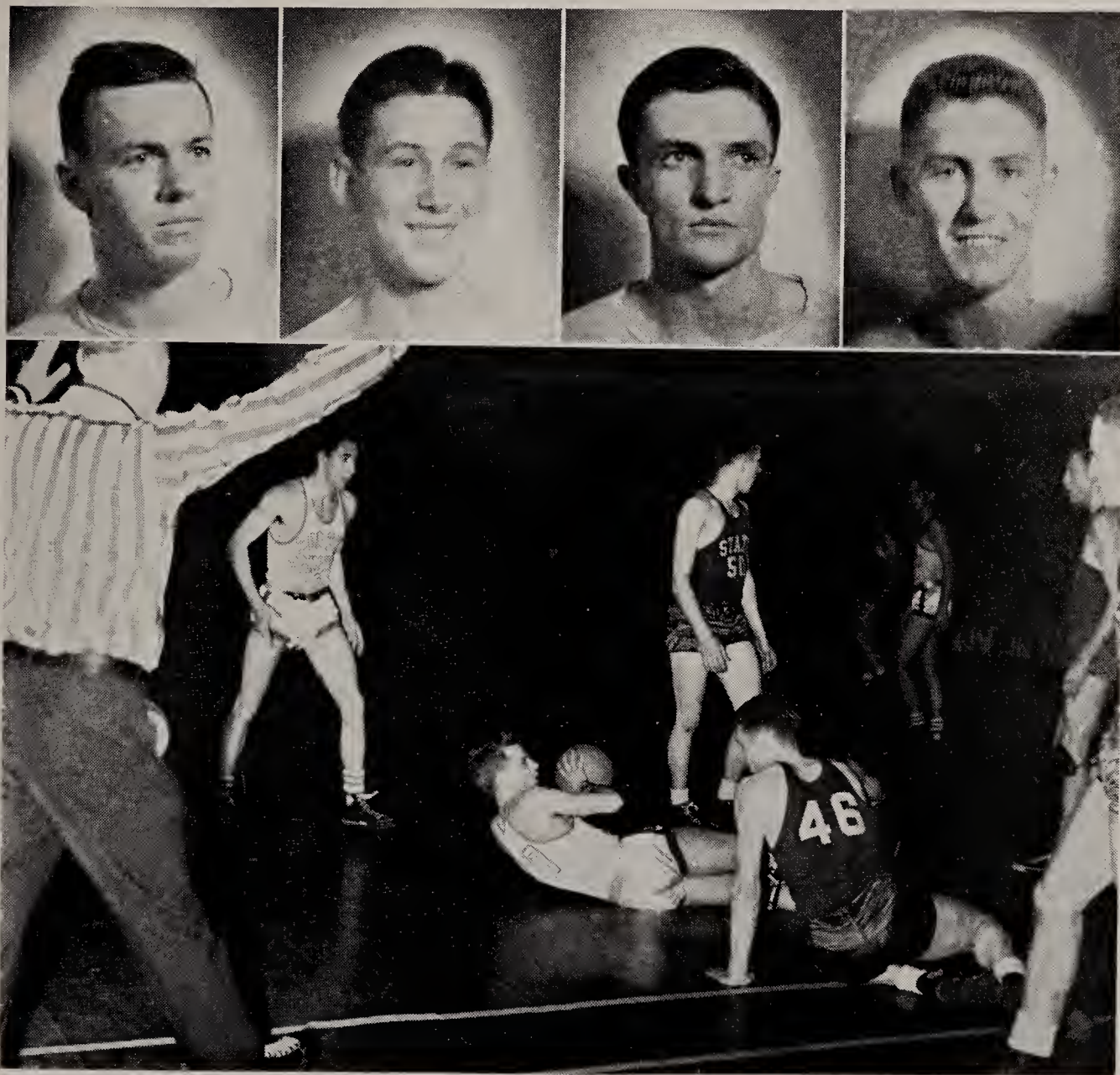
## Laur Sparkles As Staters Trip University

While the din of cowbells clamored in approval, Jimmy Baker's title bent State College cagers moved a step closer to that destination, and eliminated all South Dakota University hopes for a championship with a thrilling 38-35 victory over their arch-rivals at Vermillion. The triumph gave the Jacks their fifth loop win against one reversal.

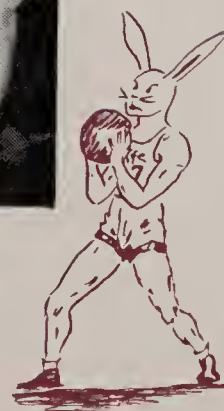
Again—as it had been last year when he accumulated 17 points to spark the Rabbits to a 32-30 victory over the Coyotes—it was Winford “Buzz” Laur, all-conference pivot man, who set the “red hot” pace. For, after the ball game was all over, statisticians figured out that the “Buzzer” had scored 19 points, eight field goals and three gift shots. Although ahead 15-11 at the half, the Jacks had to rally in the last minute to win.

---

*Inset, left to right: Don Clancy, guard, Don Holm, forward, Thad Boyle, forward, and Charles Healy, guard. A typical shot from the Coyote-Jackrabbit struggle.*



81 - South Dakota State





## State Coasts To Second Triumph Over Omaha



Andrews lets fly a short attempt against Omaha's Indians. *Inset:* Billington, forward.

Game but tired, Stu Baller's University of Omaha aggregation proved no match for the great Rabbit club, as the Bakermen built up an unsurmountable first quarter lead and then coasted in. Except for the first period when the Yellow & Blue cagers scored five consecutive buckets to start the contest—leading 15-3 at the end of the first quarter and 22-4 midway in the in the second period—the game was slow and listless, although the Indians did make a desperate attempt to win the last quarter.



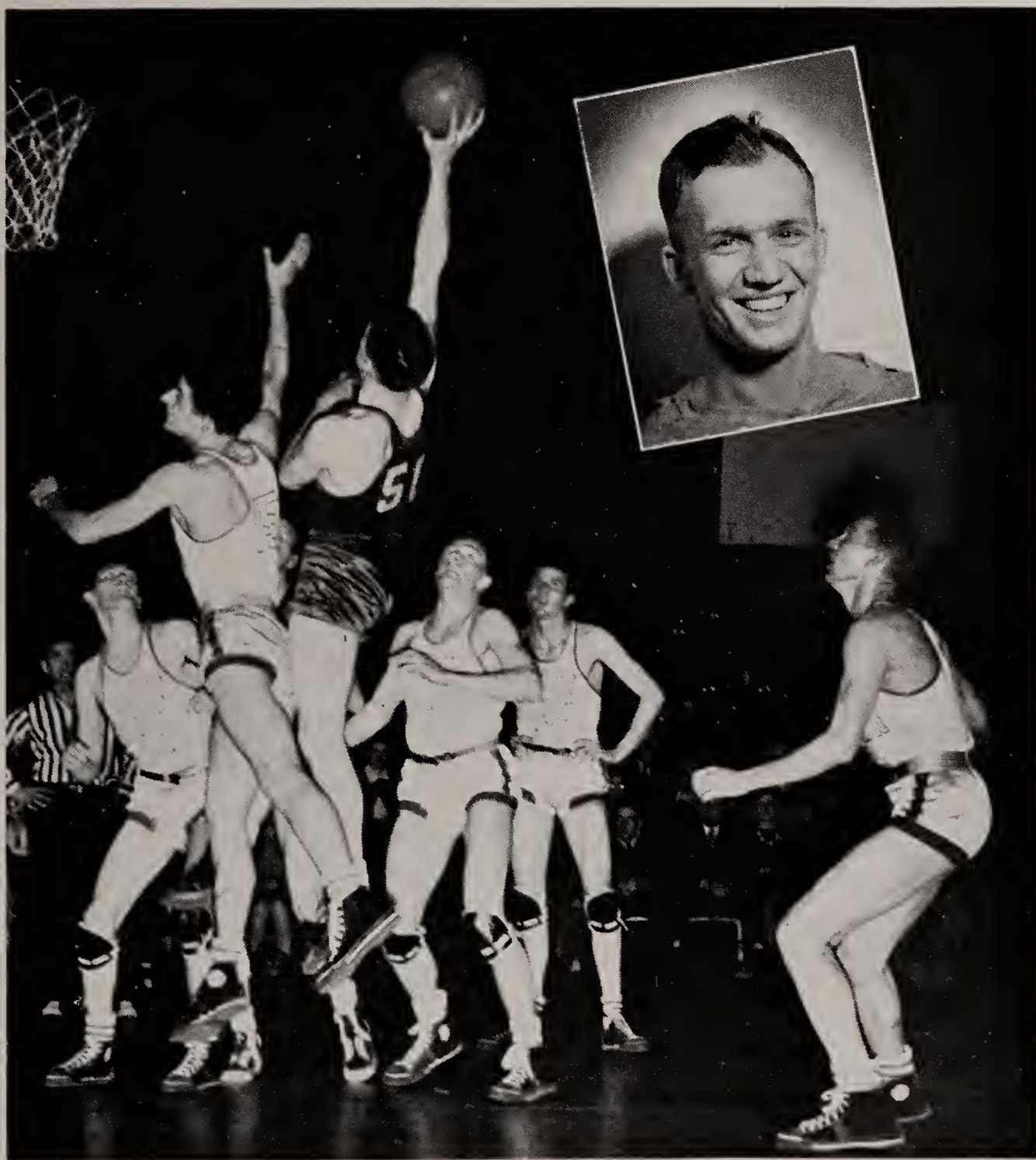


## Inspired Coyotes Maintain Jinx, Win 34-30

It was just one of those nights. The Rabbits shot from in close, they fired away from medium range, and they let fly from way out. But they simply couldn't hit. And, after the all-important University tussle was over, 3000 unbelievably quiet spectators shuffled from the armory. For, Carl "Rube" Hoy's Coyotes had humbled the Rabbits 34-30 in the season's finale. Although leading 16-14 at halftime, the tense champions never really clicked. "Buzz" Laur, who made 19 points in the first "U" game, scored only twice.

---

Thornton drives in for a bucket despite all-conference Taplett. *Inset:* Fergen, guard.



83 - South Dakota State





## 102 Game Schedule Highlights I-M Season



Meet the Feather Merchants, intra-mural basketball champions. *Front row:* Ulrich, Engler, Brown, Schroeder. *Back row:* Q. Anderson, Catlin, G. Anderson, Riddell, Archer.

Not since 1913 when intercollegiate basketball was temporarily abandoned has State College experienced such a successful intra-mural campaign. Starting the season with 26 teams entered in three leagues, the I-M cage program produced 102 games of basketball in less than 10 weeks.

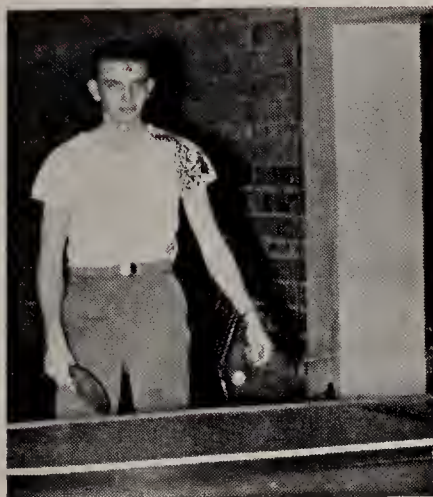
After completing this "rough and tough" schedule, the three high-ranking quints from each league entered a tournament playoff to decide the champion. Representing the Independent League were three star-studded outfits—the Bonecrushers, Feather Merchants, and Chem X. The Military Loop entries were Co. A, Co. B, and Co. G. Four teams—the Pharmics, Engineers, Ags, and the defending champions, the Foresters—were entered from the Divisional League, because of a third-place tie in the regular schedule.

The Feather Merchants turned loose all their potential power in the playoff to cop the championship from the titleholding Foresters 39-15 in the final contest. They advanced to the final by getting a first-round bye and then tripping Co. A and the Pharmics. The tired Foresters were forced to defeat the Engineers, Bonecrushers, pre-tourney favorites, and Co. B to reach the titular clash.





## Boxing, Ping-Pong Featured On I-M Program



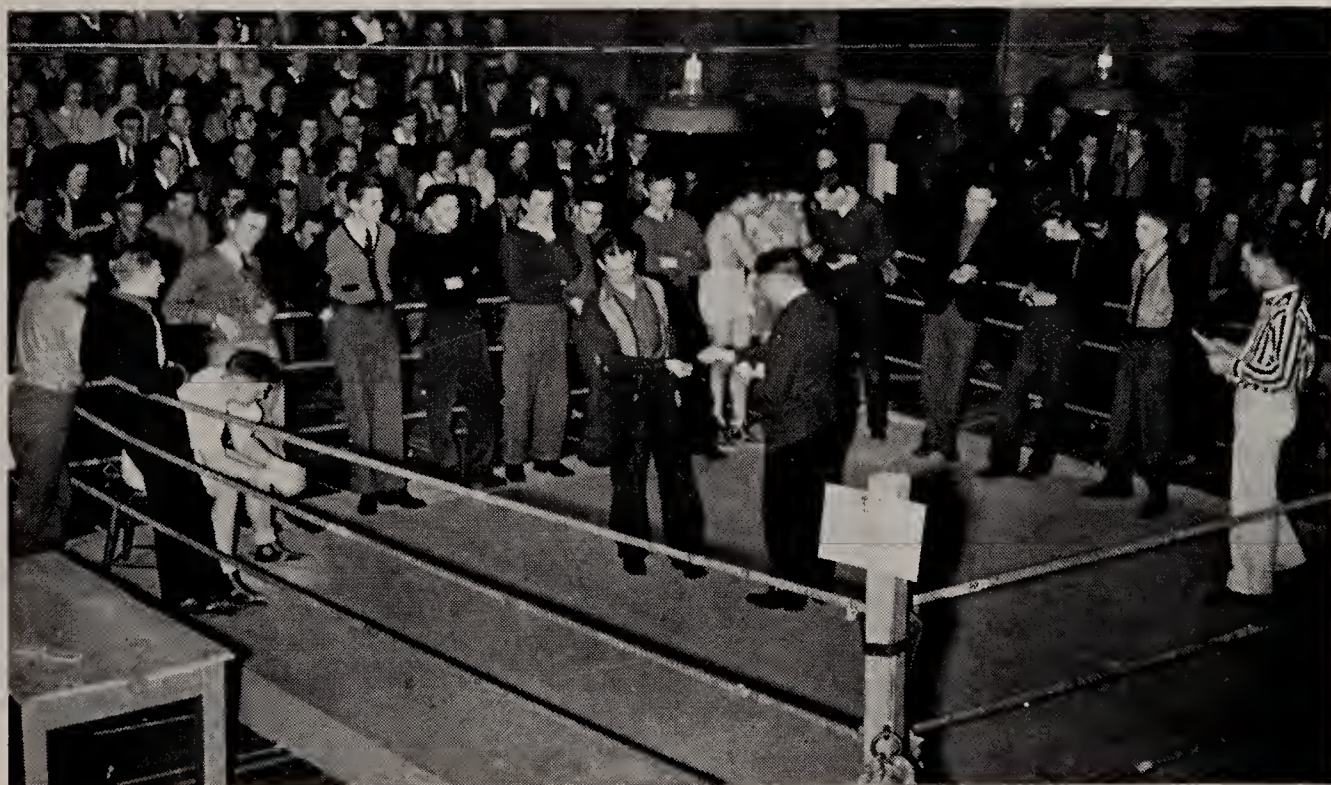
Jensen, ping-pong champ.

Two minor sports—boxing and ping pong enjoyed more than usual success in the State athletic program this year. Ping pong tournaments were sponsored during the year by the men's dormitory, the athletic department, and the student Union. In the athletic department's tourney, Carl Jensen emerged the winner over Walter Norby after each had gone through four rounds of competition. John Walseth was awarded a turkey for winning the dormitory-sponsored Thanksgiving tournament.

Seven State College boxers were crowned champions of the intra-mural fisticuffs tournament after two eliminations had been held. Nearly 40 entrants trained for two months under Coach Johnny Cool. The three tourneys drew large crowds in the college armory each evening. The 1940 champions include Heavyweight Leon Anderson, Middleweight Glenn Jensen, Bantamweight Albert Kjos, Lightweight Dean Myers, Junior Welterweight Maurice Egeberg, and Senior Welterweight John Durland. Medals were awarded in each class to the champion, runner-up and consolation pugilists.

---

Before a large crowd, Athletic Director Bob Coffey awards medals to the champions, runners-up and consolation winners in the windup of the college boxing program.





## Coeds Engage In Varied Sports Program



(1) Volleyball team. (2) Badminton is a favorite sport. (3) Basketball is popular among the women. (4) Nellie Kendall, physical education instructor—at State since 1917.





# *Spring*—Student Union Ready For Use

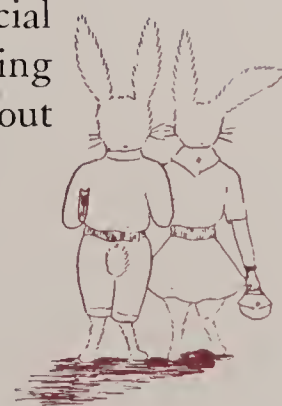
*Over 5,000 Visitors Stream Through Building During First Week; Structure Intensifies Quarter's Social Activities*



Opening day found a long line of visitors anxious to get a glimpse of the Union.

April 4, 1940 was a great day for students, faculty and alumni of State College when their long-sought dream—a Student Union—made its official entrance into college activities. Financed by a PWA grant and by floating bonds payable in 20 years, the official cost of the building reached about \$200,000, according to Ken Hayter, business agent.

87 - *South Dakota State*





## Happy Students Inspect New Union Building



*Top left: Jean France plays hostess—and ping pong on opening day. Top right: Students crowded the doorway at 3 p. m., April 4. Bottom: “Jungle” employees were busy.*

Opening days' attendance approximated the 5000 mark as half-a-hundred guides and hostesses took the large crowds on tours of the new structure.

The entire building was on display. A special program was printed for the occasion explaining the arrangement and use of various lounges and rooms. Two dances were featured during opening day, and the grill, bookstore, and game rooms went into operation.

Immediate popularity of the venture was shown by the 3000 orders served by the grill and 1500 game room “check-outs” in little more than three days.





## Family Album

## Union Building



**SNAPPED AT THE UNION**—(Top) Manager Duane Lake extends his official welcome to Dr. G. L. Brown. (Bottom left) Assistant Manager Lee Axness and wife caught paying up at the desk in the “Jungle.” (Bottom right) It didn’t take students long to discover that the spacious main lounge was comfortable.

*89 - South Dakota State*





## State's Men Move Into New Living Quarters



*Top:* The pride of State College men—their newly constructed \$166,000 West Hall. *Bottom:* Proctors Clancy and Q. Anderson putting their new rooms to practical use.

With the opening of the spring term almost 250 men students descended upon West Hall—the newly-completed men's dormitory—to take advantage of the new housing facilities.

A four-floor structure of brick and steel costing some \$166,000, the building has accommodations for 310 students.

Game rooms, card rooms and lounges are a part of the extra equipment for the use of the structure's occupants. The rooms are especially designed for greater convenience and economy of space, with built-in bunks, closets, desks and ample drawer space for all necessities.

Showers and lavatories are maintained on each of the four floors, and the most modern lighting equipment is in use throughout the building.





## New Student President Takes Over Duties

Final quarter activities also brought a change in Student Association officers as Alan Oviatt—winner in the three-way presidential fight—took the post from retiring Prexy, Curt Severson. Conrad Sandal, new vice-president, relieved Peggy Shea of her duties at the same time. The formal ceremonies were conducted at a student assembly program April 30, with the new board of control members—Neuschwander, Jornlin, Arntz, Anderson, Jacobson, DePuy, Severson, Jensen, Ahern, Unruh, and Zettle also assuming their new positions. DePuy took over the social chairmanship replacing Schladweiler.

---

Retiring President Severson shows Alan Oviatt one of his many duties as head man.





## Carlson Directs Revived Rabbit Rarities



Rabbit Rarities, revived and directed after a year of obscurity, by Gordon Carlson, proved successful. **(Top)** Sidewalk cafe scene. **(Bottom)** Engineer's bottle band.





## *May 1939—State Stages Jackrabbit Roundup*

*First Annual "State On Parade" Day Proves Success; Ag Week, Field Day, Senior Ball Highlight Season's Events*



May Queen Alice Felty and her "court" review the Maypole dance and Roundup program.

A slight rain and approximately 1000 high school seniors descended upon the State campus May 2 for the first annual Jackrabbit Roundup Day. However, the rain quit early and the guests stayed late to enjoy the day's activities. The recognition assembly, honoring outstanding students and instructors, was the first event. The seniors were presented with a review of the college's





## May 1939—Soldiers Parade For Visitors



A birdseye view of the Roundup activities as the featured retreat parade begins.

“military strength” and also a drill by the junior crack squad. President Pugsley gave a short address which included a resume of the day’s program. Announcement was also made by Sigma Lambda Sigma that Mary Jeanne Noonan had received the \$20 award presented to the highest ranking freshman woman scholar.

After dinner, divisional and departmental exhibits were open for inspection. Especially interesting to the visitors were the electrical contrivances which were displayed by the engineers and physics students.

Queen Alice Felty was crowned in the elaborate mid-afternoon May fete. Activities usually held on Women’s Day were held during this part of the program. Besides the crowning and a May pole dance, Sigma Lambda Sigma also pledged new members for the coming year. In addition to their activity requirements, those pledges must have had at least a 2.8 average scholastically.

Then the crowds transferred to State Field where the Reds—made up mostly of veteran material—administered a 37-0 trouncing to the Blues in an intra-squad football game.

First event of the evening’s program was the presentation of “Trial By Jury,” a Gilbert and Sullivan light opera in the auditorium. This production was sponsored by the mixed chorus with the assistance of the symphony orchestra.





## May 1939—Campus Goes Rural For Ag Week

Best informal of the Spring term came Saturday, May 13 as the annual Ag Barn Dance was held. Nat Towles and his popular Negro orchestra presented the musical background as collegiate dance-goers went rural in a big way. The setting—a corral on a western ranch—received atmosphere from the apple cider which was pumped by a windmill. One of the “capacity dances” of the school year, the farm land frolic brought out “farmers and farmerettes” about 700 strong. Informal as its name implies, “Sunday-go-to-meeting” clothes were frowned upon. Correct attire for the affair—and the dress of most of the guests—was overalls, straw hats, cotton shirts, gingham dresses, high top shoes, or most anything that was “back-woodsy.”

Preceding the affair were equally traditional Ag week activities. An open-air taxi, drawn by mechanical horse, daily delivering students down town, was one of the features of the pep week.

Almost every Ag on the campus was clad in overalls during the full week—and those that didn’t comply were treated to a ducking in the school fountain by the discipline committee.

---

A non-compliant Ag—John Wolfe—gets a ducking in the fountain to students’ delight.



95 - *South Dakota State*





## May 1939—ROTC Steps Out For Inspection



*Top:* It's "officers center" as advanced men receive their awards from headquarters. *Bottom:* The companies "pass in review" as coeds watch intently for that uniform!

State's ROTC unit, the largest in the Northwest, received its annual inspection May 15 and 16. Tuesday was field day, as military officials watched the entire unit drill. Competition by squads, platoons and companies in drill and athletic contests were held. Freshman Dan Wiersma, Sophomore Bob Barthle, and Junior Charles Wilson emerged from competition to be selected as the best drilled soldiers of their classes. Colonel Raymond W. Briggs and Maj. Earl G. Walsh, Omaha, were inspecting officers. The activities were closed with a retreat parade, followed by a meeting of Officers' Mess.





## May 1939—ROTC Stages “Superior” Display

Winter term honor roll students were announced, but most of the scholars had already figured their average twice to make sure.

Blue Key members selected Keith Webster as their new president. Ten delegates from State attended the South Dakota Student Federation meeting in Sioux Falls May 12-13.

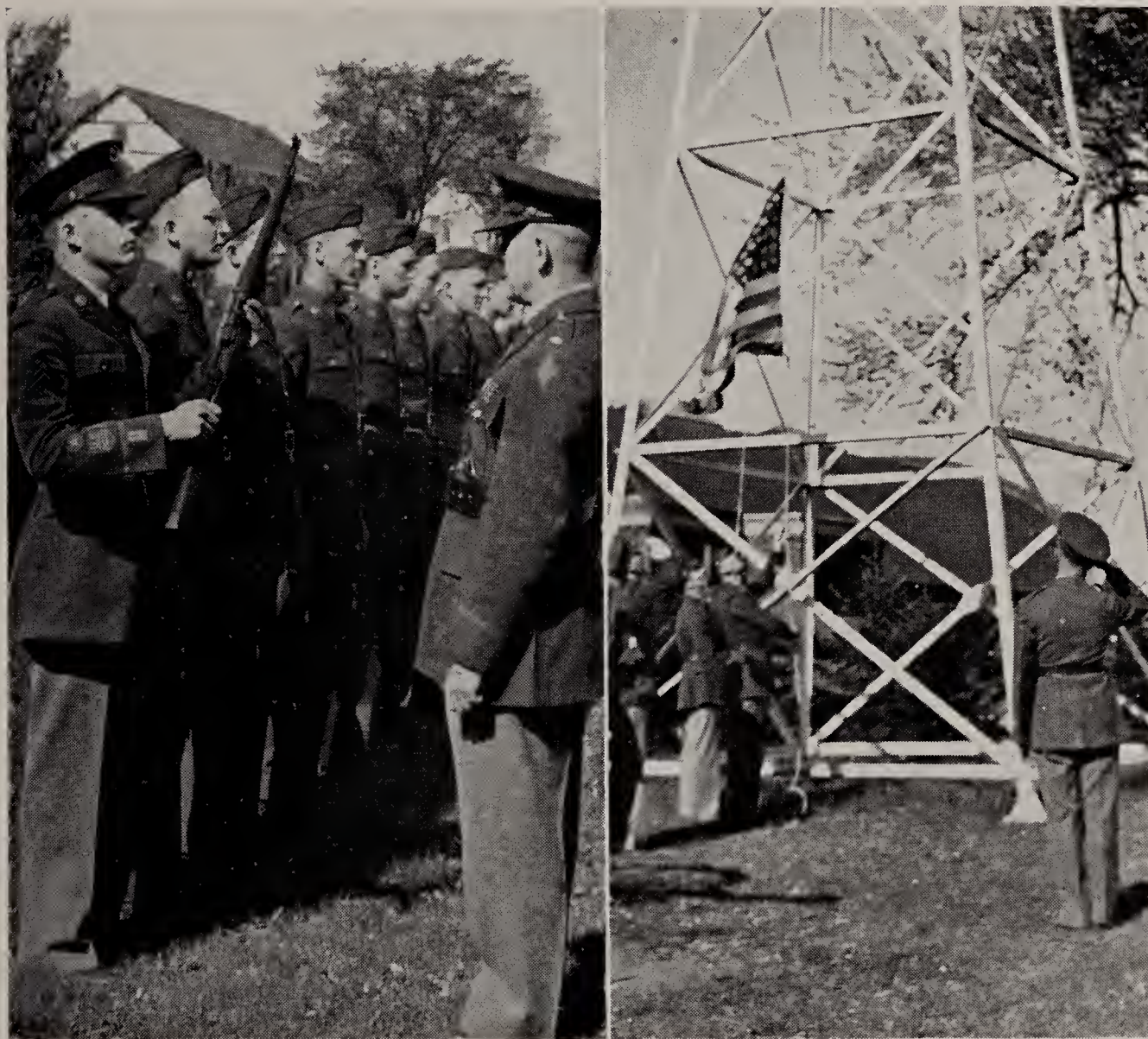
Clarence Schladweiler was nominated by Student President Severson as social chairman. The appointment was confirmed by the Board of Control.

To Margaret Mensch, senior forensic student, went the key of special distinction, the highest honor that Pi Kappa Delta can bestow.

Fifteen junior and senior members of the ASAE left for a tour on inspection of three industrial plants in Minneapolis. They also planned to attend Minnesota University’s annual Engineer’s Day.

---

*Left:* Inspection day for State’s cadets—Severson at port arms. *Right:* Flag goes up.





## May 1939—Bids Issued For Union Building



Pugsley, Hayter, Larson, regents scribble as bids for Union contracts are considered.

\$120,600 worth of contracts for the Union Building slipped out of the hand of President Pugsley and into the lap of R. A. Mark, Brookings contractor, the afternoon of Wednesday, May 24. The transfer marked the official letting of contracts for the third and last building in the 1939-40 construction campaign. Plumbing, heating and electrical contracts were also let to the tune of more than \$19,000. The board of regents was present for the occasion.

The registrar's office announced that 188 seniors would make up the list of eligibles for a sheepskin on June 5. D. M. Ladd, federal bureau of investigation agent, was selected to be the principal speaker at the Sylvan theater ceremonies.

State's annual Newspaper Day, May 19, brought 175 South Dakota editors to the campus. Douglas C. McMurtrie of the Ludlow Typograph company and Doyle L. Buckles, editor of the Medford (Wis.) *Star-News* were featured on the program.

WSGA held a tea for faculty members and their wives on May 21.

Clayton Pflueger was selected by a faculty committee as the local delegate to the Danforth Summer Training School to be held in St. Louis and Shelby, Mich. during August.





## May 1939—Seniors Step Out For Annual Ball



Queen Alice Felty holds bouquet and looks lovely as Rudy Bundy and company serenade.

For the second time in a month, Alice Felty was honored as royalty. This time it was as Senior Prom Queen.

Decorations for the event took the form of a holiday roof club beneath the New York skylines. Rudy Bundy and his 12-piece NBC orchestra furnished the music for the formal.

Escorting Miss Felty during the grand march, was Clifford Welsh, class president. A crowd numbering about 250 dancers enjoyed the three hour affair.

The Jackrabbits had a poor week as the track squad dug up only 14 points in the conference tourney, while the racquet swingers and the baseball squad were trounced by the U. of North Dakota and South Dakota U. respectively.

An institute for registered nurses was scheduled for June 1-3.

LSA members held their annual election of officers with Harry Hemmingsen emerging as president.

A unique course was added to the summer school curricula—a short course for rural pastors under the direction of Prof. W. F. Kumlien.

The army examining board for applicants for air corps training arrived at State College, Thursday, May 25. Forty-four applicants took the tests meted out by the officers.





## May 1939—Military Band Parades For King

Probably the greatest single advertisement for South Dakota State College in a decade came May 23-25 when the 100-piece military band attended the Royal Welcome Week ceremonies for King George VI of Great Britain and Queen Elizabeth at Winnipeg, Canada.

Traveling in three large, streamlined busses, the caravan left on their international visit at 4 a.m. May 23. They arrived in Winnipeg at 5 p.m. and two hours later they started a seven-mile march as one of the features of the

---

*Top:* One of the busses stop for customs inspection as band heads north to Winnipeg.  
*Bottom:* State's Military Band displays prize-winning marching ability for Canadians.



1940 Jack Rabbit - 100





## May 1939—English Monarch Salutes Band

gigantic parade. Their precision marching and snappy music thrilled the huge crowd (estimated at 500,000) that lined the streets, and the band was later rewarded by receiving first prize as the best marching band in the field of 18 crack units.

The next morning (Wednesday) found “Christy’s boys” on the Mall at Portage Avenue (reputedly the widest street in the world) where despite heavy rain they played for more than two hours awaiting the arrival of the royal couple. The band paid tribute to the King and Queen by playing “God Save The King” as the royal guard and Their Majesties passed the Mall. A bright, sunny afternoon found the State band in one of the parks along the trail of the royal march. Here before a large reviewing stand they again played the Canadian national anthem as the royal couple passed by and King George saluted the band.

Later the same afternoon, the band gave a concert to the children of the St. Joseph’s Orphanage, where the band stayed during the trip.

So the following day Prof. “Christy” and his boys completed the final leg

---

King George doffs topper, Queen Elizabeth smiles to international champion marchers.



101 - South Dakota State





## May 1939—State Wins Honors At Winnipeg



*Top:* Serenading general Canadian public. *Bottom:* Christy's gang entertains orphans.

of their 1000-mile journey by returning to the campus at Brookings. It marked the completion of the first extended tour the State military band has taken since their 1936 trip to the Black Hills music festival.

Many students received the presidencies of organizations as the year drew to a close. Jeanne Walter was selected to head the Art Club, Anita Quast, Sigma Lambda Sigma, and Jim Emmerich, Monogram Club.

The Jackrabbit baseball team journeyed to Vermillion, May 25 and gave the Coyotes a 5-0 beating to square the season's series.

Virginia Chester, senior home economics student, was named recipient of a \$25 cash gift from the local chapter of the PEO sisterhood for qualities of scholarship, spirit of usefulness and devotion to ideals. She was the 17th woman since 1922 to be so honored.





## June 1939—Construction Started On Union



Constructor Mark and crew swing into action—State's \$180,000 social center grows.

Actual construction on State's social center—the \$180,000 Union—was begun Wednesday, May 31 when a crew of men under R. A. Mark, contractor, began work, the building to be paid for without a cent of direct cost to South Dakota taxpayers.

Four aviation mechanics students, Vernon Scott, Bob Johnson, Dick Smith, and Robert Leighton, entered the army training base at Chanute Field, Rantoul, Ill.

Glen Ritterbusch won the coveted sweepstakes award of a silver loving cup in the annual student judging contest conducted by the Ag Club. Milford Vrooman and Harlan Olson were joint managers of the affair.

Fifty-eight sophomore men were tentatively selected to enroll in the first year advanced military course for next year.

Evelyn Stene, junior Pharmic, and James Randall, junior Ag, were presented with the \$75 alumni scholarships.



As the Student Union grew.





## June 1939—188 Seniors Receive Degrees



Juniors Allgier and Kumlien show 188 seniors the way to the Coolidge Sylvan Theater.

June 6 brought State's 53rd graduation exercises and 188 seniors strode to the Sylvan theater platform to receive their diplomas. Edward M. Prchal, president of the board of regents, presented the bachelor of science degrees to the graduates. Col. James P. Murphy conferred second lieutenant commissions on 38 advanced military officers.

Graduation honors went to 14 seniors. Five of these—Francis Jornlin, Donald Thompson, Guilford Gross, Eugene Whitehead, and Margaret Mensch—were awarded *cum laude's*. D. M. Ladd, FBI agent, gave the principal address on "Modern Trends in Criminology."

Baccalaureate services for the graduating class were held Sunday evening, June 4, with Rev. Oscar C. Nelson, Watertown, delivering the address.





## Spring Sports—Track, Tennis, Baseball

*Cindermen Capture Fifth Place At North Central Meet;  
Revived Baseball Program Flourishes; Netsters Win Five*



Arden Brill tops the timbers as he warms up for the North Central Conference tilt.

With a handful of runners and field men, Coach Jimmy Baker's State College track team won one track meet—the Dragon Relays—and finished fifth in the North Central Conference meet at Cedar Falls, Iowa.

Although qualifying in five events, the Rabbit track team could only place third in one event—the half mile relay—at the Aberdeen Relays in the first





## Brill, Kristensen Head 1939 Track Squad



(1) Kristensen gets set. (2) Moran grimaces, then heaves the shot. (3) 440-ace Mix poses. (4) Bogue ties a shoe-lace. (5) Searls clears the bar. (6) Thornton trots.



meet of the season. After that, however, the small squad of State cindermen got hot, and practically walked off with the Moorhead Dragon Relays, coping four firsts, a second and a third. Ronald Searles, Rabbit high jumper



## State's Cindermen Win First At Moorhead



*Left: Aaron warms up. Center: Schroeder whips another half mile. Right: Vaux swerves.*

who was rated the outstanding track man on the Jackrabbit squad, broke a record in his event.

At the conference meet, the Jacks placed fifth with 14 points, behind Iowa State Teachers, North Dakota State, North Dakota University, and Omaha University and just ahead of Morningside and South Dakota University.

Big Bill "Stretch" Moran and George Vaux placed in two events, Moran taking fourths in the shot put and the discus throw, while Vaux was earning two more fourth place ratings in the 220 and 440 yard dashes. Stanley Mix, diminutive quarter-miler, placed third in the 440, just behind Bermann, North Dakota State, and Clark, Iowa Teachers.

However, the Rabbits did get two seconds—Searles leaped five feet eleven inches, just half an inch behind North Dakota State's Olson, the winner, in the high jump for one and the other in the mile relay where the State quartet (Kristensen, Mix, Vaux, Schroeder) pushed the Iowa State Teachers speedsters for first place honors.

Arden Brill, the Jacks ace hurdler, had to be content with a fourth in the 120-yard high hurdles and lanky Paul Aaron the same in the two-mile run, as Iowa Teachers ran home with the honors, taking five firsts and placing in every event but two. At the completion of the season, *The Industrial Collegian* sports staff judged high jumper Ronald Searles the most valuable man.

*107 - South Dakota State*





## Rabbit Nine Splits Series With University



*Top left: Thornton warms up. Center: Oddy brings in a counter during the State-U battle. Top right: Holdhusen whips one through. Bottom: Archer waiting for a fast one.*

A successful intra-mural campaign, a split with the University in a post-season two-game series—that's the record of State College baseball, which made a revival last Spring after several years of obscurity.

Nearly 70 baseball players participated in the four-team intra-mural league, which was formed at the beginning of the season. Two clubs—the Thornton-Barber and Billington-Jensen nines—went down the home stretch neck-and-neck, in a championship tie. The Holdhusen-Sundstrom team wound up in third place, just one notch above the cellar-dwelling Schrader-Krieger aggregation. At the close of the schedule, Coach "Bill" Richardson picked the 24 outstanding performers to meet South Dakota University.

In the opener between the two heated rivals, the Coyotes slugged three Rabbit hurlers all over the lot to administer an almost unbelievable and unrepeatable score, 28-4. But, the Rabbits came back two days later, behind the sensational four-hit twirling of Stuart "Lefty" Holdhusen, to shut out the slugging University lads 5-0 in the season's finale.

Only able to obtain six measly hits in the first game, the "All-Stars" smashed out 10 in the 5-0 victory—pushing over two runs in the first inning.





## Racquet Wielders Lose Out In State Meet

After capturing five out of eight pre-tournament matches, the State College racket swingers ran into trouble in the South Dakota Intercollegiate tennis tourney—in which Augustana walked off with both singles and doubles honors. Four men—Don McMillan, Clyde Fehn, Roy Williams, and Ed Olson—bore the brunt of Coach H. B. MacDougal's 1939 team that scored wins over Eastern Normal and Sioux Falls College (twice each) and Northern Normal, while losing to North Dakota, Northern and Augustana.

*Upper left: Olson races for a backhand. Upper right: Fehn gets set, McMillian looks on. Lower left: MacDougal's happy. Lower right: Williams shows two kinds of form.*





*Organizations* . . . received greatest boon in history with completion of new Student Union. Building offers place to meet, plan action, make announcements such as Ruth Dorothy Hill is tacking up in picture at right. Main function of campus organizations is to keep social life in swing. About fifty groups listed on campus roll. Vary in size from 280 to exclusive five or six.







## Ag Club—Big And Boisterous, But Active



*front Row:* K. Brehan, J. O'Connell, B. Wetteland, G. Julin, A. Martin, L. Jenks, K. Ostroot, M. Nold, R. Ulrich, D. Showell, F. Shubeck, V. Kennealley. *Second Row:* F. Larsen, A. Macer, D. Hansen, D. Jorn'in, W. Keeler, W. Weiseth, D. Briggs, H. Spillum, W. Lees, L. Schrader, R. Judy, C. Kingman, V. Bcare, M. Wulff, G. Hicks. *Third Row:* W. Grebner, H. Hauff, R. Sieh, D. Mehl, C. Kelsey, M. Jensen, D. Paterson, R. Lievan, C. Talley, E. Bergan, R. Kelley, W. Sundal, H. Feldman, P. Kleinsasser. *Fourth Row:* L. Clarke, W. Miller, E. Svarstad, M. Schmidt, W. Schnetzer, D. Robbins, A. Face, G. Schrader, P. McLellan, A. Dittman, O. Reinertson, S. Nereim, D. Sorbel, R. Johnson, D. Bierschbach, J. Kleinsasser, R. Perso.

With over 280 active members on the roster, the Ag Club is the largest organization on the campus. Sponsors of the Ag Dinner-Dance, the Little International and the Barn Dance, this organization draws its membership from the more than 450 students who are enrolled in agricultural courses.

Besides these main activities, the Ag Club annually enters a float in the Hobo Day parade, sponsors minor college dances, elects a queen to reign over the Little International and Ag Week, partially sponsors senior judging teams, conducts a judging contest, aids with the Farm-Home Week program, and materially assists in the annual Smith-Hughes judging contests for high schools.

The Ags' pride and joy, the Little International, is modeled after the Chicago exposition and is annually attended by thousands of people. Contests for fitting and showing of livestock, grain and horticulture samples, competition in booth displays and special features such as a milking contest, highlight the event.

Overall and calico clad lads and lassies froliced at the Barn dance, one of the big informal hops of the year. An open air taxi, free apple cider and a general "back woodsy" effect were enough to entice an armory full of dancers to the "farm land frolic."

As a buildup for the dance, an Ag Week was held. To keep the Ags





## 280 Answer Roll Call Of Ag Organization



*Front Row:* L. Bergstreser, R. Young, V. Bancroft, A. Reich, L. Taylor, W. Stiegelmeier, G. Chaffee, D. Cave, V. Glynn, S. Rollag, B. Ryan, D. Woodford. *Second Row:* V. Noordsy, J. Cranston, G. Ritterbusch, C. Pflueger, G. Rea, E. Sanderson, J. Neuschwander, C. Schladweiler, Prof. F. U. Fenn, G. Korzan, C. Sandal, R. Swanson. *Third Row:* J. Trotter, W. Rea, M. Merbach, A. Evenson, M. Kirby, P. Rist, R. Anderson, R. Curry, M. Trask, B. Banck, F. Morris, G. LaFollette, D. Witham, O. Clayton. *Fourth Row:* M. Vrooman, W. Hofer, D. Anderson, W. Schroeder, W. Berg, W. Hamilton, B. Winger, W. Gross, L. Healey, V. Welch, L. Mernaugh, M. Henderson, D. Myers. *Fifth Row:* W. Feser, C. Walter, R. Peterson, D. Cochrane, D. Morse, R. Palmer, W. Bruce, A. Briggs, L. DeBoer, T. Hanson, D. Meyers, N. Martin, B. Konrath, H. Olson, R. Lien, W. Skow, A. Ilustrulid, O. Matkins, R. Valentine.



*Front Row:* C. Ham, R. Salzman, E. Klosterman, W. Jarding. *Second Row:* B. Guptill, F. Snell, J. Neu, W. Lassen, D. Rehorst, D. Hastings, L. Davis, M. Hodgson, A. Nelson, E. Bentley, C. Gardner, A. Halverson, E. Lerud. *Third Row:* L. Shinnick, F. Lingo, L. McCann, R. Dahlquist, J. Odle, O. Stoneback, C. Thomas, J. Tilley, P. Leavitt, H. Anderson, L. Waletich, G. Schooley, Dale Wells, R. Bates, W. Erickson. *Fourth Row:* A. Schock, I. Gilbertson, C. McCone, A. Carlsen, C. Iversen, A. Oviatt, J. Curry, M. Esmay, M. Kromminga, T. Mateer, O. Stangl, D. Kleppin, M. Thomson, D. Helder, Darrell Wells. *Fifth Row:* B. Hedlund, L. Oakland, W. Ullman, E. Rieger, T. Binge, E. Carlsen, E. Froelich, L. Robbins, B. Boyd, S. Nelson, A. Aaron, W. Hinckley, C. Zinter, L. Jones, J. Arntz, S. Hubert, R. Butrum, O. Metrz.

113 - South Dakota State





## Ags Stage Dinner Dance, Hold Initiation



*Top: End of pie eating contest at Ag initiation. Bottom: Scene at the Ag Dinner Dance.*

loyal and to arouse a new appreciation for overalls and red bandannas as wearing apparel, the fish-pond was used to good advantage.

Auctioneer Clarence Schladweiler was at the helm this year as president of the group. Woodrow Wilson, vice-president; Gerald Korzan, secretary, and Clayton Pflueger, treasurer, are other officials of the 1939-40 club. Elmer Sanderson is manager of the Little International. Membership chairman is John Neuschwander; publicity chairman, Glen Ritterbusch.





# American Society Of Civil Engineers

Established on this campus eight years ago, the local branch of the American Society of Civil Engineers is a chapter of one of the older professional engineering societies. Led by Clyde Fehn, president; Wendell Andrews, vice-president, and George Jacobson, secretary-treasurer, the club cooperates in school activities and offers civil engineering students an opportunity for both social and professional advancement.

*Top front row:* A. Ekberg, W. Warne, G. Jacobson, W. Andrews, C. Fehn, Prof. H. B. Blodgett, R. Lang, R. Marlowe, A. Frank. *Second row:* J. Salmon, B. Johnson, B. Peterson, G. Miller, C. Ford, D. Hostbjor, D. Aardappel, A. Fischbach, T. Schultz, R. Thomas, E. Malmstrom, L. Richardson, C. Bowman, W. Downs, W. Kindelspire, W. Goddard. *Bottom:* Vice-President Andrews, President Fehn, Secretary-Treasurer Jacobson.





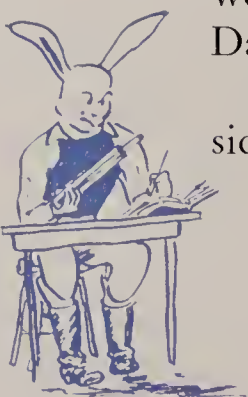
# American Society Of Mechanical Engineers



*Top front row:* L. Sisson, W. Baldwin, D. Roderick, K. Coxe, Prof. R. E. Gibbs, E. Bowar, R. St. John, W. Anderson, G. Appleton. *Second row:* M. English, D. Walin, E. Bylander, D. Hanskutt, H. Brown, M. Wangsness, G. House, D. Sharpe, K. Houck, H. Johnson, J. Bell. *Bottom:* The powers that be, House, Bowar, Coxe, St. John.

Under the leadership of President Earl Bowar, Vice-President Keith Coxe, and Secretary Roger St. John, the local branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers is carrying on work begun in 1935 when the club was established here. Besides special training in professional subjects, the club works with other engineering groups on such occasions as the Engineers' Dance, the Engineers' Smoker, Guidon Carnival and Hobo Day.

Motion pictures and discussions on technical engineering subjects by outside speakers supplement the social activities of the group.





# American Institute Of Electrical Engineers

The Electrical Engineers carry out the primary purpose of their organization and keep up with new technical inventions through reports, demonstrations and correspondence with graduate students.

Officers are: Charles Wilson, president; Franklin Ordnung, vice-president; Keith Webster, secretary-treasurer, and Murray Hinde, Paul Klosterman and Nelson Peters, executive council.

In its eighth year—the chapter at South Dakota State seeks to enable the young engineers to adjust themselves more readily following graduation.

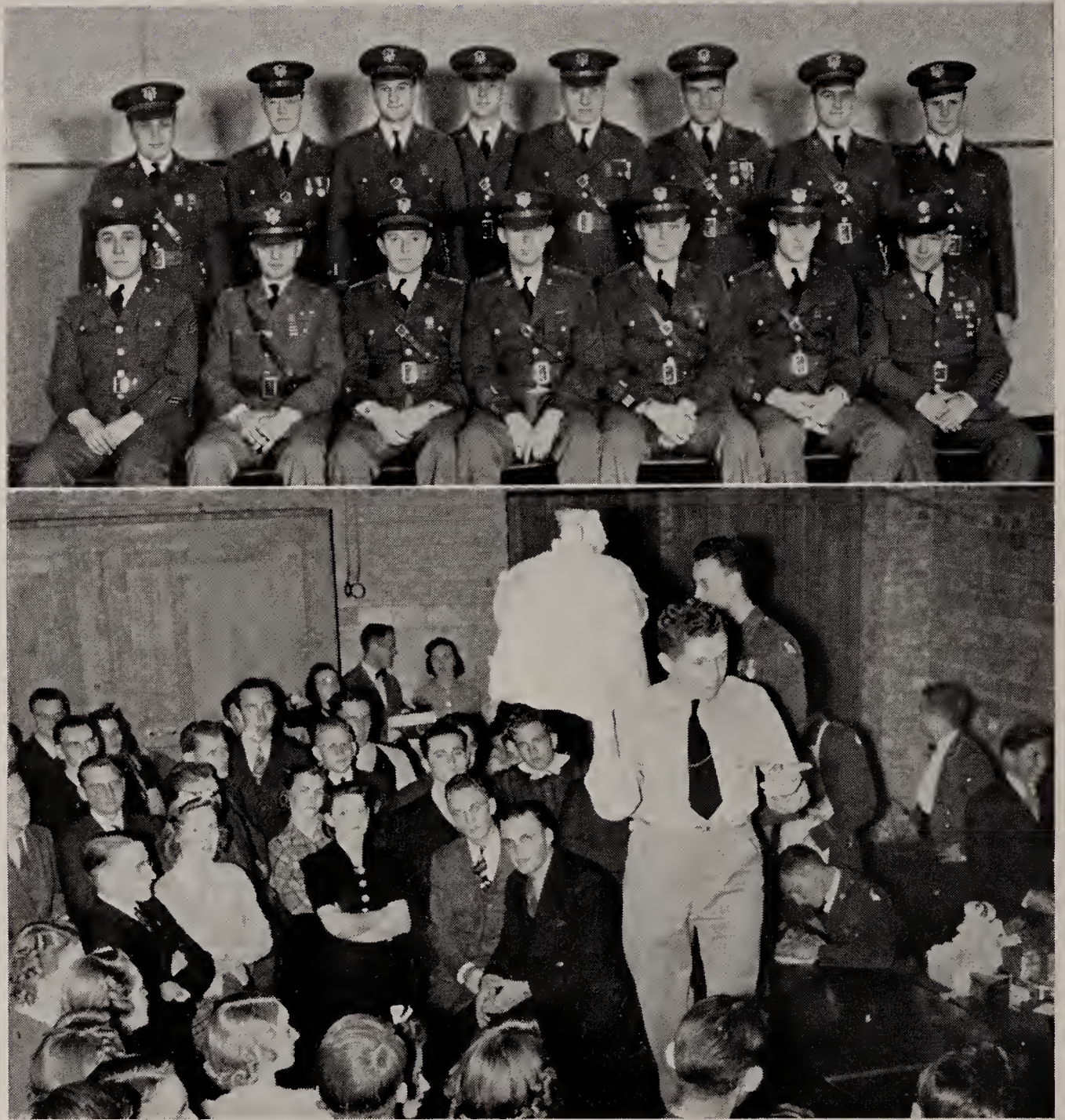
---

*Top front row:* L. Youngs, F. Larsen, K. Webster, P. Klosterman, C. Wilson, Prof. W. H. Gamble, F. Ordnung, E. Eberhard, M. Hinde. *Second row:* T. Marras, M. Willrodt, L. Hodges, E. Dubbe, W. Hogie, P. Hustad, R. Barthle, H. Owren, J. Storry, G. Sample, E. Lothrop, D. McKibben. *Bottom:* President Wilson, Vice-President Ordnung, and Secretary-Treasurer Webster checking up on some minor detail.





## Scabbard And Blade, Pride Of The Military



*Top front row:* Sgt. R. J. Bond, Maj. E. W. Piburn, C. Schladweiler, J. Olson, S. Holdhusen, W. Andrews, Sgt. E. J. Schultz. *Second row:* J. Hayes, C. Wilson, C. Ford, R. Waltz, D. Smith, H. Hemmingsen, K. Webster, J. Randall. *Bottom:* Schladweiler auctions a prize package at Scabbard and Blade's Box Social.

Blue and Gold shields on officers' uniforms symbolize Scabbard and Blade, national honorary military fraternity of the junior and senior military's elite. John Olson captains the unit. Assistants are: Stuart Holdhusen, first lieutenant; Wendell Andrews, second lieutenant, and Earl Bowar, first sergeant. Members are pledged to the fraternity each fall and spring. Their oath is performance of duty as cadet officers.





# American Society Of Agricultural Engineers

The Agricultural Engineering Society started the year by offering the prize-winning Hobo Day stunt float as proof of their mechanical ingenuity. They erected all booths for the Little International besides sponsoring one of their own. Two members of the club were sent to the farm machinery manufacturers' "Summer School of Industry." Officers are: president, Harold Campbell; vice-president, Paul Rist; secretary-treasurer, Leonard Bonhorst; sergeant-at-arms, Don Smith, and social chairman, James Cranston.

Each year the organization sponsors a basketball team in the divisional league of the intra-mural program.

---

*Top front row:* E. Olson, L. Larsen, R. Lien, L. Bonhorst, P. Rist, J. Cranston, M. Kirby, H. DeLong, R. L. Patty, W. Skow. *Second row:* M. Rayburn, G. Karstens, P. Venard, H. Trotter, R. Dirksen, L. Hartwick, L. Erie, A. Spangler, B. Hinsey, M. Esmay, L. Mernaugh, D. Almond, J. Odle, H. Campbell, T. Weeks. *Bottom:* The galloping tractor cavorts along main street to win first place honors for stunts on Hobo Day.





## Nurses Settle Problems At Club Meetings



*Top front row:* M. Rishoi, M. Emanuel, A. Bakeman, Prof. M. B. Krause, D. Perrin, P. Sweeting, M. Walsh. *Second row:* R. Fleming, C. Martin, I. Kurtz, P. Schanandore, M. Eells, D. Overvaag, E. Kalberg. *Bottom left:* President Doris Perrin, Vice-President Eleanor Kalberg, Secretary-Treasurer Alice Bakeman.

The fifteen members of the department of Nursing Education have organized a club to promote further interest in their profession, and to encourage participation in the study of nursing problems. Doris Perrin is president of the organization; Eleanor Kalberg, vice-president, and Alice Bakeman, secretary-treasurer. Martha Krause, newly-appointed head of the department, acts as adviser for the group which meets twice a month.

One of the youngest clubs on the campus, the organization was originated four years ago. Guest speakers provide educational lectures at club meetings, and members study educational facilities of other nursing schools.

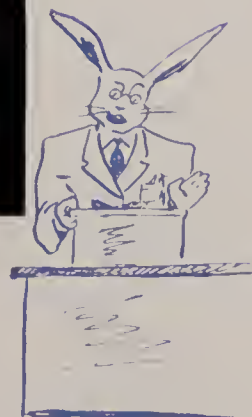




## Pi Kappa Delta, Cream Of The Speaking Crop

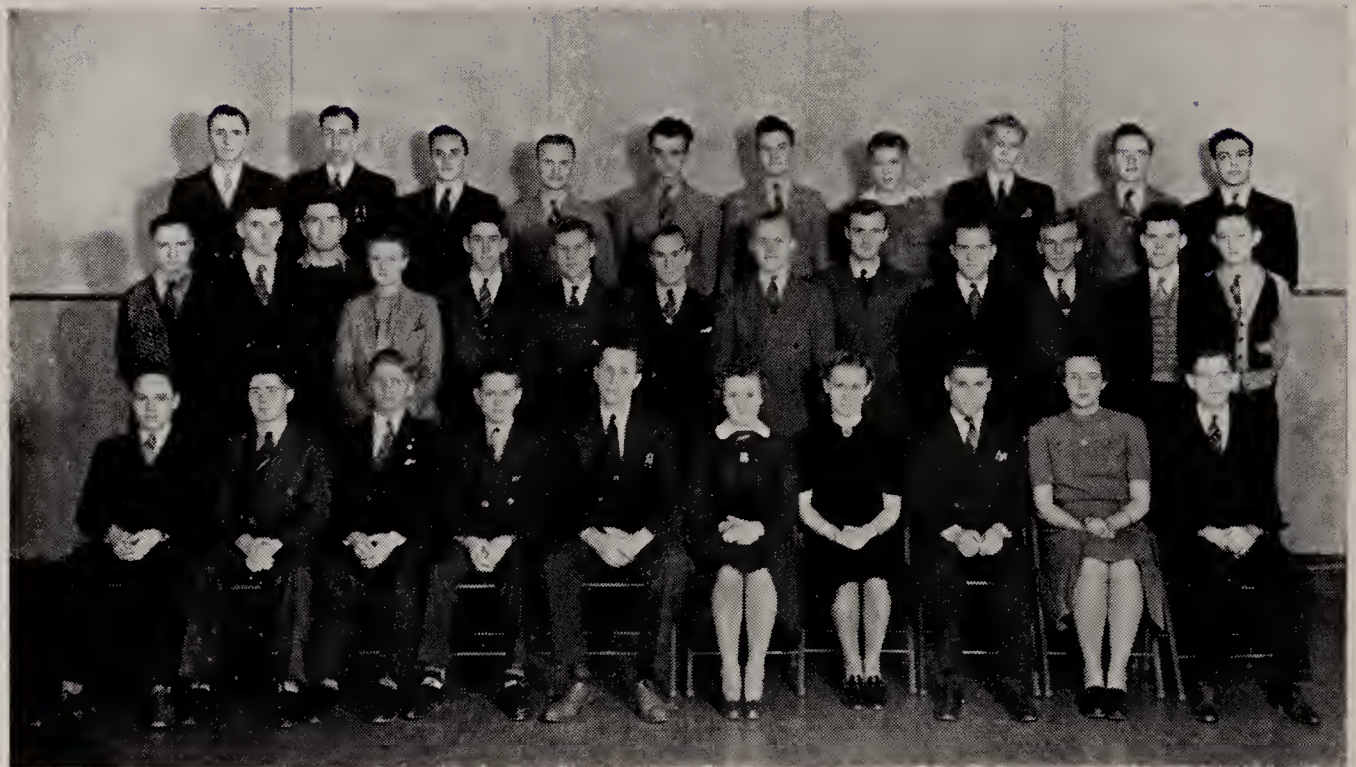
An honorary society for forensic students is Pi Kappa Delta. A national organization, it allows participation by the Delta chapter of State College in province and national tournaments. This year eight members went to Knoxville, Tenn. for the national event. During the spring quarter of each year, a recognition banquet is held at which time new pledges are accepted.

*Top front row:* Prof. G. W. McCarty, K. Mundt, M. Paterson, E. Olson, I. Johnson, Prof. A. S. Harding. *Second row:* C. Thomas, J. Unruh, G. Carlson, G. Ritterbusch, D. Wells, W. Wendt. *Bottom:* Vice-President Irwin Johnson, Secretary-Treasurer Mavis Paterson, and President Edward Olson.





## Pharmaceutical Society, 10 Years Of Age



*Front row:* N. Larson, B. Lenker, R. Schock, D. Boelter, J. Bailey, E. Stene, M. Nelson, B. Brewer, D. Scothorn, E. Levine. *Second row:* E. Friberg, R. Rensberger W. Evans, M. Noonan, D. Raker, B. Tousely, R. Bonstrom, R. Knorr, R. Fisk, J. Lueders, R. Johnson, P. Case, Z. Rouleau. *Third row:* A. Scheibel, L. Henry, R. Yelinck, L. Hetager, Q. Fisk, H. Gag, T. Sullivan, J. Malmrose, A. Zarecky, J. Haynes.

For three out of the past four years the Pharmaceutical Society has placed first in the competition for the most beautiful float in the Hobo Day parade. In the 1939 parade the society's model of a southern mansion drew the high award.

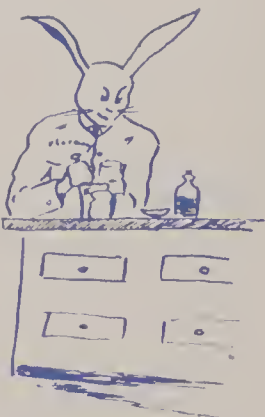
In addition to upholding the tradition of winning in the most beautiful classification, the Pharmics also had entries in the humorous and clever sections of the parade.

A model drug store is maintained by the department and serves as a laboratory for the actual handling of drug merchandise. Up-to-date stock is used, but it is for practice only and none is sold. However, students are given the opportunity to face real life situations in store problems.

The store includes two display windows. These were installed in imitation of a regular drug store to give the students an opportunity to learn the principles of window display.

In addition an experimental drug garden is maintained on the campus for the use of members of the division. Embargoes placed on many drugs during the First World War necessitated the establishment of drug experimental stations. There are now 25 similar institutions in the country.

Students in the Pharmacy division, all members of the society, are also





## Pharmics, Builders Of Beautiful Floats

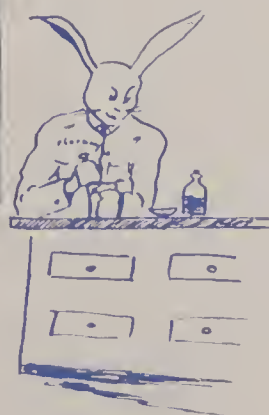
members of the South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association, and attended the meeting of that body during the winter quarter. State board exams for a license will be held immediately following graduation week.

The society, which has been active on the campus for the past 10 years, also sponsors the annual Pharmic Dinner-Dance which was held April 20 this year.

The club was guided by Willis Brewer, president; Neil Larson, vice-president; Kenneth Tompter, secretary, and Quentin Fisk, treasurer.

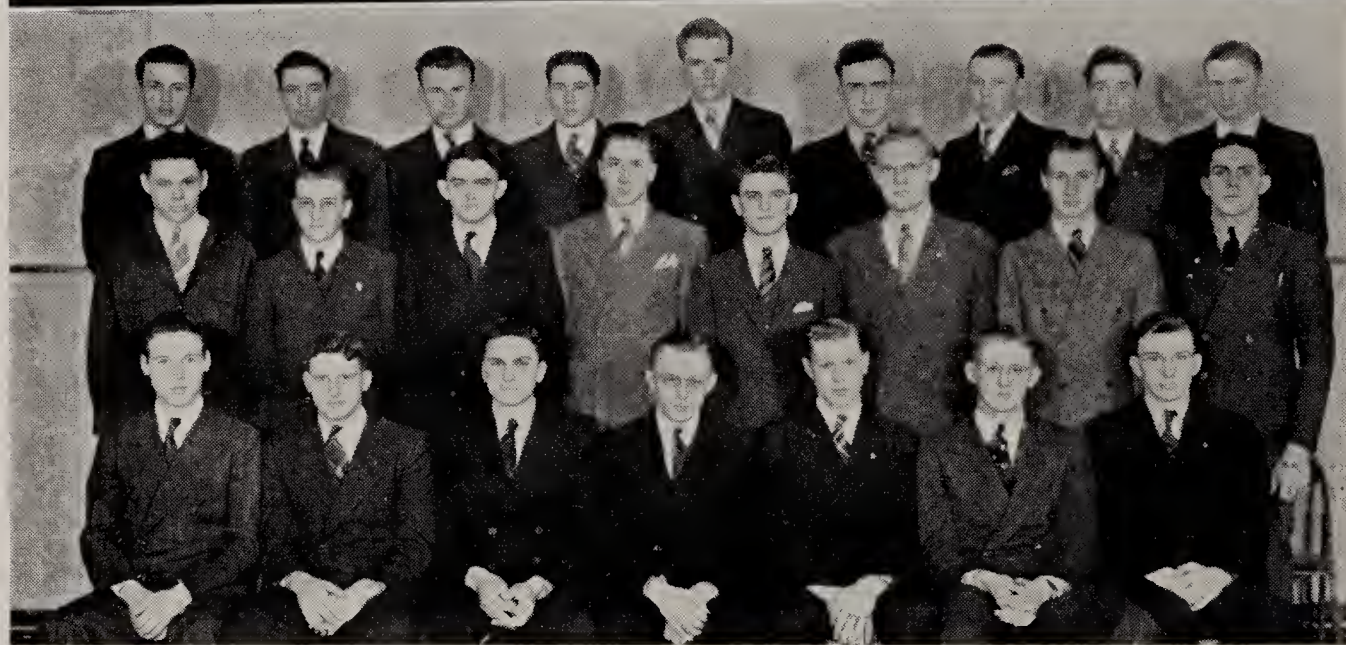
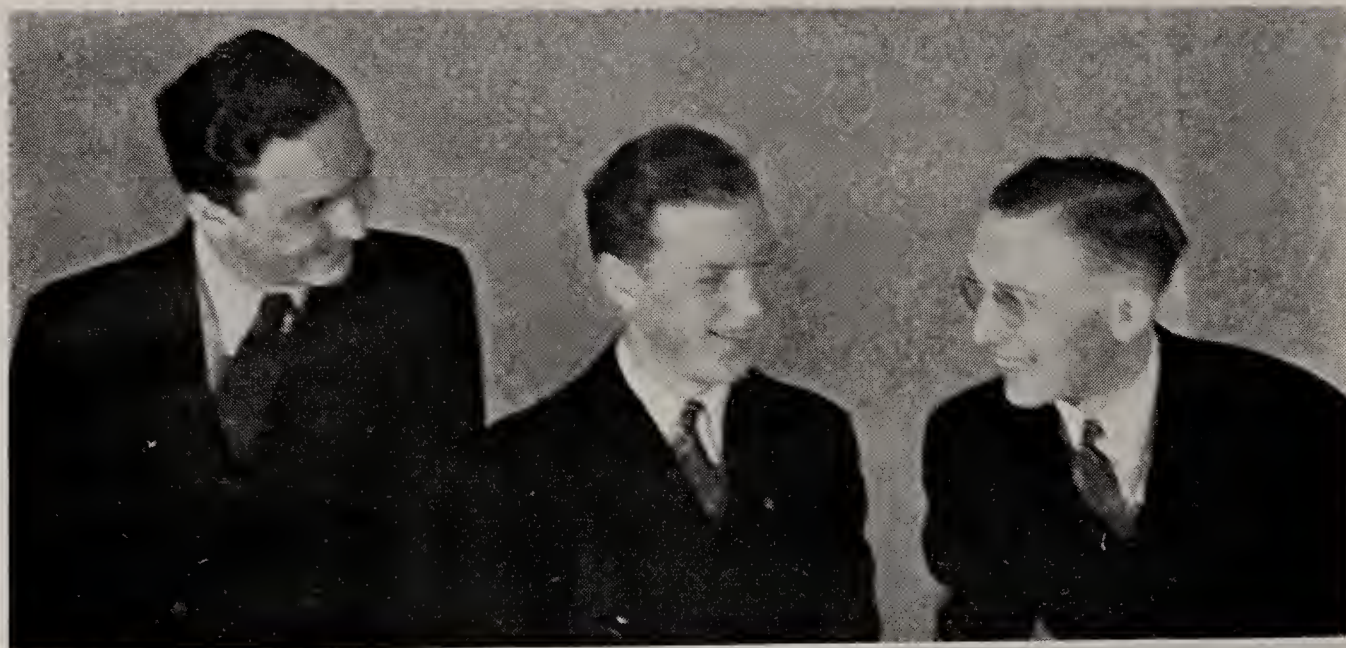
---

*Front Row:* E. Trantina, J. Eckland, J. Werts, V. Larsen, L. Hiner, C. Eidsmoe, F. LeBlanc, G. Sample, K. Tomter, D. Dexheimer. *Second Row:* H. Quinlan, M. Cooper, M. Kietz, L. Schultz, M. Parrott, M. Lang. *Third Row:* W. Schipke, J. Hilton, G. Boller, D. Mahl, D. Johnson, M. Holm, R. Williams, D. Lee, L. Wagner. *Fourth Row:* B. Granberg, M. Dawson, W. Scott, J. Harmon, N. Petersen, L. Cook, K. EerNisse, P. McCoy, M. Schwartz, R. Helder. *Bottom:* Brewer, Tompter, Larson, Fisk.





## Sears Scholarship Club, Everyone A Winner



*Top:* Vice-President Schock, Secretary-Treasurer Bierschbach, President Hubert. *Bottom front row:* C. Hustrulid, M. Hodgson, A. Schock, K. Hubert, D. Bierschbach, D. Jornlin, O. Stangl. *Second row:* L. Clarke, S. Hoogestraat, R. Palmer, M. Kromminga, E. Froelich, C. Iverson, W. Glover, W. Gross. *Third row:* L. Derscheid, C. Okken, D. Woodford, G. Schooley, W. Bruce, G. Schwandt, D. Sorbel, F. Johnson, R. Larson.

Annually Sears Roebuck & Co. offers aspiring State College students 27 scholarships totaling more than \$2500. The Sears club is a social and business organization which seeks to promote interest in the scholarships and unify the recipients of the honor in social activities.

Members of the organization must be scholarship winners. These are selected by a special committee of faculty members.

Royalty of the group this year includes president, Kurt Huber; vice-president, Alvin Schock, and secretary-treasurer, Dennis Bierschback.





## Art Club Celebrates Its 41st Anniversary

Entering its 41st year of existence, the Art Club has the distinction of being the second oldest organization on the campus. As a club of appreciation rather than creation, it brings to the college each year two exhibits, one in the fall and one in the spring quarter. These exhibits offer outstanding examples and collections of art to the student body. During past years, works have been displayed from the Prairie Print Makers, the Beard Art Gallery, and the American Federation of Art.

Miss Ada B. Caldwell organized the club which has grown steadily in importance and activity. Meeting each Friday as a wholly social gathering, subjects concerning not only art, but literature, poetry, and drama are discussed. The main objective of the club is to foster the growth and appreciation of fine art on the campus.

Discussions during the year center around observations and demonstrations of flower arrangements, metal craftsmanship and native works of various countries. Although the membership of the club is restricted to 25 members, outsiders are invited to attend the meetings.

Active in all college affairs the club enters a float in the Hobo Day parade—this year a gingerbread house—has an exhibit Jackrabbit Roundup day and a booth at the Guidon carnival. Officers are: president, Jeanne Walter; vice-president, Dorothy Polack; secretary-treasurer, Gertrude Allgier; social chairman, Marion Wiseman.

---

*Front Row:* E. Ober, E. Peterson, P. Gunderson, G. Allgier, J. Walter, D. Polack, M. Wiseman, Prof. E. H. Davis, H. Larson, A. Quast. *Second Row:* E. Frazier, H. Dunn, C. Overgaard, V. Doner, G. Larson, B. Hayter, P. Nilan, M. Fischbach, E. Gauthun, J. Aalseth, C. Dokken, M. Denker, M. Webster, H. Allen, M. Deer, D. Peterson.





## Wesley Club, An Outlet For Religious Ideas



*Front Row:* R. Foiles, R. Coxe, M. Webster, E. Rask, A. Rae, F. Tyler, M. Grow, E. Bartlett, R. Gordan, D. Cave. *Second Row:* E. Kruse, D. Cochrane, I. Campbell, L. Schrader, I. Johnson, L. Roggeveen, Mrs. E. W. Stodghill, Rev. E. W. Stodghill, R. Hill, R. Gregory, W. Wait, D. Byrn, H. Larson. *Third Row:* S. Hunter, M. Lanning, L. Gehring, C. Schoenmann, E. Short, E. Ambur, M. Anderson, D. Polack, H. Foulke, J. Smith, R. Billups, V. Kiehlbauch, S. Brewer, L. Herron, R. Peterson. *Fourth Row:* R. Judy, J. Vasgaard, C. Iverson, L. Newell, E. Hollingsworth, D. Morse, G. Rea, G. Williams, R. Horn, J. Unruh, D. Scothorn. *Fifth Row:* J. Walseth, F. Morris, W. Rea, L. Oaklund, K. Mann, G. Hatton, H. Kirby, P. McLellan, M. Esmay, A. Martin, M. Hodgson, L. Davis, C. Miller, L. Jones, R. Johnson.

The Wesley Foundation is an organization of the Methodist church whose purpose is to minister to the social and religious interests of the Methodist preference students in tax-supported educational institutions. It carries on a week-day and Sunday program of social fellowship and religious inspiration.

At State College this program is conducted in the First Methodist church with the pastor of the church, the Rev. Edward Stodghill acting as director of the foundation and Mrs. Ralph E. Johnston serving as counselor. Sunday morning activities are centered in a Sunday school class, morning worship, and choir. The regular weekly meeting of the Wesley Club includes social fellowship, cooperative supper, group singing, worship, and discussion. Most meetings are attended by from 70 to 80 college students.

Robert Gregory is president of the organization this year. His assistants include Leonard Schrader, vice-president; Ruth Dorothy Hill, secretary; Don Morse, treasurer, and Delmont Byrn, publicity.





## YMCA And YWCA Cooperate To Act



*Front Row:* D. Blumenberg, M. Fischbach, E. Olsen, Dean V. V. Volstorff, G. McKnight, I. Johnson, M. Grow, R. Schnitt. *Second Row:* E. Solem, G. Nichols, M. Neuhauser, C. Eller, R. Fuller, S. Hunter, B. Overgaard, E. Erickson, D. Peterson, C. Loesch, S. Brewer, W. Wait. *Third Row:* F. Miner, D. Rosencrance, V. Wilson, V. Kiehlbauch, G. Van Raalte, H. Foulke, E. DeBoer, J. Smith, K. Forney.

Headed by Presidents Estel Olson and Glenn Rea, this student organization boasts of its largest roster in many years. The YM-YW sponsor vesper services, mixers, parties, and hold regular semi-monthly meetings. Officers of this year's club include Isabel Johnson and Leonard Roggeveen, vice-presidents; Darlene Blumenberg and Raymond Judy, secretaries.



*Front Row:* C. Truesdell, D. Cochrane, R. Judy, G. Rea, L. Roggeveen, D. Cave, L. Newell, A. Briggs, V. Welch. *Second Row:* F. Morris, L. Sisson, C. Sisson, C. Bell, M. Merbach, C. Kurtz, E. Lathrop, D. McKibben, B. Hedlund, W. Rea, R. Horn, L. Oakland, J. Kelly. *Third Row:* L. Schrader, K. Ostroot, C. Talley, R. Veseey, L. DeBoer, A. Martin, R. Peterson, L. Hartwick, W. Weiseth, D. Hansen.





## Lutheran Students, Hosts To Convention



*Front Row:* V. Leite, M. Eken, O. Doescher, C. Berg, E. Berven, I. Otterby, C. Lenzner, V. Wilson, M. Lynner, V. Wemmering, R. Nelsen, C. Hesla. *Second Row:* M. Swenson, M. Neuhauser, V. Vasgaard, H. Hemmingsen, D. Johnson, Mrs. L. F. Ramberg, C. Dokken, A. Evenson, E. Wennblom, E. Anderson, D. Peterson. *Third Row:* E. Albertson, A. Amdahl, E. Gauthun, E. Mielke, B. Anderson, B. Overgaard, A. Johnson, C. Eller, D. Hiatt, E. Stene, G. Johnson, B. Powell, A. Hegg, V. Anderson, S. Nereim. *Fourth Row:* M. Boyd, W. Ostroot, L. Steen, W. Lassen, D. Myers, C. Hovik, C. Fehn, D. Kelly, R. Johnson, H. Sorensen, S. Hubert, A. Peterson, E. Svarstad, R. Peterson. *Fifth Row:* C. Sorensen, C. Linscheid, P. Hanson, C. Dybvig, L. Heilman, W. Weiseth, O. Kelly, A. Face, O. Mertz, R. Shock, O. Reinertson, J. Storry, D. Anderson, A. Dittman, D. Hansen.

Treating current problems from a religious view, the Lutheran Students' Association seeks the development of a wholesome social life, a recognition of the need of Christ in every-day life and a national fellowship of Lutheran students.

Lectures, student discussions, and programs sponsored by the students further the aims of the organization at regular semi-monthly meetings which begin with an informal meeting and lunch. Occasional parties, interspersed with the regular meetings, increased the social aspects of the club. Popularity of the LSA was shown by increased attendance which more than doubled that of last year. Membership is open to all Lutheran students on the campus and persons of other denominations may be members.

Organized only four years ago, the local chapter this year played host to delegates from 20 colleges in South Dakota, North Dakota, Minnesota and Canada at the largest Northwest regional LSA conference ever held. Almost 250 delegates heard Dr. George F. Hall, professor of Christianity, Gustavus Adolphus College, deliver the main speech of the convention.

Officers are: president, Harry Hemmingsen; vice-president, Dorothy Johnson; secretary, Charlotte Dokken, and treasurer, Alfred Evenson.





## Monogram Club, Order Of The Athletes



*Front row:* R. Williams, S. Holdhusen, R. Carr, W. Laur, W. Andrews, W. Mattison, J. Emmerich, R. Ulrich, L. Engler, T. Archer. *Second row:* D. Smith, E. Jaeger, E. Bowar, G. Anderson, W. Moran, L. Kortan, C. Healey, A. Schroeder, Q. Anderson. *Third row:* B. Rude, P. Aaron, D. Clancy, R. Oddly, H. Voels, G. Vaux, A. Ekberg, H. Larson, L. Anderson.

Enjoying successful seasons in both football and basketball, the Monogram Club—made up of lettermen in football, basketball and track—witnessed a great year under President Jim Emmerich, co-captain of the '39 grid champs.

In its third year since reorganization from the SD Club, the Monogram Club adopted a new constitution at the beginning of the year, which featured a loan fund. Under the stipulations of the by-laws, a loan fund committee of three was appointed, Bob Carr, Winford "Buzz" Laur and Bill Mattison, for the purpose of receiving applications and loaning money to needy athletes.

"The purposes of the Monogram organization," President Emmerich said, "are to advance and promote the interest of State College athletics; to promote interest on the part of the student body in all athletic activities; to sponsor events having advertising value for State College, and to promote closer relationships among athletics of State College.

"Holding their annual meeting each spring, the Monogram Club elects officers to the board of directors for the ensuing year and awards freshmen numeral sweaters," President Emmerich declared. Other members on this year's board include Wendell Andrews, vice-president; Stanley Mix, secretary-treasurer, and Rodger Ulrich and Len Engler.

Annually the club members sponsor an all-college dance. Its purpose is to aid the organization in both its financial and social aspects.





## Phi Upsilon Omicron, For The Home Ecs



*Top front row:* V. Rishoi, R. Fuller, J. Munson, B. Hayter, H. Lundy, B. Wilson, C. Eller, M. Wiseman. *Second row:* P. Hostbjor, V. Kiehlbauch, L. McArthur, E. Wennblom, S. Griffith, Dean E. M. Pierson, C. Heaton, P. Shea, B. Moritz, N. Wilson, G. Larson. *Bottom:* The group proceeds to enjoy an early Sunday morning breakfast.

Founded in 1933, this small home economics group devotes itself to fostering and advancing the development of domestic arts. Work in college activities includes an informal winter quarter dance, booths at the Little International and Guidon carnival and a Hobo Day float. Officers are: president, Hildur Lundy, vice-president, Beatrix Wilson.



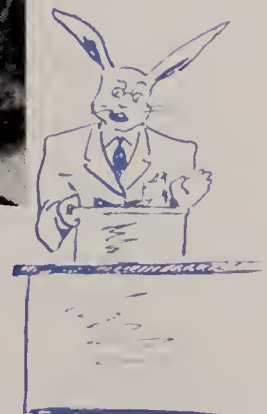


## International Relations, Amateur Statesmen

Anything "international"—from Singapore to No. 10 Downing Street is of concern to International Relations Club members. On November 28, however, they stopped long enough in the U. S. A. to sponsor First District Congressman Karl Mundt in three talks before mixed groups about problems in this country. Gordon Carlson prexies this cosmopolitan group. Ruth Dorothy Hill is vice-president, Anita Quast, secretary-treasurer.

Bi-weekly meetings are held by the group with discussions on current world affairs and outside speakers providing the entertainment.

*Top front:* M. Trumm, Prof. A. S. Harding, G. Carlson, Dean V. V. Volstroff, A. Quast, H. Anderson, D. Wells. *Second row:* F. Patrick, R. Vessey, J. Unruh, A. Bogue, G. Ritterbusch, M. Paterson, E. Olson, I. Johnson, W. Wendt. *Bottom:* Guests of the International Relations Club at dinner given in honor of Congressman Karl Mundt (with spoon in mouth).





## WAA, Designed For Feminine Athletes



*Top front row:* M. Faulkner, M. Swenson, M. Noonan, D. Alguire, J. Brooks, L. Elliott, M. Zettle, D. Kemp, F. Gustafson, H. Foulke. *Second row:* S. Gooch, G. Erling, E. Berven, A. Johnson, B. Sedgwick, E. Mielke, B. Chord, E. Bartlett, L. Herron, R. Gordon. *Third row:* M. Albert, A. Amdahl, J. Wiley, D. Scothorn, E. Wilkens, M. Rietz, V. Kiehlbauch, S. Hunter, L. Cole, L. Willmott. *Fourth row:* M. Cooper, M. Hegerfeld, L. Hunt, M. Willey, M. Potas, M. Costlow, V. Henneous, C. Berg, M. Sponsler, E. Short, R. Schmitt, E. Brekke. *Bottom left:* President Margaret Zettle. *Bottom right:* WAA Hobo Day float.

Horseback riding lessons were introduced as part of the annual program of the Women's Athletic Association this year. The W.A.A. also sponsors a winter quarter dance besides their numerous athletic activities. Its purpose is to unify athletic efforts of the women. Officers are: Margaret Zettle, president; Florence Patrick, vice-president; Mary Jeanne Noonan, treasurer, and Donna Alguire, secretary.

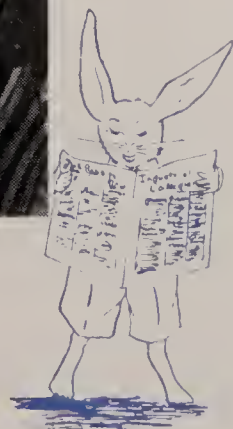




## Sigma Delta Chi, For State's Journalists

Sigma Delta Chi has had a busy year. In September there was a national convention. November brought a visit from National President Elmo Scott Watson. In December, the chapter interviewed Governor Bushfield. Other activities included publishing the Hobo Day program, sponsoring the annual "Reporters Rastle." Officers are Jack Hagerty, president; Irwin Johnson, vice-president; Bob Oddy, secretary; Jack Hayes, treasurer.

*Top front row:* Prof. L. E. Donelson, T. C. Ryther, I. Johnson, J. Hagerty, J. Hayes, H. Hepner, W. Wentzy. *Second row:* C. Sorenson, J. Ryan, C. Leonard, R. Smith, G. Barber, C. Jensen, B. DeLay, J. Rohlf, M. Billings, M. Lucca. *Bottom:* Governor Harlan Bushfield grins a reply to some silly question as the local chapter interviews him.





## Home Ecs, For Departmental Cooperation



*Front Row:* J. Munson, E. Schumacher, G. Larson, B. Hayter, G. Lang, R. Kumlien, M. Rearick, E. Brekke, L. Gross, M. Potas, B. Moritz. *Second Row:* M. Albert, H. Sheridan, A. Amdahl, R. Anderson, E. Wilkens, I. Otterby, E. Berven, H. Larson, D. Rosencrance, M. Lindsay, B. Wilson, H. Lundy, M. Tschetter, M. Tisher, R. Fuller, C. Eller, M. Neuhauer. *Third Row:* M. Hegerfeld, N. Fellows, J. Stegner, L. Hunt, E. Julian, J. Heaton, J. Schmidt, E. Ambur, J. Unruh, R. Hill, J. Thorson, L. Haggar, B. Overgaard, D. Johnson, V. Vasgaard.

Students of the Home Economics division meet once a month in a combined business, social, and supper meeting. Officers of the organization which is composed of 130 members are: president, Ruth Kumlien; vice-president, Geraldine Lang; secretary, Jean France, and treasurer, Marcella Rearick.

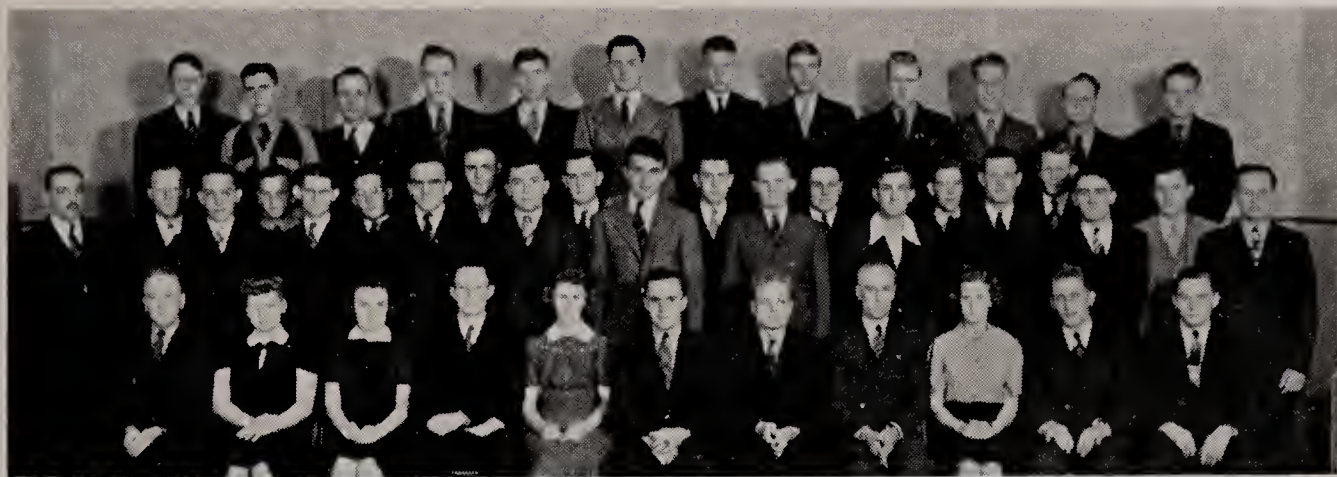


*Front Row:* P. Hansen, T. Spillum, E. Rask, P. Gunderson, E. Solem, G. Nichols, C. Morse, M. Kuehn, H. Bergh, D. Peterson, D. Donovan. *Second Row:* V. Anderson, M. Wiseman, S. Clemen, E. Short, E. Albertson, C. Schoenman, C. Berg, B. Anderson, F. Miner, B. Dunbar, A. Groth, V. Abel, E. Bartlett, V. Rishoi, V. Kiehlbauch, B. Schmid, B. Sedgwick, M. Deer, K. Forney, R. Lovett, J. Smith, R. Schmitt, N. Wilson, M. Knox. *Third Row:* M. Lanning, L. Herron, S. Hunter, E. DeBoer, E. Mielke, M. Lynner, C. Lounsbery, N. Trumm, P. Nilan, E. Wennblom, P. Hosthjør, S. Griffith, P. Caldwell, H. Wood, B. Morse.





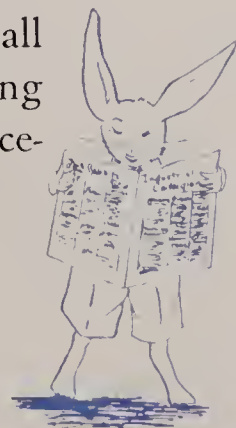
## Printonian Club, Directory Publishers



*Top front row:* T. Ryther, I. Adams, L. Maxwell, A. Yeager, N. Lewis, C. Leonard, H. Wilson, G. L. Hollen, R. Billups, L. Maher, V. Schmierer. *Second row:* H. S. Hepner, Prof. L. E. Donelson, G. Minier, D. Gilbert, R. Johnson, R. Horn, C. Doering, R. Norbeck, R. Eaton, K. Trombley, J. Hagerty, B. DeLay, S. Olander, J. Hayes, W. Dorman, J. Ryan, V. Smith, I. Johnson, M. Lucca, C. Sorenson, W. Wentzy. *Third row:* J. Larsen, F. Barthold, F. Henjum, L. Osberg, M. Boyd, R. Smith, R. Lindsay, C. Jensen, C. Loftesness, R. Nord, C. Miller, M. Billings. *Bottom:* Mob crowds to the table on directory distribution day.

Highlighting this year's activities for the Printonian club is the industrial tour taken each spring to some large city and financed through the club's publication of the student directory. The annual Printonian Carnival Ball is one of the must dances of the year. Membership, limited to printing students only, is headed by Charles Leonard, president; Norma Lewis, vice-president, and Harold Wilson, secretary-treasurer.

135 - South Dakota State





## Stakota Club, Takes Place Of Cottontails



*Top front row:* B. Bibby, B. Hayter, G. Allgier, R. Boekelheide, B. Wilson, J. Terpening, H. Lundy, H. Wood, M. Knox. *Second row:* G. Lang, N. Wilson, P. Hansen, P. Shea, P. Caldwell, R. Kumlien, B. Moritz, V. Parr, E. Wennblom, M. Rearick, M. Costlow, F. Burgeson. *Bottom:* Some of the group in action at the Hobo Day game.

In order to establish a more unified pep organization, a new group, the Stakota Club was formed on State's campus this fall. Twenty coeds, led by Beatrix Wilson, president; Ruth Boekelheide, vice-president, and Jean Terpening, secretary-treasurer, meet the first Wednesday of each month.

Early in the season, uniforms consisting of black skirts and gold blouses were secured. Dressed in these uniforms, the girls executed drills at football and basketball games. Both business and social meetings are held to further activities at football and basketball games.





## Rho Chi, For Ranking Upperclass Pharmics

Acceptance by present members and a scholastic average of 2.8 in 112.5 hours or 2.5 in 135 hours of science are the requisites for membership in Rho Chi, national honorary pharmaceutical society. The sciences include pharmacy, study of medicinal subjects; pharmacognosy, the study of crude drugs, pharmacology, the science treating origin; composition and properties of drugs, bacteriology, physiology, botany, chemistry and physics.

During the first year, the initiate is required to write a thesis on a chosen subject related to pharmacy and present it to the group.

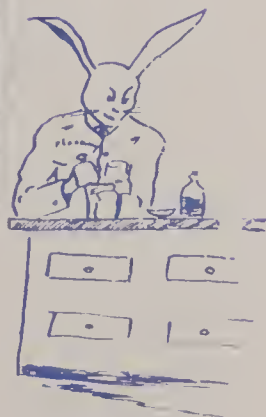
Heading the society for this year are President Milford Schwartz, Vice-president Robert Manning, Secretary Evelyn Stene and Treasurer Arthur Schwarting.

---

*Front row:* R. Helder, M. Schwartz, E. Stene, A. Schwarting. *Second row:* F. LeBlanc, G. Gross, R. Fisk, B. Benton.



137 - South Dakota State





## Roger Williams Club, For Young Baptists



*Front Row:* H. Wik, W. Wild, V. Stanton, R. Fuller, E. Peters, C. Tulga, H. Wilson, H. Anderson, M. Paterson. *Second Row:* F. Miner, C. Halley, G. Nichols, P. Laskowski, M. Hegerfeld, M. Cooper, M. Parrott, H. Johnson, C. Ham, R. Dirksen, L. Jones, L. Cole, B. Dunbar, P. Jones, A. Bakeman, R. Button, M. Rhian. *Third Row:* R. Wilcox, D. Weidenbach, C. Wesenberg, G. Carlson, K. Pratt, W. Jacox, C. Whiting, V. Miller, C. Okken.

Believing that it can best serve if the spiritual emphasis is placed uppermost, the Roger Williams Club, Baptist students' organization, has aimed toward this ideal in devotional, musical and discussion programs each Sunday evening.

The club is a national organization with member groups in colleges and universities throughout the nation.

Officers of the club are Harold Wilson, president; Wayne Wild, vice-president, and Ruth Fuller, secretary-treasurer. Committee heads are: Esther Peters, food; Helen Anderson, publicity; Harold Wik, program; Virginia Stanton, devotions, and Raymond Loomer, music.

Acting as faculty adviser to the group—which is a campus organization—is Prof. R. K. Compton. In addition the advisory group includes Rev. Chester E. Tulga, pastor of the Brookings Baptist Church.

Each spring the organization sponsors a roller-skating party at Lake Campbell for its members. This occasion ranks as the outstanding social event of the club's activities.





## Hootarians, Definitely Extra-Curricular

The Hootarian (Pry Uppa Kappa), men's service fraternity, is always confronted with difficult tasks like chipping ice into a bottle, but perseverance where great matters are concerned is their watch-word, according to Chief Owl "Smoky" Barber.

Organized last year for the purpose of proving the desirability of occasional relaxation and of promoting school spirit, the fraternity succeeded in copping second place in the stunt float division on Hobo Day.

Officers are "Smoky" Barber, chief owl; "Swede" Kvam, grand exhausted Hoot, and "Cap" Jornlin, stabilizer. Members not pictured with the group are Ted (Trigger) Crawford, and Paul (Dusty) Fergen.

---

Gaylord (Smoky) Barber, Patrick (Pat) Driscoll, Robert (Bob) Dailey, Donald (Cap) Jornlin, Harry (Gunner) Gatlin, and Carlyle (Swede) Kvam couldn't find an ice-pick so secured their favorite implement (the shovel) and proceeded to try to chip a little natural ice into a small neck bottle, or, The Hootarian Club at work.





## Pi Gamma Mu, Social Science Organization



*Front row:* H. Schooler, H. Lundy, Prof. C. R. Wiseman, A. Quast, R. Penn, J. Terpening, D. B. Doner, K. Klein. *Second row:* M. Costlow, V. Rishoi, S. Griffith, G. Dale, J. Emmerich, E. Koop, W. Hass, E. Solem, M. Paterson, E. Etbauer, D. Polack.

With higher scholarship and a greater interest in social science as its goal, Pi Gamma Mu has consistently maintained the highest scholastic ranking of all organizations on the campus.

Juniors, seniors, alumni and faculty members who may become members, must have a minimum of 30 hours of social science credits with an average of 2.8 grade points in those subjects and an average of at least 2.6 in all other courses.

Not a social organization, Pi Gamma Mu devotes its meetings to the presentation of material related to the social science field. Group discussions of student papers and speeches cover a wide range of topics and serve to broaden the attitude of members toward social science problems. At the one meeting of the year open to the public, a guest speaker addressed the group on a problem of interest to the students.

Increased interest in social problems was reflected by the large number of new members pledged this year by South Dakota Gamma, the State College chapter, which was granted its charter by the national organization in 1927.

Office-holders of the organization are not restricted to students alone. Raymond Penn, economics professor, is president of this year's club. Other officers are vice-president, Anita Quast; secretary, John Olson; treasurer, Jean Terpening, and membership officer, D. B. Doner.





## Foreign Language Clubs, French-Spanish



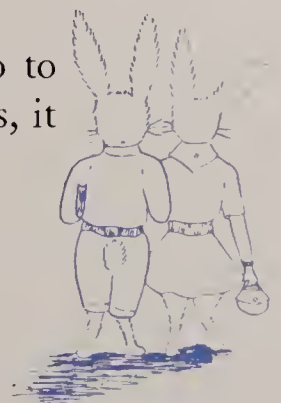
*Front Row:* N. Meyer, M. Colby, O. Erickson, L. Lawrence, R. Paterson, P. Jones, L. Merriman, S. Ewing, G. Carlson, P. DeVany. *Second Row:* H. Anderson, B. Sheeks, D. Alguire, L. Jacobsen, C. Downs, R. Vessey, V. Ford, G. Hatton, H. Nelson, P. Hustad, D. Peters, B. McMahon, C. Loesch, A. Bidwell, C. Lenzner, J. Walter, B. Axford.

Spanish *dons* and *donas* and French nobles annually demonstrate the gay old equestrian art in the Hobo Day parade—they're members of the French or Spanish clubs. The members of both organizations engage in infrequent meetings to discuss the nations whose languages they study. Monologues in French and Spanish are read, short plays presented, phonograph records of typically native music played and proverbs translated into foreign tongues.

Occasionally an outsider speaker appears before the groups. This year sound motion pictures of Latin American countries were shown. Each year the members of the clubs plan a picnic to Lake Campbell. Miss Catherine MacLaggan, head of the foreign language department, is *duenna* (chaperon, to you) of both organizations. And to qualify for membership in either of the clubs—just enroll in the French or Spanish languages courses offered.

President of the French Club is Lucile Lawrence. Rachael Paterson is vice-president and Pauline Jones, secretary-treasurer. The Spanish club has as its president, Grant Haugen. Beverly Mathews is vice-president and Jean Terpening secretary-treasurer.

Meetings are carried on in foreign language as much as possible, so to the uninitiated the whole thing is quite a bore. But if you know the ropes, it all aids in acquiring a workable understanding of the language.





## The Newman Club, For Catholic Students



*Front row:* C. Marshall, L. Moes, J. Odle, C. Lutz, Father F. X. Dooley, C. Schladweiler, C. O'Connell, G. Lang, V. Parr, D. Jornlin. *Second row:* L. Scully, K. Fosheim, M. Arntz, P. Anderson, M. Noonan, M. Lang, R. Schmitt, C. Loesch, C. Downs, S. Clemen, B. Grasser. *Third row:* B. Barthle, J. McGillivray, R. St. John, D. Bierschbach, J. Odle, J. Moriarity, M. Francis, E. Bowar, M. Trask, J. Doran, P. Nilan, B. DeLay. *Fourth row:* E. Donahue, V. Glynn, L. Shinnick, V. Beare, L. Kehrwald, L. McCann, R. Sich, V. Kenncalley, G. Bowar, J. Dvorak.

Though a relative newcomer to campus organizations, nevertheless the Newman Club shows up favorably in comparison with them. Within its roll are this year's Ag Club Queen, Students Association social chairman, Alpha Zeta chancellor, First Sergeant of Scabbard and Blade, Delta Pi Chi secretary, captain of the cheer leaders, King of the Buck Private's Ball, Cadet Colonel and Cadet Lieutenant Colonel of the ROTC unit, and the presidents of the Ag Club, Sears Club, junior class, ASME, AIEE, and Officers' Mess. The club is also well represented in honorary societies on the campus.

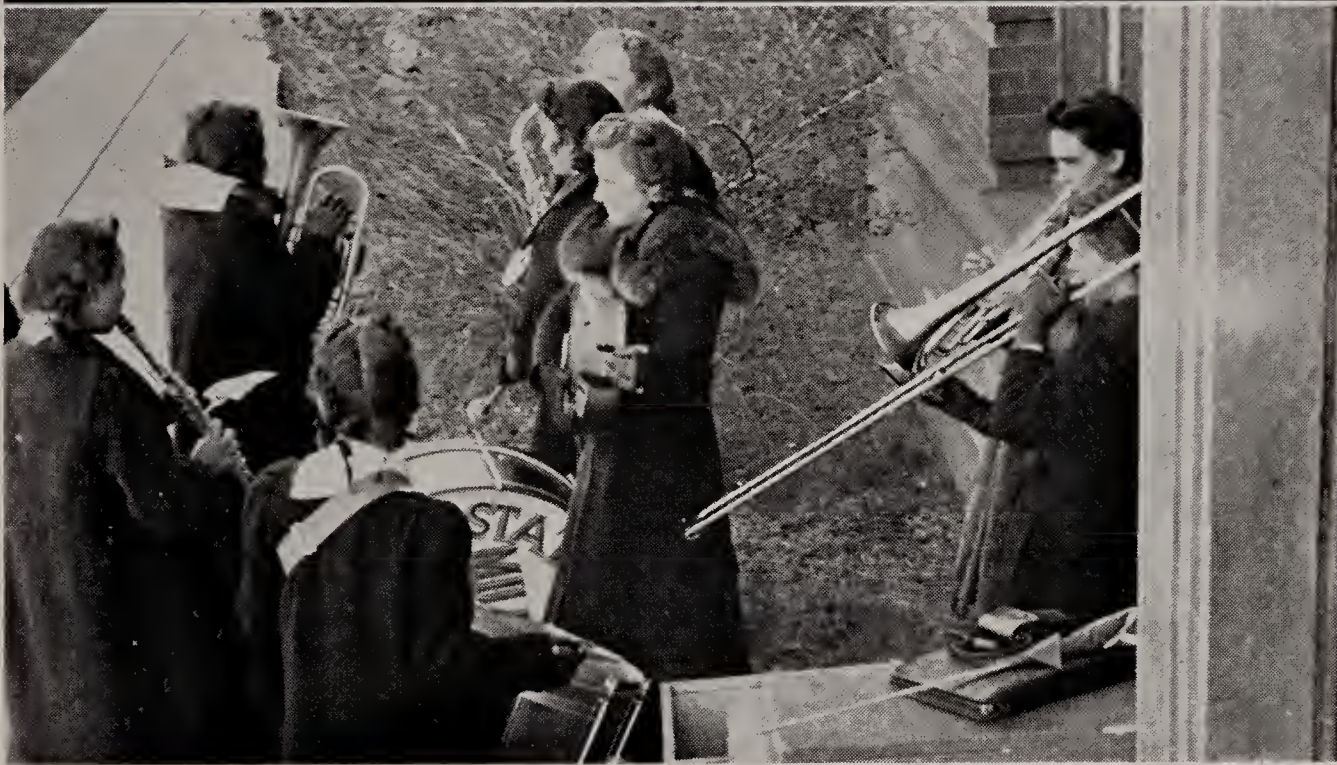
The local club is a branch of an organization which functions in the United States, Canada, Puerto Rico, and Hawaii. Semi-monthly meetings are held regularly in the church basement. Programs are given on subjects of religious, educational, and social interest to a college group in keeping with the aims of the organization.

Father F. X. Dooley, priest of the St. Thomas church is chaplain and Lt.-Col. James P. Murphy, Miss Nelle Hartwig and Edward Schroepfer are faculty sponsors for the group. The student officers are: president, Mary Jeanne Noonan; vice-president, Don Jornlin; secretary, Margie Lang; treasurer, Bob Konrath; publicity, Vincent Winters.





## Guidon, Auxiliary To Scabbard And Blade



*Top front row:* J. Munson, H. Lundy, P. Shea, B. Hayter, B. Moritz, A. Quast, M. Costlow, G. Larson. *Second row:* F. Burgeson, M. Zettle, P. Hansen, H. Wood, M. Rearick, G. Lang, B. Bibby, M. Knox. *Bottom:* Guidon initiates serenade the general public.

Guidon Company C, third organized chapter in the nation, this year has ten birthday candles. During the past decade, Guidon has contributed nearly \$1600 to the Union fund, will turn profits from future Penny Carnivals into the fund until all bonds are redeemed. Characterized by an interest in military affairs and strict initiation, Guidon limits membership to 16, serves as auxiliary to Scabbard and Blade. Guidon's parent chapter was organized at SDU in 1927; the national roster includes six locals. Executive officers: Captain Betty Hayter, First Lieutenant Beverly Moritz, Second Lieutenant Peggy Shea, Sergeant Anita Quast, Company Clerk Hildur Lundy. The group meets once each month in a business and social hour.





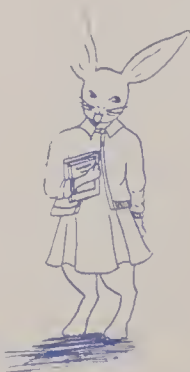
## Sigma Lambda Sigma, Outstanding Women



*Top:* Sigma sponsored May Pole dance gets under way at the annual Jackrabbit Roundup. *Bottom front row:* M. Costlow, A. Quast, E. Stene, C. Eller. *Second row:* R. Fuller, B. Moritz, Dean V. V. Volstorff, S. Griffith, H. Lundy.

By cooperating with Blue Key to stage the annual Jackrabbit Roundup, Sigma Lambda Sigma receives its greatest credit, but by promoting leadership and scholarship among women of the institution, it carries out its prime objective.

An honorary service sorority for senior women, the organization has a small membership but correspondingly its requirements are high. For a decade Sigma has been choosing and pledging the outstanding women on the State College campus. President Anita Quast, Vice-President Margaret Costlow, Secretary Cleo Eller, Treasurer Beverly Moritz and Historian Evelyn Stene, guided the club in this year's activities.





## College 4-H Club, Trains Future Leaders



*Front row:* C. Iverson, W. Hamilton, A. Fischbach, L. Newell, G. Rea, D. Cave, P. Kleinsasser, D. Woodford, D. Sorbel, R. Johnson. *Second row:* V. Vasgaard, M. Swenson, M. Norton, B. Jordens, M. Neuhauser, C. Overgaard, J. Unruh, Darrell Wells, L. Shinnick, F. Tyler, R. Hendricks, E. Ambur. *Third row:* D. Peterson, C. Eller, R. Fuller, S. Brewer, B. Overgaard, A. Johnson, R. Gordon, S. Hunter, M. Fischbach, W. Gross, M. Hodgson, A. Nelson, V. Welch, E. DeBoer. *Fourth row:* Dale Wells, D. Jornlin, A. Face, E. Svardstad, C. McCone, C. Kelsey, R. Butrum, J. Curry, D. Bierschbach, W. Miller, M. Kromminga, W. Hinckley, F. Lingo, L. Oakland. *Fifth row:* R. Sieh, H. Hauff, C. Thomas, B. Bates, E. Carlsen, G. Schooley, G. Williams, A. Carlsen, H. Olson, R. Lien, G. Schwandt, L. Jones, S. Gilman, F. Johnson, W. Rea, J. Kleinsasser.

This organization includes in its membership all of the 272 former 4-H members now attending State College. Annually the club sponsors a skater, and this year 150 members turned out for the event. Besides this, picnics and parties are sponsored, a booth for the Little International is maintained and a float is entered in the Hobo Day parade. Not to be excluded is the food stand which the club operates at the State Crop Show during Farm and Home Week. Carol Overgaard as president, Jeanette Unruh as vice-president, Darrell Wells as secretary-treasurer, and Glen Ritterbusch as social chairman, comprise the officers.

This year the club took an active interest in 4-H work throughout South Dakota. A 4-H annual containing group pictures and snapshots of all clubs in the state was planned, copies to be sold to 4-H members. In line with this work, awards were presented to the two outstanding 4-H clubs in the state in recognition of their activity, and to encourage 4-H competition in South Dakota.

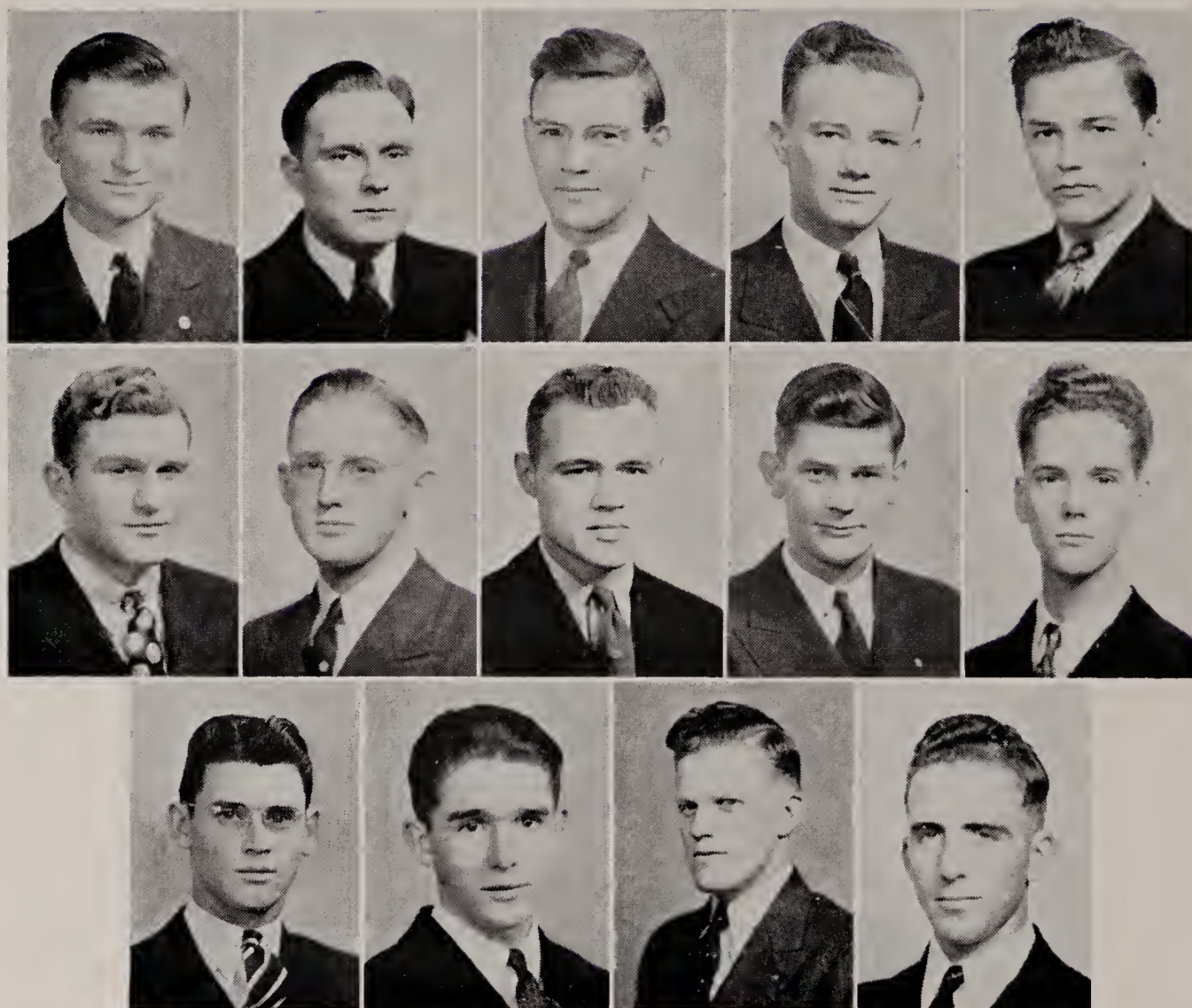
The aim of the college club is to train leaders for future 4-H work. With this purpose in mind, each member attempts to encourage club work in his home community during summer vacations.

The enrollment in the club this year is the largest that it has ever been, exceeding last year's high by more than 70 members.





## Alpha Zeta, Ranking Agricultural Students



*Top row:* H. Olson, C. Sandal, J. Arntz, D. Paterson, J. Neuschwander. *Middle row:* H. Anderson, D. Jornlin, C. Pflueger, G. Ritterbusch, D. Wells, *Bottom row:* A. Face, D. Mehl, E. Klosterman, L. Manley. *Not pictured:* R. Lien, C. Kenzy.

Collecting the works of the late J. G. Hutton, member, professor and poet, who died in September, into a permanent bound volume, Alpha Zeta added one more accomplishment to its growing list of services to State College.

To further agricultural education, promote the profession of agriculture and develop high standards of scholarship, leadership and character among its members, the South Dakota chapter of Alpha Zeta, national honorary agriculture fraternity, was established in 1924.

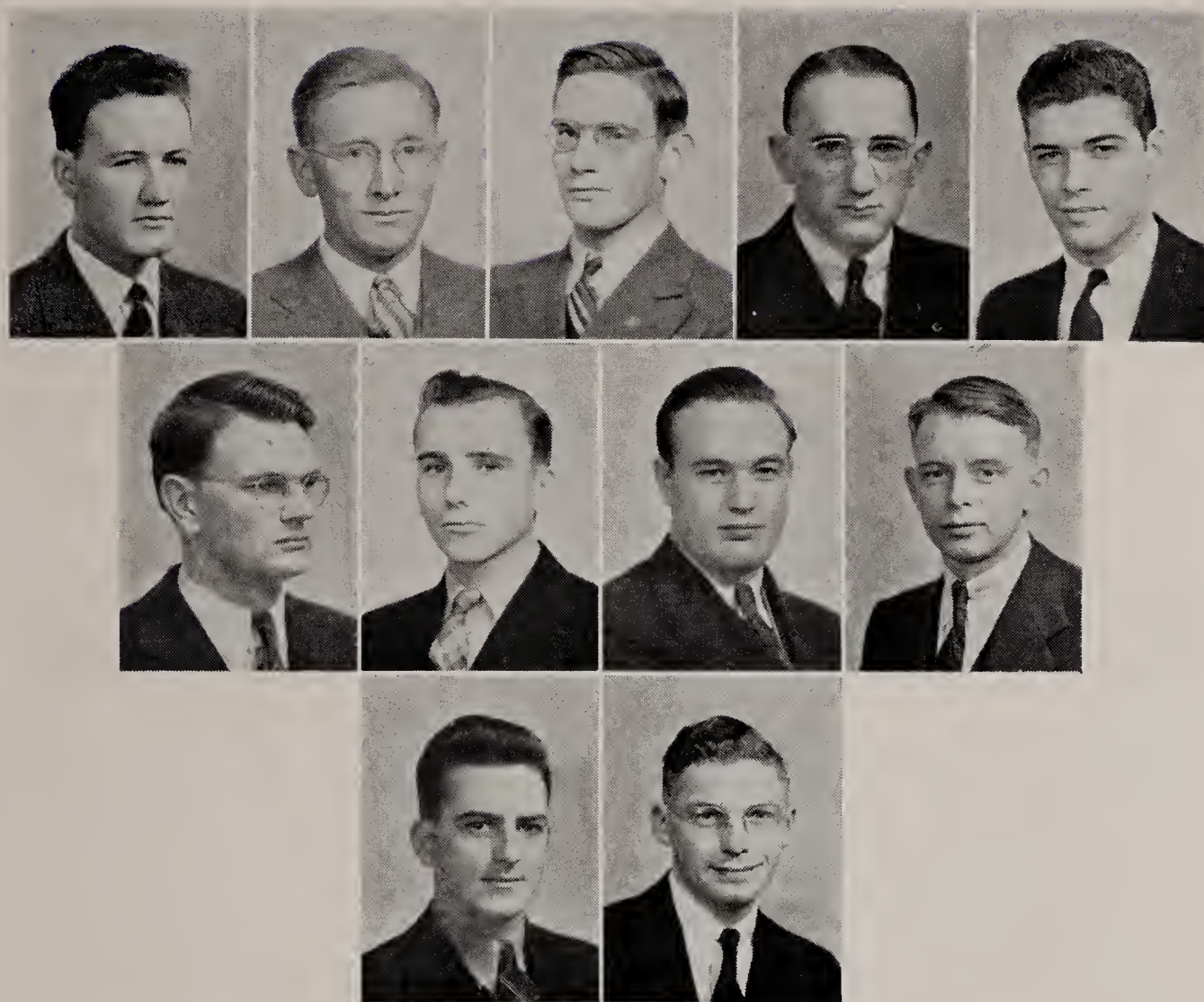
Each year the organization honors the ten freshmen agriculture students with the highest scholastic ranking, awards a banner to the winning high school in the Smith-Hughes judging contest, presents a trophy to the winner of the student judging contest, sponsors at least one all-college dance.

Officers: chancellor, Clarence Schladweiler; censor, Melvin Jensen; scribe, Gerald Korzan; treasurer, Elmer Bergen, and chronicler, Elmer Sanderson.





## Delta Pi Chi, Awards Engineers' Handbook



*Top row: C. Wilson, G. Jacobson, M. English, W. Anderson, R. Barthle. Middle row: T. Schultz, T. Mickelson, F. Ordnung, C. Fehn. Bottom row: K. Webster, P. Klosterman.*

Delta Pi Chi, honorary engineering fraternity, is composed of student leaders and faculty members from the different engineering departments of State College. Students are elected to the club on the basis of scholarship, leadership, and practical ability. Pledges must meet certain scholastic requirements and pass a technical examination before they can become members.

Scholarship is encouraged by the annual custom of presenting an engineer's handbook to the sophomore engineer who ranked highest as a freshman. Junis Storry received the award this year.

Organized here in 1927, the club is in its thirteenth year. Members are not superstitious, however, and hold regular monthly dinner meetings. Speakers are invited to attend and present information on various topics.

Present officers of the club are: president, Clyde Fehn; vice-president, Keith Webster; secretary, Charles Wilson; treasurer, Paul Klosterman; and historian, Franklin Ordnung.





## WSG A, For Cooperation Among Women

"Life Goes To A Party," was the novel theme of a dance sponsored by the Women's Self-Government Association during the year.

The premiere event on the W.S.G.A. social calendar was the coed formal given during the spring quarter. The organization, the largest girl's group on the campus, endeavors to bring about a comradely relationship between the dormitory and town girls at State College. Throughout the year they sponsor open houses for each division and teas for the faculty.

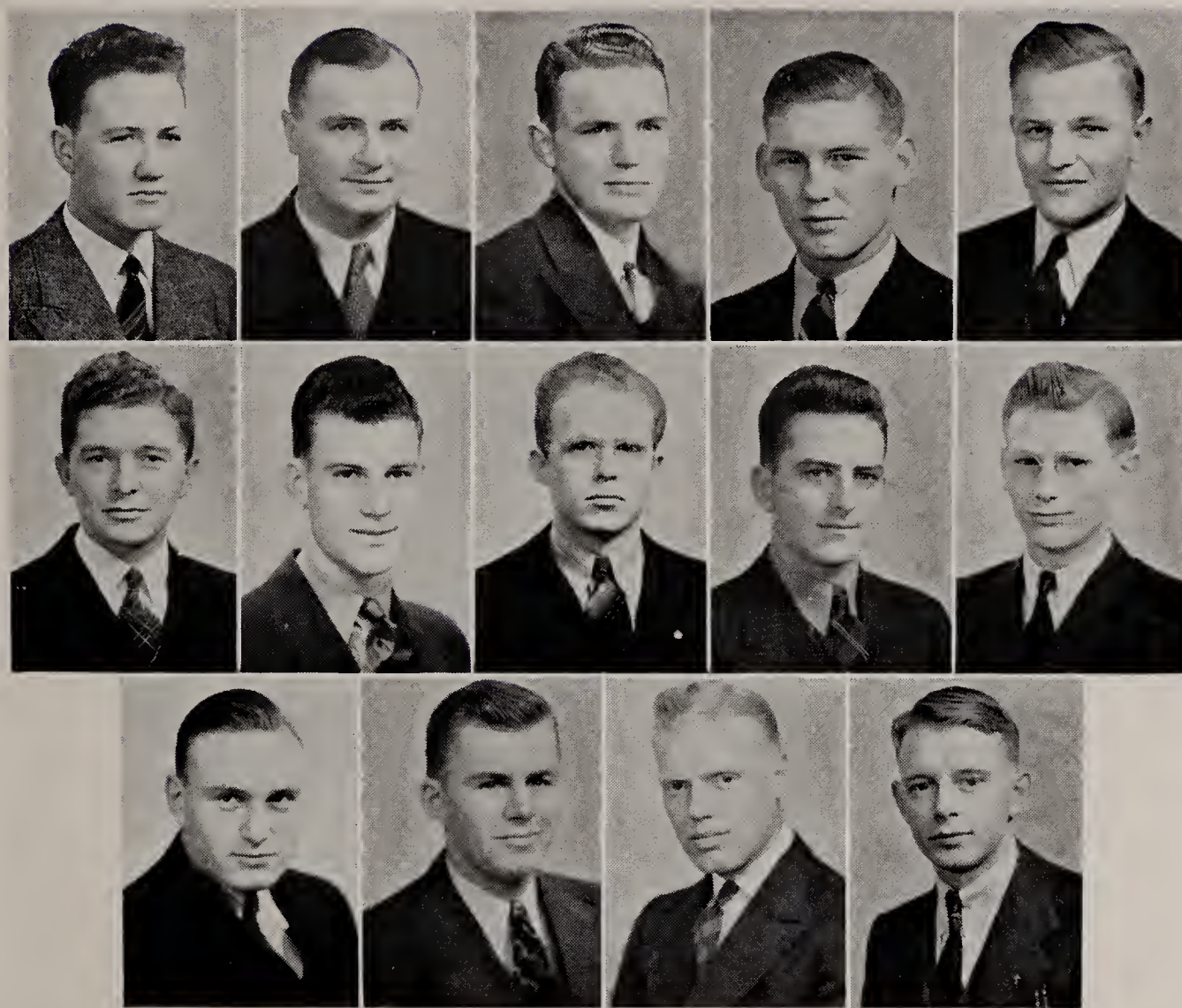
Officers are: Pauline Jones, president; Charlotte Dokken, vice-president; Lucile Lawrence, secretary-treasurer; Margie Anderson, social chairman.

*Upper right:* Pauline Jones, president. *Lower left:* Lucile Lawrence, secretary-treasurer. *Center:* Charlotte Dokken, vice-president. *Right:* Margie Anderson, social chairman. *Background:* Scene from group's "Life Goes to a Party" frolic.





## Blue Key, Co-Sponsor of Jackrabbit Roundup



*Top row: C. Wilson, J. Emmerich, W. Hegg, R. Oddy, S. Holdhusen. Middle row: C. Schladweiler, W. Andrews, K. Coxe, K. Webster, I. Johnson. Bottom row: D. Smith, C. Severson, R. Johnson, C. Fehn. Not pictured: J. Hilton, J. Randall.*

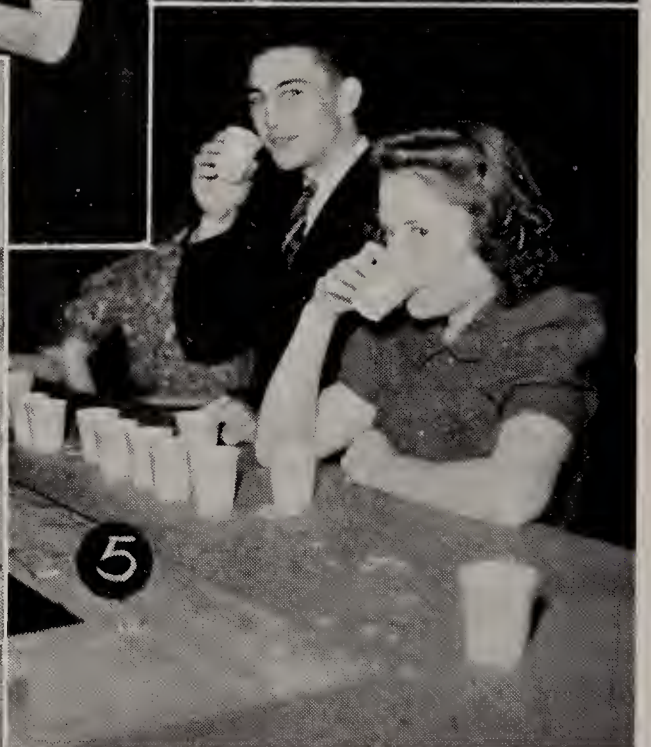
Every year 16 men are pledged to Blue Key, senior men's service fraternity.

Most publicized activity of group is Hobo week smoker—a sellout every time. Organization offers scholarship to scholastically ranking sophomore athlete. Award went this year to Dan Wiersma—was presented at the smoker. During last two years Blue Key, cooperating with Sigma Lambda Sigma, staged Jackrabbit Roundup, show-off affair for high school seniors.

Officers are Keith Webster, president; Irwin Johnson, vice-president; Stuart Holdhusen, secretary; Wendell Andrews, treasurer, and Keith Coxe, historian. Junior men pledged to the fraternity are tapped with a large blue key by the members at student assembly. Pledges then carry the keys until formal initiation. Blue Key members, selected on a basis of scholarship, personality, character and participation in extra-curricular activities, include the outstanding senior men on the campus.







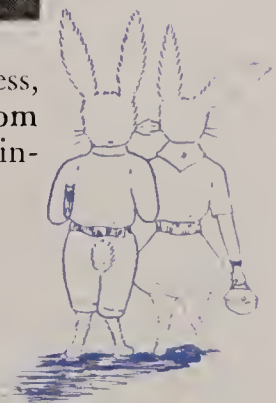
**“LIFE GOES TO A PARTY”—WSGA STYLE—**(1) Cave and helper should have milked one more cow for complete milk bar service. (2) Kathleen Hayes and Lawrence Coulon—the modern touch in dancing. (3) Wilson and Shea conduct the drawing. (4) A tap dancing interlude by Johnson and Erling. (5) Durland and Crawford pick up a few vitamins.





**SWINGING SONGS FOR STATE COLLEGE**—(Top) Frankie Trumbauer, his songstress, and all 13 musicians strive hard to please dance-goers at the big military formal. (Bottom left) The Leap Year dance and Guy DeLeo and company serenade a happy crowd of informal collegians. (Bottom right) Junior Prom guests dance to Paul Moorhead's music.

*151 - South Dakota State*







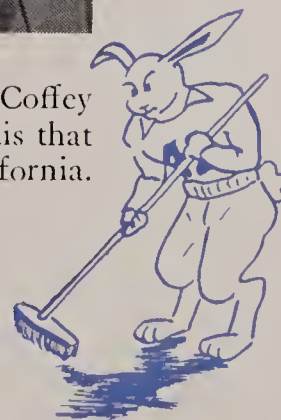
**IMPORTANT PEOPLE, AND STUFF**—(Top left) Governor Bushfield looks up at the balcony crowd as he addresses students at one of the regular Tuesday morning assemblies. (Top right) Scabbard and Blade contributes a foreign legionnaire—pledge Clyde Ford. (Bottom) Presidential ballots have to be counted, so the big-wigs get together.





**"BULL SESSIONS"—ASSET TO ANY COLLEGE—**(Top) Holdhusen, Thornton, Coffey discuss the matter of entering the professional baseball ranks. It wasn't long after this that the two students had left for Seattle Rainier's training camp at San Fernando, California. (Bottom) Another session ends up in a friendly game of cards.

*153 - South Dakota State*





## Extension Service, Serves Dakota Farmers

*Has Specialists In Major Agriculture, Home Economics Lines; Reaches People Through Home And County Agents*



*Front row:* N. Hott, K. Nelson, Director A. M. Eberle, K. W. Mitchell, A. Hansen, Dr. G. S. Weaver, R. Cave. *Second row:* G. McDonald, F. Rockwell, C. Shanley, U. Norgaard, W. Dittmer, H. Jones, L. Thompson, L. Henry. *Back row:* E. Harriss, J. Ryan, P. Olson, S. Jones, J. Towers, M. Potas, J. Hill.

South Dakota people probably know more of State College through the Extension Service than any other department. Teachings of the college are brought to thousands of people daily through the 58 county extension agents, 10 assistants, and 18 home extension agents.

Through the work of the Extension Service, 19,881 women and girls are members of 1,312 Home Extension Clubs, 9,886 boys and girls are members of 1,076 4-H Clubs, and 129 dairymen are members of six cow-testing associations. Every day in the year, somewhere in the state, the Extension Service holds a meeting.

The Extension Service has specialists in each of the major lines of agricultural and home economic interest—economics, dairy, farm management, veterinary, agronomy, nutrition, home management, clothing, forestry, soil conservation and entomology.

Extension Director A. M. Eberle is in charge of the organization, assisted by district county agent supervisors, 4-H Club staff, home demonstration leader, editor, visual education and radio specialists.







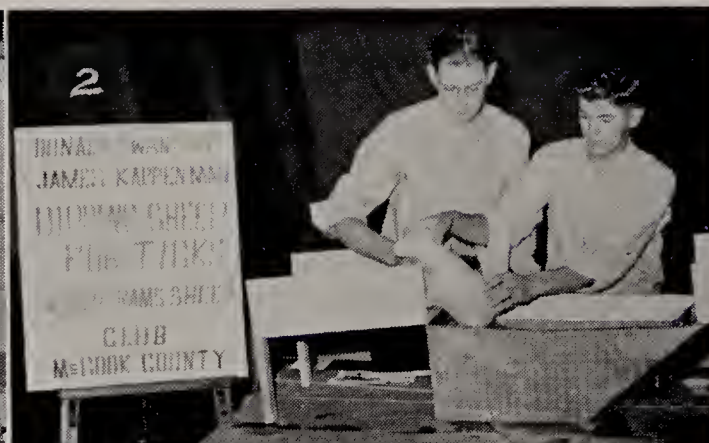
**SERVING THE SOUTH DAKOTA FARMER**—(1) Service conducts dairy improvement shows such as Black and White affair at Milbank. (2) Ralph Mernaugh, State alumnus, advises poultry men on dressing practices. (3) Extension forester suggestions helped to develop practical farm groves. (4) Hybrids are ticklish, Service develops adapted strains.





## Family Album

## Extension Service



**EXTENSION EMPHASIZES EDUCATION** for farm families.—(1) Betty Jordens, State College freshman, displays prize canning. (2) 4-H members demonstrate sheep dipping as learned through club work. (3) Homemakers receive tips during Farm-Home week. (4) Extension stresses soil conservation. (5) Provides classes for 12,000 4-H Clubbers.



## Experiment Station, Studies To Improve



Experiment Station members pause for picture during regular monthly dinner meeting.

There are 48 faculty members on the Agricultural Experiment Station staff, 40 of whom devote a part of their time to teaching. The staff members' work for the station is outlined on 86 projects approved jointly by the college and the United States Department of Agriculture. Besides the state Agricultural Experiment Station at South Dakota State College there are four state sub-stations located at Cottonwood, Eureka, Highmore and Vivian. In addition there are two experimental fields, one at Watertown and the other at Sioux Falls. The Station also cooperates with the Federal Field Station at Newell in some of its experimental work in agriculture.

The research work conducted by the Agricultural Experiment Stations furnish most of the basic facts for the advancement of agriculture, for the agricultural teaching at land grant colleges, and for the subject material supplied by the Extension Service. Farmers rely upon these experimental facts, and with the increased development of organized agriculture, they realize that the Stations must have greater support for the additional research needed for agriculture's further advancement.

In 1887 the federal government first made provision for agriculture experiment station work. Now 13 departments of the college are conducting research work on projects having the approval of the United States Department of Agriculture. Experiment Station employees in these departments devote a portion of their time to similar work in the college.





*Outside Activities* . . . relieve the drudgery of college life. No function is complete without some representative of the music department to serenade, as Hobo Day picture at right shows. Dramatics, forensics are not especially popular, but have proven practical. ROTC activities offer a relief from the monotony of affairs. As for publications, they blow their own horns.







Military Band

Carl Christensen, Director





# Roster Of The State College Military Band

*Delmont Byrn, Drum Major*

*Edward Schroepfer, Assistant Director*

## Piccolo and Flute

Jack Werts  
Keith Webster  
John Flittie  
Carl Drebing  
Paul Hanson

## Oboe

Eugene Burr  
Eldon Mueller

## Bassoon

Raymond Judy  
James Petrik

## Bass Clarinet

Clarence Steen

## Clarinet

Edward Schroepfer  
Warren Ostroot  
Robert Streeter  
Gerald Boller  
Weldon Hogie  
Floyd Lekvold  
Orville Terkelsen

Ralph Perso  
Marland Colby  
Arlo Martin  
Raymond Horn  
James Ardery  
Andrew Fischbach  
Leonard Schrader  
Leroy Mernaugh  
Rolf Stumley  
Dale Brchan  
Orrel Kelly

Douglass Sharpe  
Wendell Keeler  
Don Hanskutt  
Donald Buckman  
Lansford Trapp  
Boyd Bonzer  
John Doran  
Gibbs Hatton  
Willard Pflueger  
Harold Brown  
Charles Fischer  
Vernon Petrik  
Frank Brady

## Saxophone

Delmont Byrn  
Quentin Rethke  
Frederick Mohr  
Donald Mahl  
Peter Hustad  
Wendell Rea  
Stanley Rollag

## Cornet

Frank Larsen  
Harold Warner  
Marvin English  
Leland Manley  
Lee Bergstreser  
Milton Crothers  
Morris Boyd  
Dale Meyers  
Milton Muir  
Wallace Wildermuth  
Lee Spiers

Donald Tuttle  
Vernon Lunde  
Donald Morse  
Emil Karstens  
Raymond Johnson  
Vernon Heeren  
Lynn Allison  
Wayne Baillie  
Donald Boelter  
Edward Eneboe  
Donald Hanson  
Robert Hicks  
Walter Mayhew  
Robert Matheny  
Orvin Stoneback

## French Horn

Blaine Whitehead  
William Slade  
Paul Rist  
Howard Lee  
Cecil Sisson  
John Hyde  
Ralph Walz

## Alto Horn

Leonard Roggeveen  
Lowell Sisson  
Paul McCoy  
Alfred Briggs

## Trombone

Roger Young  
Leslie Zeller  
John Bibby

Charles Leonard  
Stanford Ensberg  
Robert DeLay  
Don Walin  
Quentin Fisk  
Richard Cave  
Jo Robar  
Dale King  
Merlin Hodgson  
Raymond Schock  
Ward Schnetzer  
Russell Wagner  
Alfred Evenson

## Baritone

Don Quinney  
John Moriarty  
John Cameron  
Donald Weidenbach  
Donald Lee  
Lester Heilman  
Gordon Froiland  
Russell Hilmo  
Glenn Johnson  
Floyd Johnson

## Bass

Melvin Jensen  
Virgil Smith  
Gordon Carlson  
Winston Ullman  
Eldon Wick  
Lester Davis

## Snare Drum

William Anderson  
Everett Dill  
Donald Mehl  
Wallace Johnson  
Floyd Kracht

## Bass Drum

Harvey Owren

## Tympani

Harvey Owren

## Bell Lyra

Raymond Horn  
Richard Cave

## Harp

Priscilla Gilbertson





# Symphony Orchestra

Carl Christensen, Conductor



1940 Jack Rabbit - 162



# Making Up The State College Orchestra

Edward Schroepfer, Concertmaster

## First Violin

Edward Schroepfer  
Marland Colby  
Peggy Shea  
Lucile Lawrence  
Patricia Gunderson  
Eileen Waisanen  
Mary Case  
Doris Ann Schaffner  
Margaret Trygstad  
Dona Thompson

## Bass

Dorothy Donovan

## Second Violin

Earl Koehler  
Stanley Nelson  
Louise Albrecht

## Viola

Esther Korstad  
Phyllis Caldwell  
Dean Doner  
Ruth Kumlien  
Betty Peterson  
Alice Mae Christensen

## Flute

Marion Wiseman  
John Flittie  
Roberta Coxie  
Marian Lynner  
Betty Hayter  
Lucille Holdridge  
Coila Schoenmann

## Cello

Charlotte Dokken  
Ruth Dorothy Hill

## Bassoon

Raymond Judy  
Mary Emanuel

## Trumpet

Frank Larsen  
Harold Warner

## French Horn

Blaine Whitehead  
William Slade  
Jean Collins  
Marjorie Lang

## Piano

W. A. Peterson

## Oboe

Eugene Burr  
Eldon Mueller

## Trombone

John Bibby

## Percussion

Harvey Owren  
Wallace Johnson

## Harp

Priscilla Gilbertson

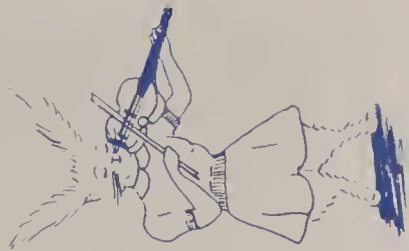
## Looking Over Music Department Activities

Students entering State College have the opportunity of belonging to three well-known musical groups—the Military Band, the Symphony Orchestra, and the Chorus.

Starting as one of the major Hobo Day attractions last fall, the 140-piece band furnished initial pep at all athletic contests throughout the year, stretched their 38th annual concert to two nights to accommodate capacity crowds, and sponsored the revived student vaudeville, Rabbit Rarities. In January, 70 picked bandsmen gave high school bandleaders a polished version of high school contest music at Director Carl Christensen's second annual band clinic. In April, 50 picked members made a five day concert tour of nine South Dakota towns. Keith Webster served as band president.

The Symphony Orchestra is also directed by Professor Christensen. Composed of 48 pieces, the orchestra appeared at student assemblies and accompanied the chorus in the presentations, the "Messiah" and "The Mikado."

The production of "The Mikado," Gilbert and Sullivan comic opera, May 2-3, marked the end of months of grueling practice for 140 chorus members who made their first appearance of the year in the "Messiah" before Christmas. Chorus officers this year were James Cranston, president; Clifford Rasmusen, vice-president and Margie Anderson, secretary-treasurer.





Mixed Chorus

Karl Theman, Instructor





# Personnel Of The State College Chorus

## First Sopranos

Enolia Anderson  
 Marie Bonell  
 Dorothea Dale  
 Ethel De Boer  
 Helen Dunn  
 Gloria Erling  
 Ruth Hill  
 Elaine Gauthun  
 Lila Gripentrog  
 Arlyne Groth  
 Isabel Johnson  
 Virginia Kiehlbauch  
 Lucile Lawrence  
 Ruth Lovett  
 Carmel Lutz  
 Dorothy Polack  
 Mavis Potas  
 Ethel Rask  
 Marcella Rearick  
 Jane Stegner  
 Shirley Talley  
 Hazel Trotter  
 Myrle Trumm  
 Veloris Vasaard  
 Mattie Webster  
 Barbara Whipkey  
 Margaret Zettle  
 Harriet Carlson  
 Dorothy Johnson  
 Carol Flint  
 Betty Sheeks  
 Virginia Wilson

## Second Sopranos

Norma Beebe  
 Shirley Brewer  
 Frances Burgeson  
 Betty Rae Dunbar  
 Maria Fischbach  
 Betty Johnson  
 Betty Jordens  
 Dixie Kemp  
 Cordus Lounsbery  
 Marion Wiseman  
 Verna Wemmering  
 Harriet Foulke  
 Allayne Amdahl

## First Bases

Harry Brown  
 Robert Dirksen  
 Warren Evans  
 Raymond Forbes  
 Emil Karstens  
 Robert Jones  
 Raymond Loomer  
 Ralph Palmer  
 Leonard Schrader  
 Lowell Sisson  
 David Sorbel  
 Bill Stimson  
 Carlyle Truesdell

## Second Bases

Robert Nord  
 Don Hansen  
 John Bell  
 Ralph Braun

Loren Lucas  
 John Cameron  
 Lawrence Coulon  
 Lowell Hartwick  
 Russell Hilmoe  
 Evan Hollingsworth  
 Floyd Johnson  
 Edward Malmstrom  
 Vane Miller  
 Norman Rath  
 Cecil Sisson  
 Orville Stangl  
 Keith Weagel  
 Marvin Merbach  
 Leonard Roggeveen  
 Raymond Judy

## First Altos

Eva Albertson  
 Eunice Berven  
 Phyllis Caldwell  
 Geneva Dale  
 Nell Douglass  
 Lillian Elliott  
 Kathryn Forney  
 Rachael Graves  
 Lucyle Gross  
 Marian Grow  
 Jennie Mae Heaton  
 Virginia Henneous  
 Shirley Hunter  
 Margaret Kuehn  
 Elizabeth Kuhn  
 Luella Merriman

Patricia Nilan  
 Estel Olsen  
 Virginia Parr  
 Mildred Rishoi  
 Doris Rosencrance  
 Lois Schultz  
 Margery Thompt  
 Doris Timm  
 Melba Tschetter  
 Sylvia Wudel  
 Beverly Mathews  
 Joyce Munson

## Second Altos

Violet Abel  
 Evelyn Algra  
 Margie Anderson  
 Reva Anderson  
 Mary Jane Arntz  
 Ruth Billups  
 Darlene Blumenberg  
 Bette Burns  
 Berteale Chord  
 Elna Jorgenson  
 Maxine Knox  
 Irene Otterby  
 Helen Schoenwether  
 Phyllis Sharp  
 Corliss Jones

## First Tenors

Irwin Christensen  
 Don Cochran  
 Robert Barthle

Charles Okken  
 Clifford Rasmussen  
 Rolf Stumley  
 Wayne Sundal  
 Glen Rea

## Second Tenors

Lester Jones  
 Jack Kelly  
 Theodore Mateer  
 Quentin Rethke  
 Howard Lee  
 Wilmer Stiegelmeier







**MUSING WITH THE MUSICIANS**—(1) Assistant Schroepfer subs for the usually prompt Prof. Christy. (2) Drummer Owren playing the rests. (3) Caught coming from Central is Professor Peterson. (4) Bandsman Carlson wraps his big horn about him and starts a “march.” (5) Blumenberg gives the organ a workout at 20 cents per hour.







SNATCHES FROM THE MUSIC DEPARTMENT—(1) The band performs at its annual concert; Christy, harpist, majorettes and all. (2) A letter forming practice session just before the Hobo Day game. (3) A baby bull-session gets started before band practice. (4) Outside for the first time in the spring, the boys pause for Christy's criticism.

167 - South Dakota State







Christy and Winnipeg bobby chat in rain, waiting for King and Queen of England to pass.





## Speakers, Actors Stage Successful Season

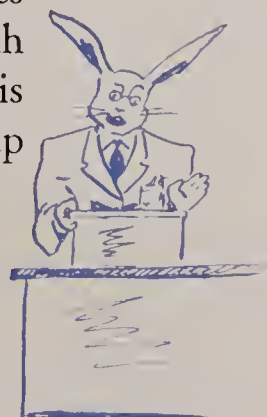
*Knoxville, Tenn., National Tourney Highlights Forensics;  
Dramatic Productions And One-Act Play Series Presented*



Practicing with State's speakers. *Upper left:* Carlson; oratory. *Upper right:* Paterson; debate, oratory. *Lower left:* Unruh; debate, extemp. *Lower right:* Baddeley; extemp, debate.

Annually State College produces above-par performers in both dramatics and forensics. The debating, oratory and extempore season was filled with inter-collegiate clashes. State speakers traveled almost 5000 miles in this year's campaign. Two productions by the dramatics department and a group of one-act plays brought about 2700 spectators.

*169 - South Dakota State*





## State's Speakers Push Intensive Campaign



The speech department caught off guard. *Upper left:* Brown; debate. *Upper right:* Vessey; debate and extemp. *Lower left:* Johnson; debate and extemp. *Lower right:* Olson; debate.

A busy season was the lot of State College speakers this year with five speech tournaments entered.

Highlight of the year's activity was the trip to the national Pi Kappa Delta speech tournament held at Knoxville, Tennessee.

Debaters, orators and extempore speakers also entered events at Dakota Wesleyan University, the Red River Valley Speech tournament at Moorhead, Minn., the Northwest Debate tournament, and the State Speech tournament at Mitchell.

With the close of the speech events for the year came the finishing chapter in collegiate forensic activity for four seniors, Mavis Paterson, Don Baddeley, Irwin Johnson, and Ed Olson.





## Dramatic Endeavors Draw Capacity Crowds

Henry C. Youngerman came from the University of Wisconsin to replace Earl James at the helm of State College dramatic activities last fall. Youngerman's first play, "Three Cornered Moon" a three-act comedy, portrayed the exaggerated troubles of a family who found themselves suddenly penniless. Lead roles went to Marjorie Paterson—the gullible mother, and Lorene Scully—the daughter who attempted to manage the scanty budget. Landing at the bottom in the crash of '29, the family worked and sacrificed to support an eccentric novelist, played by Gordon Carlson, until the end when the daughter shifted her affections to a more stable Dr. Stevens,—Robert Dailey—and a son—Virgil Kroeger—passed his law examinations.

The 1923 Pulitzer prize winner "Icebound," a highly dramatic production, was produced under new lighting arrangements during the winter term. Kay Fosheim played the part of an heiress harassed by the grasping children of the old lady who had left her all of the family possessions. Later she learned that the money was really intended for the "black sheep" son—Andy Bogue. While attempting to reform the fugitive son, she fell in love with him, and he, against his will, did likewise.

For this play a new seating arrangement was introduced by Director

---

Rehearsing for "Ice-bound," winter quarter play. *Left to right:* Hero Bogue, Braun, Judge Carlson, Heroine Fosheim, and family "friend for money," Berteale Chord.



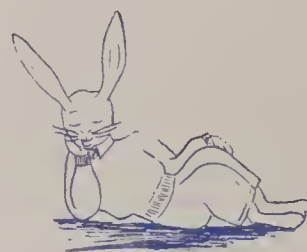




*Left: Stage Manager Warne produces a fire. Right: Drebing creates a lighted atmosphere.*

Youngerman. Because of the variation in size of audiences at the fall term play, students and the general public were allowed to attend the play both nights, instead of restricting each group to one night.

Four one-act plays were directed by students of the play production class and presented by organizations on the campus during the latter part of the winter term. These plays were combined by Instructor Youngerman, into a one night show and presented in the auditorium as the dramatic departments' spring term offering. The plays were sponsored by the Roger Williams Club, the LSA, the College 4-H Club, and play production class.





## Publications, Serving Double Duty At State

*Collegian, Weekly News Organ, Receives National Honors;  
Yearbook Features Record Of Year's Events For Students*

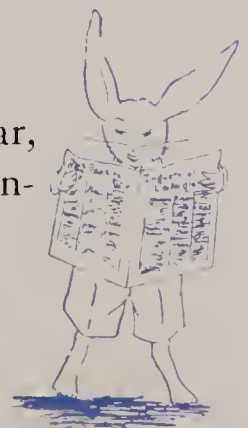


Harriet Allen studies *The Collegian*—a universal scene on any Wednesday afternoon.

“I move that the applications be accepted, and that Jack Hagerty and Marion Lucca be recommended to the board of control as next year’s editors.”

And the publications council had gone through another formality.

A month later as editor of *The Industrial Collegian* for the coming year, Hagerty recommended the names of Marion Billings and Jack Hayes as can-





## The Industrial Collegian, Student Weekly



*Front row:* B. DeLay, L. Maxwell, M. Billings, J. Hagerty, J. Hayes, C. Leonard, C. Jensen, I. Adams. *Second row:* C. Sorenson, A. Yeager, V. Welch, L. Maher, W. Syverud, C. Truesdell, G. Barber, L. Osberg, I. Johnson, V. Schmierer, W. Dorman, H. Wilson, V. Smith.

didates for incoming managing editor and business manager. And Lucca gave the names of Bob DeLay and Carl Sorenson to the council. They were elected associate editor and business manager of *The Jack Rabbit*.

All recommendations were accepted by the board of control.

With the beginning of the Spring quarter, *The Collegian's* new staff took over. Hagerty already had a quarter behind him as editor, having filled the unexpired term of Charles Cleveland who left at the end of the Fall term.

The new staff executives were augmented by a number of appointive officials. Carl Jensen became sports editor, Lucille Maxwell began her second year as society editor, and Charles Leonard was appointed assistant business manager. Ed Olson was circulation manager, Don Baddeley his assistant.

No radical changes came with the new staff. A year before streamlined headline style had been adopted. Now this style was given added color with the use of a new type face for heads. In the Fall the type face for body matter was changed.

The 1939-40 publication year was marked by larger papers because of increased advertising. It was the third consecutive year that business managers had been able to produce larger papers.

Editorially there was an attempt to lighten the paper with more feature material. The staff tried to get the students all the news in interesting form.





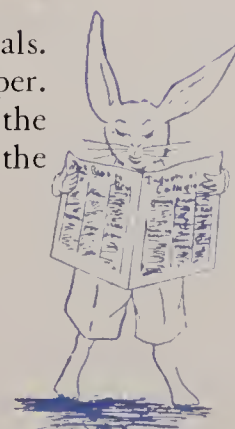
## Family Album

## Collegian Staff



**BIG SIX OF THE COLLEGIAN STAFF**—(1) Editor Hagerty, he wrote the editorials. (2) Business Manager Hayes, he sold the ads that made the money that put out the paper. (3) Assistant Leonard; helped Hayes, now has manager's job. (4) Carl Jensen handled the sports page. (5) Billings—replaces Hagerty. (6) Managing Editor Yeager, edits what the public reads.

*175 - South Dakota State*





## Jack Rabbit Staff, Source Of This Concoction



*Front row:* M. Billings, W. Syverud, C. Sorenson, M. Lucca, B. DeLay, H. Wilson, C. Jensen, C. Leonard. *Second row:* F. Miner, V. Welch, W. Curnow, L. Maher, I. Adams, B. Smith, G. Barber, L. Osberg, J. Hagerty, I. Johnson, N. Lewis, A. Yeager, L. Maxwell, V. Schmierer, J. Hayes.

In May, 1939, the new yearbook staff began work. Throughout the summer contacts with engravers, binders and cover makers were made, and preliminary plans for the book's form were culled over.

With the beginning of school in September it was decided to again publish the book in the handy six-by-nine inch size adopted the previous year, but to publish only in one volume instead of the past year's set of two.

Art work of the book was done by Wilmot Curnow, Bob McMahon, and Bob Smith. Sports was handled by Carl Jensen and photography by Warren Syverud with the assistance of Eldon Wick. Portraits were taken by Earl Bales of the visual education department.

With the beginning of the Spring quarter of 1940 both publications moved into new offices in the Student Union.

Late in the Winter quarter new officials had been named for the publications. Marion Billings was elected editor of *The Collegian*, with Anson Yeager as managing editor and Charles Leonard as business manager. Bob DeLay was chosen as *Jack Rabbit* editor for 1941. Harold Wilson and LaVerne Maher were named business manager and associate editor respectively.

Word was received late in the spring that *The Industrial Collegian* had received All-American honors in the ACP newspaper judging contest.





## Family Album

## Jack Rabbit



**RESPONSIBLE FOR THE YEARBOOK—**(1) Eldon Wick, assistant photographer. (2) LaVerne Maher, assistant to the associate editor. (3) Sorenson, the man who paid the bills. (4) DeLay, associate editor. (5) Bob McMahon, artist. (6) Lucca. (7) Bob Smith, artist. (8) Wilmot Curnow, artist. (9) Syverud, photographer.

*177 - South Dakota State*





## Family Album

## Publications



(1) Hagerty's desk—when neat. (2) Schmierer (3) Adams (4) Lewis (5) Maxwell, Ryan.





# Making Soldiers of Students, Via ROTC

*Basic Training Compulsory For All Freshmen, Sophomores;  
Advance Work Supplies Funds, Often Future For Staters*



Spring comes and the ROTC unit steps out for its first practice march and review.

Every freshman and sophomore male student at State is required to take basic military. Advanced work in the "army branch" is available to some 50-60 juniors from an application list of more than 150. Junior and senior advanced training fits the college man for entrance in the regular army, the marines, the naval air corps, or numerous other careers of service.

*179 - South Dakota State*





## Military Staff, Detailed To Serve At State



Odd moments with the staff. (1) Major Piburn (2) Major Addington (3) Sergeant Schultz (4) Lt.-Col. James P. Murphy (5) Major Bloedel (6) Sergeant Franklin (7) Sergeant Bond.

The ROTC unit at South Dakota State College is the largest of its kind in the northwest area—its enrollment numbering over 600. In order to control and adequately train this large number of men a high-ranking staff of instructors is detailed to this institution. The present staff includes the P.M.S.T, Lt.-Col. James P. Murphy, Major Edwin W. Piburn, Major F. T. Addington, Major A. G. Bloedel, Sergeant Theodore Franklin, Sergeant Edward Schultz, and Sergeant Richard Bond.

For the second consecutive year the unit was awarded an "excellent" rating by inspecting officers at the May, 1939 field day review. Last spring 42 men were granted reserve officers commissions as a part of the commencement exercises.





## Officers' Mess, Leading State's ROTC Unit



*Front row:* J. Hayes, R. Waltz, J. Petersdorf, B. Bianchi, A. Schroeder, H. Hemmingsen, C. Wilson, E. Bowar, I. Johnson, W. Andrews, S. Holdhusen. *Second row:* A. Bridwell, H. Feldman, S. Mix, C. Schladweiler, C. Ford, B. Oddy, E. Olson, W. Hegg, J. Cool, J. Ingalls, J. Dyson, J. Olson, E. Solem, D. Smith, K. Webster, G. Korzan, M. Wulff. *Third row:* W. Skow, C. Hovik, W. Wild, P. Klosterman, B. Jones, W. Norby, R. Judy, C. Kvam, B. Mattison, E. Townsend, R. Dirksen, W. Warne, E. Sebesta, D. Baddeley.

Officers Mess, an organization of advanced military men, has been especially active this year. Headed by Colonel Charles Wilson, Captain John Olson and Major Wendell Andrews of the cadet corps, the group this year staged a formal dance. About 80 couples, including only advanced military men, national guard or reserve officers and their ladies attended.



*Front row:* E. Rusch, B. DePuy, M. Billings, W. Ostroot, J. Emanuel, B. Barthle, W. Moran, L. Engler, D. Haley, D. Davis, D. Byrn. *Second row:* H. Dailey, B. Peterson, W. Oitto, J. Kelly, D. Walin, J. Price, R. DeLay, A. Oviatt, C. Jensen, R. Peterson, C. Leonard, L. Erie, F. Larsen, L. Mernaugh, R. Lauster, E. Austad, S. Nelson. *Third row:* C. Rasmussen, C. Jensen, C. Truesdell, C. Andis, D. Clark, G. Burt, M. Boyd, H. Warner, L. Artus, J. Durland, W. Anderson, D. Boyd, E. Wrenn.

*181 - South Dakota State*





## ROTC

## Junior Crack Squad



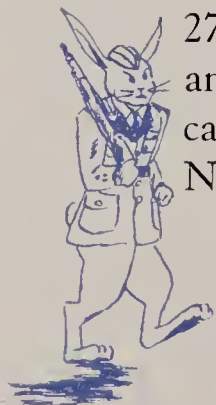
*Front row:* B. Barthle, J. Arntz, R. Peterson, C. Andis, S. Nelson, L. Mernaugh. *Second row:* J. Emanuel, A. Oviatt, J. Price, B. DePuy, H. Warner.

Two dinner and business meetings are held each quarter and during the spring term the group stages a tactical maneuver.

Through a process of strict competitive drill in manual of arms a junior crack squad was again chosen this year. Drill Master Bob Barthle guided the group through intricate paces at the annual military ball and also at the field day exercises on May 16. The military proficiency of the members is shown by the fact that four of the squad—Barthle, Arntz, House and Nelson—were advanced to the rank of second lieutenant during the spring term, while two others were advanced in rank. Juniors are not usually eligible for this change until the year's work is completed.

Competing with but four returning veterans—Norby, Framstad, Hemmingsen, and Fischbach—the men's rifle team entered 42 telegraphic matches with schools from the Atlantic to the Pacific coast, and fired one shoulder-to-shoulder match with the University of South Dakota.

Although State's inexperienced squad won but 11 of these contests, they atoned for this record by defeating the Coyotes from the University 2829-2799, by placing well in the William Randolph Hearst trophy competition and the Seventh Corps Area Match. They rolled up a total score of 3576 to capture 13th position. In the Hearst Competition, paced by Team Captain Norby's 183 individual score, the first team took 12th place with a 902





# ROTC

## Men's Rifle Team

total—just 40 points behind the Minnesota University winning mark. Thirty-one teams shot in this match. The State College second team's score of 860 was good enough for 27th position. Bob Shakstad led this group with a 176 point total.

Some of the teams competed with this year were Carnegie Tech, Ohio University, Georgia Tech, Maine, and California.

Walter Norby proved his right to the captaincy of the squad by having the highest score in the majority of meets. He established a new college record with a 378 score during one practice trial.

All year long basics and advanced men drill and study military science and tactics ranging from the definition of a map to the solving of tactical problems. Close order drill, extended order drill, military history, study of the operation and parts of the machine gun, 37 mm., 3-inch trench mortar, map reading, rifle marksmanship—these and many other subjects are a part of the course in military training.

Each spring the "final exam" of the year's work is held in the form of a two-day inspection by visiting military officials. This year the unit was inspected on Wednesday and Thursday, May 15-16. Classroom inspection was held on Wednesday with demonstration squads in charge. Thursday, Field Day, brought two parades, the solution of a tactical problem, and competition in military and athletic contests.

---

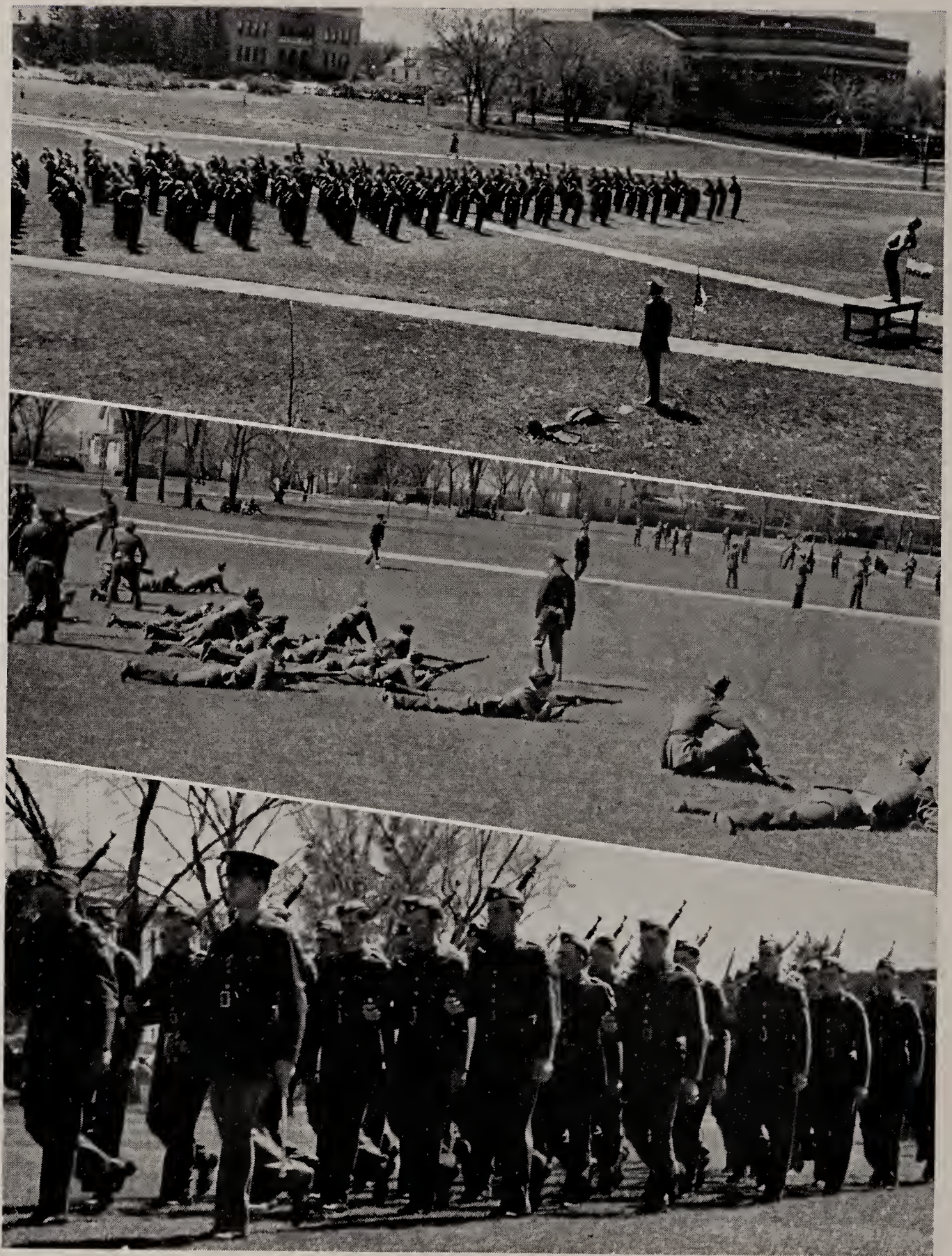
*Front row:* E. Piburn, Jr., J. McGillivray, A. Bridwell, H. Hemmingsen, W. Norby, G. House, A. Fischbach, W. Slade. *Second row:* H. Bauer, W. Gregg, E. Malmstrom, G. Bowar, G. Haugen, L. Overskei, L. Duff, W. Pflueger, J. Claymore, H. Brown, R. Matheny, R. Johnson.



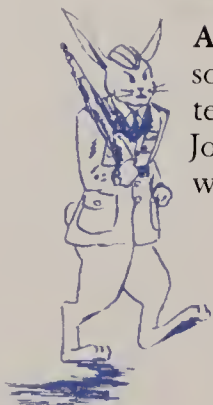
183 - South Dakota State







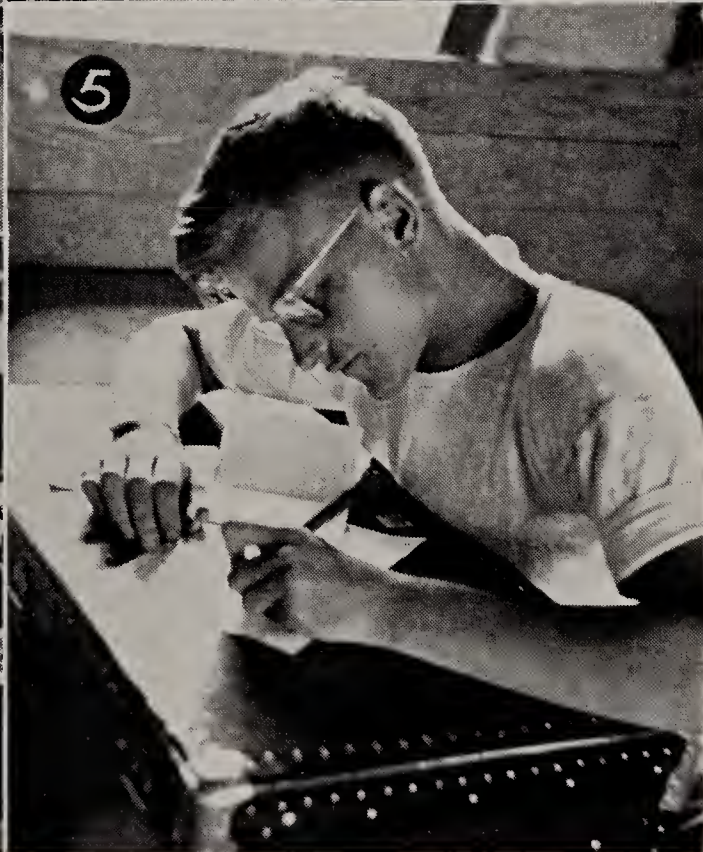
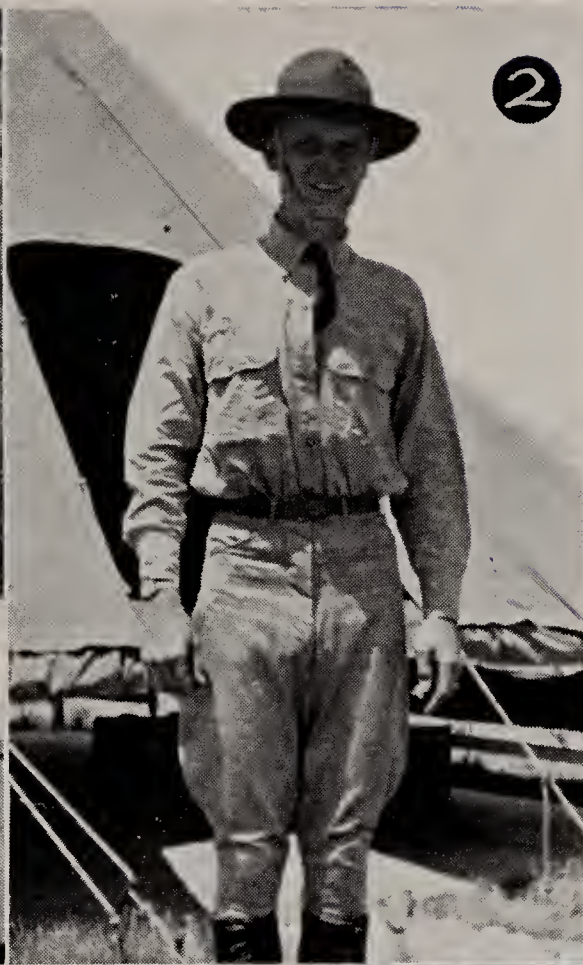
**AS THE ROTC REHEARSES—**(Top) The boys remove their coats and demonstrate some calisthenics. (Center) After holing up in the armory all winter that first spring extended order drill is invigorating. The rough spots will soon be ironed out. (Bottom) John Arntz' platoon practices for field day maneuvers, evidently gives good impression. It was later chosen to escort Governor Bushfield when he visited the campus.





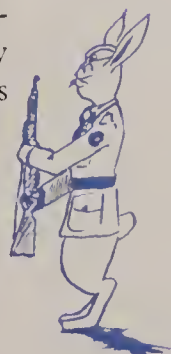
## Family Album

## ROTC



**WITH THE SOLDIERS IN THE SUMMER**—(1) Bridwell, Korzan and a game of horse-shoes. (2) Waltz goes into a formal pose at Fort Riley. (3) Bowar displays the old “army tan.” (4) It’s mealtime and State’s soldiers prepare to eat. (5) Holdhusen hauls out his portable writing desk and enthusiastically answers “a” letter.

*185 - South Dakota State*





*Student Administration* . . . of 1300 independent, fun-loving, young Dakotans is no push-over. Yet, job is handled with reasonable efficiency at State. No question that student governors have been active in past few years. Union proves that point. Student President Severson and board of control (pictured in session at right) have done thorough job of administering.







## Board of Control, 13 Student Governors



Board of Control: *reading clockwise from top left*: Cox, Eng; O'Connell, Home Ec; Lundy, Home Ec; Schroeder, GS; Fehn, Eng; Hemmingsen, GS; Pflueger, Ag; Cranston, Ag; Schwartz, Pharmic; Carlson, GS; Hegg, Ag. *Center*: Severson, Shea.



"Sure, I'm a stockholder. Who at State College isn't?"

Any member of the Student Association can say that, because the Student Association is a corporation—incorporated to facilitate building the new



## Administrative Groups, Athletics-Forensics



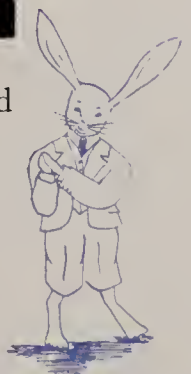
Kroeger, Olson, Carlson, Johnson, McCarty, and Youngerman of the forensic council.

Student Union, which is the Association's biggest venture. It has almost complete power over all student activities. True, there are faculty members on the board of control, which is the Association's highest assembly, but their number is far outweighed by the student representatives.

A president and vice-president are elected each year as executive officers of the Association. Making up the board of control—the legislative section—are representatives of each division, plus three faculty representatives—Volstorff, Binnewies, and Doner, with Hayter serving as non-voting secretary. Each division gets one member of the board for every 100 students or major fraction thereof, with a maximum of three members from any division.



Emmerich, Bogue, Coffey, Billington, Severin, Hayter, Patty, Donelson, Stallings, and Binnewies of the athletic council enjoy Hayter's quip.





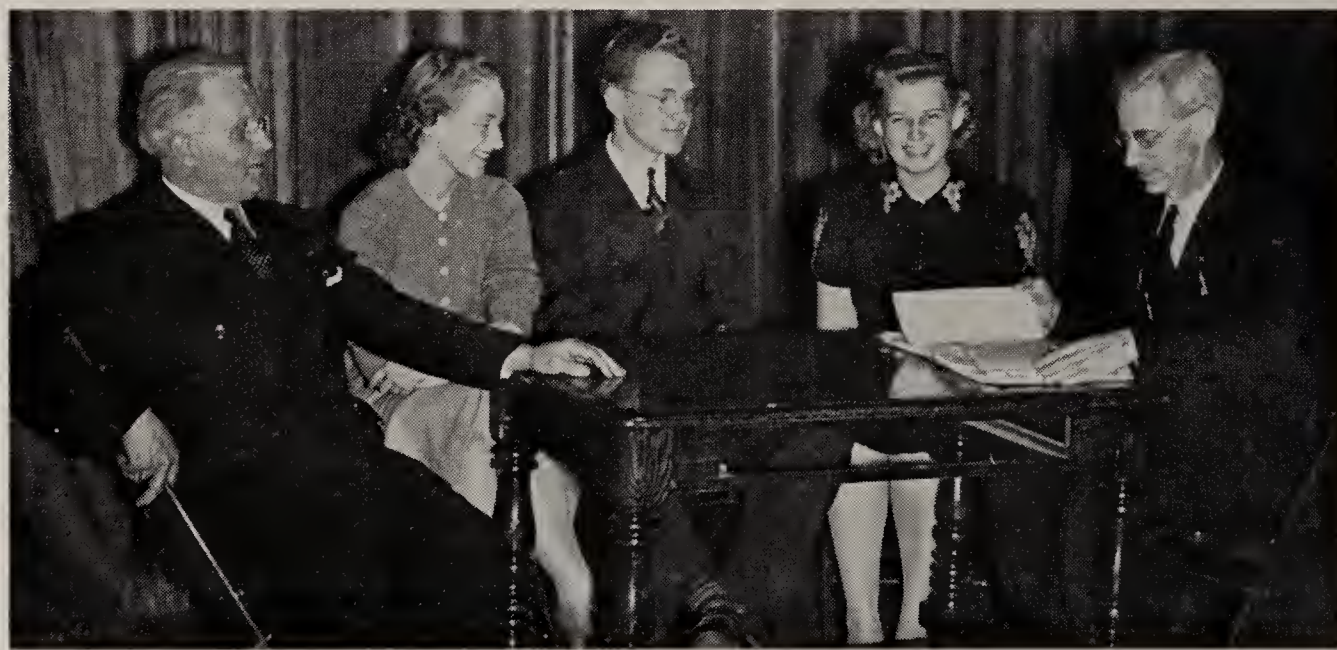
## Guiding Hands Of Publications And Music



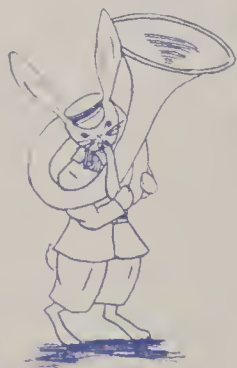
So the publications council wades through another hair-raising meeting. Left to right sit Hagerty, Fehn, Lucca, Binnewies, Donelson, Hayes and Sorenson.

Acting in an advisory position are four councils, who advise the board of control on the various activities and have limited executive power. Those councils are the dramatics-forensics council, the publications council, the athletic council, and the music council.

Highest officers of the Association this year are Curtis Severson, president, and Peggy Shea, vice-president. Clarence Schladweiler acted as social chairman, handling dance-band bookings and other social arrangements. Schladweiler was a presidential nominee in the 1938-39 election.



The music council meets. Christensen, Rearick, Warner, Dokken, Peterson.







**SLAVING FOR THE STUDENT ASSOCIATION**—Max Grove, John Olson, Charles Wilson, Irwin Johnson, and Willie Wendt stand in tribute as the band marches by during half-time activities at the State-University grid battle at Vermillion on Dakota day. (Inset) Roger Merry, who replaced John Olson after the season got under way.

*191 - South Dakota State*





*Senior Celebrities* . . . are selected on basis of services rendered. Too many work and sweat, receive no rewards. This will serve as one enduring way of recognizing their initiative, ability, and leadership. It will prove to their grandchildren that these 14 seniors contributed something of value to State College. Picture at right shows some of group in conference.









*Curtis Severson*

President of the Student  
Association . . . Board of  
Control, 1939 . . . Junior  
Prom King . . . Blue Key  
. . . Class President, 38-39





Social Chairman . . .  
Candidate for student  
president, 1939 . . . Ag  
club president, AZ chan-  
cellor.



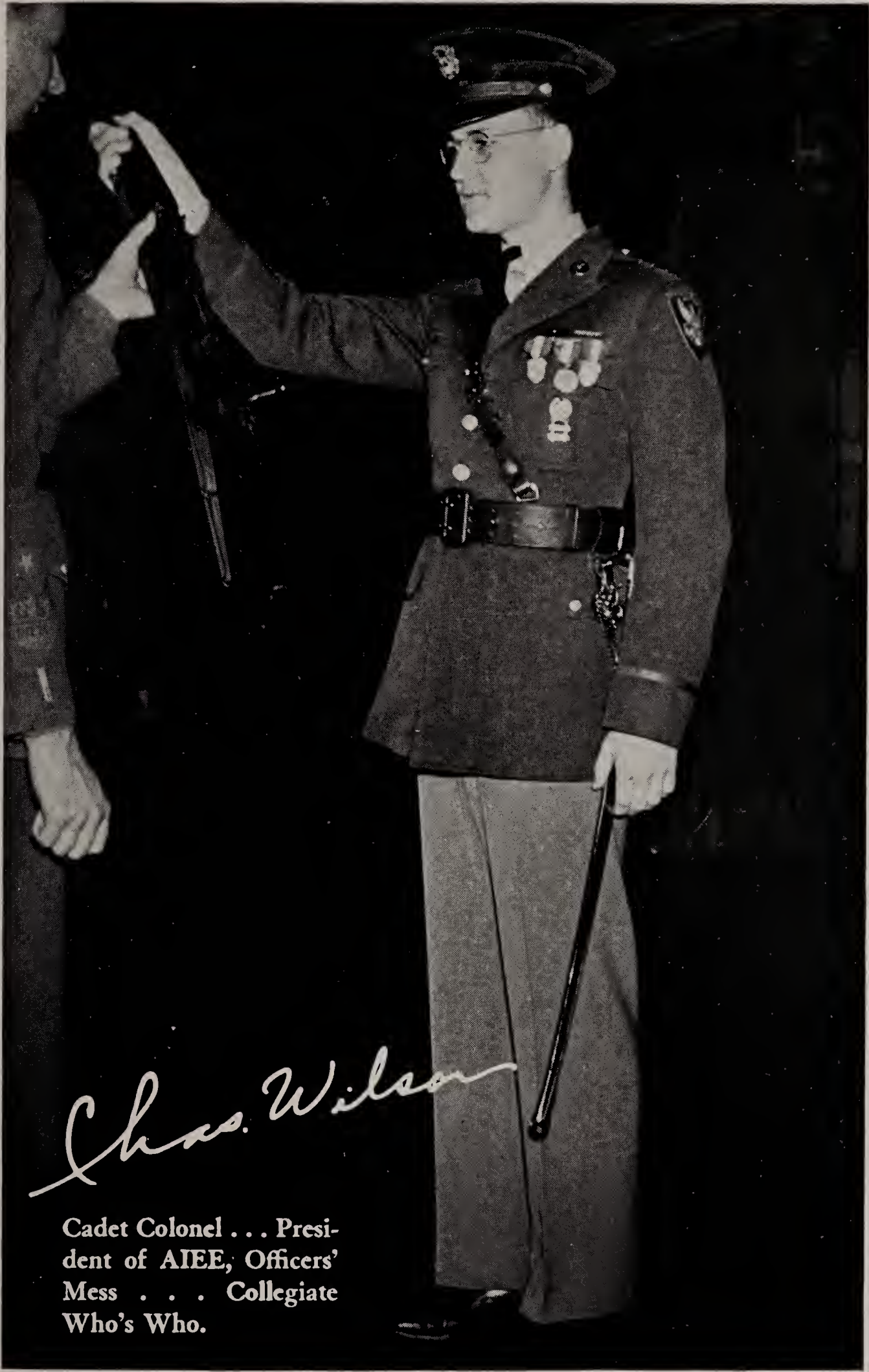


*Peggy Shea*

**Student vice-president . . .  
Beautiful . . . Popular . . .  
Miss State College . . .  
Honorary Cadet Colonel.**

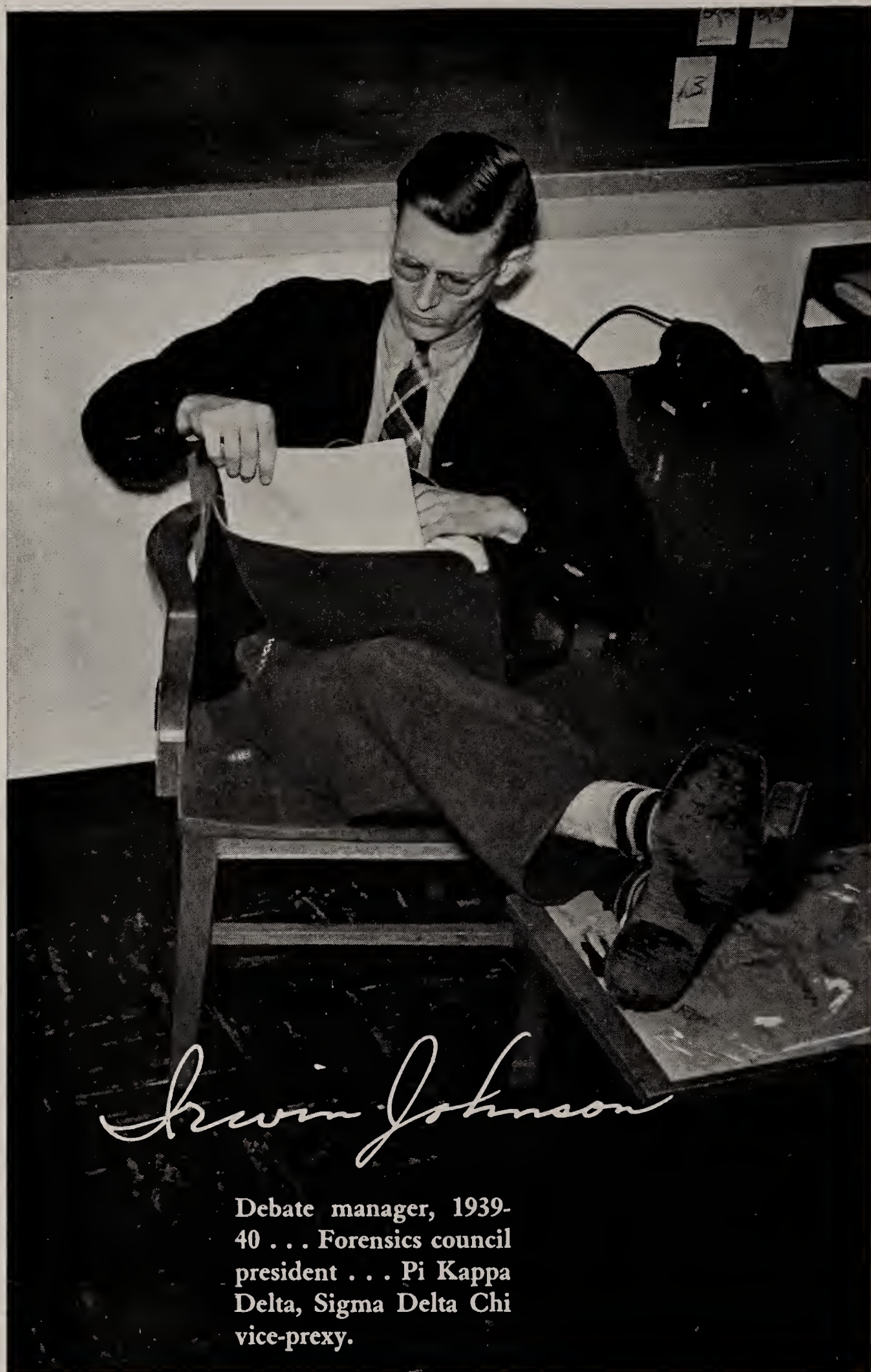
*1940 Jack Rabbit - 196*





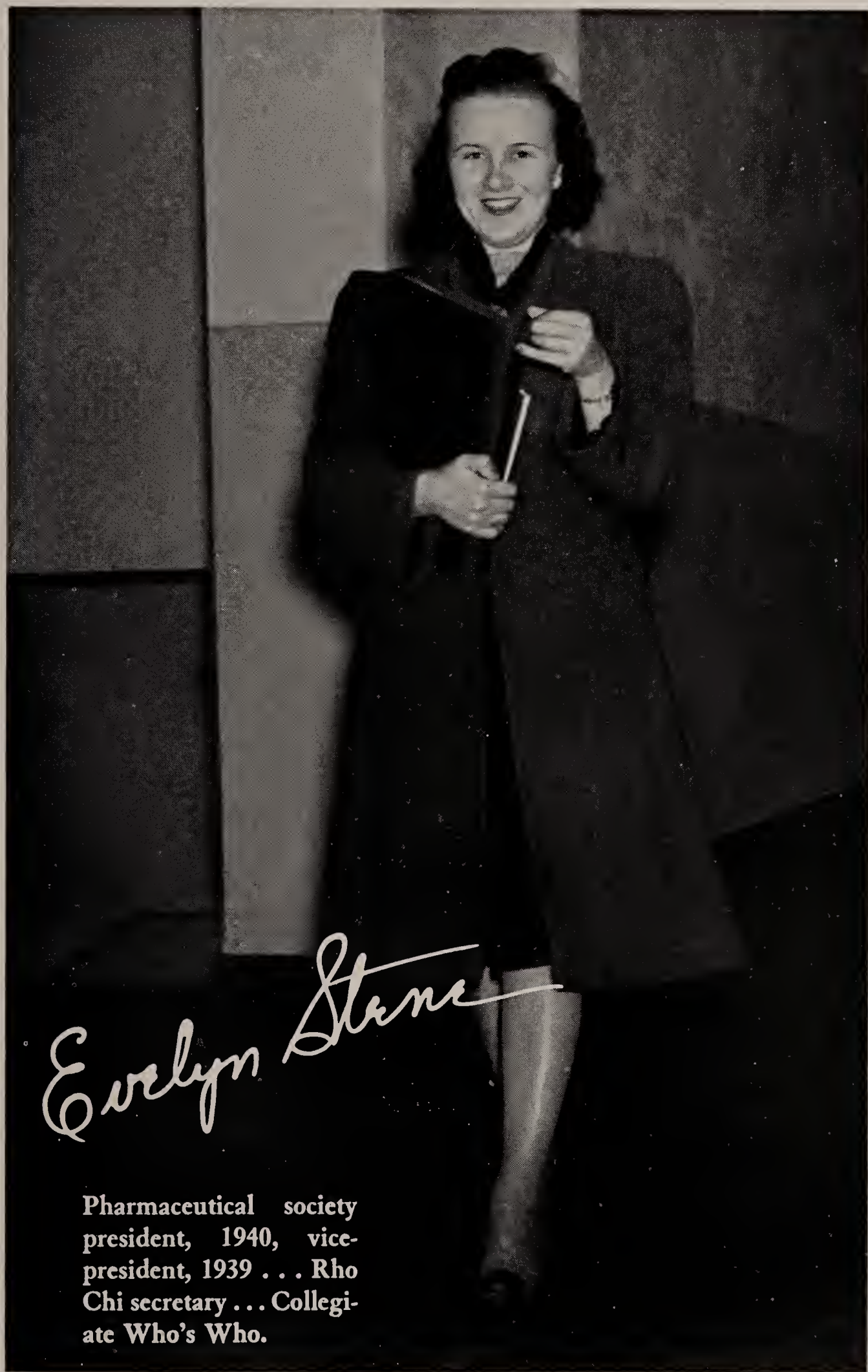
Cadet Colonel . . . President of AIEE, Officers' Mess . . . Collegiate Who's Who.





Debate manager, 1939-  
40 . . . Forensics council  
president . . . Pi Kappa  
Delta, Sigma Delta Chi  
vice-prexy.





*Evelyn Stane*

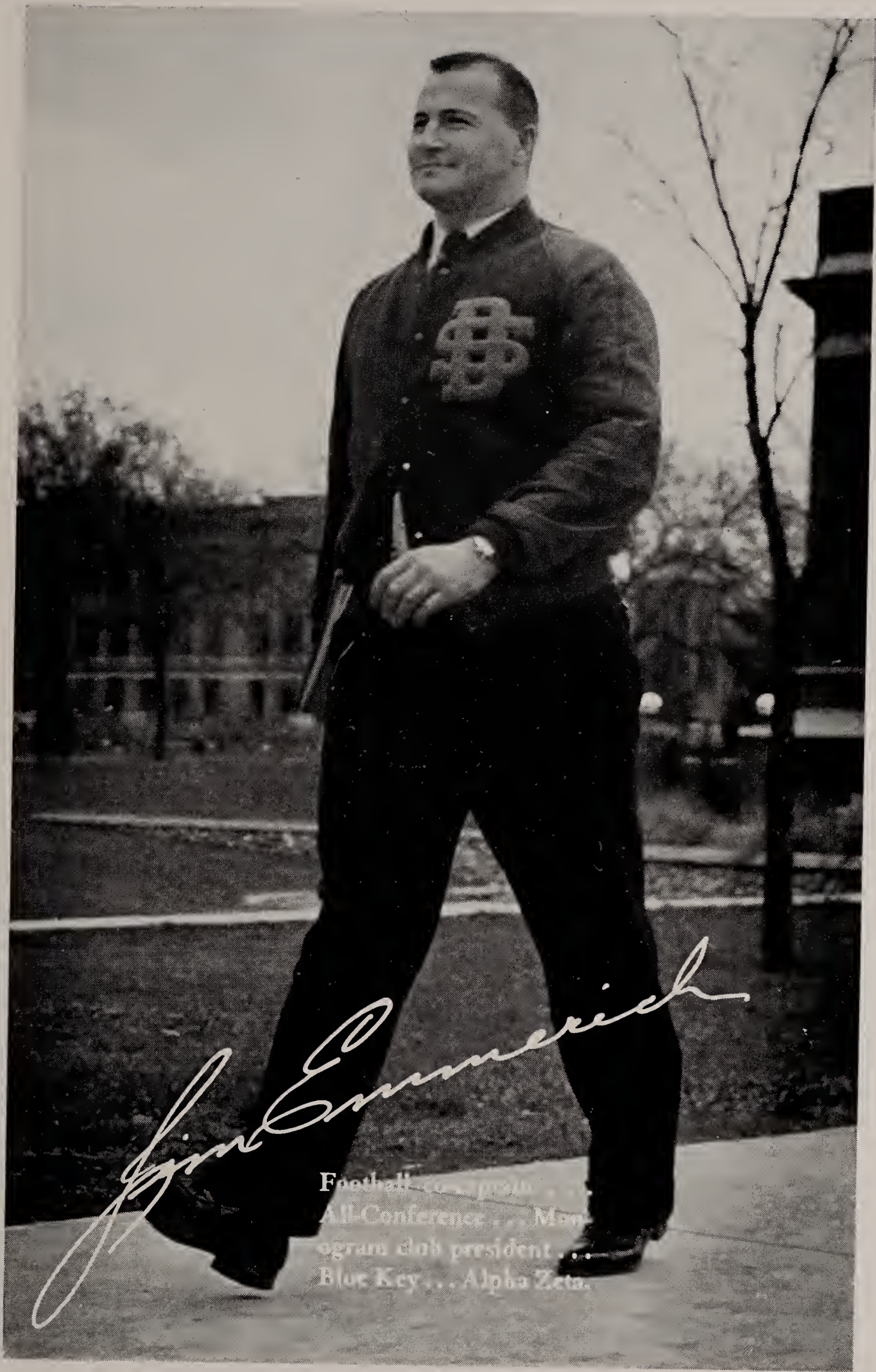
Pharmaceutical society  
president, 1940, vice-  
president, 1939 . . . Rho  
Chi secretary . . . Collegi-  
ate Who's Who.





1940 Jack Rabbit - 200





201 - South Dakota State

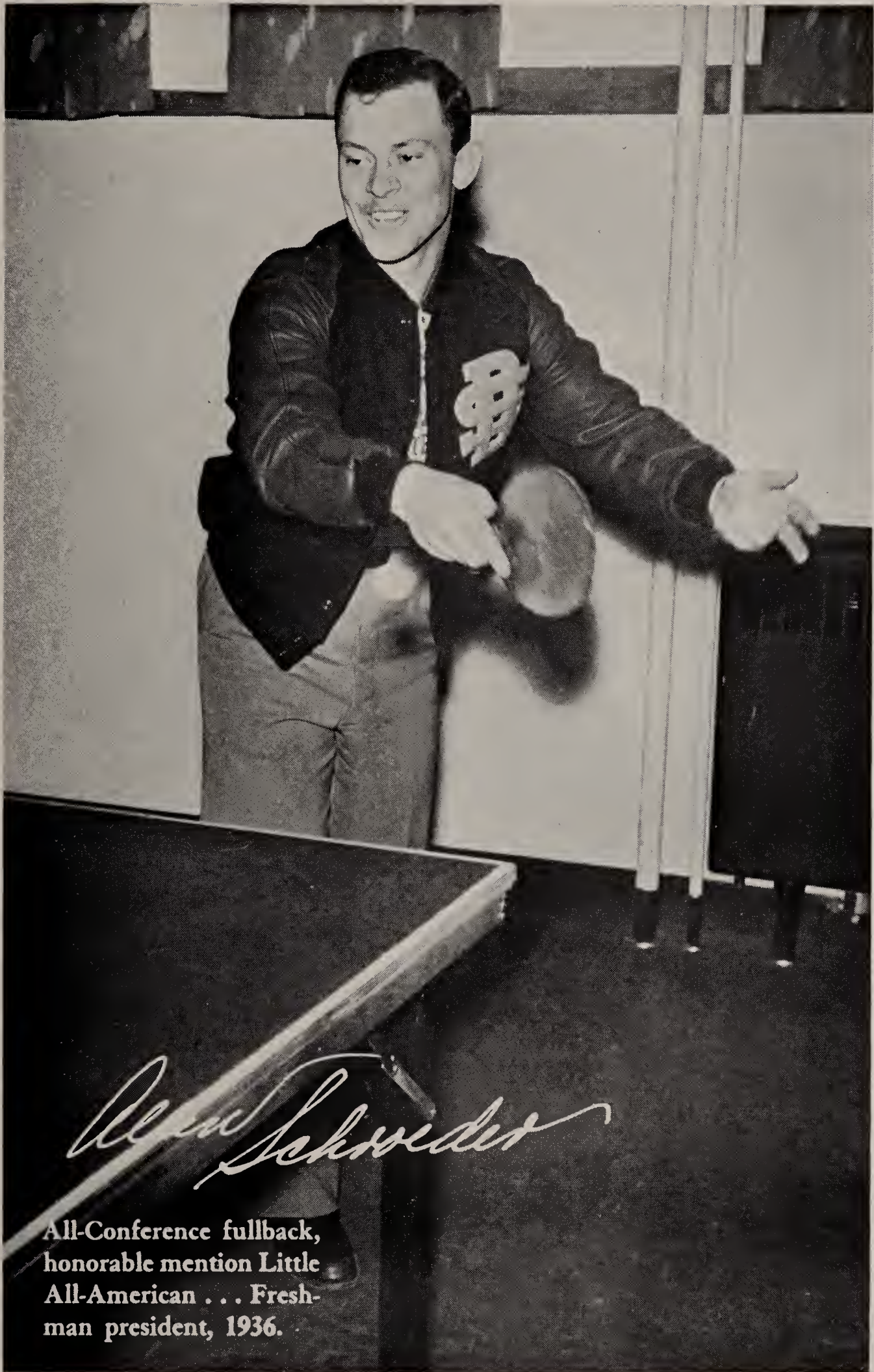




*Ruth Kumlien*

Junior prom queen, 1939  
. . . Sophomore, junior  
class secretary . . . Presi-  
dent of Home Ec Club.





All-Conference fullback,  
honorable mention Little  
All-American . . . Fresh-  
man president, 1936.





*Keith Webster*

Blue Key president . . .  
Band president . . . Delta  
Pi Chi vice-president . . .  
AIEE secretary.





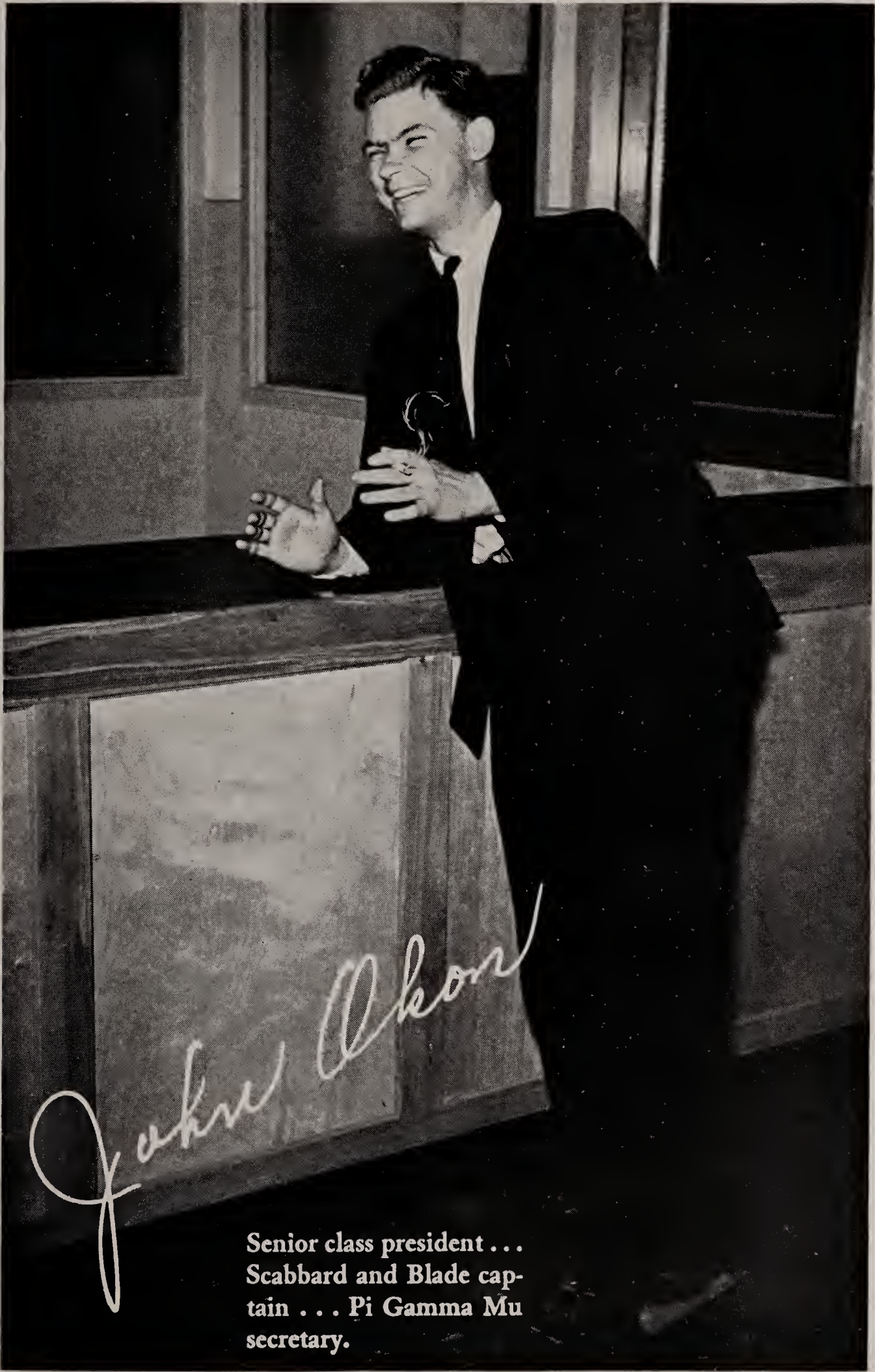
Pi Kappa Delta president, 1939, secretary, 1940 . . . Debate, oratory . . . International Relations club.





WSGA president, 1940,  
vice-president, 1939 . . .  
Leading lady in "High  
Tor" . . . Guidon first  
lieutenant.





Senior class president . . .  
Scabbard and Blade cap-  
tain . . . Pi Gamma Mu  
secretary.



*Administration* . . . at State passed through a turbulent nine months. School year saw resignation of President C. W. Pugsley; Dean Serles of Pharmacy division. Saw Dean Christian Larsen become Dean Emeritus of Ag division. Faculty too, has been kept busy by Union building. Picture at right shows Dean Crothers, engineering, explaining building plans at faculty meeting.









Regents pause during inspection of Union to harmonize. At piano is Mrs. E. R. Doering, Parkston—secretary. The quartet, left to right, Edward Prchal, Burke; E. M. Mumford, Howard—chairman; F. H. Van Tassel, Iroquois; Frank Cundill, Isabel.

State College provided its guardians—the State Board of Regents—with a busy year in '39-'40, principally in connection with the new Union. On March 16, Cundill, Doering, Prchal, Van Tassel, and Mumford visited the campus to accept West Hall and the girls' dorm annex. Although the members toured the Union they did not formally accept the building because construction was not complete. They did, however, consent to have a picture taken, using the grand ballroom as a background. It was the first inside shot of the new building.

The Regents convened at Vermillion, April 12, and gave their official sanction to the State College project. This formal announcement came after an additional WPA grant had been obtained and the structure was complete.

Major change in this group came in the spring term when A. R. Ferguson, Watertown insurance agent, was named by Governor Bushfield to succeed F. H. Van Tassel. The latter board member, an Iroquois farmer and garage-man, resigned.

It is the annual duty of the board to approve budgets of the state educational institutions and represent the State of South Dakota in the government of its colleges.





## Administration

## President C. W. Pugsley

Undoubtedly one of the biggest news stories of the year broke Wednesday, April 24 with the announcement of the resignation of Dr. C. W. Pugsley as president of State College. He then became President Emeritus of the institution he so faithfully served for 17 years.

His resignation followed a period of illness which was intensified after an operation last November.

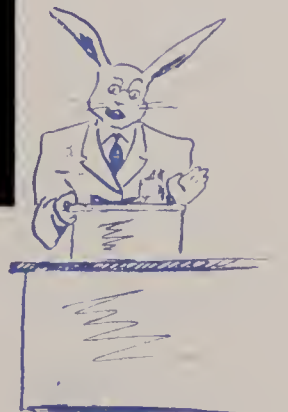
Dr. Pugsley's regime as president since 1923 has brought outstanding developments in service by the college, both to young people and adults of the state. Enrollment during the period has more than doubled, educational standards have been raised, and the extension service and experimental facilities greatly improved. The president became well-known for his tireless energy, unremitting labor, and ability as an organizer.

---

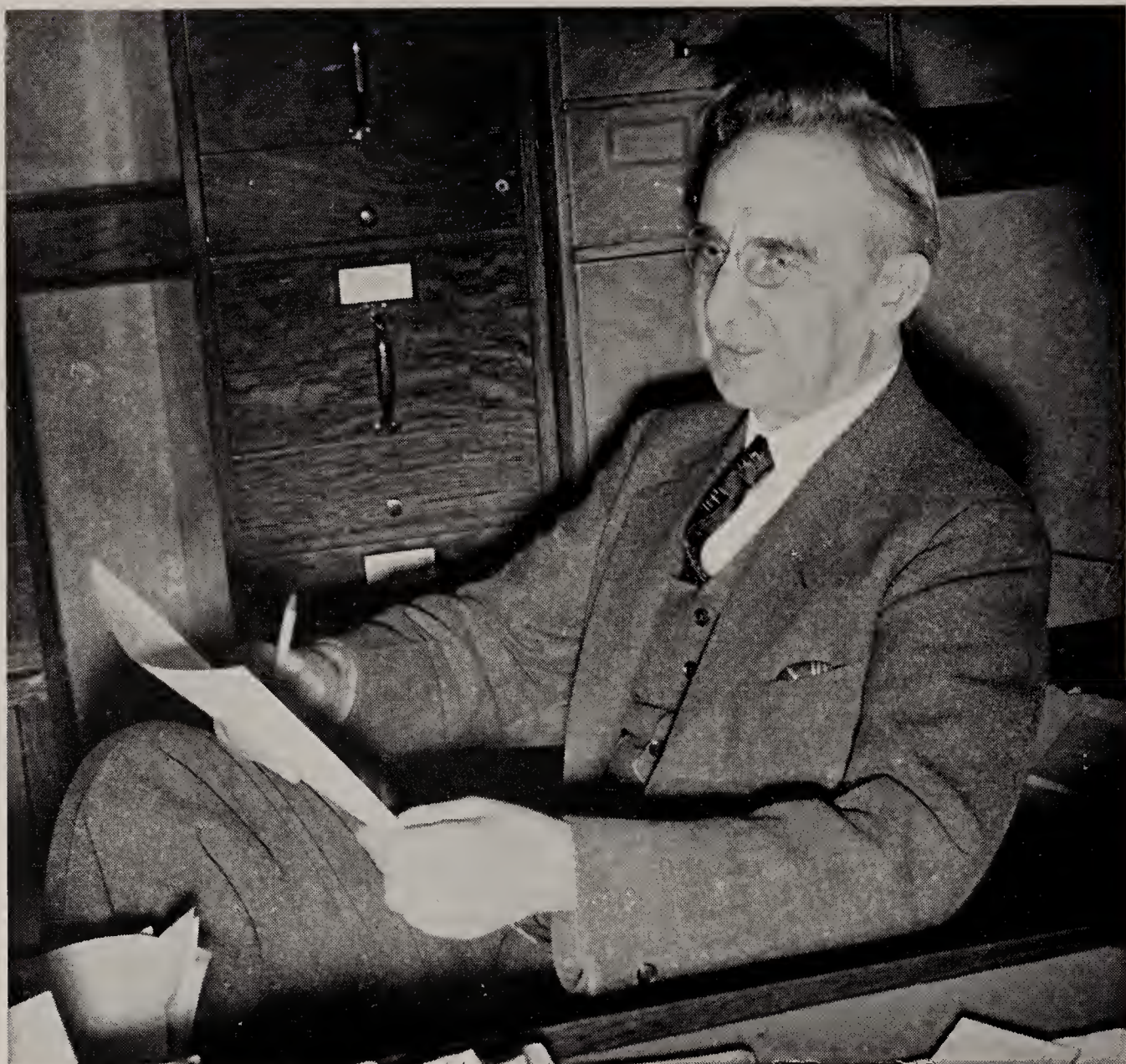
Dr. C. W. Pugsley, State's president for 17 years, president emeritus after July 1.



*211 - South Dakota State*







Dr. G. L. Brown, five times acting president, now replaces Pugsley on July 1.

Having been connected with the institution for more than 43 years, acting as president on five different occasions, and serving as vice-president and dean of the faculty since 1914, Dr. George L. Brown is well qualified for the job as president of South Dakota State College which he will take over July 1.

During his many years here at State, Dr. Brown has had frequent opportunity to share in some of the most important events of the institution's history. He organized the first summer session, established Farm and Home Week, accepted the provisions of the Smith-Lever Bill and the Smith-Hughes Act for the college, and signed federal war-time contracts.

Brown holds a Chicago University Ph.D. degree *magna cum laude* and an LL.D., from the University of South Dakota.





## Administration

State College's curriculum is divided into five major divisions, each having a dean at its head.

H. M. Crothers is dean of engineering. He received his Ph.D. at Wisconsin after having graduated from State.

A. M. Eberle, who received his B.S. from Montana State, succeeded Dean Emeritus Larsen as head of the

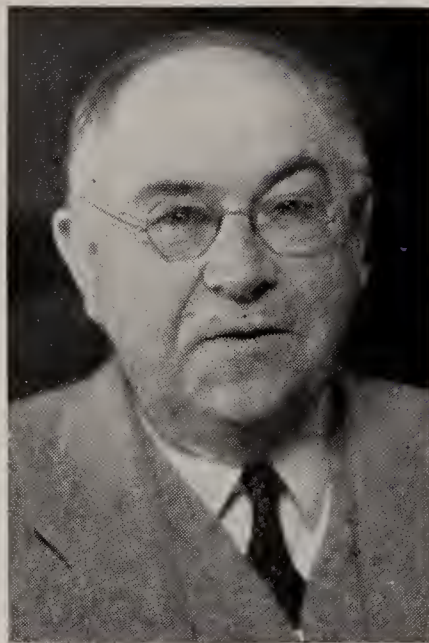
agricultural division at the start of the winter quarter. Larsen received his M.S. degree from Iowa State.

An alumnus and holder of a Ph.D. from Minnesota, Dean E. R. Serles resigned his position as pharmacy director to take a similar position at Illinois. Floyd J. LeBlanc, an alumnus and doctor's degree holder from Purdue, replaces him. The home economics division is headed by Dean Edith Pierson, M.S. Minnesota. The recently appointed president and former dean of general science, G. L. Brown, is also dean of men and dean of the faculty.

## Deans



H. M. Crothers  
*Engineering*



Christian Larsen  
*Agriculture*



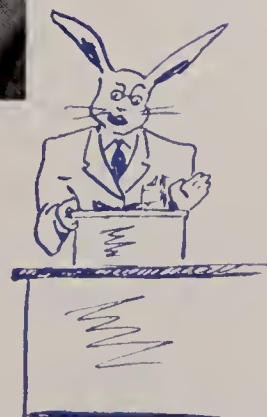
Edith Pierson  
*Home Economics*



V. V. Volstorff  
*Dean of Women*



E. R. Serles  
*Pharmacy*





## Administration

## Department Heads



L. E. Donelson  
*Prtg. & Journalism*  
M. S., Iowa State

T. M. Olson  
*Dairy Husbandry*  
M. S., Iowa State

L. L. Davis  
*Horticulture*  
M. S., Iowa State

C. R. Wiseman  
*Education*  
Ph. D., U. of Minn.

A. N. Hume  
*Agronomy*  
Ph. D., Goettingen U.

Gabriel Lundy  
*Ag Economics*  
M. S., U. of Wis.

A. S. Harding  
*History*  
A. M., Nebr. U.

H. B. Blodgett  
*Civil Engineering*  
M. S., U. of Ariz.

R. L. Patty  
*Ag Engineering*  
B. S., Iowa State

R. E. Reinhart  
*Physics*  
Ph. D., U. of Kan.

W. E. Poley  
*Poultry Husbandry*  
Ph. D., Purdue

H. B. MacDougal  
*Mathematics*  
M. S., U. of Iowa

Under the five main divisions of the college the courses offered have been divided to include 38 departments in which instruction is offered. Each of these is a separate course of instruction in itself, and majors or minors may be obtained in any of them if the minimum requirements are filled.

General Science, which is divided into 16 of these departments, leads all of the divisions in number of courses offered. At the head of each of the 38





## Administration

## Department Heads



George McCarty  
*Speech*  
M. A., Columbia

R. E. Gibbs  
*Mech. Engineering*  
M. S., U. of Minn.

W. F. Kumlien  
*Rural Sociology*  
M. S., U. of Wis.

R. E. Coffey  
*Physical Education*  
B. S., S. D. State

H. C. Severin  
*Ent.-Zoology*  
M. A., Ohio State U.

W. H. Gamble  
*Elec.-Engineering*  
M. S., U. of Wis.

G. E. Smock  
*English*  
Ph. D., Cornell

Emily Davis  
*Art*  
Ph. D., Ohio State U.

W. L. Miller  
*Botany*  
Ph. D., U. of Chicago

Catherine MacLaggan  
*Foreign Language*  
A. M., Bucknell

B. A. Dunbar  
*Chemistry*  
M. A., Ohio Wesleyan

“schools of instruction” are faculty members known as department heads. These 38 professors serve as counselors and advisers to freshman and sophomore students at State.

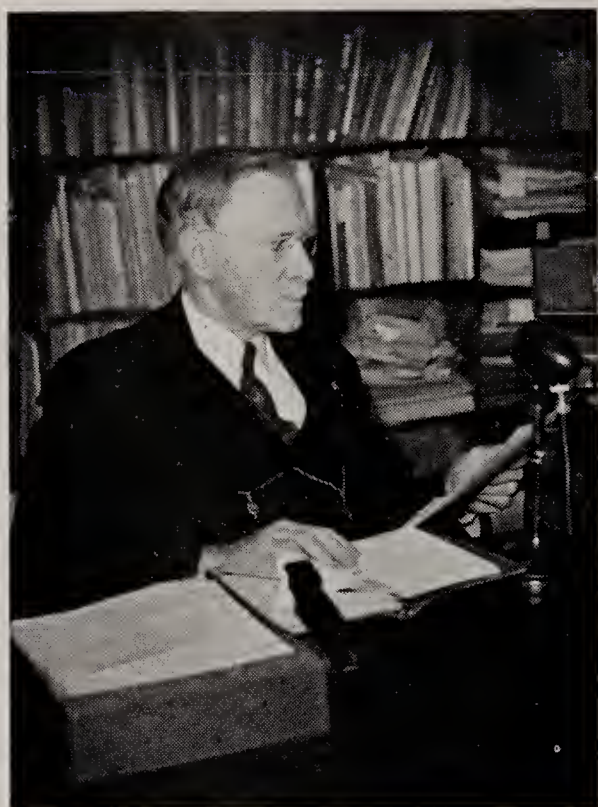
Assisting Dr. Brown, who as faculty dean, heads this group, is Prof. R. K. Compton, vice-dean of the faculty. Compton received his A.B. degree from Kalamazoo College, his A.M. from the University of Michigan and his Ph.D. from the University of Illinois in 1932.

215 - South Dakota State





## J. G. Hutton—Professor, Philosopher, Poet



Joseph Gladden Hutton  
1873-1939

### LIFE

In some misty eon past  
The Virgin Earth conceived  
And Life was born.  
Unto this day  
Within her womb  
The vital miracle recurs,  
While from the Soil,  
Maternal breast,  
Redundant Life  
Draws sustenance;  
But if it fail—  
The Fount of Life—  
Then: Hunger,  
War, and Pestilence!

Joseph Gladden Hutton  
December 1931

Thousands of college students will long remember Joseph Gladden Hutton as a distinctive professor, a man whose love for his work, of life, and the soil was deep and consuming. He found an outlet for this love in his poetic nature. Because of that, students will remember him.

Hutton was born on a farm near Monticello, Ind., on November 3, 1873. He spent his early childhood on that farm, there learned to love the soil he studied, taught, and wrote about.

Hutton served as soils professor at State for 28 years, coming to this institution in 1911 from the University of Illinois. He acted as assistant biologist at Indiana State Normal School from 1898-1900. From 1908-1911 he was assistant geologist at the University of Illinois, doing graduate work there. Hutton received his B. S. degree from the University of Chicago in 1908, his M. S. from the University of Illinois in 1910.

As a leader, Hutton headed, or took part in, various state and national soils organizations. As a professor and instructor he taught students and adults how they might make farm life easier. As a poet, he gave vent to his romantic love for the soil. He was among the better-known poets of South Dakota, his works appearing in several anthologies.

It was on Saturday morning, September 23, 1939, that Joseph Gladden Hutton—professor, poet, philosopher—died. Death was due to a heart ailment.

1940 Jack Rabbit - 216





## Faculty

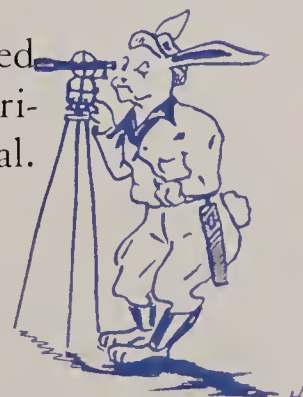
## Engineers



(1) H. H. Hoy, mechanical eng. (2) R. G. Hoover, civil eng. (3) C. E. Carl, civil eng. (4) W. M. Becker, mechanical eng. (5) E. Eberhard, electrical eng. (6) B. M. Aldrich, mechanical eng. (7) R. Lang, civil eng. (8) H. P. Bloem, ag. eng.

To train students in three branches of engineering, the division is divided into three departments. Engineering Dean H. M. Crothers heads the electrical department. H. B. Blodgett, the civil, and R. E. Gibbs, the mechanical.

*217 - South Dakota State*





## Faculty

## Home Economics



(1) Laura McArthur, Home Ec education. (2) Amanda Rosenquist, foods and nutrition. (3) Barbara Bailey, textile research. (4) Corrine Heaton, clothing and textiles. (5) Alice Rosenberger, clothing and textiles. (6) Lida Burrill, nutrition research. (7) Helen Young, home administration.

Under the guidance of Dean Edith Pierson and a staff of six instructors, students learn the groundwork for homemaking in the home economics division. Graduates may teach home economics or find employment in allied fields.





## Faculty

## Pharmacy

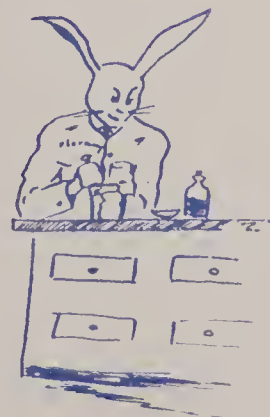


(1) L. D. Hiner, pharmacology-pharmacognosy. (2) Floyd J. LeBlanc, acting dean of pharmacy division. (3) Byrl Benton, dispensary pharmacist. (4) C. T. Eidsmoe, pharmacy.

Afer serving for 17 years as head of the division of pharmacy, which now ranks as an outstanding pharmacy school in the United States, Dean E. R. Serles resigned this year to accept a position as the head of the College of Pharmacy at the University of Illinois.

Appointed acting dean of the division is Floyd J. LeBlanc, who has served as assistant professor of pharmacy and professor of pharmaceutical chemistry. Another professor, L. D. Hiner, resigned this spring to accept a position as head of the pharmacognosy department at Rutgers University. Other faculty members are Clark T. Eidsmoe, Byrl Benton, and Miss Martha B. Krause, who was named head of the nursing education department this year to succeed Miss Leila I. Given.

*219 - South Dakota State*





## Faculty

## General Science



*Front row:* K. Klein, E. Ober, H. Hepner, E. Harding, A. Harding, C. Wiseman, E. Peterson, E. Davis. *Second row:* T. Ryther, M. Overton, E. Korstad, V. Volstorff, C. MacLaggan, G. Young, A. Evenson, G. Hollen. *Third row:* A. Abel, M. Jarchow, G. Smock, R. Bentley, G. McCarty, W. Straw, J. Shackford, H. Youngerman.

Headed by Dr. George L. Brown, the general science division includes 16 departments of instruction. In charge of the art department is Prof. Emily Davis, assisted by Elsie T. Ober and Edna Peterson. Prof. Ward L. Miller heads the botany and bacteriology department with assistant professors Leon C. Snyder, H. C. Batson, William Metzger and assistant Frank Tyrrell.

In chemistry, Prof. B. A. Dunbar is assisted by associate professors E. R. Binnewies, Lester Guss, Victor Webster, Eugene Burr and three graduate assistants, William Blagen, Robert Eells, and Charles Kingsley. Under Prof. C. R. Wiseman in the education department are assistant professors Katherine Klein and Ralph Bentley, Laura McArthur and assistants J. E. Martin, E. J. Daniel, Mildred Walker and Elsie Darrington.

Prof. George E. Smock, English department head, is aided by assistant professors C. May Overton, Joseph A. Giddings, John Shackford; instructors William Richardson, A. D. Abel, and assistant Marguerite Askew. Prof. Catherine MacLaggan, foreign language department head, is assisted by Irene L. Wentz.

Prof. A. S. Harding leads the history and political science department with associate professor Gertrude S. Young, assistant professors Merrill Jarchow, Vivian Volstorff and instructor Howard Sauer. Library study is dir-





## Faculty

## General Science

ected by Prof. H. Dean Stallings. Associate Professor H. B. MacDougal is acting head of the mathematics department. Assistant professors are Orlin E. Walder and Irene L. Wentz; instructors Robert K. McMillan, Dwight Goodner, Clarence J. Bell.

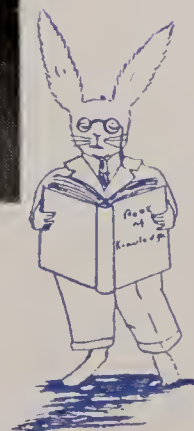
Lt.-Col. James P. Murphy is professor of military science and tactics, assisted by assistant professors Major E. M. Piburn and Major F. T. Addington, Sergeants Edward Schultz, Richard J. Bond and Theodore Franklin. Prof. Carl Christensen is head of the music department with assistant professors Karl Theman and Albert Peterson and instructor Edward Schroepfer.

In the physical education department, with Prof. Robert Coffey in charge, are assistant professors Jack Barnes and Nellie Kendall, instructors J. W. Baker, Alfred Arndt and R. D. Herold. Prof. Raymond Reinhardt heads the physics department with assistant professor Richard Dolecek. Prof. Loren E. Donelson, head of the printing and rural journalism department, is assisted by assistant professor T. C. Ryther, H. S. Hepner, E. B. Harding, G. Lynn Hollen, A. D. Evenson, Esther Korstad, Windsor Straw and Earl Bales.

Prof. R. K. Compton is head of the psychology department with assistant professor Katherine Klein. The speech department is headed by Prof. George McCarty assisted by Henry C. Youngerman.

---

*Front row:* F. Addington, G. Brown, I. Wentz, B. Dunbar, J. Murphy, R. Bond, R. Dolecek. *Second row:* W. Metzger, E. Schultz, H. MacDougal, L. Snyder, R. Compton, W. Miller, R. Reinhart, J. Bell. *Third row:* T. Franklin, L. Guss, E. Burr, H. Batson, O. Walder, R. McMillan, D. Goodner.





## Faculty

## Agriculture



*Front row:* G. Lundy, N. Hansen, T. Olson, C. Lipp, P. Scarbro, G. Wallis, A. Hume. *Second row:* J. Taylor, N. Hartwig, H. Severin, T. Wright, L. Larsen, R. Woolbert, W. Peterson. *Third row:* F. Fenn, W. Wilson, G. Spawn, A. Nelson, M. Brown, D. Jacobsen, N. Anderson.

A. M. Eberle, director of the extension service, became head of the agriculture division in January when Dean Christian Larsen reached the retirement age and became Dean Emeritus, after heading the division for 17 years. Enrolling more students than any other division, the 11 departments of the agriculture division offer training in technical agriculture, agricultural engineering, industrial arts, agriculture-science and forestry.



*Front row:* N. Staley, M. Stoddart, I. Miner, B. Malmin, G. Marshman, E. Erickson. *Second row:* R. Patty, C. Totman, F. Revell, M. Myers, A. Eddy, H. Stallbaum. *Third row:* W. Kumlien, A. Eberle, W. Poley, R. Penn, H. Sauer, R. Arms.





## Administration

## Staff



(1) D. B. Doner, registrar. (2) R. A. Larson, secretary. (3) Kenneth Hayter, business agent. (4) Dr. Henrik Tillisch, college physician. (5) Dean Stallings, librarian. (6) O. E. Walder, manager mens' dormitory. (7) R. K. Compton, vice-dean general science.

As guardians of finance, grades, student health and the dormitories, administrative officials hold key positions on more than 20 faculty committees which plan and enforce college policies and regulations.





*Senior Class* . . . after four years of education accumulation finally garnered enough individual credits to be graduated. Class left behind them long string of accomplishments, most important of which was completion of new Student Union building. Final actual duties as undergraduates will be to attend commencement ceremonies as are shown in picture at right.

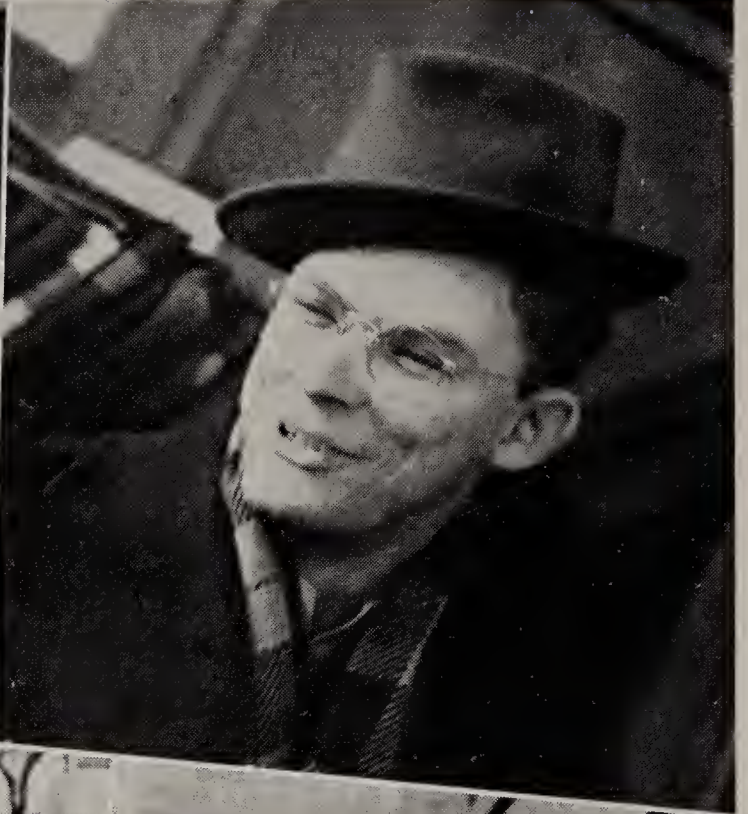






## Senior Class

## Officers



*Upper left: Irwin Johnson, vice-president. Upper right: John Olson, president. Lower left: Edward Olson, social chairman. Lower right: Ruth Kumlien, secretary-treasurer.*

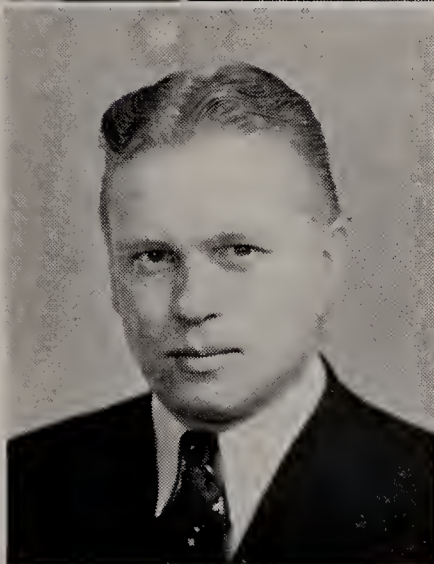
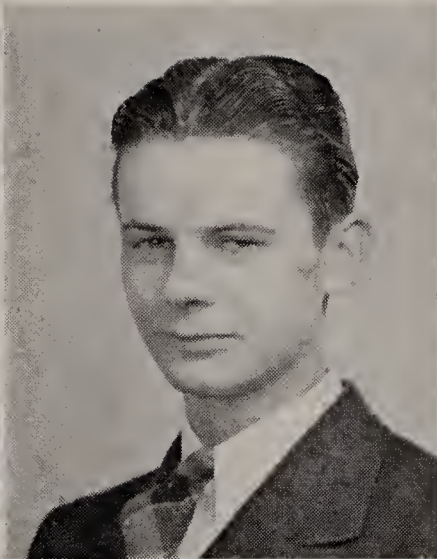
John Olson's Class of '40—some 200 strong—stayed long enough to get a 10-week glance at the finished Union. Then they donned cap and gown to complete their four-year stay in Brookings. They added a successful prom to their contributions and took the great class athletes with them.





## Senior Class

## A-And



Joy Aalseth  
*Home Economics*  
Mitchell

Imogene Adams  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Sisseton

Alvar Aho  
*Agriculture*  
Lake Norden

Howard Aarstad  
*General Science*  
Willow Lake

Marion Andersen  
*General Science*  
Badger

Gertrude Allgier  
*Home Economics*  
Aberdeen

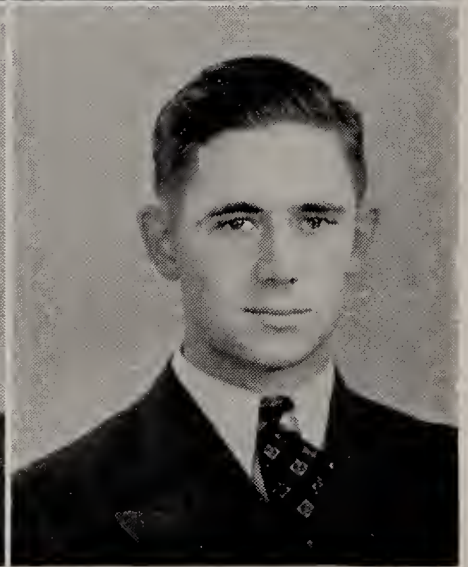
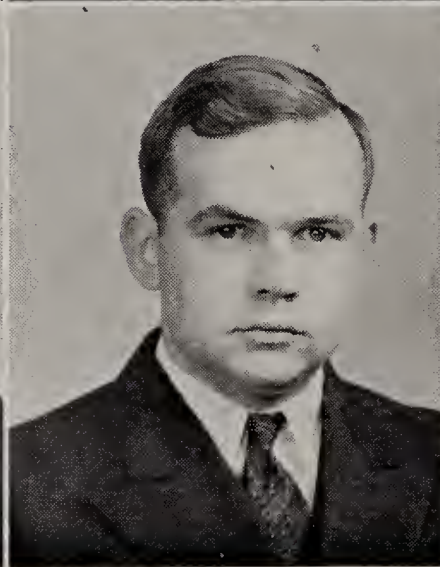
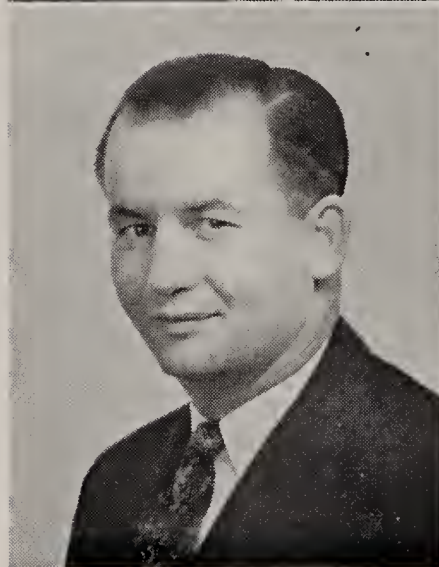
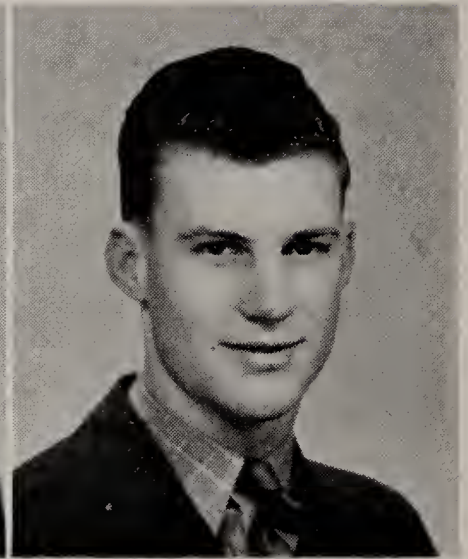
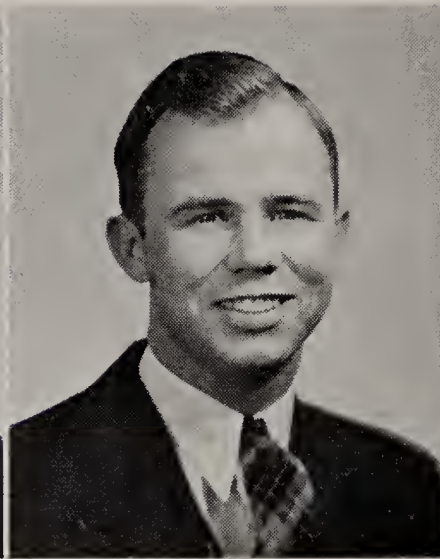
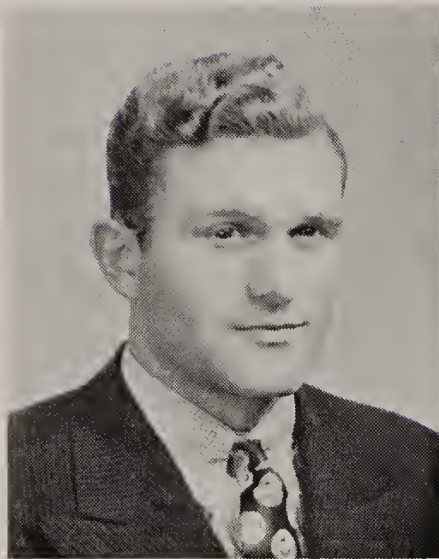
Joy Aalseth—WSGA 3-4; Art Club 4; College 4-H Club 3-4; YWCA 3-4; Chorus 3. Howard Aarstad—Band 1-2; Chorus 1; LSA 1-2. Imogene Adams—Jack Rabbit Staff 3-4; Collegian Staff 2-3 (managing editor), 4; Printonian Club 2-3-4; Cottontail Club 3; WSGA 2-3-4; Campus Directory 3 (assistant editor). Gertrude Allgier—Chorus 2-3-4; Art Club 3-4 (secretary-treasurer); Stakota Club 4 (social chairman); Cottontail Club 1-2-3; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Home Ec Club 2-3-4. Marion Andersen—WSGA 1-2-3-4; French Club 1-2 (secretary-treasurer); Cottontail Club 2-3; WAA 1-2. Wendell Andrews—ASCE 1-2-3-4; Blue





## Senior Class

## And-Bal



Harold Anderson  
*Agriculture*  
Starkweather, N. D.

Clark Andis  
*Agriculture*  
Presho

Wendell Andrews  
*Civil Engineering*  
Miller

Wilferd Atterbury  
*General Science*  
Lead

Donald Baddeley  
*General Science*  
Watertown

William Baldwin  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Faulkton

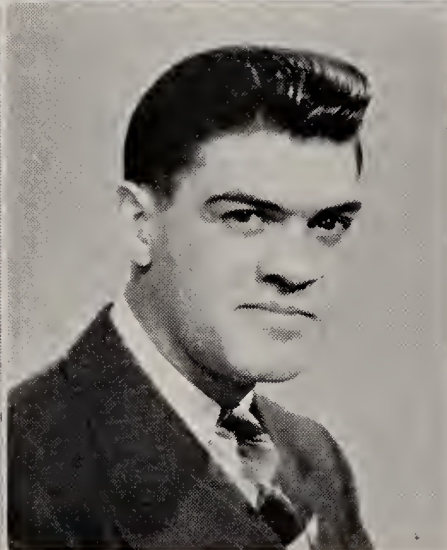
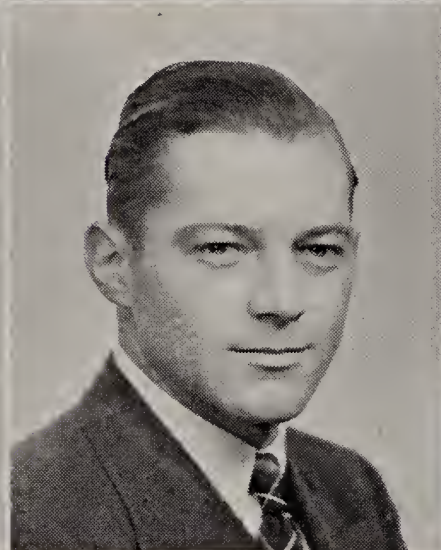
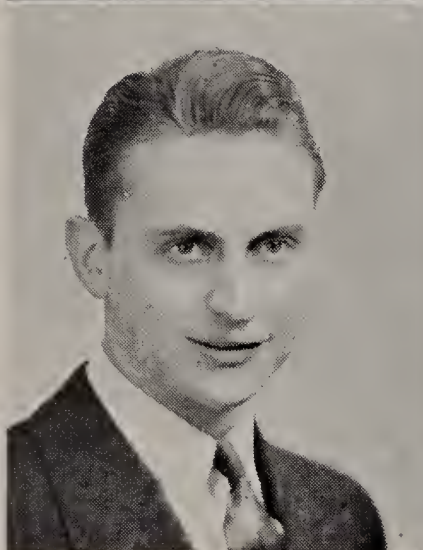
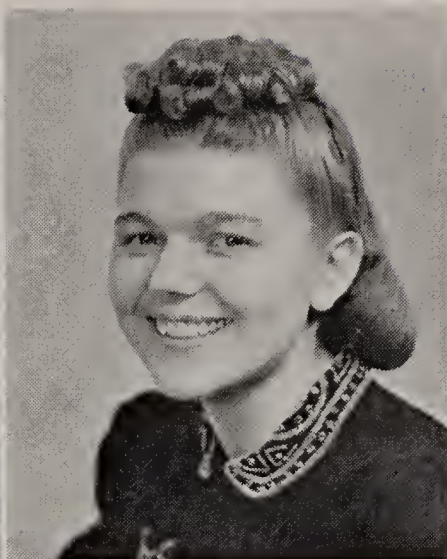
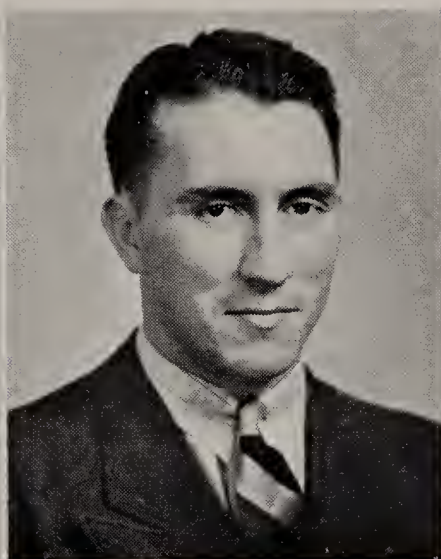
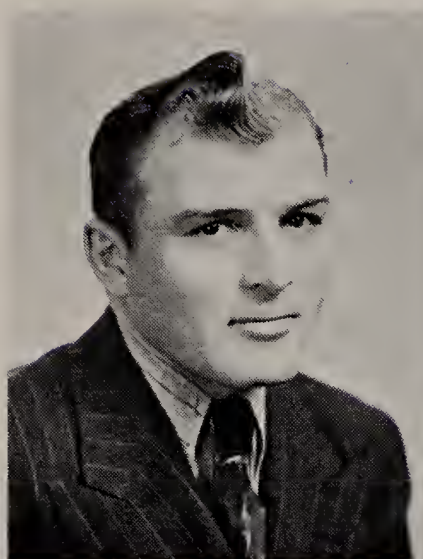
Key 3-4; Scabbard and Blade 3-4; Basketball 1-2-3-4; Monogram Club 2-3-4. **Don Baddeley**—Pi Kappa Delta 1-2 (president), 3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 3-4; Sigma Delta Chi 3-4; Debate 1-2-4; Collegian Staff 3-4; Jack Rabbit Staff 4; Extemp speaking 3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Board of Control 2. **Edwin Bartlett**—Applied Science Club 1-2; AIEE 2-3; Chorus 3. **Bill Bianchi**—Newman Club 3-4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Poultry Club 4; Poultry Judging Team 3; Football 1-2; Cadet Major ROTC 4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Boxing 1-2. **Ruth Boekelheide**—WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Stakota Club 4 (vice-president); WAA 1; Chorus 3.





## Senior Class

## Ber-Bri



Elmer Bergan  
*Agriculture*  
South Shore

Ruth Boekelheide  
*General Science*  
Cresbard

Earl Bowar  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Faulkton

Bill Bianchi  
*Agriculture*  
New Ulm, Minn.

Donald Briggs  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Kenneth Brchan  
*Agriculture*  
Kimball

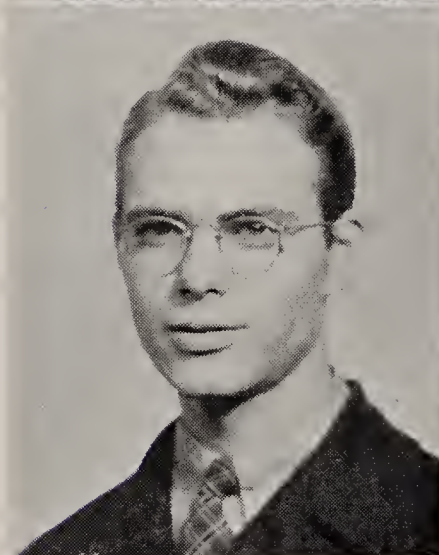
**Earl Bowar**—ASME 1-2-3-4 (president); Monogram Club 2-3-4; Newman Club 3-4; Scabard and Blade 3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Junior Crack Squad 3. **Kenneth Brchan**—Band 1-2; Ag Club 3-4. **Donald Briggs**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Chorus 1; Collegian 4; Livestock Judging Team 3-4; Poultry Judging Team 3; Poultry Club 4 (publicity chairman); Little International 1-2-3-4; Esquire Club 3. **Adele Brown**—YWCA 1-2-3 (vice-president), 4; Women's Band 2-3; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4. **Iris Campbell**—YWCA 2-3-4; College 4-H Club 1-2-3-4; Chorus 1; Dramatics 1-2; Wesley Club 1-2-3 (program





## Senior Class

## Bro-Coo



Adele Brown  
*Home Economics*  
Kadoka

Iris Campbell  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

William Chapin  
*General Science*  
Winfred

James Buchanan  
*Pharmacy*  
Selby

Dorothy Cooper  
*Home Economics*  
Sturgis

Donald Cochrane  
*Agriculture*  
Gary

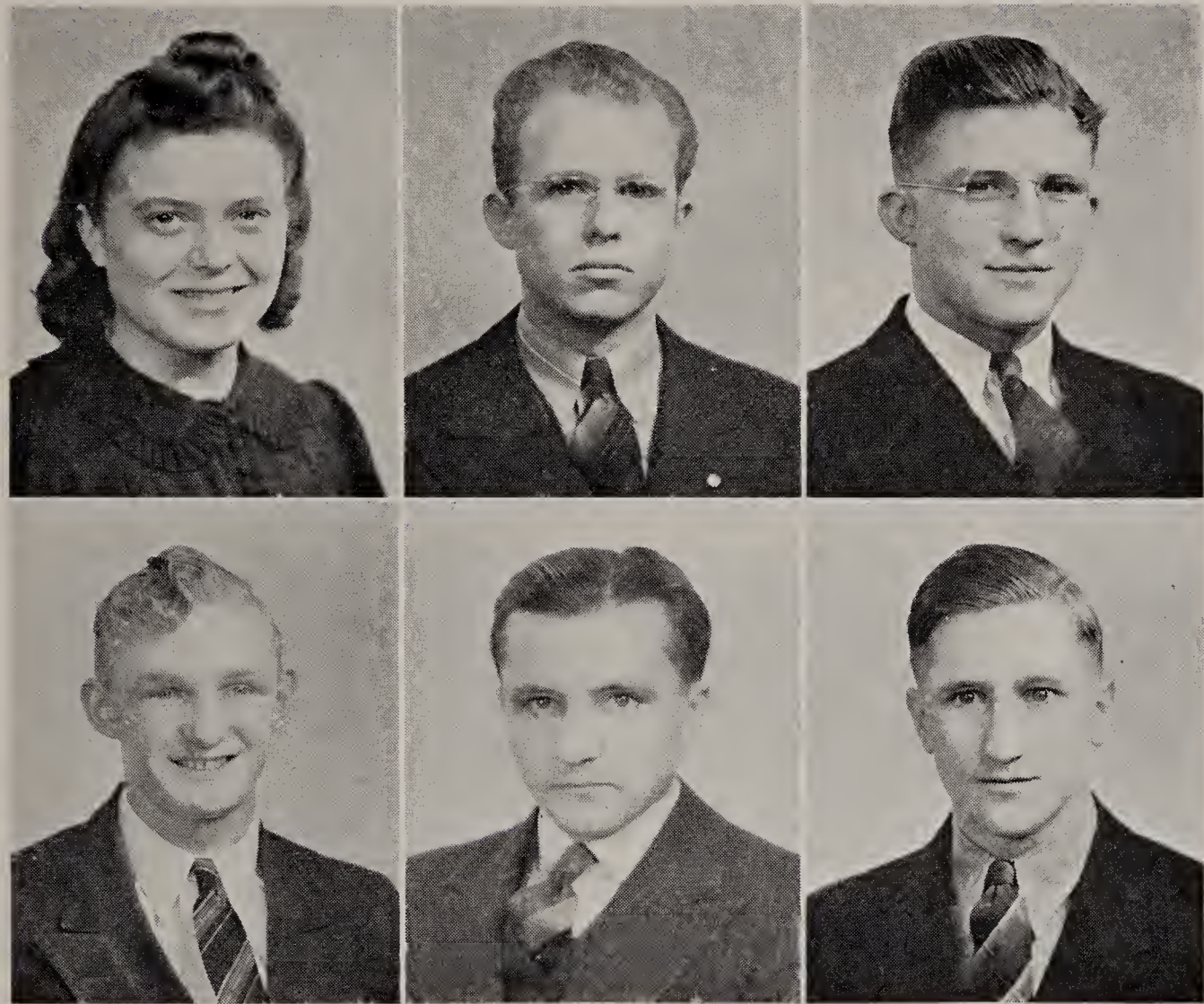
chairman), 4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4. **Donald Cochrane**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; YMCA 1-2-3-4 (program chairman); Band 2; Chorus 2-3-4; Music Council 4; Forestry Club 1-2; Little International 2-3; Poultry Judging Team 4; Wesley Club 1-2-3-4; Poultry Club 4. **Margaret Costlow**—Guidon 3-4; Sigma Lambda Sigma 4 (vice-president); French Club 1-2 (president); WAA 1-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; Stakota Club 4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Jack Rabbit Staff 2-3; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; YWCA 2. **Keith Coxe**—ASME 2-3-4 (vice-chairman); Blue Key 4 (historian); Board of Control 4. **James Crans-**





Senior Class

Cos-Dir



Margaret Costlow  
*General Science*  
Madison

Keith Coxe  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Redfield

James Cranston  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Brookings

Leonard DeBoer  
*Agriculture*  
Madison

Donald Dexheimer  
*Pharmacy*  
Spencer

Robert Dirksen  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Madison

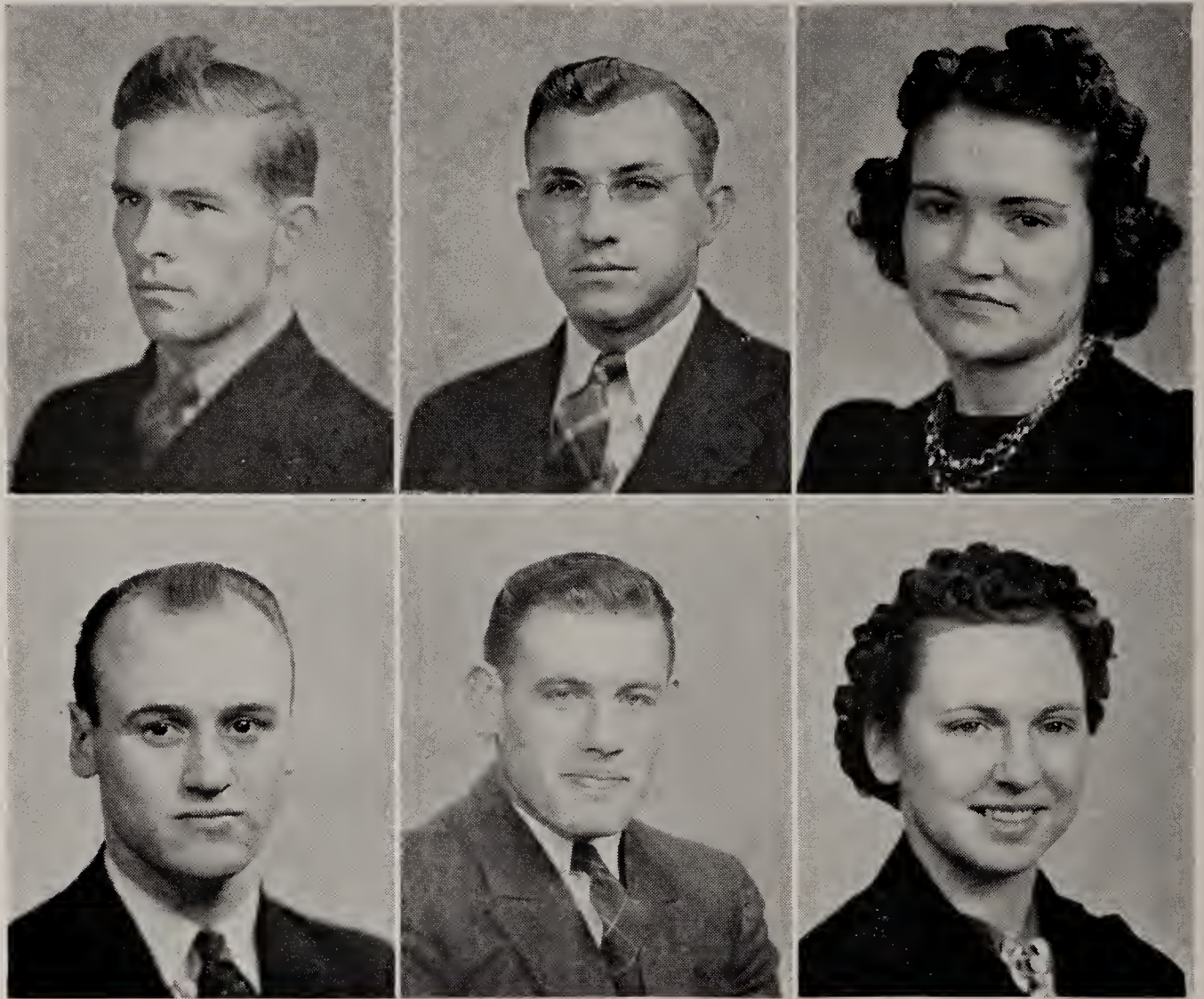
ton—ASAE 1-2 (social chairman), 3 (secretary), 4 (president); Ag Club 1-2-3-4 (social chairman); Chorus 1-2-3-4 (president); Ag Quartet 3-4; Junior Crack Squad 3; Officers' Mess 3-4; Little International 3; Summer School of Industry 3. **Leonard De Boer**—Ag Club 2-3-4; Little International 2-3-4; YMCA 4; Roger Williams Club 2-3. **Robert Dirksen**—Chorus 1-2-3-4; ASAE 1-2-3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 1-2-3; Roger Williams Club 2-3-4; YMCA 2. **Edward Donahue**—Esquire Club 2-3. **Wilbur Dorman**—Esquire Club 3; Printonian Club 1-2-3-4; Collegian Staff 1-2-3-4; Intra-Mural





## Senior Class

## Don-Ell



Edward Donahue  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Bonesteel

John Dyson  
*General Science*  
Lemmon

Wilbur Dorman  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Goodwin

Alvin Ekberg  
*Civil Engineering*  
Sioux Falls

Helen Dunn  
*Home Economics*  
Mitchell

Cleo Eller  
*Home Economics*  
Onida

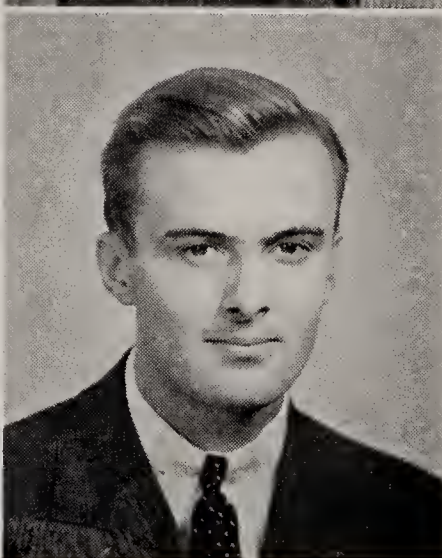
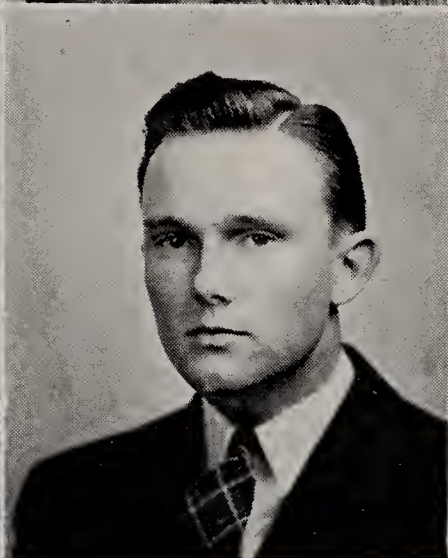
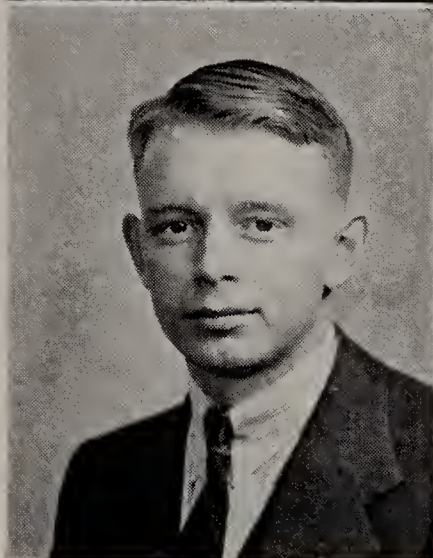
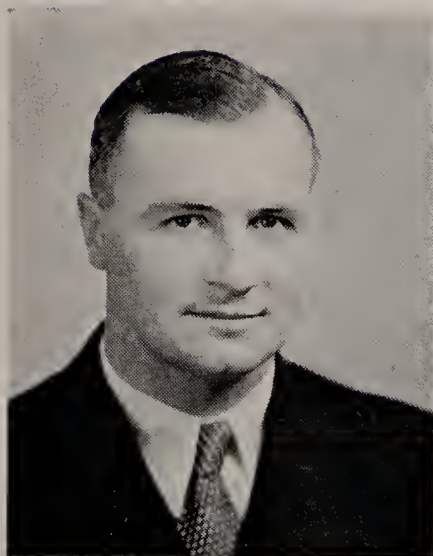


Basketball 1-2-3-4. **Helen Dunn**—Art Club 2-3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Chorus 3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; YWCA 2. **Cleo Eller**—WSGA 1-2-3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; YWCA 1-2-3 (president), 4; College 4-H Club 1-2 (secretary), 3 (social chairman), 4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 2-3-4 (editor); Sigma Lambda Sigma 4 (secretary); Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; WAA 2. **James Emmerich**—Football 1-2-3-4 (captain); Blue Key 3-4; Alpha Zeta 3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; Monogram Club 2-3-4 (president); Track 2-4. **Ellen Etbauer**—YWCA 3-4; Newman Club 3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; Association



## Senior Class

## Emm-Fis



James Emmerich  
*General Science*  
New Ulm, Minn.

Ellen Etbauer  
*General Science*  
Ree Heights

Shirley Ewing  
*General Science*  
Brookings

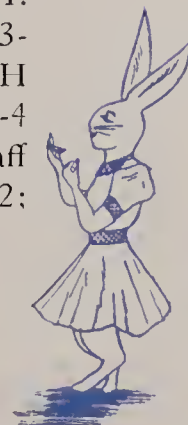
Clyde Fehn  
*Civil Engineering*  
Watertown

Herbert Feldman  
*Agriculture*  
White

Robert Fisk  
*Pharmacy*  
Flandreau

for Childhood Education 2. **Clyde Fehn**—ASCE 1-2-3 (secretary-treasurer), 4 (president); Delta Pi Chi 3-4 (president); Blue Key 4; Board of Control 4; Tennis 2-3-4; Chorus 1. **Clyde Ford**—Football 1-2; Scabbard and Blade 4; ASCE 2-3-4. **Ruth Fuller**—WSGA 2-3-4; Home Ec Club 2-3-4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 2-3-4 (secretary); YWCA 2-3-4; College 4-H Club 2-3-4; Sigma Lambda Sigma 4. **Stanley Gilman**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; YMCA 2-3-4 (treasurer); Chorus 2-3; Jack Rabbit Staff 2; College 4-H Club 1-2-3-4; Agriculturist Staff 2; Livestock Judging Team 3-4; Swift Essayist 3; Wesley Club 1-3-4; Intra-Mural Track 2;

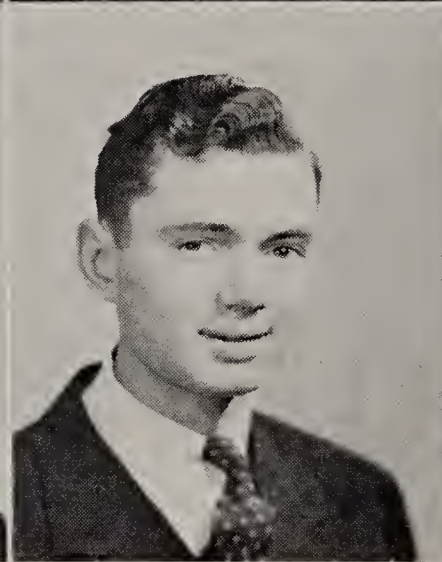
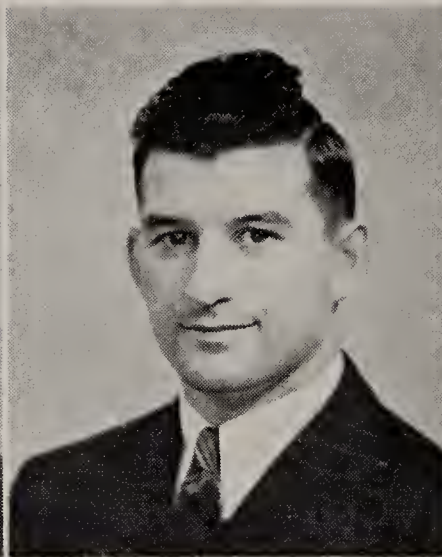
233 - South Dakota State





## Senior Class

## Fle-Gil



Lora Fletcher  
*General Science*  
Akron, Ia.

Clyde Ford  
*Civil Engineering*  
Gregory

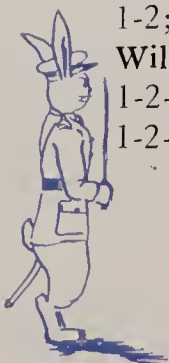
Emajean Frazier  
*Home Economics*  
Gregory

Ruth Fuller  
*Home Economics*  
Huron

Seth Gilborne  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Aberdeen

Stanley Gilman  
*Agriculture*  
Mission Hill

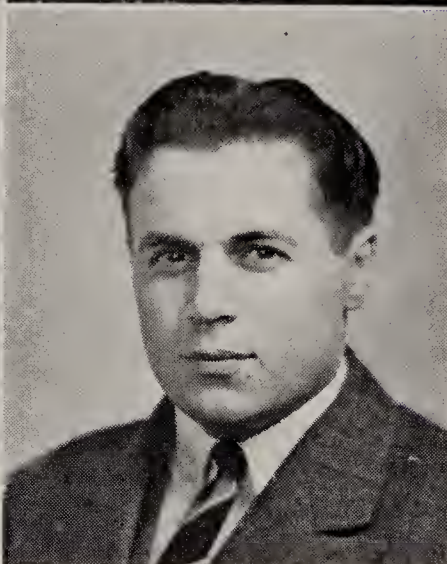
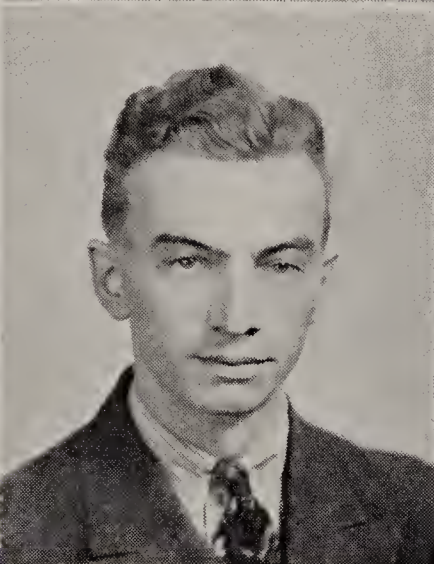
Intra-Mural Boxing 1-4; Little International 1-2-3-4. **Sylvia Griffith**—WAA 1-2-3; Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4; Sigma Lambda Sigma 4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4. **Miriam Grow**—Chorus 1-2-3-4; Home Economics Club 1-2-3-4; YWCA 1-2-3-4; WSGA 1-2; WAA 2; Wesley Club 1-2-3-4. **Louise Haggar**—Home Ec Club 3-4; WSGA 3-4. **William Hass**—Intra-Mural Sports 1-2-3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4. **Jack Hayes**—Collegian Staff 1-2-3-4 (business manager); Sigma Delta Chi 3 (treasurer), 4 (treasurer); Printonian Club 1-2-3-4; Scabbard and Blade 4; Jack Rabbit Staff 1-2-3-4; Publications Council 3-4; Cadet





## Senior Class

## Gri-Hay



Sylvia Griffith  
*Home Economics*  
Irene

Miriam Grow  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Elmen Hagen  
*Agriculture*  
Florence

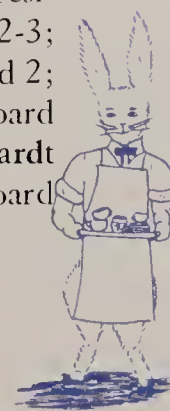
Louise Haggard  
*Home Economics*  
Sioux Falls

William Hass  
*General Science*  
Chester

Jack Hayes  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Aberdeen

Captain ROTC 4; Officers' Mess 3-4. **Betty Hayter**—Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4 (treasurer); WSGA 1-2-3 (secretary-treasurer), 4 (vice-president); Home Ec Club 1-2-3 (vice-president), 4; Guidon 3-4 (captain); Art Club 2-3-4; Clinic Band 3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Stakota Club 4; Orchestra 1-2-3-4; Chorus 2-3-4; Women's Rifle Team 3; Women's Band 2; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4. **William Hegg**—Blue Key 4; Judging Team 3-4; Board of Control 4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 1-2-3-4; Junior Crack Squad 3. **Erhardt Hehn**—Dramatics 3; Ag Club 3-4; Little International 3-4. **Harry Hemmingsen**—Board

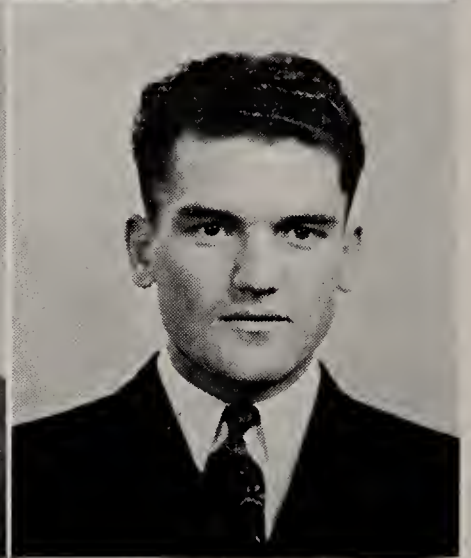
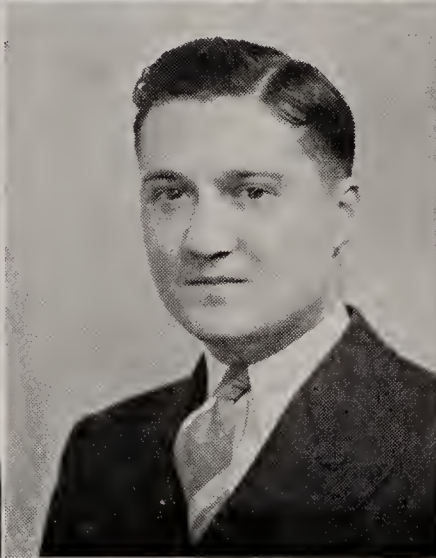
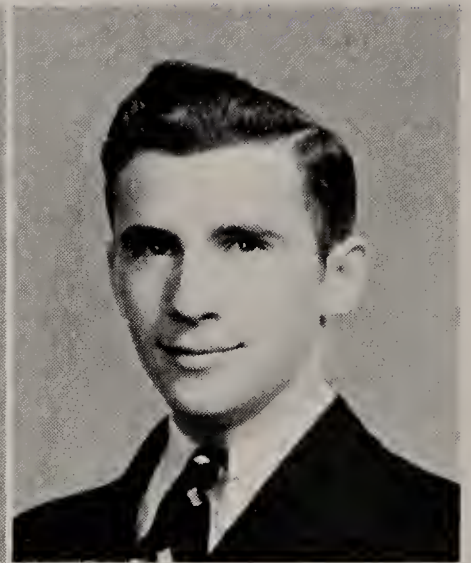
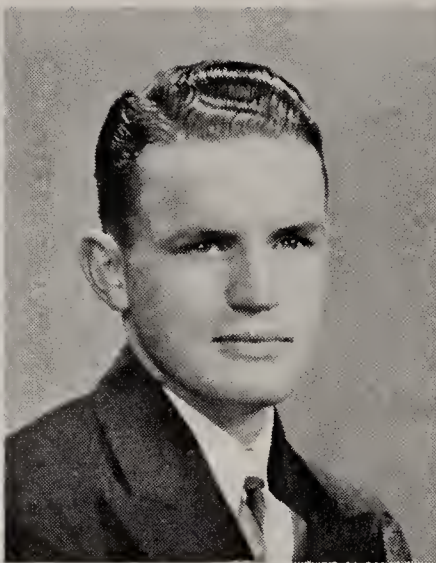
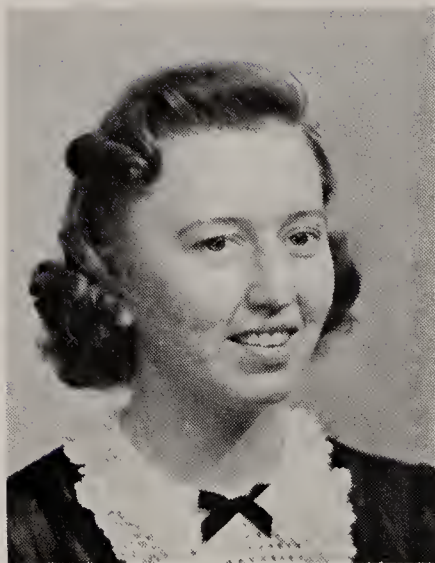
235 - South Dakota State





## Senior Class

## Hay-Hem



Betty Hayter  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Kathryn Heiserman  
*Home Economics*  
Spearfish

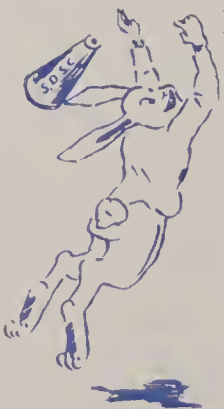
William Hegg  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Ronald Helder  
*Pharmacy*  
Montrose

Erhardt Hehn  
*Agriculture*  
Nemo

Harry Hemmingsen  
*General Science*  
Brookings

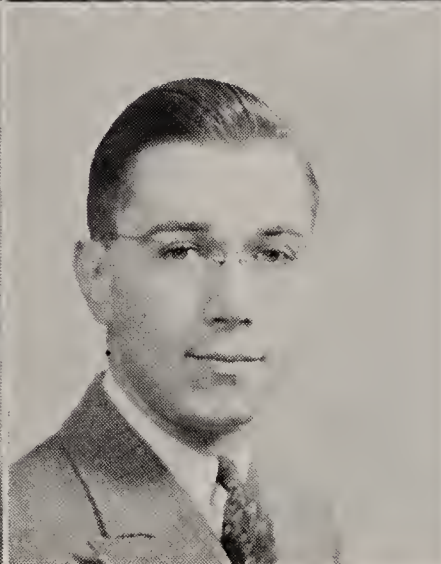
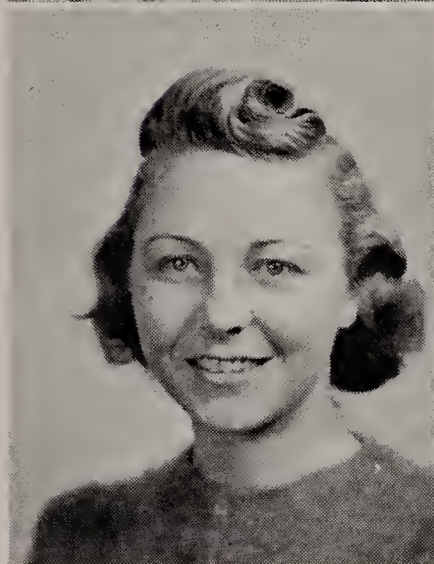
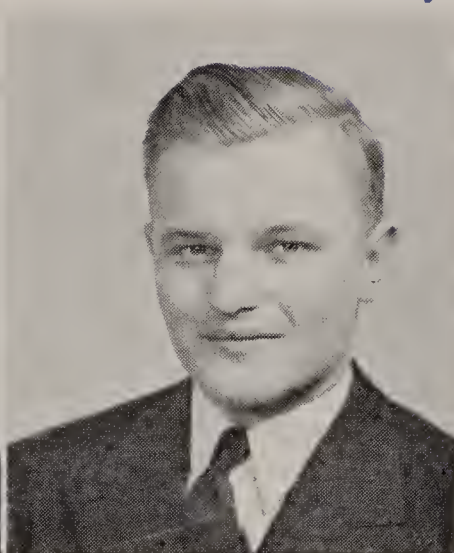
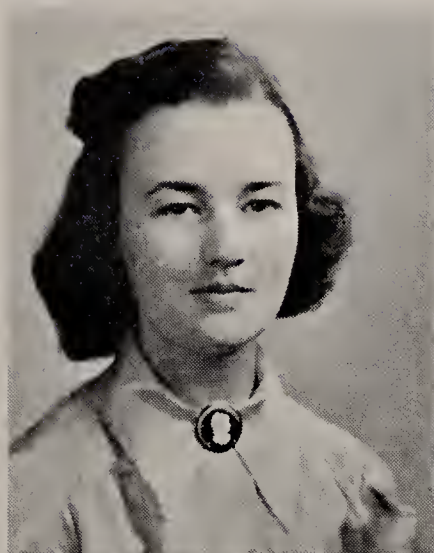
of Control 4; Scabbard and Blade 3-4; LSA 1-2 (treasurer), 3 (treasurer), 4 (president); Business Manager Military Ball 4; Football 1; Rifle Team 3-4; Junior Crack Squad 3; Cadet Lieutenant Colonel ROTC 4; Officers' Mess 3-4. **Stuart Holdhusen**—Football 1-2; Basketball 1-2-3-4; Blue Key 4 (secretary); Scabbard and Blade 3, 4 (1st lieutenant); Monogram Club 2 (secretary), 3-4. **Adele Johnson**—Chorus 1-2-3-4; WAA 1-2-3 (vice-president), 4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Concert Band 1-2; College 4-H Club 1-2-3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Women's Rifle Team 3-4. **Irwin Johnson**—Debate Manager 3-4; Foren-





## Senior Class

## Hia-Hoy



Doris Hiatt  
*Home Economics*  
Winona, Minn.

Stuart Holdhusen  
*General Science*  
Ipswich

Phyllis Hostbjor  
*Home Economics*  
Rosholt

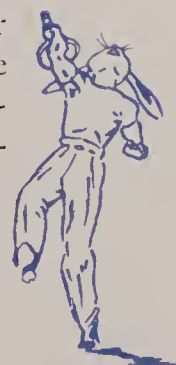
Glenn Hicks  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Bernard Hoyer  
*General Science*  
Wagner

Clifford Hovik  
*Industrial Arts*  
Harrisburg

sic Council 3 (president), 4 (president); Debate 1-2-3-4; Extemp Speaking 3-4; Board of Control 3; Pi Kappa Delta 1-2-3-4 (vice-president); Sigma Delta Chi 2-3-4 (vice-president); Collegian Staff 1-2-3-4; Jack Rabbit Staff 2-3 (associate editor), 4; Printonian Club 1-2; Officers' Mess 3-4; Junior Crack Squad 3; Cadet Lieutenant Colonel ROTC 4; Cheer Squad 4; Blue Key 4 (vice-president); Class Vice-President 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; International Relations Club 4. **Raymond Judy**—Band 1-2-3-4 (vice-president); Chorus 2-3-4; Orchestra 3-4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; YMCA 2-3-4 (secretary); Interna-

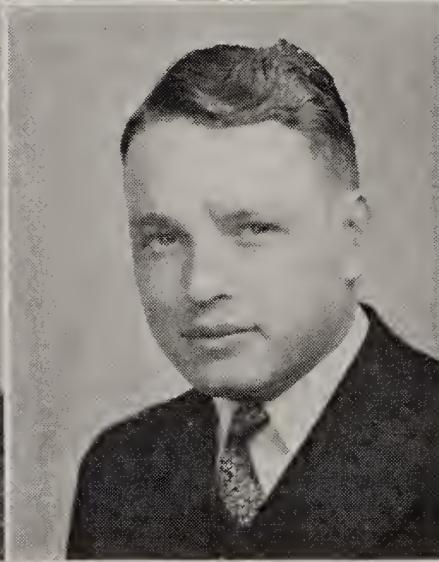
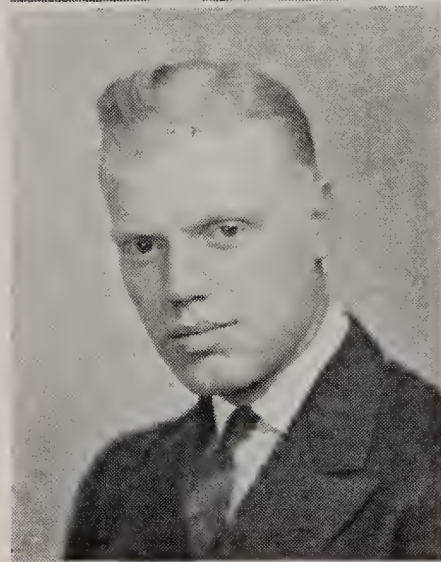
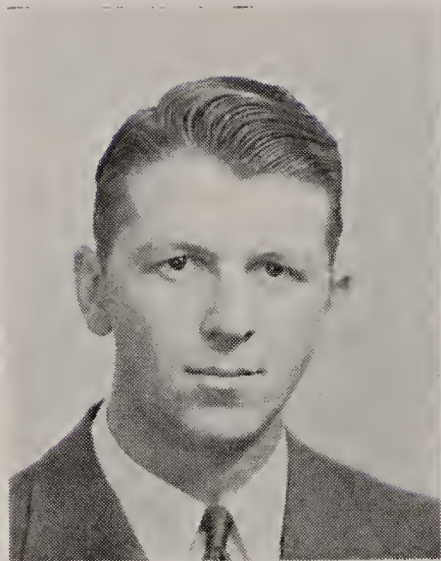
237 - South Dakota State





## Senior Class

## Jen-Kar



Melvin Jensen  
*Agriculture*  
Stockholm

Irwin Johnson  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Brookings

Richard Johnson  
*Pharmacy*  
Onida

Adele Johnson  
*Home Economics*  
Centerville

Emil Karstens  
*General Science*  
Elkton

Raymond Judy  
*Agriculture*  
Forestburg

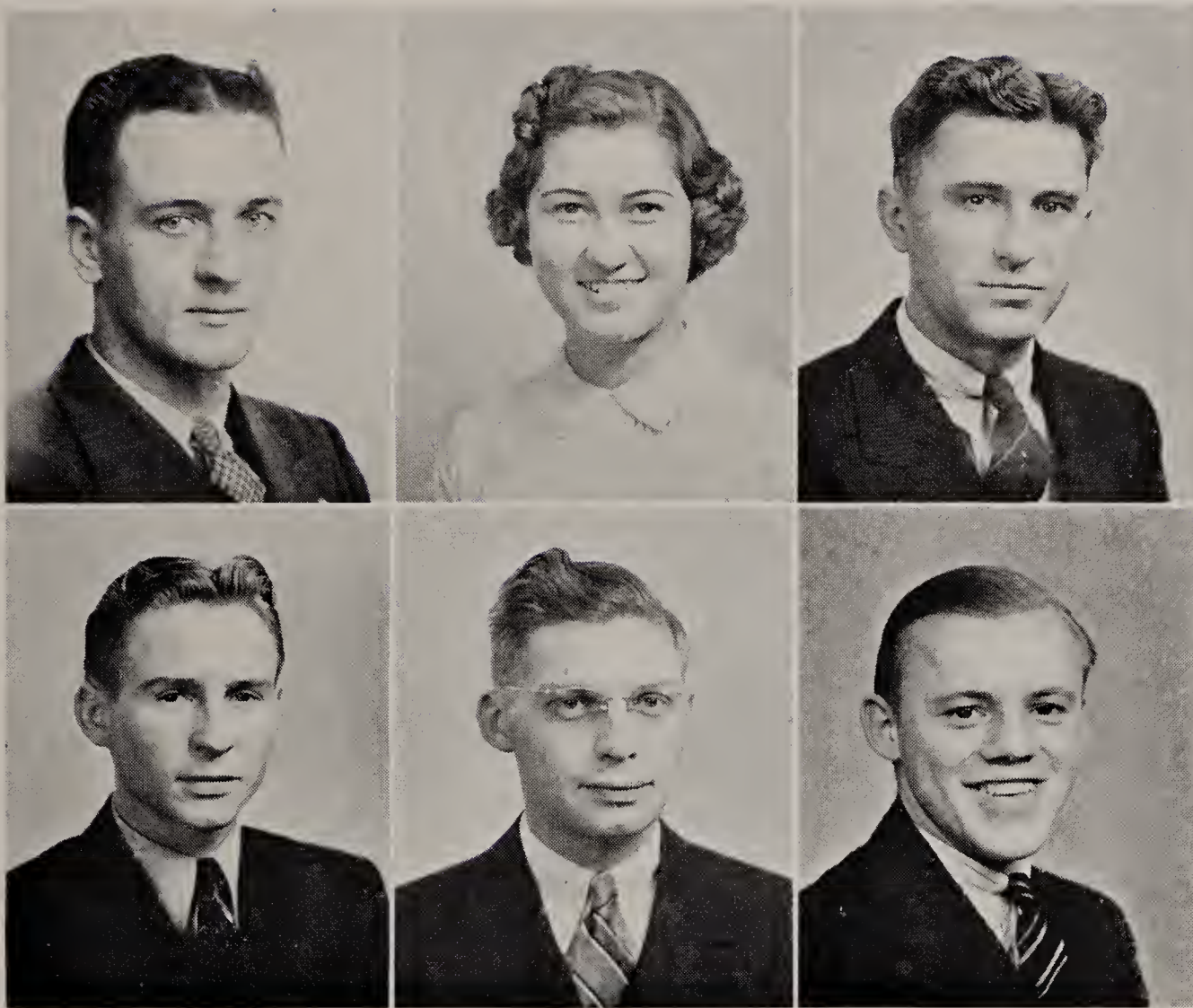
tional Relations Club 1-2-3-4; Wesley Club 4. **Emil Karstens**—Band 3-4; Chorus 3-4. **Virginia Kiehlbauch**—WAA 1-2-3 (president), 4; Chorus 1-2-3-4; YWCA 1-2-3 (secretary), 4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 2-3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Women's Rifle Team 3-4; Women's Band 2. **Jerome Kleinsasser**—Ag Club 3-4; College 4-H Club 4; Chorus 4. **Paul Kleinsasser**—Ag Club 3-4; College 4-H Club 4; Roger Williams Club 3-4; Little International 3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4. **Paul Klosterman**—AIEE 1-2-3-4; Delta Pi Chi 3-4 (treasurer); Officers' Mess 3-4. **Elmer Koop**—Intra-Mural Baseball 1; Alpha Zeta 2-





## Senior Class

## Ket-Kno



Allen Kettering  
*Agriculture*  
Mellette

Virginia Kiehlbauch  
*Home Economics*  
Avon

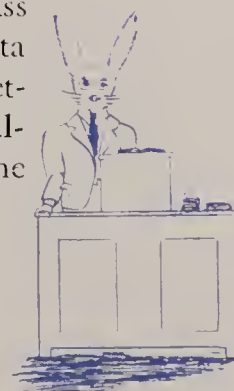
Jerome Kleinsasser  
*Agriculture*  
Freeman

Paul Kleinsasser  
*Agriculture*  
Freeman

Paul Klosterman  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Presho

Robert Knorr  
*Pharmacy*  
Marion

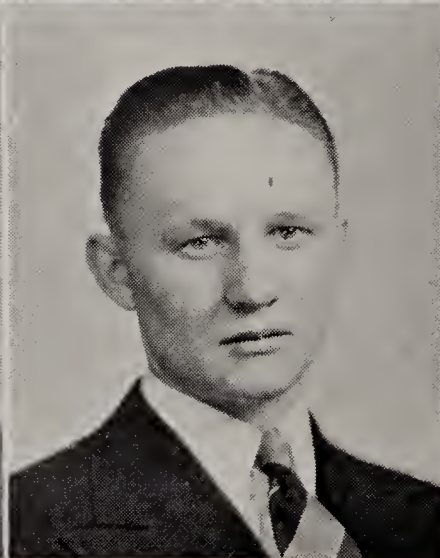
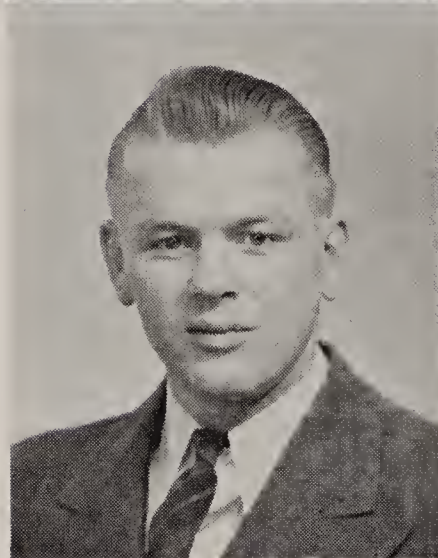
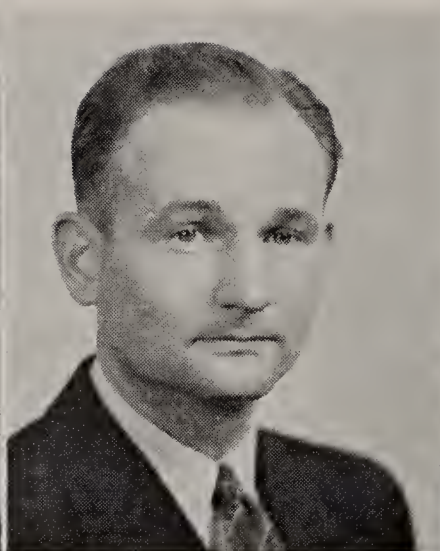
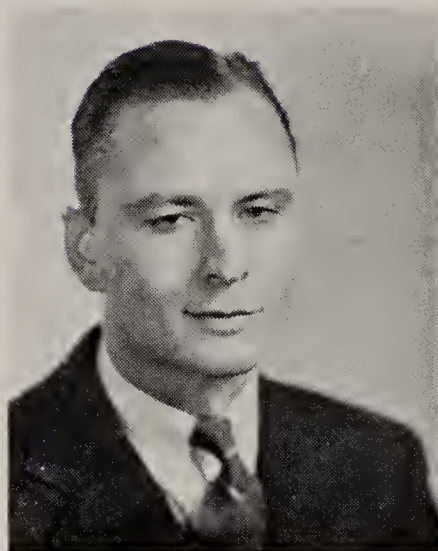
3-4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; Intra-Mural Basketball 4; YMCA 3; LSA 2. **Gerald Korzan**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4 (secretary); Little International 2-3; Alpha Zeta 3-4 (scribe). **Ruth Kumlien**—WSGA 1-2-3-4; WAA 3-4; Class Secretary 3-4; Prom Queen 3; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4 (president); Chorus 1-2-3-4; Stakota Club 4. **Carlyle Kvam**—French Club 1; Boxing 3-4; Football 1; Intra-Mural Basketball 1-3; Baseball 3; Officers' Mess 3-4; Hootarian Club 4; Pi Gamma Mu 4. **Geraldine Larson**—Chorus 1-2-3-4; Art Club 2-3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Home





## Senior Class

## Koo-Lar



Elmer Koop  
*Agriculture*  
Mitchell

Gerald Korzan  
*Agriculture*  
Kimball

Ruth Kumlien  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Carlyle Kvam  
*General Science*  
Estelline

Leo Larsen  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Colman

Geraldine Larson  
*Home Economics*  
Bryant

Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Guidon 3-4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4. **Theodore Larson**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 1-2-3 (manager), 4; College 4-H Club 1-2 (president); Livestock Judging Team 3-4. **Donald Lee**—Chorus 1-2-3; Band 1-2-3-4; Intra-Mural Basketball 2-3-4; Intra-Mural Baseball 1-2; Pharmaceutical Society 1-2-3-4. **Carl Lathrop**—Football 1-2-3; Basketball 1-2-3-4; Monogram Club 4; YMCA 4; Officers' Mess 3-4. **Edward Lerud**—Cheer Squad 1; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 1-2-3; Poultry Judging Team 4. **Norma Lewis**—Printonian Club 1-2 (vice-president), 3, 4 (vice-president); Campus Directory 3 (edi-





Senior Class

Lar-Lee



Harriet Larson  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Theodore Larson  
*Agriculture*  
Platte

Walter Lassen  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Carl Lathrop  
*General Science*  
Nebraska City, Nebr.

Winford Laur  
*General Science*  
Gregory

Donald Lee  
*Pharmacy*  
Volga

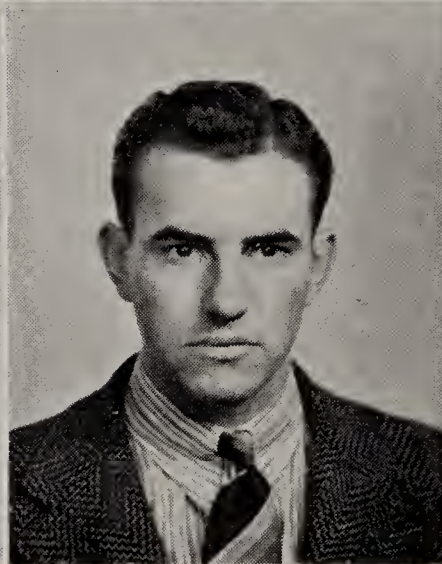
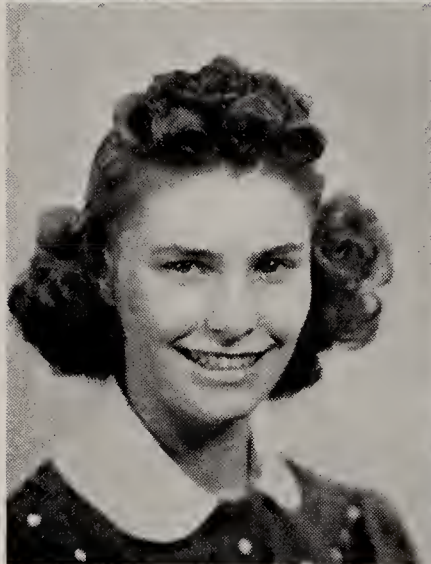
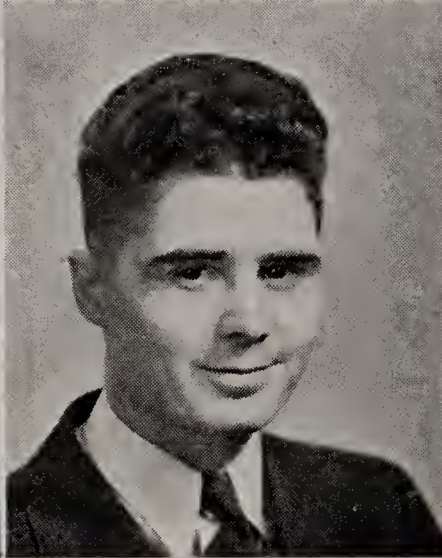
tor); Orchestra 1-2-3; Concert Band 1; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Collegian Staff 1-2-3-4; Jack Rabbit Staff 3-4. **Hildur Lundy**—Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4 (president); Guidon 3-4 (company clerk); Sigma Lambda Sigma 4; Board of Control 4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Stakota Club 4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; WSGA 1-2-3-4. **Tony Marras**—AIEE 1-2-3-4. **Arlo Martin**—Band 1-2-3-4; Chorus 2; YMCA 1-2-3-4; Wesley Club 1-2-3-4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Dramatics 3; Little International 1-2-3. **Delpha Marvin**—WAA 3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Printonian Club 1; Rabbit Rarities 1-2; Chorus 2; Concert Band 1; Collegian Staff 1; Cottontail Club 2. **Lucille**





## Senior Class

## Lem-Luc



Hazel Lemon  
*Home Economics*  
Beresford

Burton Lenker  
*Pharmacy*  
Ideal

Edward Lerud  
*Agriculture*  
Pollock

Norma Lewis  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Brookings

John Low  
*Agriculture*  
Watertown

Marion Lucca  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Lead

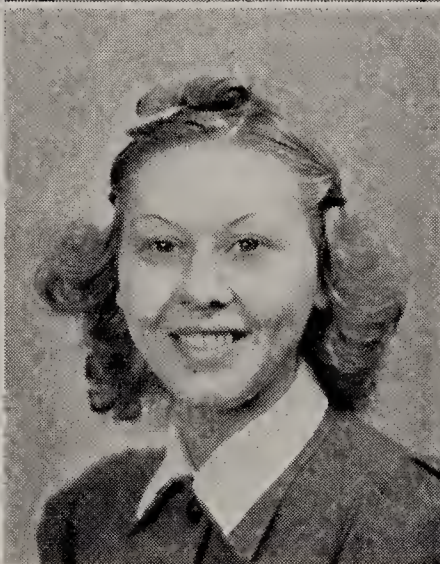
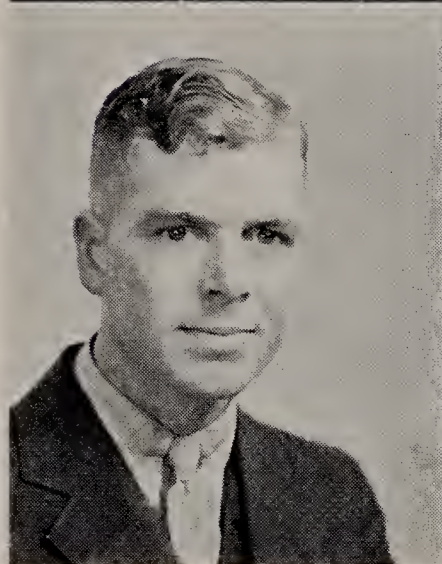
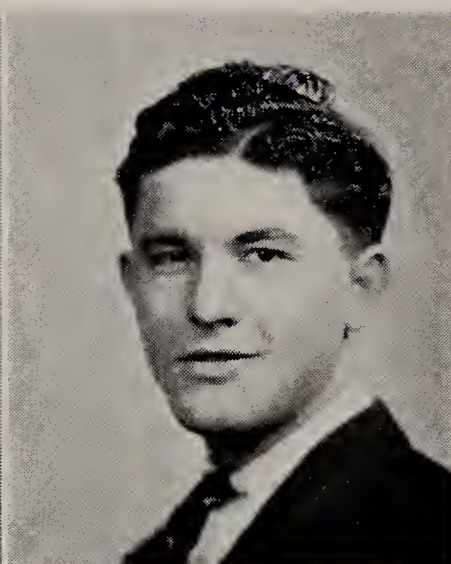
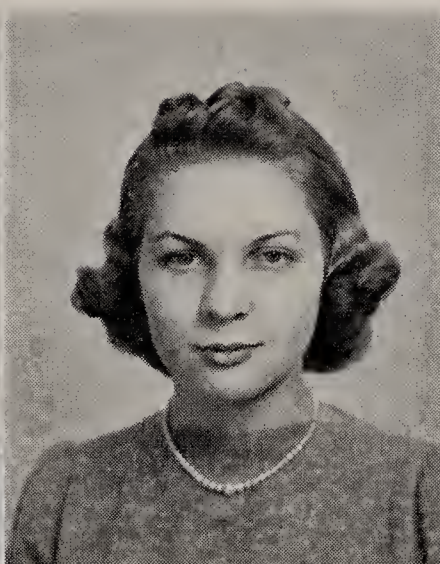
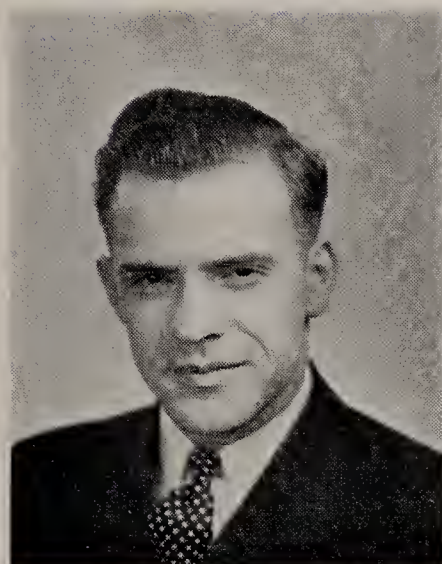
Maxwell—Printonian Club 1-2-3-4; Collegian Staff 1-2-3 (society editor), 4 (society editor); Jack Rabbit Staff 2-3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; WAA 1; Art Club 2; YWCA 4. Loyal McCann—College 4-H Club 2-3-4; Ag Club 2-3-4; Newman Club 3-4. Doris McDowell—WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 2-3; YWCA 2-3-4; Home Ec Club 2-3-4; LSA 3-4. Merle Meinicke—Eastern State Normal 1-2; Band 3-4; Intra-Mural Basketball 3-4; Intra-Mural Baseball 3-4. Beverly Moritz—Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 2-3-4 (historian); Cottontail Club 1-2 (secretary-treasurer), 3; Stakota Club 4; WSGA 1-2 (vice-presi-





## Senior Class

## Lue-Max



James Lueders  
*Pharmacy*  
Henning, Minn.

Hildur Lundy  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

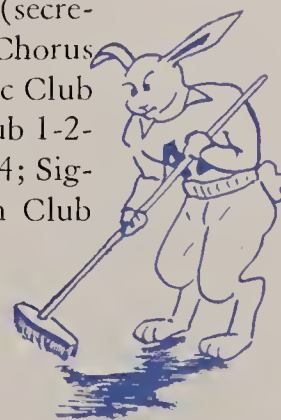
Tony Marras  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Brookings

Arlo Martin  
*Agriculture*  
Iroquois

Delpha Marvin  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Lucille Maxwell  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Mitchell

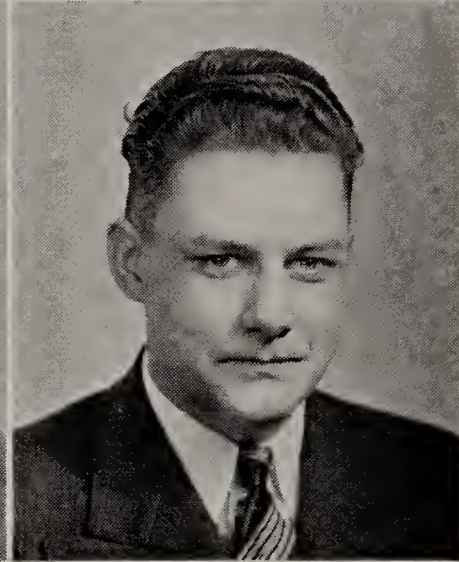
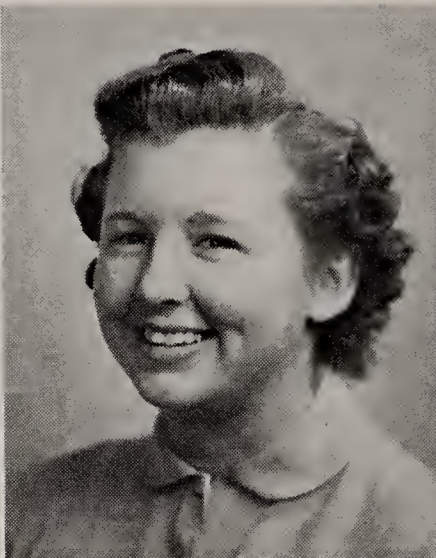
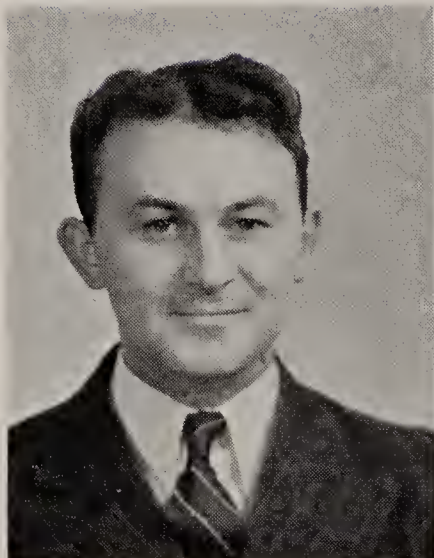
dent), 3 (president), 4; Guidon 3-4 (first lieutenant); Sigma Lambda Sigma 4 (treasurer); Dramatics 3. **Joyce Munson**—Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 2-3 (secretary), 4 (secretary); Guidon 3-4; Chorus 4; Dramatics 4. **Walter Norby**—Band 1; Chorus 1-2; Rifle Team 1-2-3-4 (captain). **Camilla O'Connell**—Class Treasurer 2; Home Ec Club 2 (secretary); Newman Club 3 (treasurer), 4; May Queen Attendant 2; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Ag Queen 4; Board of Control 4; Chorus 2-3. **Bob Oddy**—Printonian Club 1-2-3-4; Sigma Delta Chi 2-3-4 (secretary); Basketball 1-2-3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Monogram Club





## Senior Class

## McC-Nor



Loyal McCann  
*Agriculture*  
Springfield

Doris McDowell  
*Home Economics*  
Valley Springs

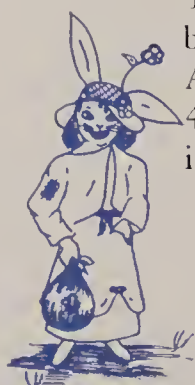
Merle Meinicke  
*General Science*  
Madison

Beverly Moritz  
*Home Economics*  
Ipswich

Joyce Munson  
*Home Economics*  
Whitewood

Walter Norby  
*General Science*  
Brookings

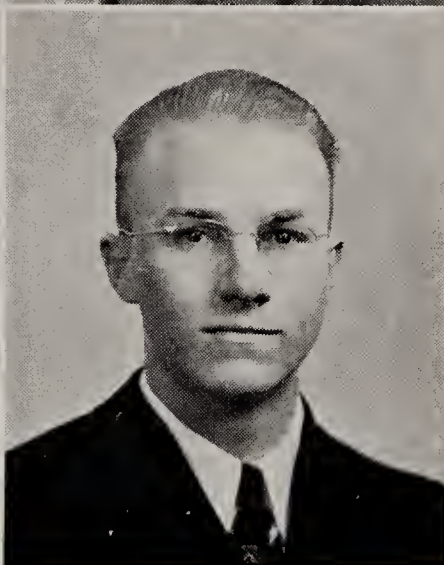
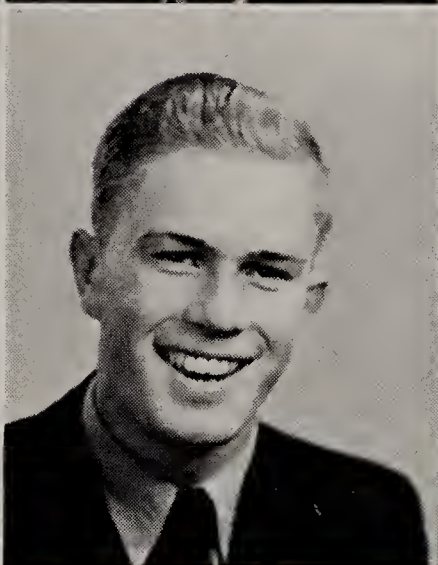
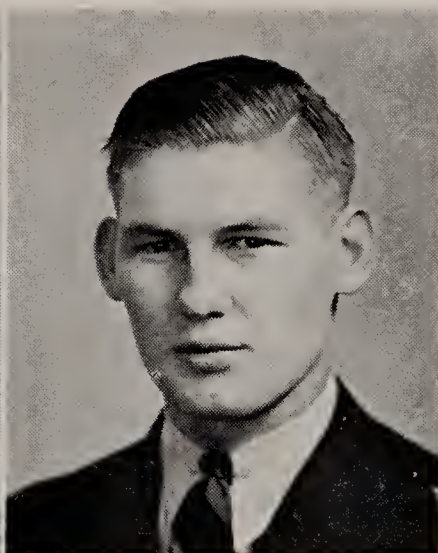
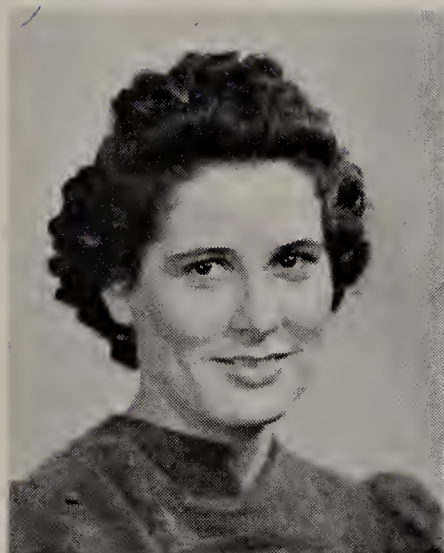
2-3-4; Blue Key 3-4; Band 1-2. **Helen O'Lein**—Home Ec Club 3-4; WSGA 3-4; Phi U 4. **Estel Olsen**—WSGA 1-2-3-4 (secretary-treasurer); Art Club 1-2-3 (social chairman), 4; YWCA 1-2-3-4 (president); Chorus 1-2-3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4. **Edward Olson**—Debate 1-2-3-4; Pi Kappa Delta 1-2-3-4 (president); Hort-Forestry Club 2-3 (secretary), 4; Ag Club 3-4; Tennis 3; Junior Crack Squad 3; Collegian Staff 2-3-4; Cadet Captain ROTC 4; Jack Rabbit Staff 3; Class Social Chairman 4; International Relations Club 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; Rabbit Rarities 2; LSA 4; Officers' Mess 3-4. **John Olson**—Bas-





## Senior Class

## O'C-Ols



Camilla O'Connell  
*Home Economics*  
Madison

Helen O'Lein  
*Home Economics*  
Madison

Estel Olsen  
*Home Economics*  
Deadwood

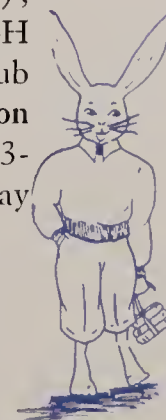
Robert Oddy  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Woonsocket

Ernest Olson  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Lake Norden

Edward Olson  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

ketball 1; Pi Gamma Mu 3-4 (secretary); Scabbard and Blade 3-4 (captain); Class President 4. **Franklin Ordnung**—AIEE 1-2-3-4 (vice-president); Delta Pi Chi 3-4 (historian); Dramatics 3; Radio Club 3-4. **Carol Overgaard**—WSGA 1-2-3-4; WAA 1-2; College 4-H Club 1-2-3 (secretary-treasurer), 4 (president); YWCA 1-2-3 (treasurer), 4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Orchestra 1; Chorus 3; Art Club 3-4; Rifle Team 3-4 (manager). **Mavis Paterson**—International Relations Club 3-4; Intercollegiate Debate 2-3-4; Intercollegiate Oratory 2-3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4; Pi Kappa Delta 2-3 (president), 4 (secretary). **Anita Quast**—May

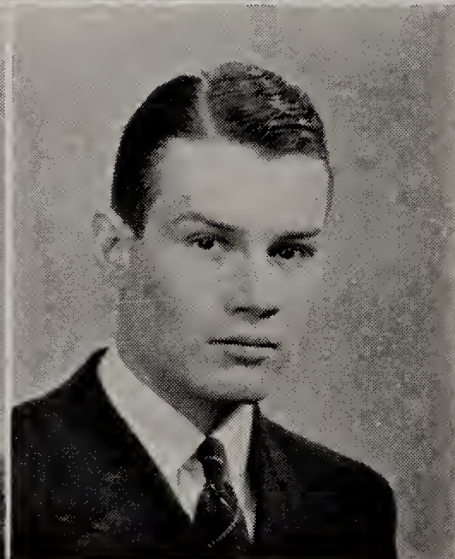
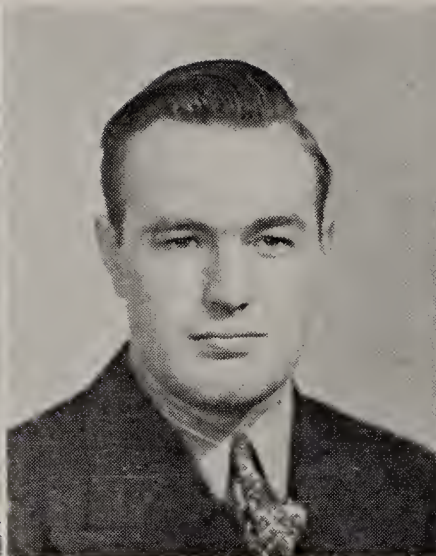
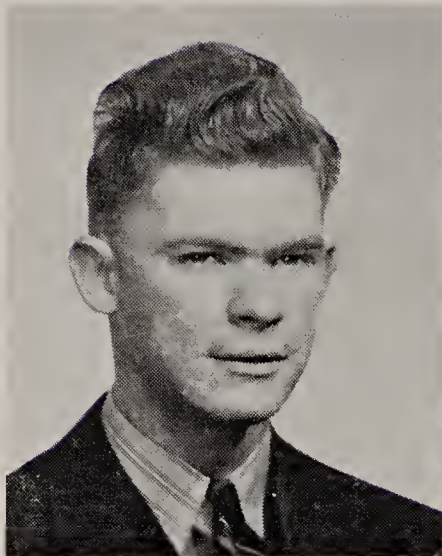
245 - South Dakota State





## Senior Class

## Ols-Pet



John Olson  
*General Science*  
Volga

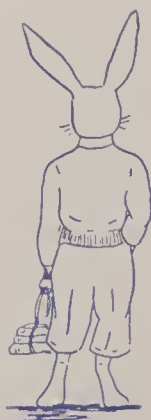
Kenneth Ostroot  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Carol Overgaard  
*Home Economics*  
Centerville

Franklin Ordnung  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Luverne, Minn.

John Petersdorf  
*General Science*  
Mitchell

Mavis Paterson  
*General Science*  
Brookings

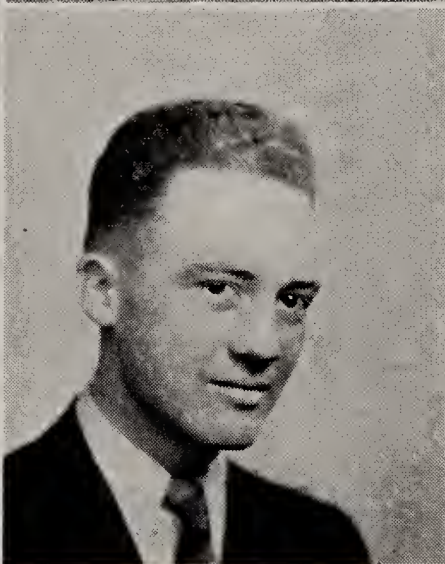
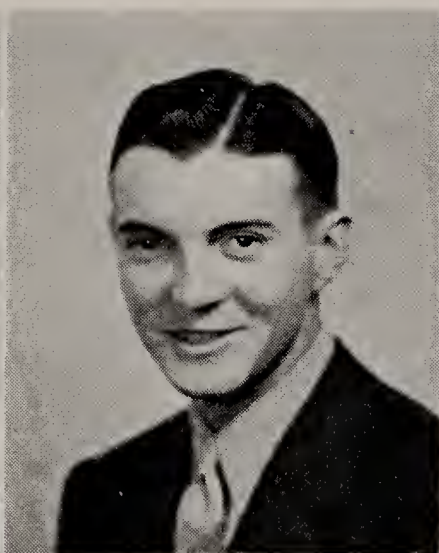
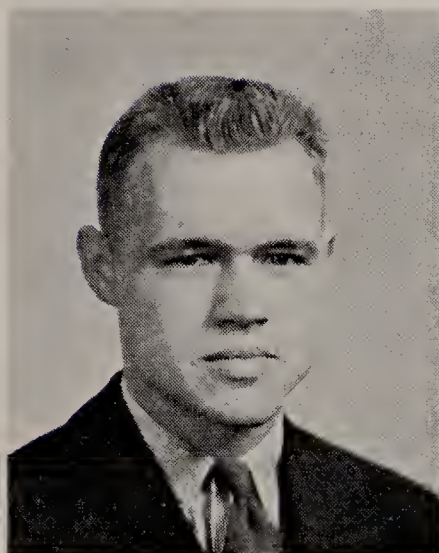


Queen Attendant 1; Honored Freshman Woman 1; Class Secretary 2; Art Club 1-2-3 (president), 4; Guidon 3-4; International Relations Club 2-3-4 (secretary-treasurer); Sigma Lambda Sigma 4 (president); Pi Gamma Mu 3-4 (vice-president); Who's Who in Collegiate America 3-4; Hobo Queen 3; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; WSGA 1-2-3-4; YWCA 2; Chorus 1. **James Randall**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 2-3-4; Hort-Forestry Club 1-2 (president), 3-4; Blue Key 3-4; Scabbard and Blade 3-4. **Glenn Rea**—Band 1-2; Intramural Basketball 2-3-4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Livestock Judging Team 3; Dramatics 3; College



## Senior Class

## Pfl-Rea



Clayton Pflueger  
*Agriculture*  
Ortonville, Minn.

Richard Potter  
*General Science*  
Andover

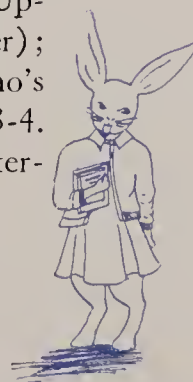
Anita Quast  
*General Science*  
Menno

Mrs. Carleton Randall  
*Home Economics*  
Lake Andes

James Randall  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Glenn Rea  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

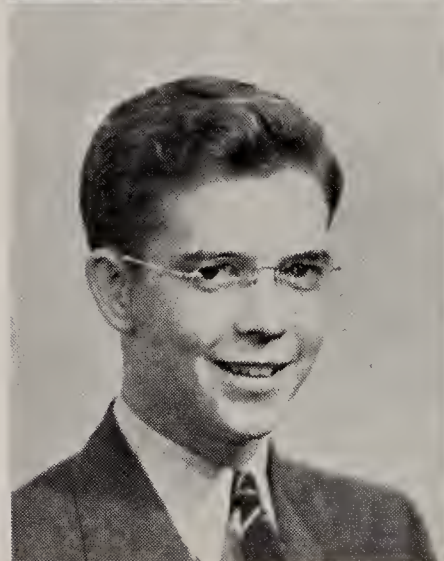
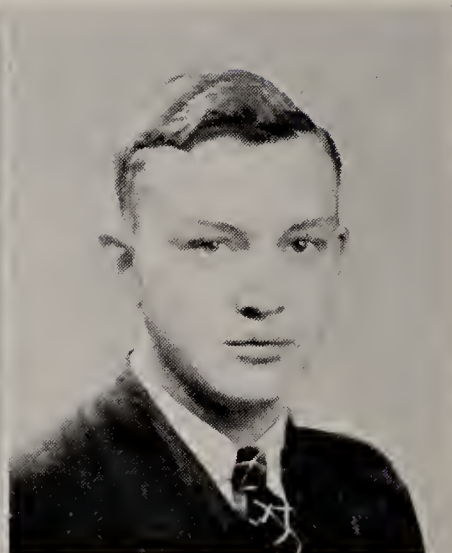
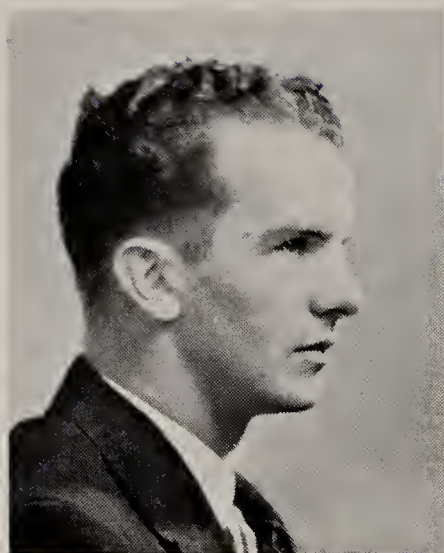
4-H Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 2-3-4; Wesley Club 1-2-3-4; Chorus 4; YMCA 2-3-4 (president); Rabbit Rarities 4. **George Reed**—Poultry Judging Team 3; Football 1-2-3; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Monogram Club 1-2-3-4. **Valborg Rishoi**—Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4; Pi Gamma Mu 4. **Elmer Sanderson**—Alpha Zeta 3-4 (chronicler); Little International 1-2-3-4 (manager); Ag Club 1-2-3-4; College 4-H Club 1-2; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4. **William Schipke**—Band 2; Pharmaceutical Society 1-2-3-4. **Clarence Schladweiler**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4 (president); Alpha Zeta 2-3-4 (chancellor); Inter-





## Senior Class

## Ree-Sam



George Reed  
*Agriculture*  
Pierre

Delbert Roderick  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Arlington

Jack W. Ryan  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Kimball

Valborg Rishoi  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Gene Sample  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Brookings

John M. Ryan  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Brookings

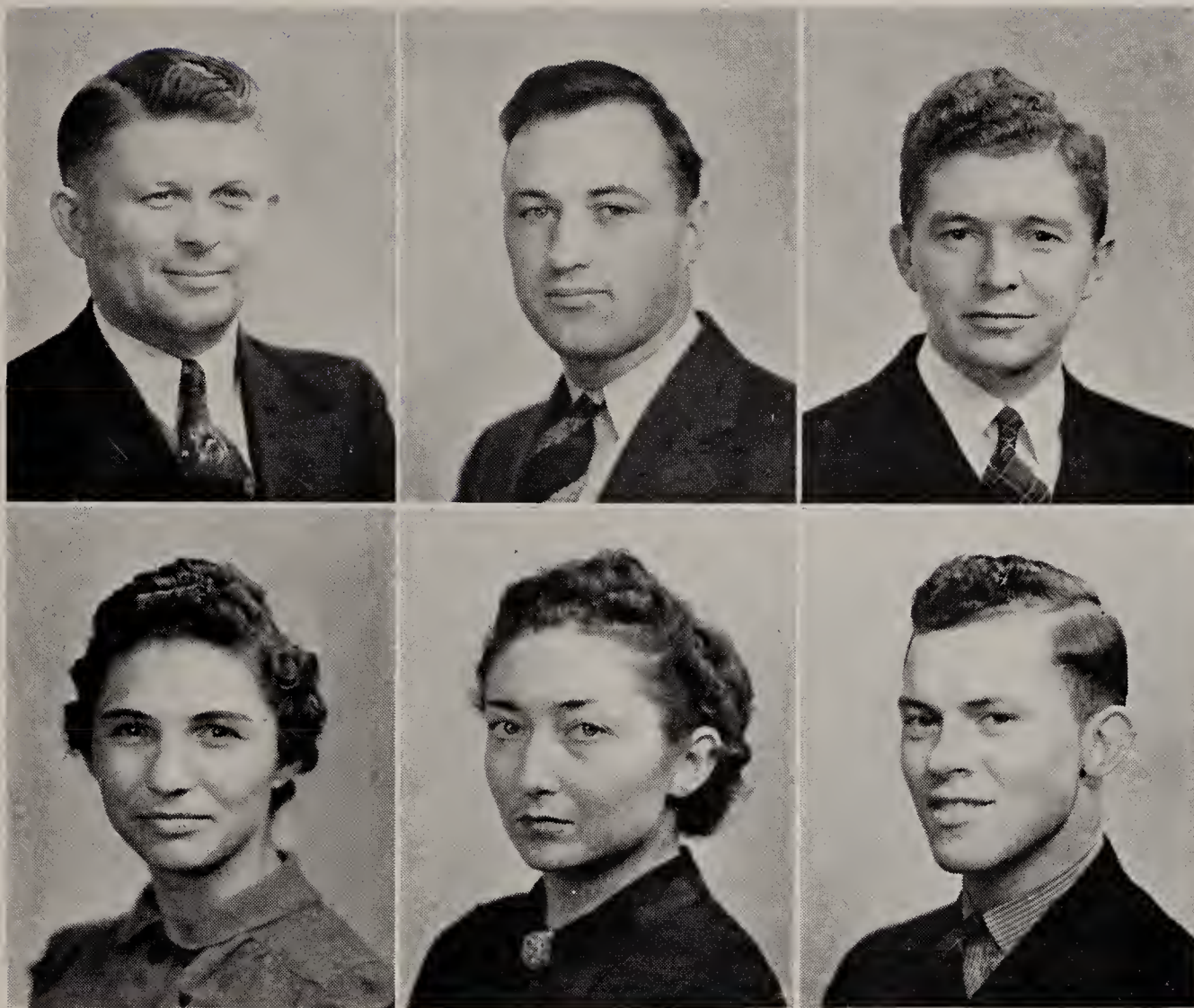
collegiate Oratory 1-2-4; Scabbard and Blade 4; Little International 1-2-3-4; Blue Key 4; Pi Kappa Delta 2-3-4; Newman Club 3 (president), 4; Dramatics 1-2-3; Student Association Social Chairman 4; Presidential Nominee 3; Band 1-2-3; Officers' Mess 3-4; Rabbit Rarities 2. **Bernita Schmid**—Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4. **Harriett Schooler**—Pi Gamma Mu 4; Art Club 1-2 (president), 3-4; Spanish Club 1-2 (vice-president), 3-4; French Club 1-2-3 (president), 4; International Relations Club 3-4; Collegian Staff 1-2; Wesley Club 1-2 (social chairman), 3-4. **Allen Schroeder**—Football 1-2-3-4; Class President 1;





## Senior Class

## San-Sch



Elmer Sanderson  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Bernita Schmid  
*Home Economics*  
Beresford

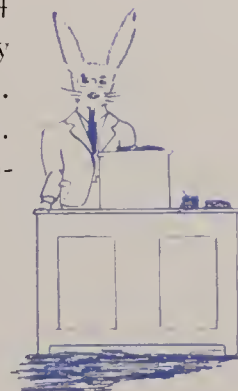
William Schipke  
*Pharmacy*  
Roscoe

Harriett Schooler  
*General Science*  
Reliance

Clarence Schladweiler  
*Agriculture*  
Farmer

Allen Schroeder  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Aberdeen

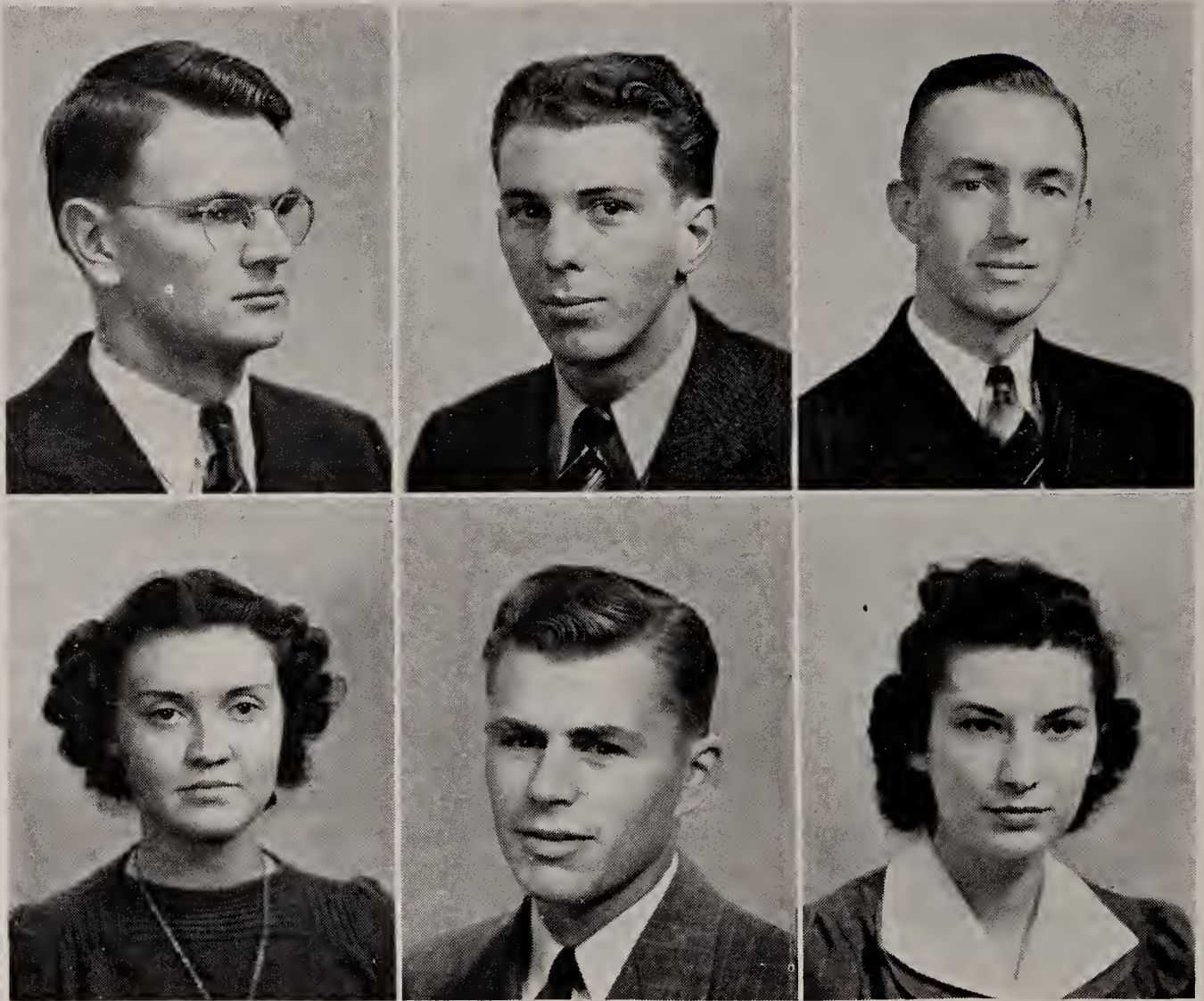
Board of Control 3-4; Athletic Council 3-4; Sigma Delta Chi 2-3-4; Basketball 1-2-3; Track 1-2-3-4; Baseball 3-4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 3-4. **Thomas Schultz**—Delta Pi Chi 4; ASCE 1-2-3-4; Student Athletic Manager 3. **Arthur Schwarting**—Rho Chi 3-4 (treasurer); Pharmaceutical Society 1-2-3-4. **Milford Schwartz**—Pharmaceutical Society 1-2-3-4; Rho Chi 4 (president); Board of Control 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4. **Betty Jane Sedgwick**—WAA 2-3-4; Home Ec Club 2-3-4; WSGA 2-3-4; YWCA 2-4. **Curtis Severson**—Student Association President 4; Class President 2-3; Prom King 3; Rab-





## Senior Class

## Sch-She



Thomas Schultz  
*Civil Engineering*  
Brookings

Milford Schwartz  
*Pharmacy*  
Bruce

Betty Sedgwick  
*Home Economics*  
Mitchell

Arthur Schwarting  
*Pharmacy*  
Waubay

Peggy Shea  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Curtis Severson  
*General Science*  
Brookings

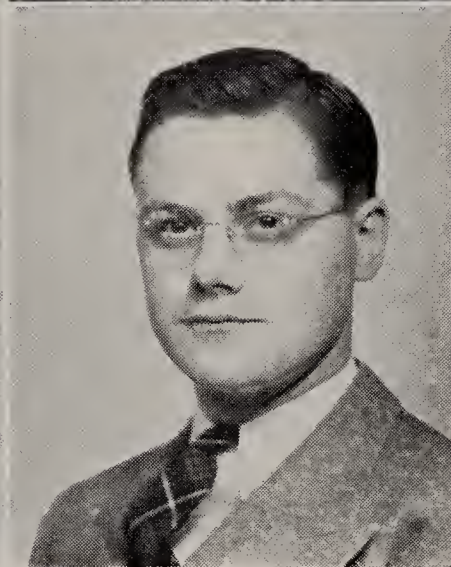
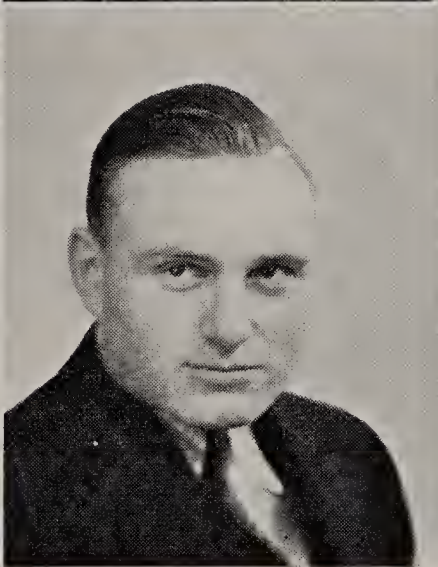
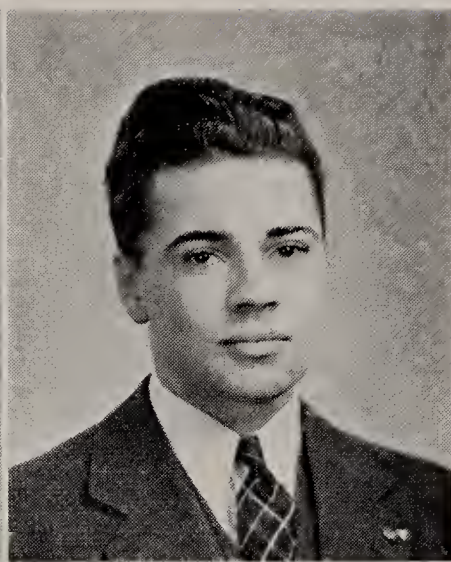
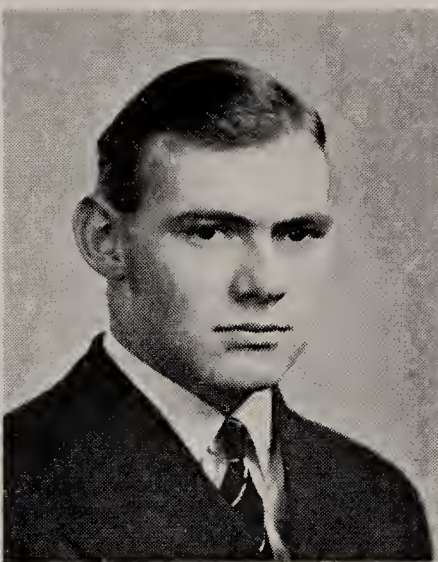
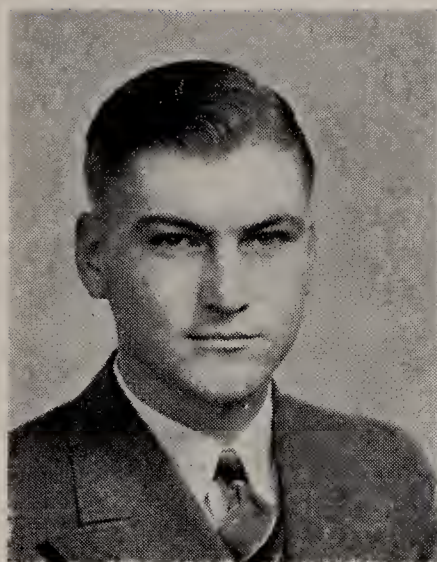
bit Rarities 2; Blue Key 4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Cadet Major ROTC 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; Board of Control 3. **Peggy Shea**—Orchestra 1-2-3-4; Honorary Cadet Colonel 4; Women's Band 2; Guidon 4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4 (chaplain); Women's Rifle Team 3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Student Association Vice-President 4; Stakota Club 4; Board of Control 4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Class Vice-President 1. **Verne Simpson**—Debate 1; Camera Club 1-2; YMCA 2. **Lowell Sisson**—Band 1-2-3-4; Chorus 3-4; ASME 3-4; YMCA 1-2-4. **Wayne Skow**—ASAE 1-2-3 (secretary), 4; Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little Interna-





## Senior Class

## Shu-Smi



Fred Shubeck  
*Agriculture*  
Centerville

Lowell Sisson  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Belle Fourche

Wayne Skow  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Barnard

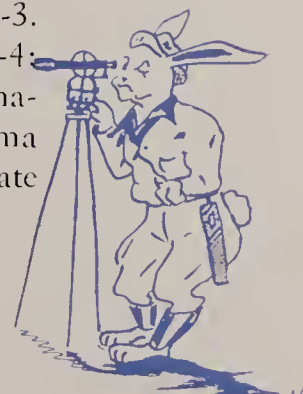
Verne Simpson  
*General Science*  
Madison

Robert Smith  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Brookings

Donald Smith  
*Agriculture*  
Belle Fourche

tional 2-3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4. **Don Smith**—Ag Club 1-2-4; Poultry Club 4 (president); Monogram Club 2-3-4; Football 1-2-3-4; Scabbard and Blade 3-4; Blue Key 3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4. **Virgil Smith**—Printonian Club 1-2-3-4; Band 1-2-3-4; Esquire Club 1-2-3. **Harold Sorenson**—Track 2; Football 1; Monogram Club 2-3-4; Hort-Forestry Club 1-2-3-4; Ag Club 1-2. **Evelyn Stene**—WAA 1-2; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3; Pharmaceutical Society 1-2-3 (vice-president), 4 (president); Rho Chi 3-4 (secretary); Sigma Lambda Sigma 4 (historian); Dormitory House President 4; Who's Who in Collegiate

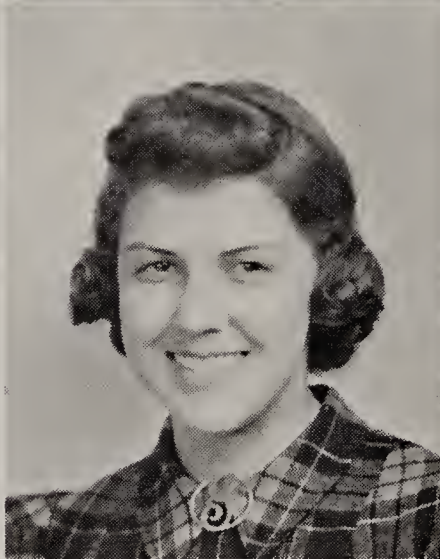
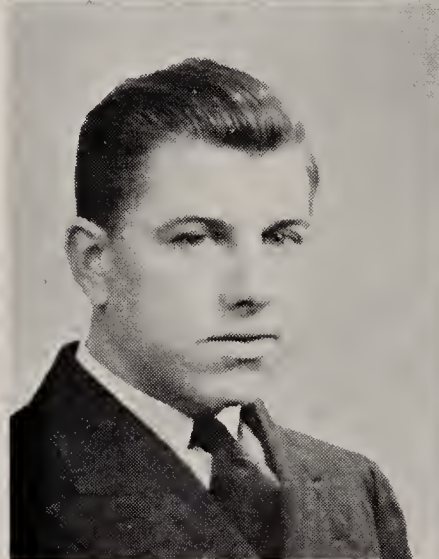
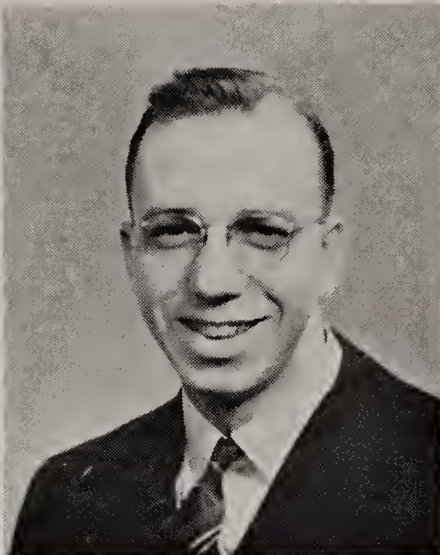
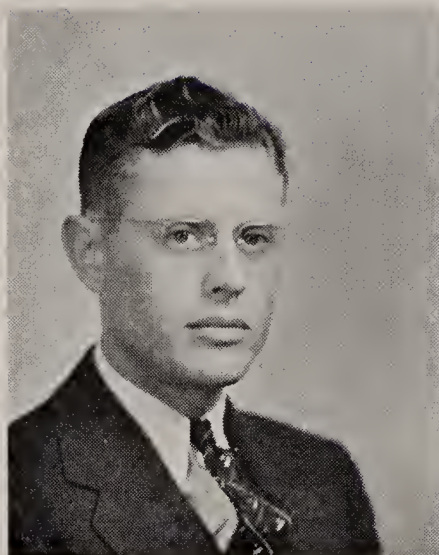
251 - South Dakota State





## Senior Class

## Smi-Tis



Virgil Smith  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Conde

Harold Sorensen  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Evelyn Stene  
*Pharmacy*  
Beresford

Richard Swanson  
*Agriculture*  
Lake Andes

Jean Terpening  
*General Science*  
Huron

Mildred Tisher  
*Home Economics*  
Amherst

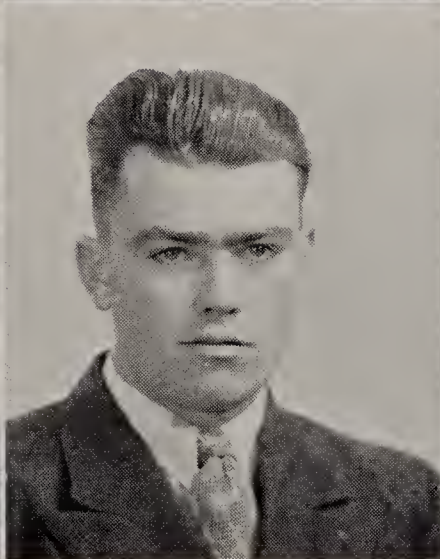
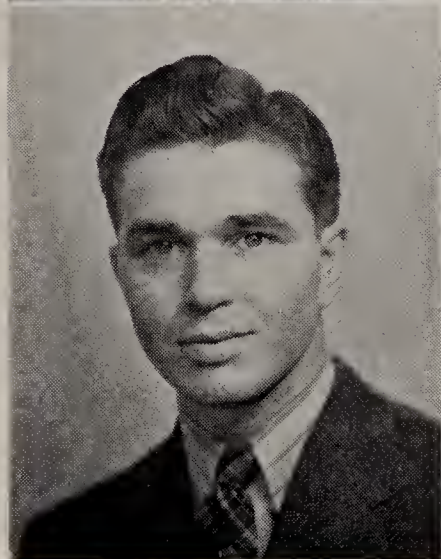
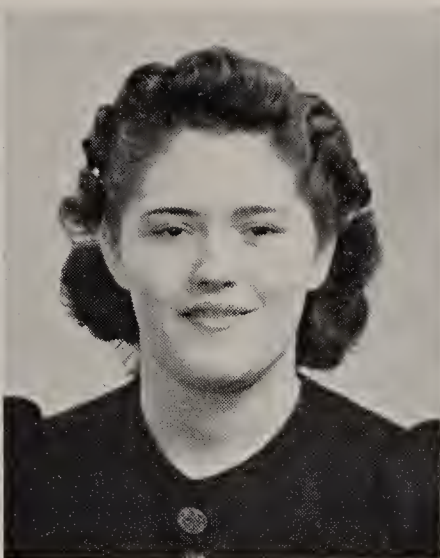
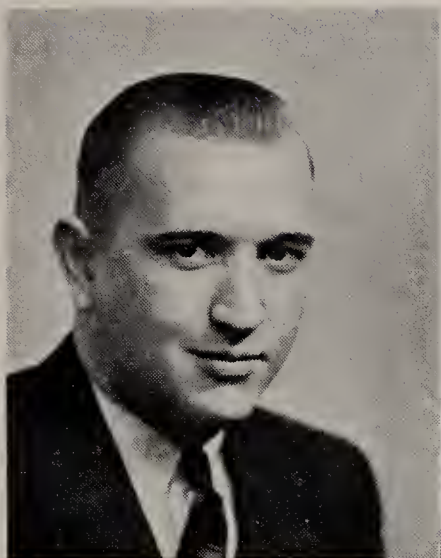
America 4. **Rolf Stumley**—Band 3-4; Chorus 3-4. **Jean Terpening**—Pi Gamma Mu 3-4 (treasurer); Stakota Club 4 (treasurer); WSGA 2-3-4; Cottontail Club 2-3; Engineers' Sweetheart 3. **Hazel Trotter**—Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; Chorus 1-2-3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 2. **Melba Tschetter**—Chorus 1-2-3-4; Orchestra 1-2; Home Ec Club 3-4; Newman Club 3-4; Cottontail Club 3; String Trio 1-2; Basketball 1-2. **Milford Vrooman**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Poultry Club 4; Poultry Judging Team 3-4; Dairy Cattle Judging Team





## Senior Class

## Tow-Wai



Edwin Townsend  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Brookings

Frank Tyrrell  
*Agriculture*  
Bancroft

Hazel Trotter  
*Home Economics*  
Junius

Milford Vrooman  
*Agriculture*  
Eagle Butte

Melba Tschetter  
*Home Economics*  
Yankton

Wilma Wait  
*Home Economics*  
Chamberlain

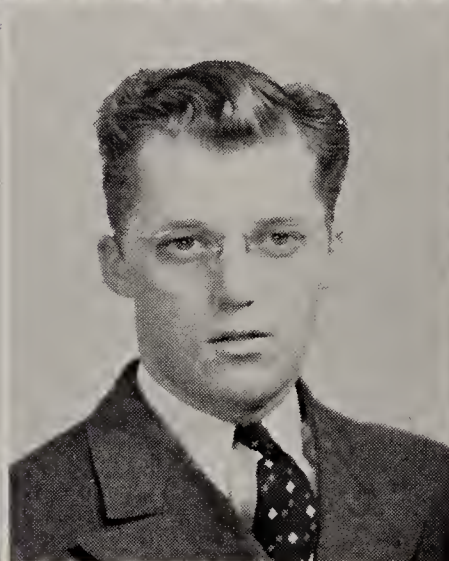
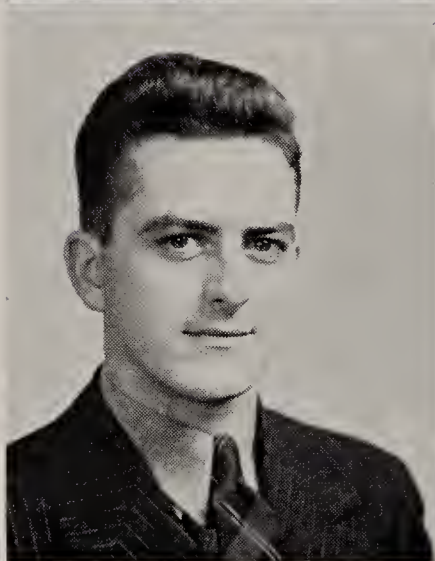
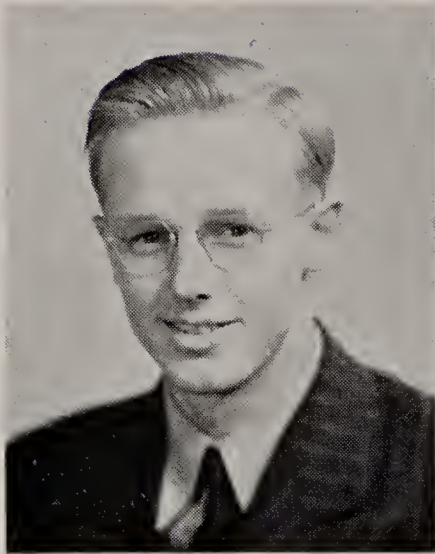
4; Dairy Products Judging Team 4; Little International 1-2-3-4 (dairy manager); Student Judging Contest 1-2-3 (manager). **Wilma Wait**—Home Ec Club 3-4; WSGA 3-4; YWCA 3-4; Chorus 4. **Jeanne Walter**—Art Club 2-3-4 (president); French Club 3-4; Printonian Club 1; International Relations Club 3; Cottontail Club 1-2; WSGA 1-2-3-4; YWCA 2-3. **Rex Waltz**—Scabbard and Blade 3-4; Hockey 2-3; ASME 3-4; Junior Crack Squad 3; Officers' Mess 3-4; Cadet Major and Regimental Adjutant ROTC 4. **Keith Webster**—Band





## Senior Class

## Wal-Wen



Donald Walin  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Armour

Keith Webster  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Woonsocket

Jeanne Walter  
*General Science*  
Armour

Werner Weiseth  
*Agricultural Engineering*  
Colman

Rex Waltz  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Brookings

Evelyne Wennblom  
*Home Economics*  
Hudson

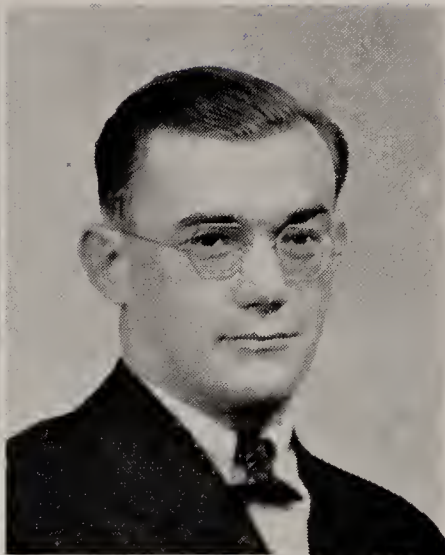
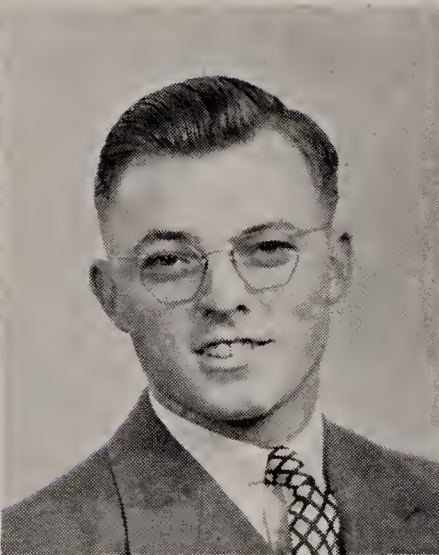
1-2-3-4 (president); AIEE 2-3-4 (secretary); Blue Key 4 (president); Delta Pi Chi 4 (vice-president); Scabbard and Blade 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; Class Social Chairman 3. **Werner Weiseth**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Little International 1-2-3-4; Livestock Judging team 3; LSA 3-4; YMCA 4. **Evelyne Wennblom**—LSA 1-2 (secretary), 3 (president), 4; Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Stakota Club 4; Cotton-tail Club 1-2-3; WAA 1-2. **Winifred Weter**—YWCA 2-3-4; Collegian Staff 2-3; WAA





# Senior Class

# Wet-Wil



Winifred Weter  
*General Science*  
Walworth, Wis.

Allie Williams  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Harold Wik  
*Agriculture*  
Norbeck

Roy Williams  
*General Science*  
Witten

Wayne Wild  
*General Science*  
Woonsocket

Beatrix Wilson  
*Home Economics*  
Wessington Springs

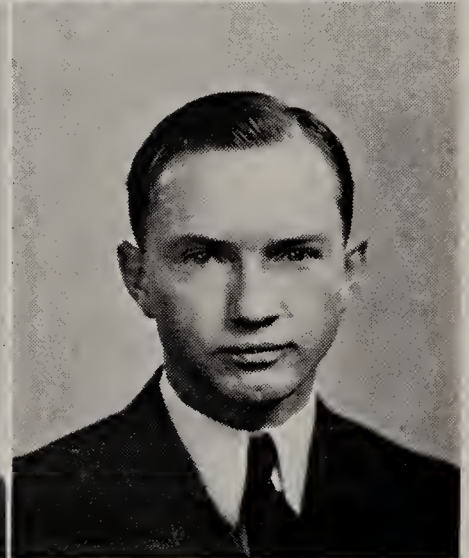
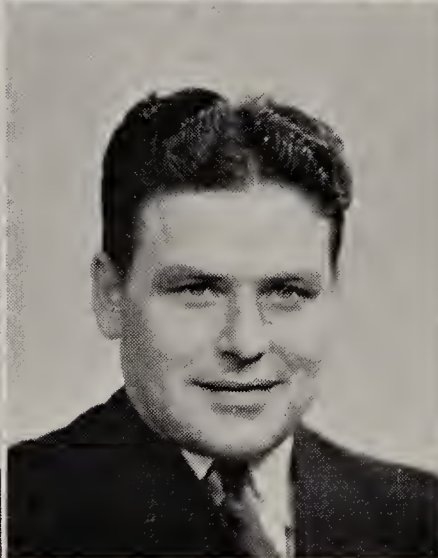
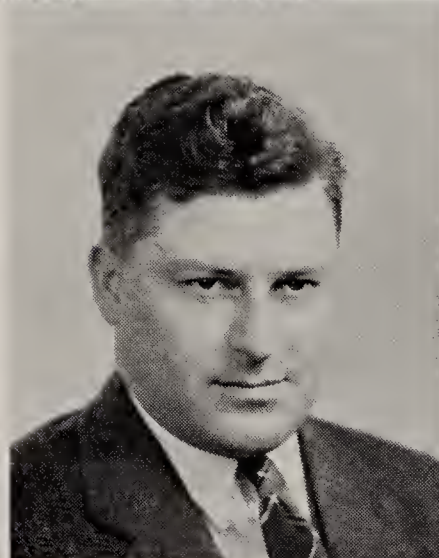
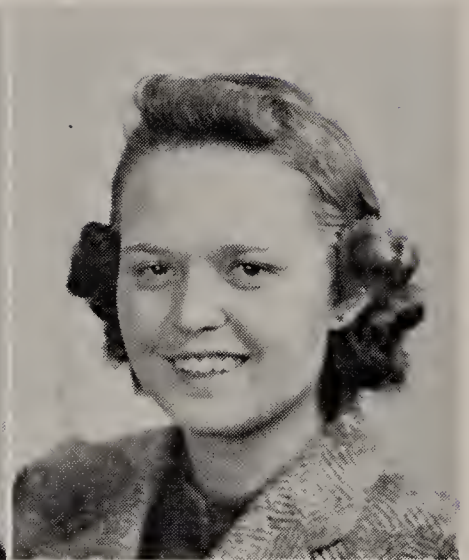
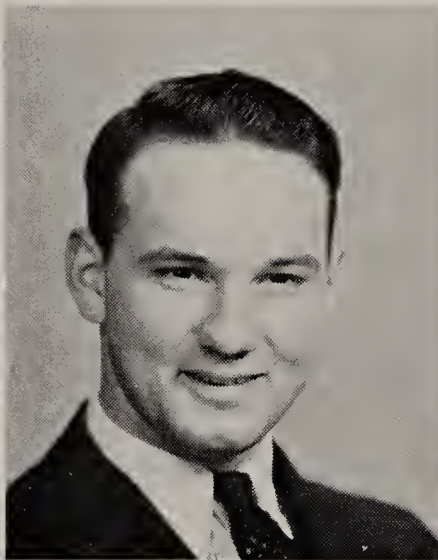
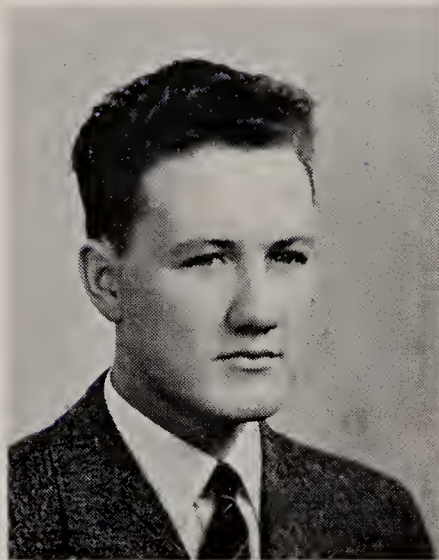
4; Dramatics 2-4. **Harold Wik**—Sioux Falls College 1-2; Roger Williams Club 3-4; Ag Club 3-4; Chorus 3. **Wayne Wild**—Football 1-2-3-4; Boxing 1-2-3; Rabbit Rarities 2; ASCE 1-2; Officers' Mess 3-4; YMCA 2; Monogram Club 3-4. **Roy Williams**—Football 3; Basketball 3 (co-captain); Monogram Club 3-4; International Relations Club 3; Tennis 3; Athletic Council 3. **Beatrix Wilson**—Women's Band 1; Orchestra 1-2; WAA 3; Home Ec Club 1-2-3-4; WSGA 1-2-3-4; Cottontail Club 1-2-3 (president); Stakota Club 4 (presi-





## Senior Class

Wil-Y



Charles Wilson  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Brookings

Virgil Wintrode  
*Agriculture*  
Parker

Anne Wood  
*General Science*  
Redfield

Frank Wulff  
*Agriculture*  
Kimball

Marcus Wulff  
*Agriculture*  
Kimball

Leroy Young  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Aurora

dent); Phi Upsilon Omicron 3-4 (vice-president). **Charles Wilson**—Blue Key 4; Scabbard and Blade 4; Delta Pi Chi 3-4 (secretary); AIEE 1-2-3-4 (president); Cheer Squad 4; Officers' Mess 3-4 (president); Junior Crack Squad 3; Cadet Colonel ROTC 4; Who's Who in Collegiate America 4; Hockey 2-3-4. **Frank Wulff**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Livestock Judging Team 3-4. **Marcus Wulff**—Ag Club 1-2-3-4; Officers' Mess 3-4; Livestock Judging Team 3; Meats Judging Team 4; Boxing 1-3.





# Family Album

1940

These seniors didn't manage to get pictures taken . . .

John Argabrite  
*Pharmacy*  
Watertown

Jack Bailey  
*Pharmacy*  
Winner

Edwin Bartlett  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Fort Yates, N. D.

Arden Brill  
*Agriculture*  
Aberdeen

Robert Carr  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Milton Dawson  
*Pharmacy*  
Wagner

Charles Frederickson  
*Agriculture*  
Clark

Evan Hughes  
*Pharmacy*  
Pipestone, Minn.

Roy Masson  
*Agriculture*  
Groton

William Mattison  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Marion Newell  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Zephirin Rouleau  
*Pharmacy*  
Turton

Henry Rozendal  
*General Science*  
Volga

Elroy Solem  
*Agriculture*  
Astoria

Rolf Stumley  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Doris Ullman  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Woodrow Wilson  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings







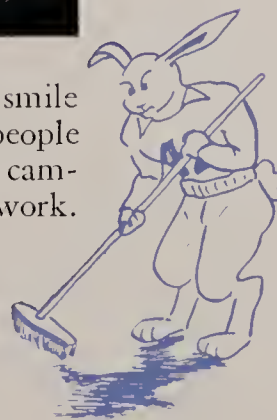
**BREAKING IN ON BOTANY**—(1) Wayne Satre tries his hand at drawing with serious results. (2) Doc Miller enjoying some of the class results. (3) “Do you know how to do it,” queries Berthold Banek of his lab instructor Frank Tyrrell. (4) A group of “budding” botanists play with the microscopes and then place their answers in a notebook.







**CATCHING SOME STUDENTS AT WORK—**(1) Ken Trombley produces a big smile for 6 a. m. (2) Cleaning Union's windows is one of Les Davis' tasks. (3) Some people have been known to do most anything for an education! (4) Wendell Rea ignores the camera and keeps working. (5) Elda Mielke is one of those fortunates who enjoy a little work.







**CANDIDS FROM HERE AND THERE**—(1) Ishka Bibble Carlson tries his hand at the slush-pump. (2) “Bashful” Bill Wendt. (3) The top section of 210-pound George Brodie. (4) Lots of people sleep, but the cameraman just happened to catch Bob Banwarth. (5) Some of the football boys go into action at Canyon, Texas before the grid encounter.







**TAKING A FEW SHOTS AT THE AG ENGINEERS**—(1) Frevik and this machine age. (2) Karstens and Larsen have too big a problem. (3) Erie and Mernaugh utilize the pulley method. (4) Mary Ann Kaiser, department secretary, was taken by surprise. (5) Campbell and Hinsey tighten up a gas engine. (6) Rist considers the trials of a chain gang.





Dearest G. V. V.

Last day of school.

I know even before I begin that I can not express <sup>in</sup> words all that I feel toward you. It's been a wonderful year because of you. - you've listen to so many of my troubles - we've had so much fun - (for instance Campauille stays in the pain, or you with your shoes taken of at our picnic - supper together all the time - well just everything)

I hope you like Madison next year - I'm sure they'll like you. But you'll be back lots of times - besides you know well be thinking of you - that's well. last year Bee Laris went here or there with us.

I'm planning big on your visit this summer, too - the town will surely awaken its out.

you know I can't tell you how wonderful you are - I hope you realize all you've meant to me.

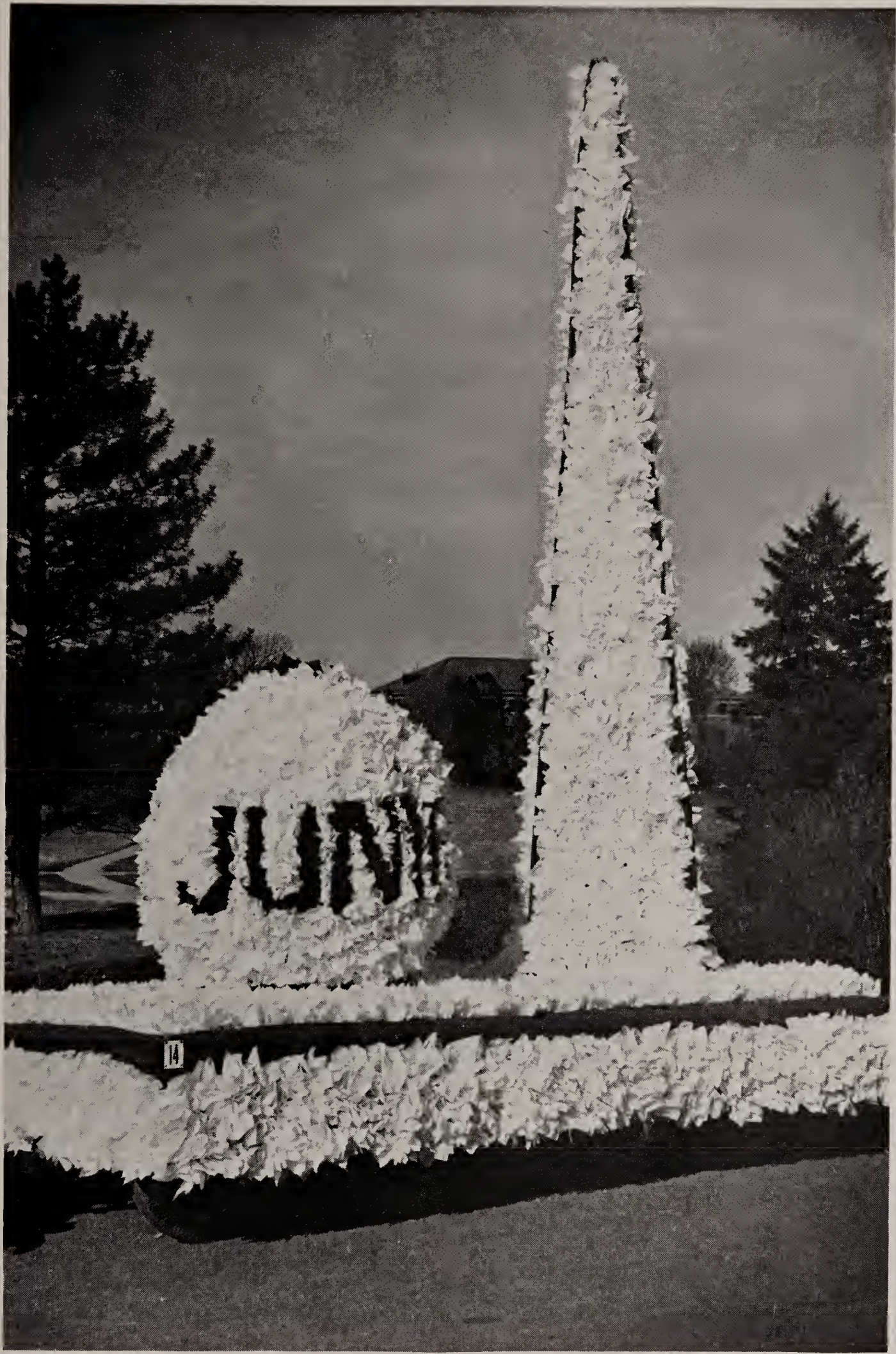
I love you, I love you, I love you, 10,000,000 times.

Ethel

/// - we three

**Junior Class** . . . provides the first real opportunity for hidden leadership talent to come out of bushes. Group built Hobo Day float on "World of Tomorrow" theme, as pictured at right. Float typified real significance of class. It will be top-notchers of this year's group that will keep Student Association on move next year—a big job with new Student Union.

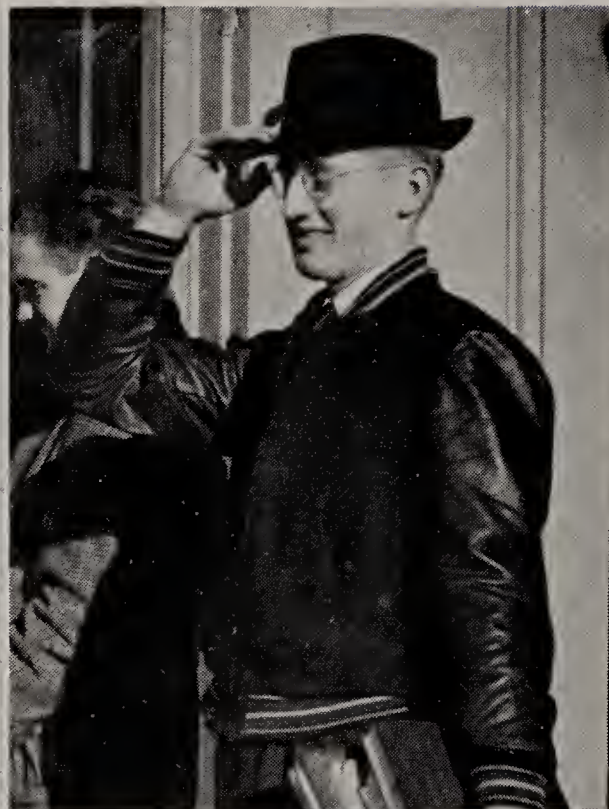
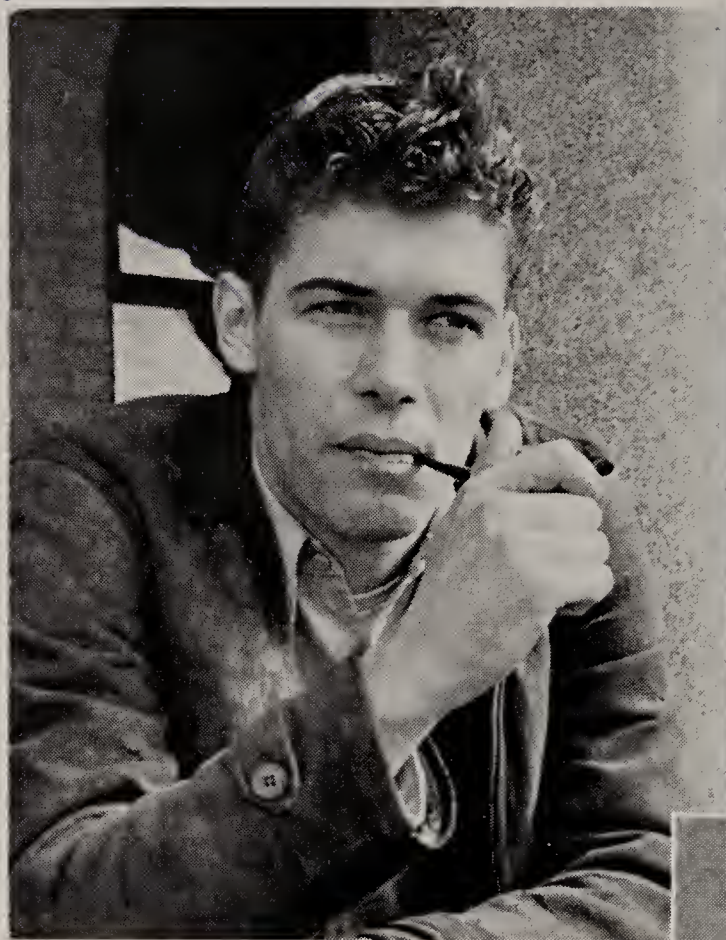






## Junior Class

## Officers



*Above: President Barthle. Top right: Vice-President Jornlin. Right: Secretary Wood.*

Three students prominent in school activities are officers of this year's junior class.

President Bob Barthle is sergeant-major of the ROTC unit, a student presidential nominee, a member of Delta Pi Chi and various other campus clubs.

Don Jornlin, the vice-president, was prexy of the class in 38-39. He also headed the Sears Club as a frosh student, is a member of Alpha Zeta.

The secretary-treasurer, Helen Wood, has the singular distinction of having held this position for three consecutive years. She was Junior Prom Queen, a candidate for vice-president of the student association, a member of Guidon, Stakota Club, and other campus groups.

The officers' 235 "subjects" are well represented in extra-curricular activities.





# Junior Class

# A-Bog



Paul Aaron  
*Industrial Arts*  
Arlington

Fred Aeilts  
*Industrial Arts*  
Britton

Russell Ahern  
*Pharmacy*  
Salem

Helen Anderson  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Margie Anderson  
*Home Economics*  
Milbank

William Anderson  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Plankinton

John Arntz  
*Agriculture*  
Aberdeen

Lowell Artus  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Clear Lake

Elfege Austad  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Flandreau

Gaylord Barber  
*General Science*  
Bancroft

Myron Barber  
*Agriculture*  
Hartford

Robert Barthle  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Groton

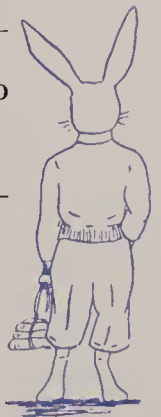
Betsy Bibby  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Marion Billings  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Lead

D. Blumenberg  
*Home Economics*  
Fulton

Andrew Bogue  
*General Science*  
Parker

“Ooooooh! It tickles,” says Kumlien. So Rehorst wins “most ticklish” prize.





Junior Class

Bol-Cam



Gerald Boller  
*Pharmacy*  
Faulkton

Leonard Bonhorst  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Van Metre

Morris Boyd  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Brookings

Dale Brchan  
*General Science*  
Kimball

Eadess Brekke  
*Home Economics*  
Canton

William Brewer  
*Pharmacy*  
Aberdeen

Arthur Bridwell  
*Agriculture*  
Dupree

Lynn Brunn  
*Agriculture*  
Melleue

Theodore Burge  
*Agriculture*  
Ree Heights

Frances Burgeson  
*Home Economics*  
Davis

George Burt  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Rhoda Button  
*Home Economics*  
Revillo

Duane Butts  
*Agriculture*  
White

Delmont Byrn  
*General Science*  
Redfield

Phyllis Caldwell  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Harold Campbell  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Garden City

Don't be shocked. It might be his sister  
—then again, maybe it isn't.





unior Class

- Gordon Carlson  
*General Science*  
Clear Lake

Donald Clark  
*Agriculture*  
Ardmore

Scott Crichton  
*Civil Engineering*  
Watertown

Marya Deer  
*Home Economics*  
Clark
- George Chaffee  
*Agriculture*  
Geddes

Lillian Cole  
*Home Economics*  
Belle Fourche

Dorotha Dale  
*Home Economics*  
Montrose

Robert DeLay  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Wessington Springs
- C. Christiansen  
*General Science*  
Madison

Claire Cooper  
*General Science*  
Milesville

Geneva Dale  
*General Science*  
Montrose

Mary Ella Denker  
*Home Economics*  
Union Center

Car-Doe

Carl "Kayo" Erickson, midget movie star, meets up with Big Jim Ingalls.

- Dale Davis  
*General Science*  
Sturgis

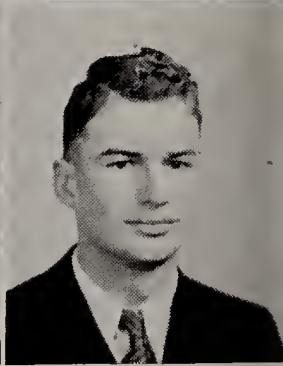
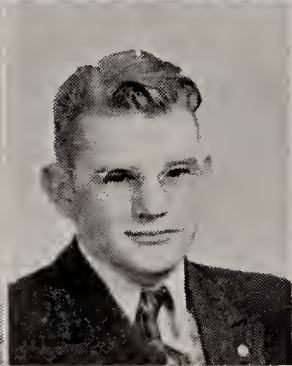
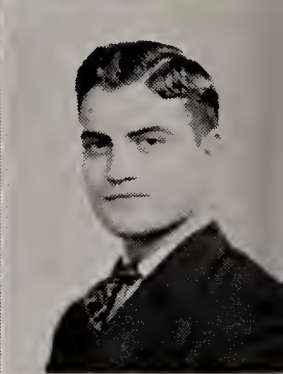
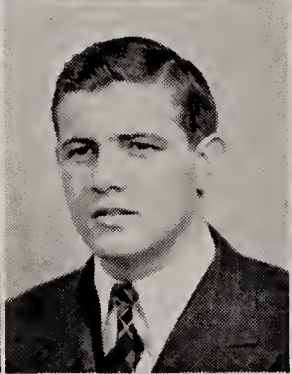
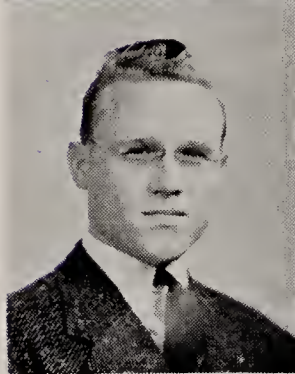
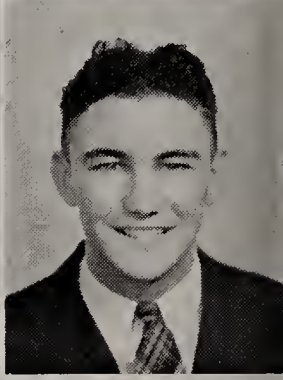
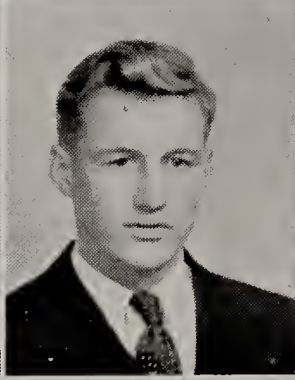
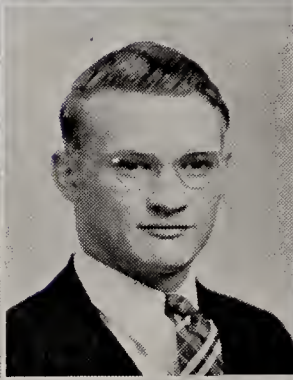
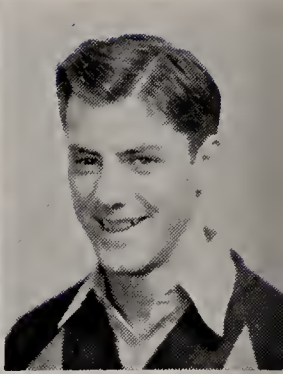
William DePuy  
*General Science*  
Brookings
- Lester Davis  
*Agriculture*  
Wessington Springs

Orthula Doescher  
*Home Economics*  
Flandreau





Dear Valeris - It's not always that way - have  
 a swell time this summer - send me  
 your wedding announcements & keep up the  
 good work. I'm earnest tho - Best wishes  
 Hi.  
 Junior Class  
 Dok-Fis



Patricia Nilan, left and Violet Abel  
 giggle with glee as shutter clicks.

Charlotte Dokken  
*General Science*  
 Brookings

Valeria Doner  
*Home Economics*  
 Brookings

Arnold Downs  
*Civil Engineering*  
 Mitchell

Everett Dubbe  
*Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering*  
 Humboldt Clear Lake

Milo Dudden  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
 Clear Lake

John Durland  
*Civil Engineering*  
 Brookings

Clarence Dyson  
*Agriculture*  
 Lemmon

Wynn Eakins  
*Agriculture*  
 Clear Lake

John Eckland  
*Pharmacy*  
 Lead

Lillian Elliott  
*General Science*  
 Summit

Leonard Engler  
*General Science*  
 Ipswich

Marvin English  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
 Flandreau

Leonard Erie  
*Ag. Engineering*  
 Lake Preston

Alfred Evenson  
*Agriculture*  
 Sherman

Albert Face  
*Agriculture*  
 Tacoma, Wash.

Andrew Fischbach  
*Civil Engineering*  
 Faith





# Junior Class

Maria Fischbach  
*Home Economics*  
Faith

Charles Fletcher  
*Civil Engineering*  
Akron, Ia.

Carol Flint  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Grant Framstad  
*Agriculture*  
Bushnell

Ralph Frevik  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Garretson

Donald Geary  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Conde

Joe Gottsleben  
*General Science*  
Clark

Charles Gray  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Robert Gregory  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Lucyle Gross  
*Home Economics*  
Freeman

Jack Hagerty  
*General Science*  
Aberdeen

Stanley Hammer  
*General Science*  
Volga

Phyllis Hansen  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

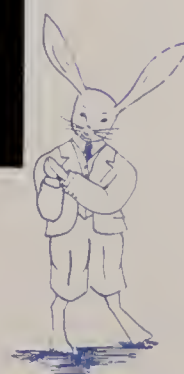
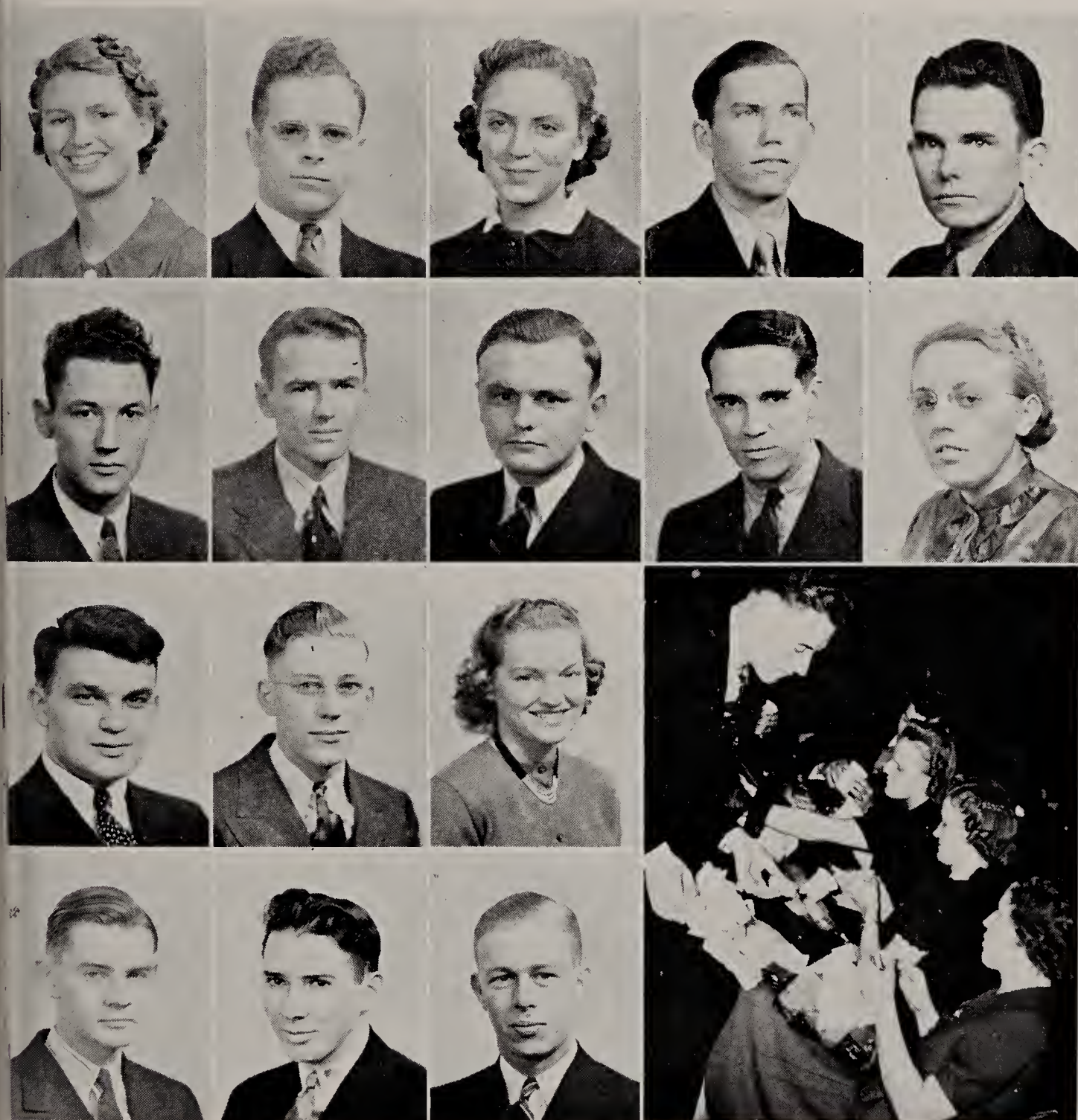
John Hermanson  
*General Science*  
Dell Rapids

Murry Hinde  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Brookings

Lyle Hodges  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Erwin

# Fis-Hod

Boy buys package. Girl comes along.  
Both eat—scene at the Box Social.





for two quarters. I shall miss you as much as you will miss me. "Lived together" who will miss you as much as you will miss me? you are a grand next door neighbor as well as one elegant friend. I wouldn't miss these two quarters of friendship with you for love or money. Please may we continue it! Lots of Luck and Love to you! Velous. Sincerely, *Jack*



Willis Hodson Pharmacy Ipswich	Walter Hofer Agriculture Freeman	Gale House Mechanical Engineering Sioux Falls	Charles Howard Pharmacy Rapid City	George Jacobson Civil Engineering Castlewood
Carl Jensen Printing & Journalism Wessington Springs	Curtis Jensen General Science Arlington	Dorothy Johnson Home Economics Hawarden, Ia.	Herbert Johnson Mechanical Engineering Rapid City	Isabel Johnson Home Economics Hawarden, Ia.
		Pauline Jones General Science Trail City	Donald Jornlin Agriculture Brookings	Gerald Karstens Ag. Engineering Brookings
		Jack Kelly Agriculture Hayti	Charles Kingman Agriculture Rapid City	Maxine Knox Home Economics Canistota

So Rasmussen and Phillips proudly pause and wait for some reactions.





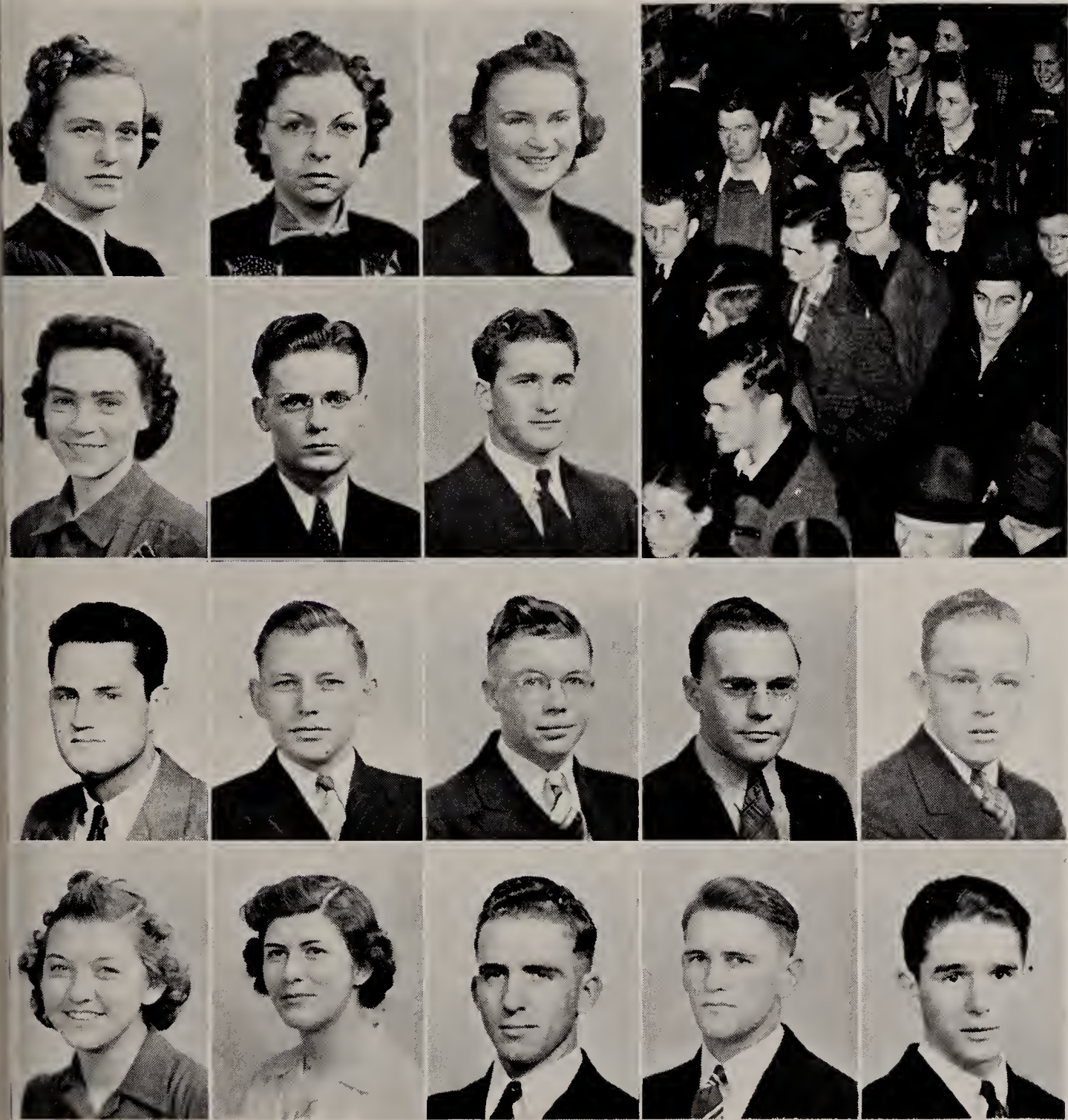
# Junior Class

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Grace Kohlhoff<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Leola      | Vera Konrath<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Ardmore              | Elizabeth Kuhn<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Belvidere |
| Geraldine Lang<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Brookings  | Frank Larsen<br><i>Electrical Engineering</i><br>Lake Preston | Harvey Larson<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Dallas        |
| Ralph Lauster<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Big Stone City | Howard Lee<br><i>General Science</i><br>Volga                 | Floyd Lekkold<br><i>General Science</i><br>Brookings |
| Norma Lombard<br><i>General Science</i><br>Brookings  | Ruth Lovett<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Madison               | Leland Manley<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Arlington     |

# Koh-Meh

It's "Hurry, if you want a seat" as Staters go wild over basketball.

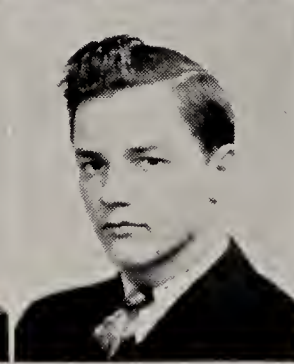
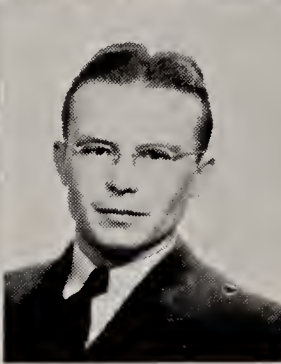
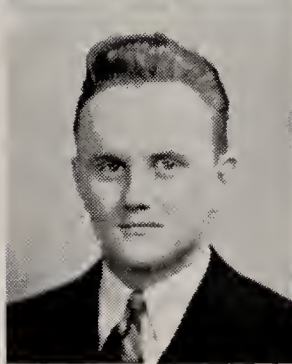
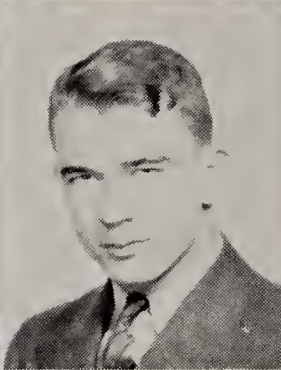
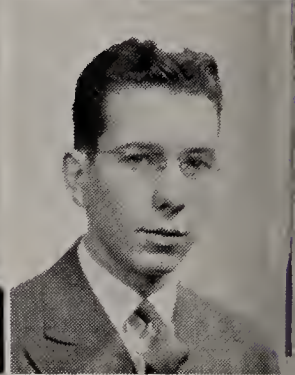
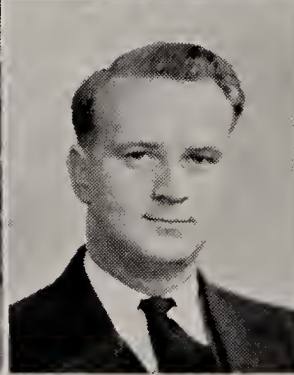
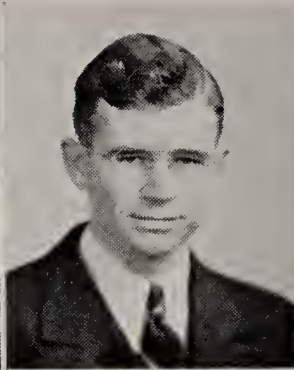
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Charles Leonard<br><i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i><br>Estelline | Ray Lien<br><i>Ag. Engineering</i><br>Platte |
| Vernon Marttila<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Bryant                  | Donald Mehl<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Volga   |





# Junior Class

Mer-Nil



Her Hobo Highness Charlotte Dokken  
discovers even a queen must work.

Leroy Mernaugh  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Letcher

Luella Merriman  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Tharral Mickelson  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Hendricks, Minn.

Clyde Miller  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Frankfort

Donald Miller  
*Agriculture*  
Winner

George Miller  
*Civil Engineering*  
Brookings

Stanley Mix  
*General Science*  
Brookings

William Moran  
*Agriculture*  
Emery

Betty Morse  
*Home Economics*  
Pierre

Arndt Mueller  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Mae Eleanor Nelso  
*Pharmacy*  
Webster

Stanley Nelson  
*Agriculture*  
Hetland

Johnny Neu  
*Agriculture*  
Rockham

J. Neuschwander  
*Agriculture*  
Big Stone City

Lloyd Newell  
*Agriculture*  
Alcester

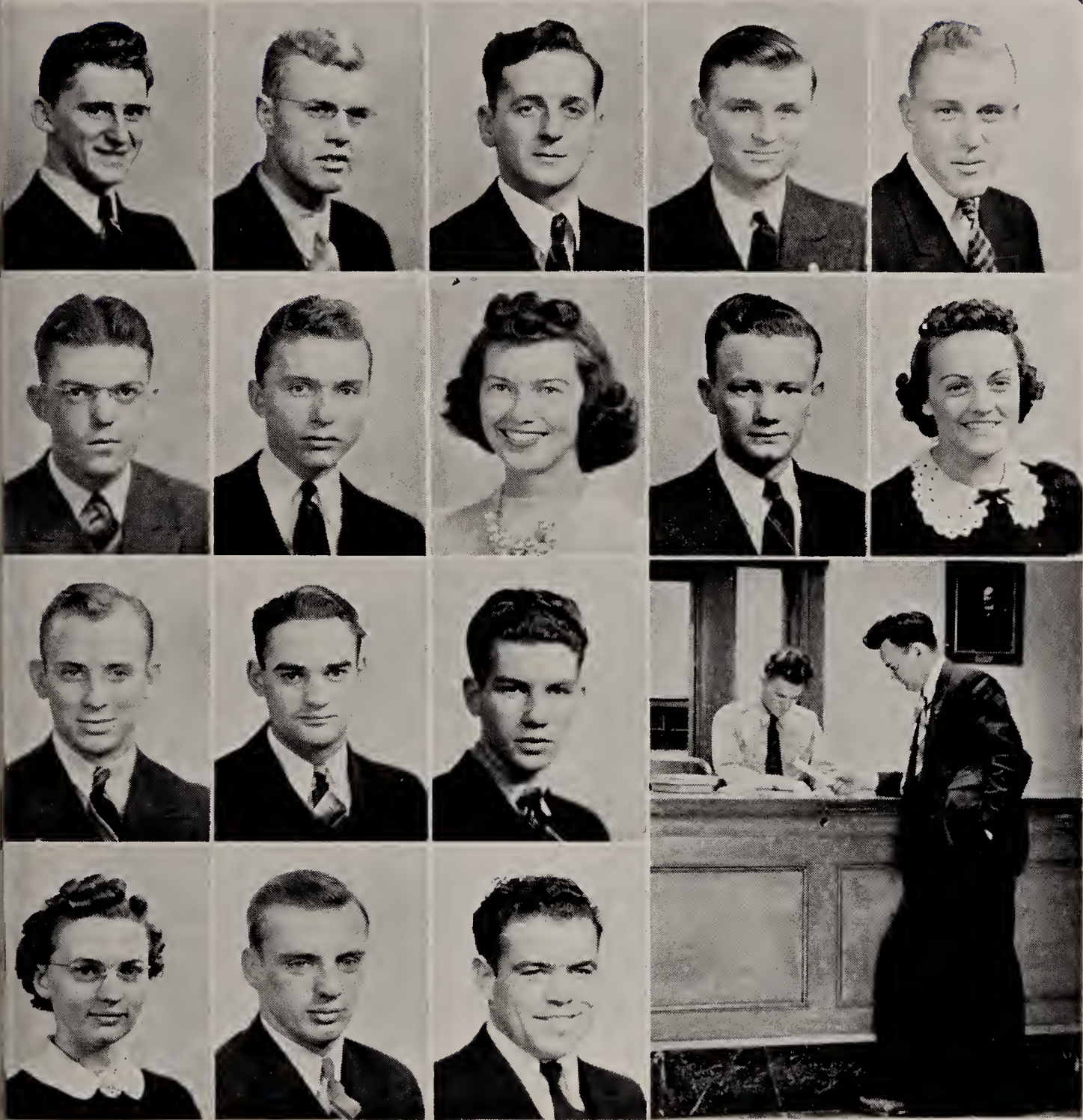
Patricia Nilan  
*Home Economics*  
Peever





Junior Class

Nol-Phi



Maurice Nold <i>Agriculture</i> Parker	John Noonan <i>Agriculture</i> Watertown	William Oitto <i>General Science</i> Nemo	Harlan Olson <i>Agriculture</i> Huron	Lyle Osberg <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> South Shore
Warren Ostroot <i>General Science</i> Lake Preston	Alan Oviatt <i>Agriculture</i> Huron	Virginia Parr <i>General Science</i> Rapid City	David Paterson <i>Agriculture</i> Lake Preston	Florence Patrick <i>General Science</i> Brookings
Willard Paulsen <i>Agriculture</i> Dell Rapids	Ralph Perso <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings	Bernhard Peterson <i>Civil Engineering</i> McIntosh		
Deloryce Peterson <i>Home Economics</i> Brookings	Royce Peterson <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings	Lawrence Phillips <i>Agriculture</i> Mitchell		

Librarian Stallings wants a book—so  
he asks Bob Severson to find it.

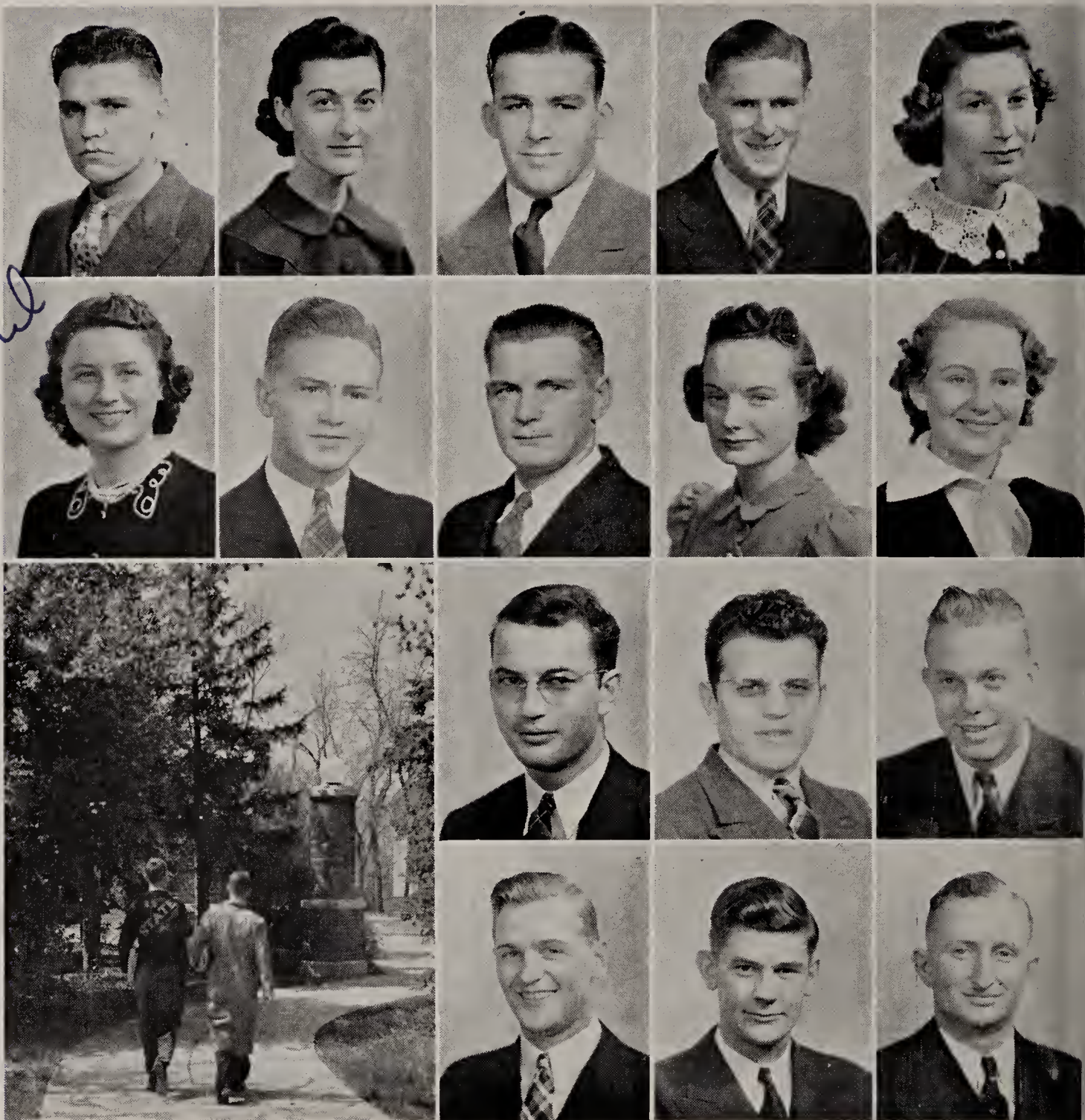




# Junior Class

Pla-Ru

P. 262.  
4th



John Platt  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Arlington

Dorothy Polack  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Jack Price  
*Agriculture*  
Milbank

Donald Quinney  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Kathryn Raak  
*Home Economics*  
Orange City, Ia.

Ethel Rask  
*Home Economics*  
Letcher

Clifford Rasmussen  
*General Science*  
Madison

Norman Rath  
*General Science*  
Madison

Vivian Ray  
*Pharmacy*  
Brookings

Marcella Rearick  
*Home Economics*  
Letcher

Donald Rehorst  
*Agriculture*  
Belle Fourche

Arnold Reich  
*Agriculture*  
Kaylor

Harry Riddell  
*Agriculture*  
Mobridge

Harvey Owren, Paul Rist (rear view)  
homeward bound for a little study.

Paul Rist  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Centerville

Glen Ritterbusch  
*Agriculture*  
De Smet

Elmer Rusch  
*Agriculture*  
Raymond





# Junior Class

Thomas Ruth  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Glenn Sample  
*Pharmacy*  
Clear Lake

Inez Schoulte  
*General Science*  
Presho

Gladys Sellers  
*General Science*  
Deadwood

Milford Sagness  
*General Science*  
Sherman

Conrad Sandal  
*Agriculture*  
Midland

Glenn Schrader  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Cecil Shepherd  
*General Science*  
Huron

Richard Salzman  
*Agriculture*  
Iona

Mary Jane Schoof  
*Home Economics*  
Huron

Alvin Schwandt  
*Agriculture*  
Big Stone City

Lloyd Shinnick  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

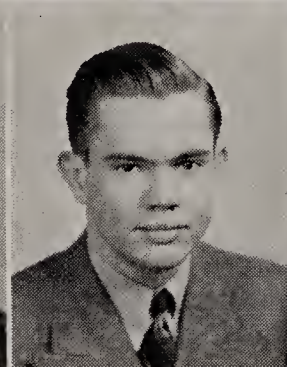
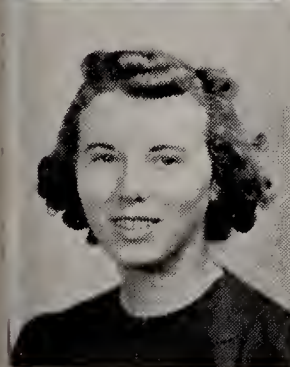
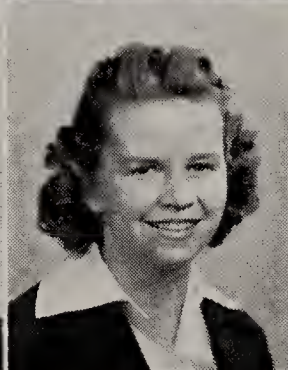
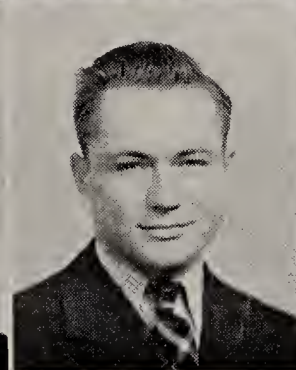
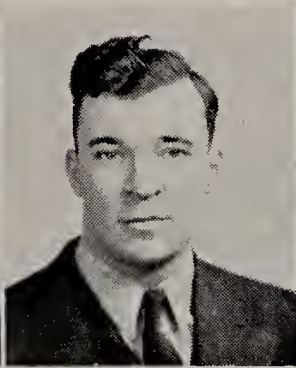
Bachelors Billington, Sorenson pose  
before quarters—"The Tabernacle."

Lorene Scully  
*Home Economics*  
Madison

Floyd Snell  
*Agriculture*  
Mitchell

Emil Sebesta  
*Agriculture*  
Bonesteel

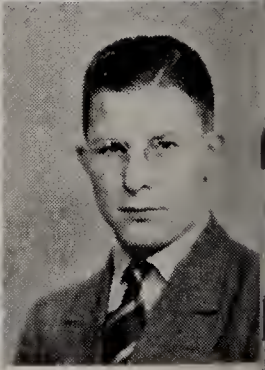
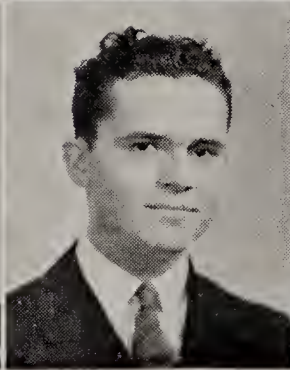
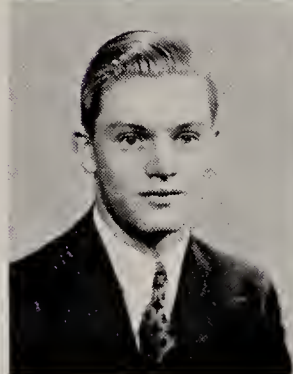
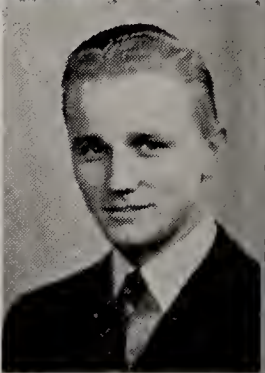
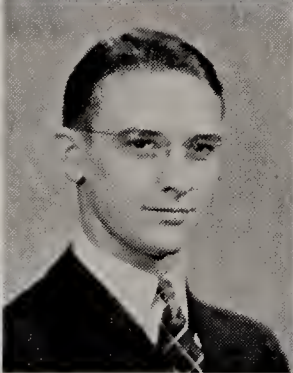
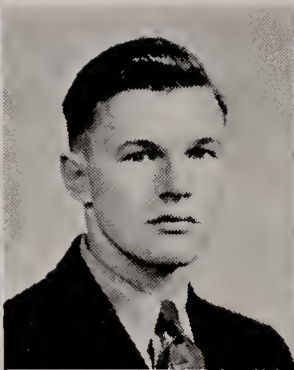
Virginia Soderlind  
*General Science*  
Lake Benton, Minn.





Junior Class

Sor-Ul



Dale Meyers sneaks in a couple of warm-up toots before band practice.

Carl Sorenson  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Toronto

Thelma Spillum  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

DeVere Stenberg  
*Agriculture*  
Colman

Roger St. John  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Brookings

Robert Streeter  
*General Science*  
Huron

Eric Sundquist  
*General Science*  
Dallas

Warren Syverud  
*General Science*  
Clear Lake

Shirley Talley  
*Home Economics*  
Forestburg

Jessie Terry  
*Home Economics*  
Astoria

Clark Thomas  
*Agriculture*  
Springfield

Jeanne Thorson  
*Home Economics*  
De Smet

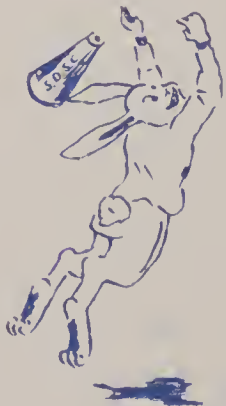
Kenneth Tomter  
*Pharmacy*  
Highmore

Mark Trask  
*Agriculture*  
Boneita Springs

Carlyle Truesdell  
*Agriculture*  
Burke

Myrle Trumm  
*General Science*  
Hayti

Rodger Ulrich  
*Agriculture*  
Lake Preston



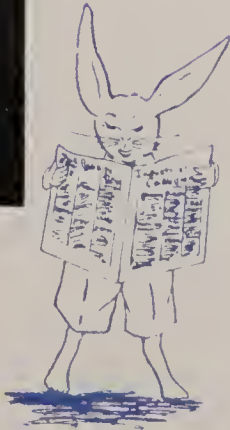
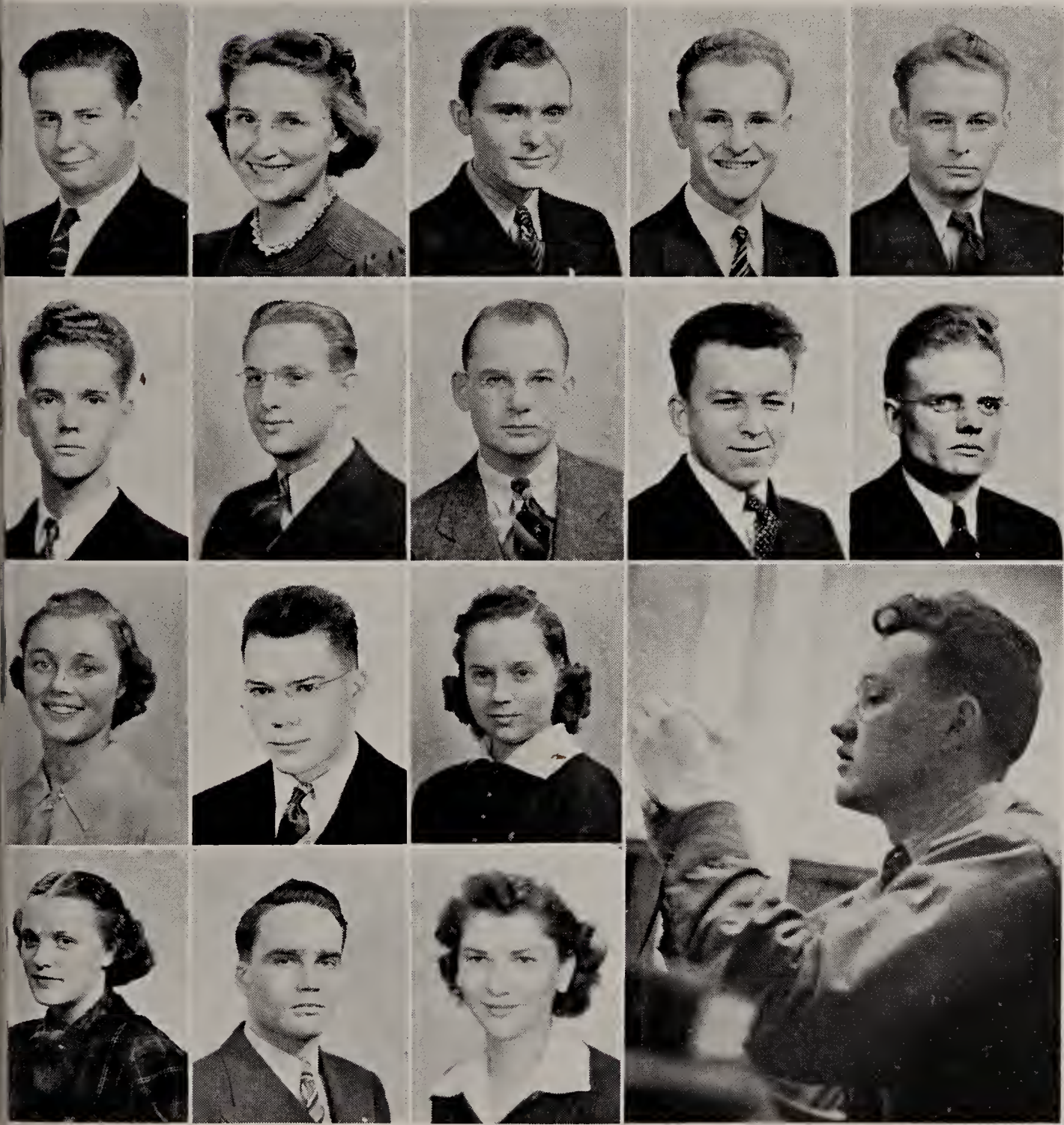


Junior Class

Wag-Z

Lloyd Wagner <i>Pharmacy</i> Garden City	Jean Walters <i>Home Economics</i> Brookings	Walter Warne <i>Civil Engineering</i> Pierre	Harold Warner <i>General Science</i> Geddes	Thomas Weeks <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Centerville
Darrell Wells <i>Agriculture</i> Oldham	Jack Werts <i>Pharmacy</i> Parkston	Richard Williams <i>Pharmacy</i> Huron	Burnley Wilson <i>Agriculture</i> Ashton	Harold Wilson <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Alcester
Nadine Wilson <i>Home Economics</i> Vessington Springs	Vincent Winters <i>General Science</i> Brentford	Marion Wiseman <i>Home Economics</i> Brookings		
Helen Wood <i>Home Economics</i> Sioux Falls	Leslie Zeller <i>Agriculture</i> Hecla	Margaret Zettle <i>Home Economics</i> Mitchell		

Slipstick in hand, Chuck Wilson tries to solve some mathematical puzzle.





## Junior Class

## Not Pictured

Delton Aardappel  
*Civil Engineering*  
Armour

Dale Boyd  
*Agriculture*  
Oldham

Howard Dailey  
*Agriculture*  
Pipestone, Minn.

James Emanuel  
*Agriculture*  
Milbank

Maurice Francis  
*Pharmacy*  
Rapid City

James Hilton  
*Pharmacy*  
Onida

Robert Holt  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Walter Jarding  
*Agriculture*  
Alexandria

Carl Kenzy  
*Agriculture*  
Iona

Robert Konrath  
*Agriculture*  
Ardmore

Carmel Lutz  
*Home Economics*  
Faith

Jerome Ray  
*Agriculture*  
Pierre

Iva Shelp  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Archie Anderson  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Harvey Bradfield  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Egan

Donald Dennis  
*General Science*  
Sioux Falls

James Fergen  
*General Science*  
Parkston

Patricia Gunderson  
*Home Economics*  
Irene

Burdette Hinsey  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Pierre

Harold Hueter  
*Pharmacy*  
Lytton, Ia.

Vernon Johnson  
*Agriculture*  
Hetland

Donald Klebsch  
*Agriculture*  
Brentford

Virgil Kroeger  
*General Science*  
Elkton

Harvey Owren  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Sioux Falls

Leonard Roggeveen  
*Agriculture*  
Sioux Falls

Hazel Wikholm  
*Home Economics*  
Winfred

Donald Anderson  
*Agriculture*  
Alcester

John Cool  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Albert Dittman  
*Agriculture*  
Highmore

Winston Feser  
*Agriculture*  
Claremont

James Haley  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Merritt Holder  
*General Science*  
Tyler, Minn.

James Ingalls  
*Agriculture*  
Lennox

Robert D. Jones  
*General Science*  
Milbank

Earl Koehler  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Watertown

James Larsen  
*Pharmacy*  
Lake Andes

Ferdinand Rauch  
*Agriculture*  
Avon

Leo Schroeder  
*Agriculture*  
Bridgewater

Earl Wilmarth  
*Agriculture*  
De Smet







LOOKING IN ON THE ENGINEERS—(1) John Platt and Bill Chapin play around with an amateur phone transmitter. (2) Harvey Owren proceeds to throw a switch. (3) Everett Dill at a lathe in the woodworking shop. (4) That's John Bell on the peering end of the transit. (5) Burdette Hinsey learns the fundamentals of playing with the forge.







**FOUR GIRLS AND A FLAGPOLE CLIMBER**—(1) Verlon Welch went up in the air to get his picture in the yearbook. (2) The camera doesn't seem to affect Emily Ann Julian. (3) Someone finally caught Wilmot Curnow in a serious mood. (4) Jeannie Shaw registers surprise for a snap-happy fan. (5) Jean Collins just before a bit of hockey.



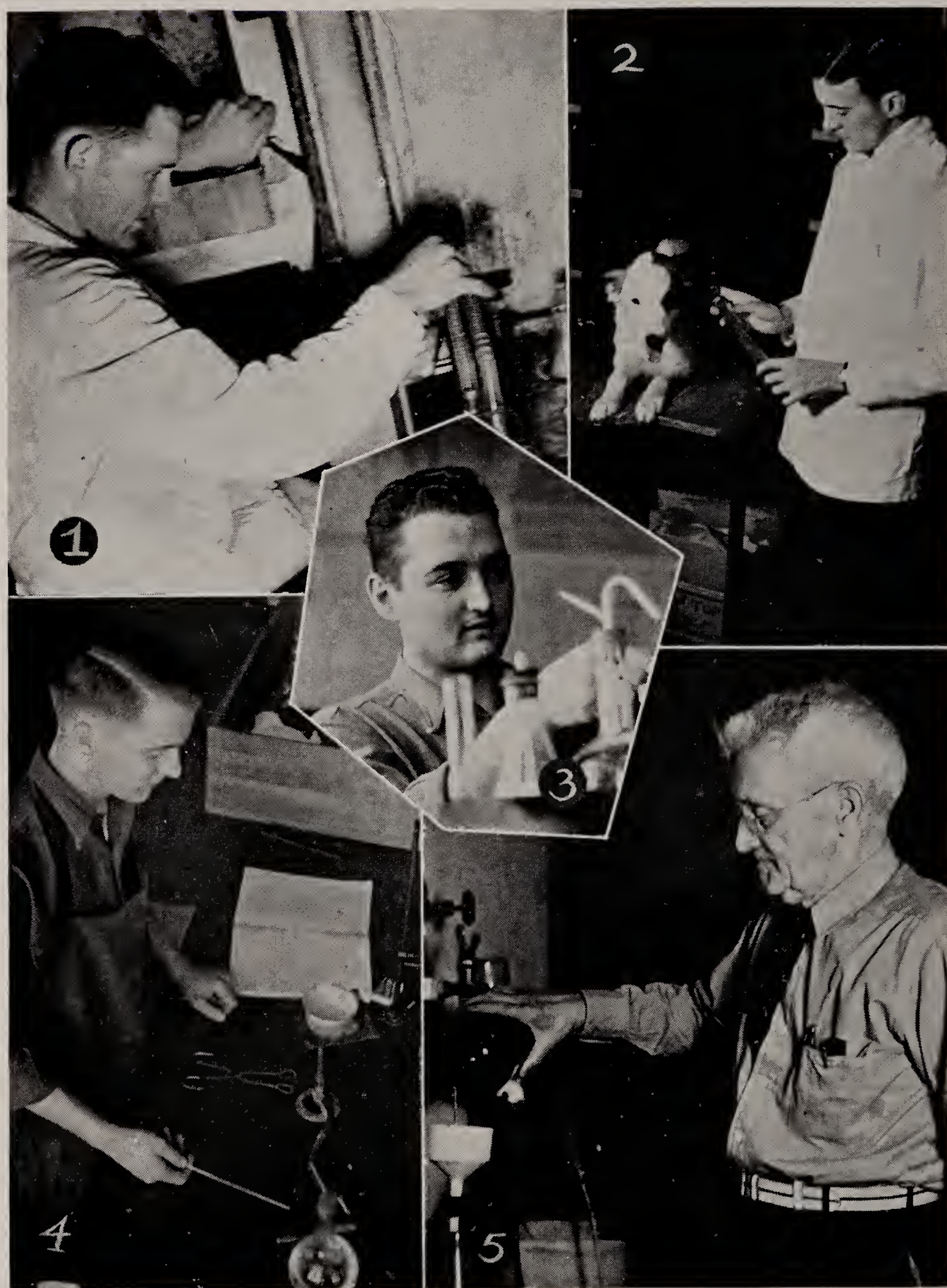


**A GLANCE AT THE AGRONOMISTS**—(1) Elmer Rusch makes a serious business of sorting seeds. (2) Of course the seeds have to be packed—so Neuschwander and Wells do the job. (3) Instructor Erickson helps the boys along. (4) Svarstad basks in the greenhouse sun and plants a seed or two. (5) Arms tests for acidity.

*281 - South Dakota State*







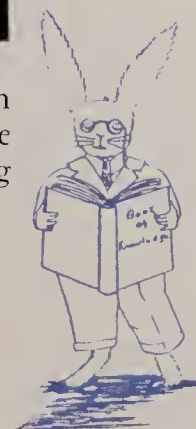
**INVADING THE CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT**—(1) Now all Orville Bentley has to do is to figure out what happened. (2) Dick Potter and dog seem a bit reluctant to start the test. (3) Lawrence Duff looking for results. (4) “What do I do now?” ponders Bishman. (5) That’s Barton Carothers, chem supply clerk. He fills the little bottles for the lab.





**PICTURING THE PHARMICS**—(1) Evelyn Stene stirs up a concoction. (2) Austin Scheibel pauses to puzzle over what looks like a Pharmic exam. (3) Dick Johnson shows the patience of four years training in his mixing. (4) Ernie Trantina displays his selling technique to Highlëy in the model drug store. (5) Buchanan and Argabrite—experts.

283 - *South Dakota State*





Dear Victoria  
 I am all but well  
 very good! I am right  
 and will see you soon  
 you. I am hoping you will have  
 a good time in what you do.  
 I am very glad to hear  
 of you. I am  
 Love,  
 H. J. Lewis

**Sophomore Class** . . of 310 students snapped  
 out of usual lethargy early in spring  
 quarter to stage Swing Jamboree, pic-  
 tured at right. Class presented Chan  
 Chandler with doctor of swing degree  
 at first dance sponsored by any outside  
 group in new Student Union. Group  
 prepared float for Hobo Day parade.  
 Class was studded with promising ath-  
 letic, social, scholastic stars.







## Sophomore Class

## Officers



*Top left: Secretary-Treasurer Sheeks. Above: President Bibby. Below: Vice-President Bentley.*

To the Class of '42 went the distinction of holding the first regularly scheduled dance in the grand ballroom of the Student Union. The dance featured the return of professor of swing. Chan Chandler who this year was presented with his doctor's degree after having received his master's from the State College sophomores two years ago. Class president John Bibby conferred the honor upon the youthful band leader after the second dance of the "Swing Jamboree."

Sophomores have crept into the limelight in every activity. Most prominent among the group in student activities this year have been John Billington, John Bibby, Orville Bentley, Thaddeus Boyle, Donald Alguire, Tom Grove, Charles Healey, Ruth Dorothy Hill, La Verne Maher, LaVern Kortan, Doris Perrin, Jeanette Unruh, Tom Ward, Doris Vrenegor, Betty Sheeks, Anson Yeager, Gale Anderson, Don Brown, Quentin Anderson, Don Clancy, Warren Evans, Ed Jaeger.





# Sophomore Class

# A-Ban



Violet Abel  
*Home Economics*  
Selby

Donna Alguire  
*General Science*  
Sioux Falls

Harriet Allen  
*General Science*  
Aberdeen

Ellenore Ambur  
*Home Economics*  
Beresford

Enolia Anderson  
*General Science*  
Alcester

Jerry Anderson  
*Agriculture*  
Mitchell

Leon Anderson  
*Agriculture*  
Hazel Run, Minn.

Mary Anderson  
*Home Economics*  
Cresbard

Glen Appleton  
*Engineering*  
Toronto

Thomas Archer  
*General Science*  
Ipswich

James Ardery  
*Engineering*  
Scotland

Milo Arms  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Flandreau

Donald Arvidson  
*Engineering*  
Mobridge

Russell Asper  
*General Science*  
Artesian

Betty Axford  
*General Science*  
Estelline

Varney Bancroft  
*Agriculture*  
Redfield

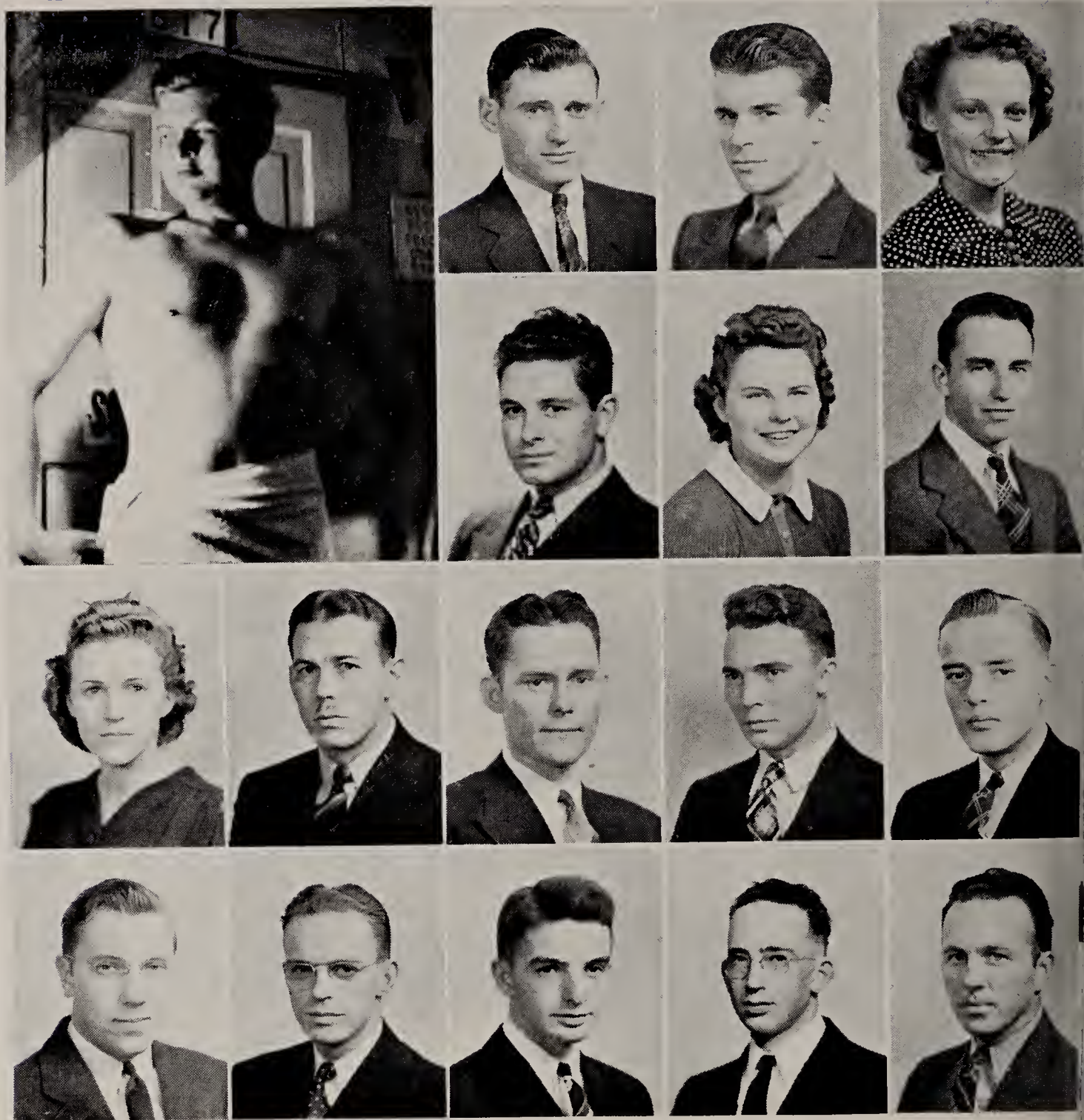
A photographer got loose! Ulrich and Wiley blink and suffer the consequences.





Sophomore Class

Ban-Blo



Muscles, shadows, and pose reach you  
via the courtesy of Jack Eckland.

Berthold Banek <i>Agriculture</i> Parmelee	Lester Barkley <i>Agriculture</i> Ardmore	Elsie Bartlett <i>Home Economics</i> Fort Yates, N. D.
Verne Baumberger <i>Agriculture</i> Dell Rapids	Meryl Beals <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Vern Beare <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings
Orville Bentley <i>Agriculture</i> Midland	Elbert Bently <i>Agriculture</i> Firesteel	Wallace Berg <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings
John Bibby <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings	Donald Biggar <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings	Merritt Blow <i>Agriculture</i> Dell Rapids

Norma Beebe  
*Home Economics*  
Pierre

John Bell  
*Engineering*  
Hartley

Don Bergman  
*Pre-Forestry*  
Flandreau

Lee Bergstreser  
*Industrial Arts*  
Brookings





## Sophomore Class

Marie Bonell  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Boyd Bonzer  
*Agriculture*  
Hecla

Charles Bowman  
*Civil Engineering*  
DeGrey

Thaddeus Boyle  
*General Science*  
Huron

Ralph Braun  
*Agriculture*  
Wolsey

Jack Breckenridge  
*General Science*  
Mitchell

Shirley Brewer  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Wayne Brewster  
*Engineering*  
Woonsocket

Bill Britton  
*Agriculture*  
St. Charles

Bill Brooks  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Philip

Jeanette Brooks  
*Home Economics*  
Sioux Falls

George Brown  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Harry Brown  
*Engineering*  
Philip

Donald Buckman  
*Engineering*  
Gayville

Harriet Carlson  
*Home Economics*  
Huron

Richard Cave  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

## Bon-Cav

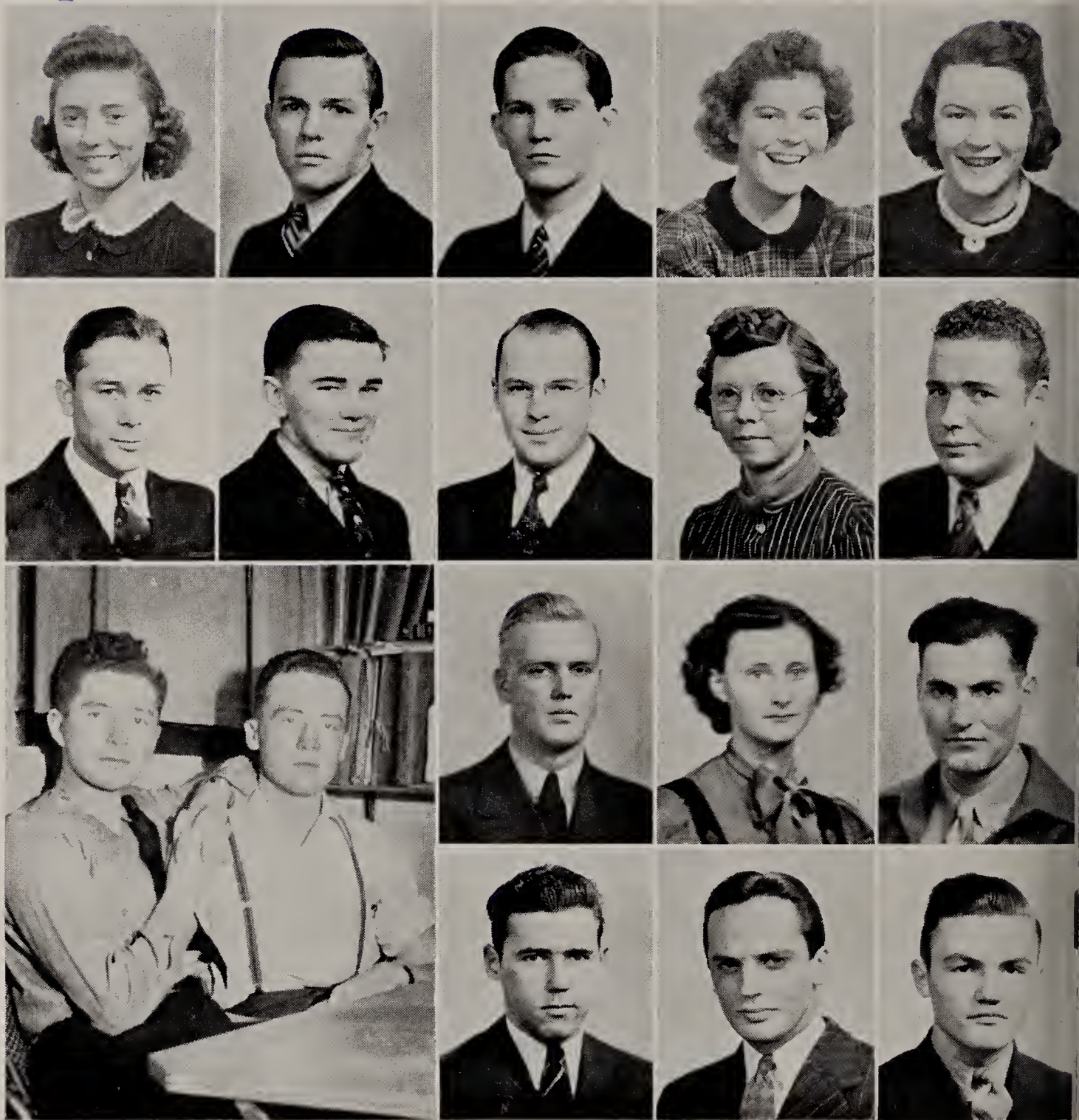
A few of the boys take time off from a  
bull session to study. (Not a text.)





Sophomore Class

Che-Ens



Myrth Rae Chester <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Donald Clancy <i>General Science</i> Sioux Falls	Marland Colby <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Jean Collins <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Wilmot Curnow <i>General Science</i> Lead
Ray Dahlquist <i>Agriculture</i> Lebanon	Phil DeVany <i>General Science</i> Watertown	Everett Dill <i>Engineering</i> Arlington	Constance Downs <i>General Science</i> Bryant	Patrick Driscoll <i>Agriculture</i> Colome
<hr/>		Clarence Dybvig <i>Agriculture</i> Colton	Creta Eller <i>Home Economics</i> Fedora	Frank Emly <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings
<hr/>		Paul Engebretson <i>Engineering</i> Sioux Falls	S. Engebretson <i>General Science</i> Milbank	Stanford Ensberg <i>Agriculture</i> Toronto

Schladweiler, Rea—having settled the national debt—pause to pose.





# sophomore Class

Lucille Erickson <i>Home Economics</i> Viborg	Merle Esmay <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Newell	Carl Fagrelus <i>Engineering</i> Sioux Falls
Rolland Fineran <i>Agriculture</i> Corsica	Quentin Fisk <i>Pharmacy</i> Flandreau	Kay Fosheim <i>Home Economics</i> Howard
Raymond Fox <i>Agriculture</i> Alexandria	Jean France <i>Home Economics</i> Canistota	Herbert Friedrich <i>Agriculture</i> Parkston
Howard Gag <i>Pharmacy</i> Marshall, Minn.	Charles Gardner <i>Agriculture</i> Piedmont	Elaine Gauthun <i>Home Economics</i> Nunda

# Eri-Gor

Eileen Kruse measures size and capacity  
before filling in with chocolate pie.

Karl Fromm <i>Pharmacy</i> Clear Lake	Eleanor Frothinger <i>Home Economics</i> Clark
Thomas Goddard <i>Engineering</i> Blunt	Ruth Gordon <i>Home Economics</i> McLaughlin



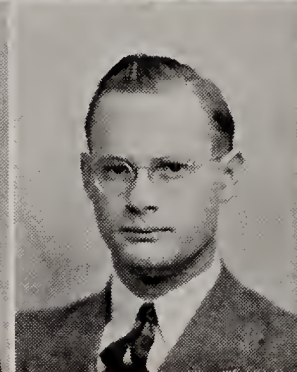
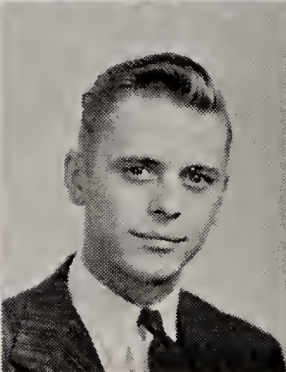
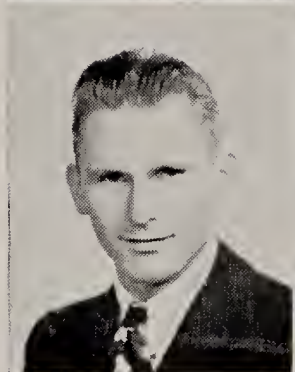
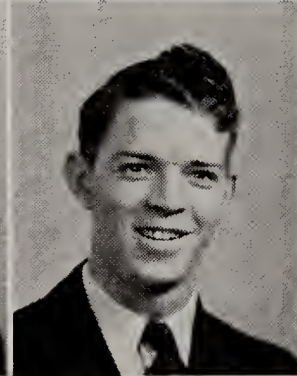
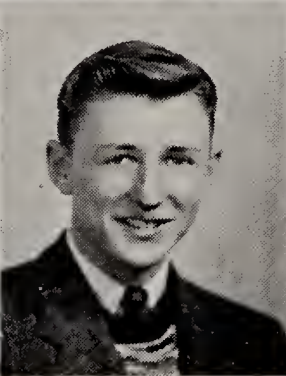
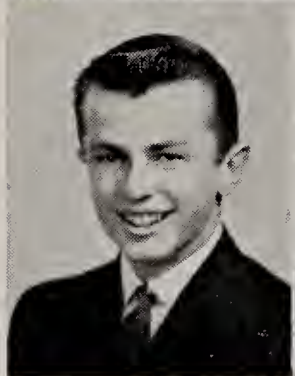
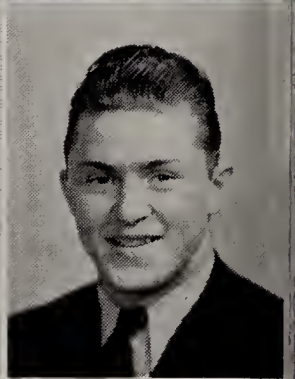
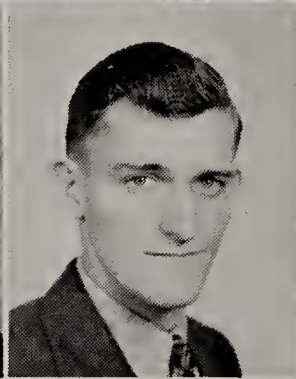
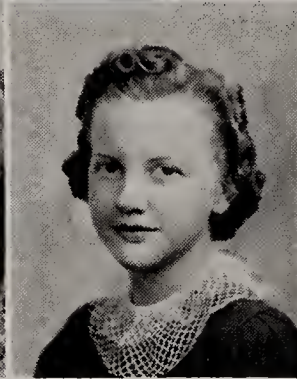
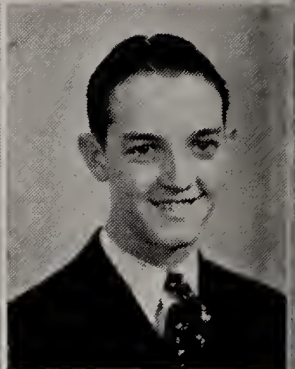
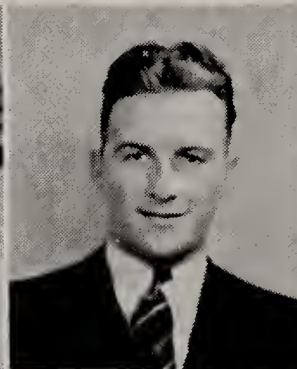
Dear Victoria:  
This is just  
an example of  
the things we  
are doing in  
the home ec.  
class. I hope  
you and Betty  
like it.  
Sister  
Eileen





# Sophomore Class

Gor-Han



Hobo Day—a coed poses. Note: Union building not in the background.

Wallace Gordon  
*Agriculture*  
McLaughlin

Wayne Grace  
*Engineering*  
Scotland

Boyd Granberg  
*Pharmacy*  
Wessington

Rachael Graves  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Warren Grebner  
*Agriculture*  
Webster

Robert Groth  
*Agriculture*  
Geddes

Max Grove  
*General Science*  
Dell Rapids

Tom Grove  
*Engineering*  
Dell Rapids

Bengy Guptill  
*Agriculture*  
Headlee Ranch

Fonda Gustafson  
*Home Economics*  
Beresford

Robert Halvorson  
*Agriculture*  
Castlewood

Wayne Hamilton  
*Agriculture*  
Bonilla

Don Hansen  
*Agriculture*  
Stockholm

Don Hanskutt  
*Engineering*  
Armour

Theodore Hanson  
*Agriculture*  
Clear Lake

Vernon Hanson  
*General Science*  
Brookings





ophomore Class

Howard Hauff  
*Agriculture*  
Winner

Charles Healy  
*Engineering*  
Marshall, Minn.

Arthur Henry  
*Agriculture*  
Hot Springs

Jon Hess  
*Agriculture*  
Sioux Falls

Grant Haugen  
*General Science*  
Sioux Falls

Bryce Hedlund  
*Agriculture*  
Iroquois

Eric Hermanson  
*Agriculture*  
Garretson

Lester Hetager  
*Pharmacy*  
Hendricks, Minn.

Richard Hayes  
*General Science*  
Aberdeen

LaDelle Heideman  
*Engineering*  
Dell Rapids

Lavohn Herron  
*Home Economics*  
Groton

Ruth Hill  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

James Haynes  
*Pharmacy*  
New Ulm, Minn.

R. Hendricks  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Hau-Hil

LeRoy Healey  
*Agriculture*  
Chamberlain

Virginia Henneous  
*General Science*  
White Lake

Willie Wendt (sans-sucker) hitting the ceiling to polish off another yell.

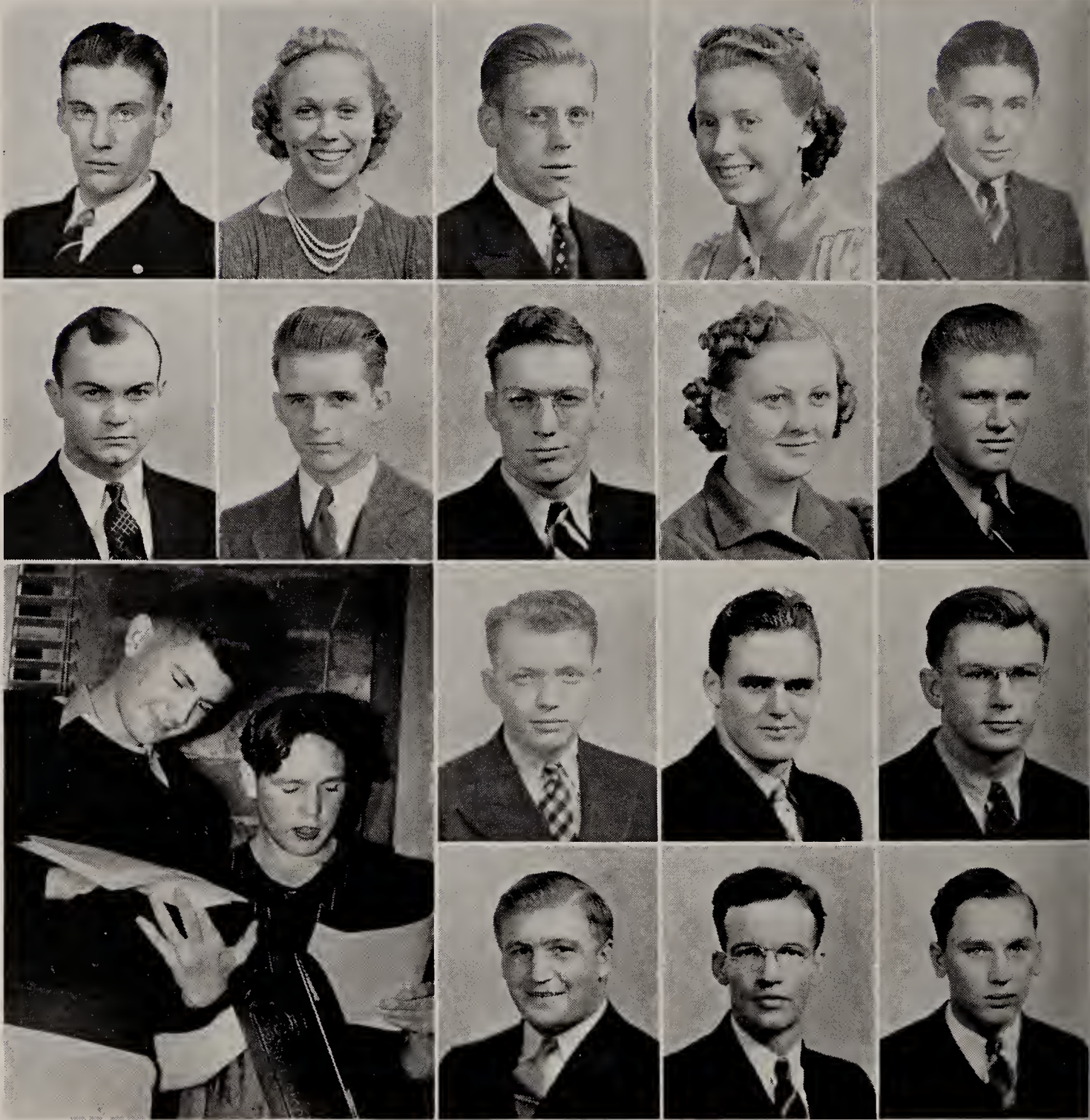




# Sophomore Class

# Hin-Jen

Well Ve Lonis,  
 herie's another year  
 nearly gone. We've had  
 lots of fun knowin' to we.  
 Herie's to you whenever  
 and whenever you are  
 Shendley



William Hinckley  
*Agriculture*  
 Hoven

Wilma Hoesley  
*Home Economics*  
 McIntosh

Weldon Hogie  
*Engineering*  
 Astoria

Lucille Holdridge  
*General Science*  
 Brookings

Donald Holm  
*General Science*  
 Viborg

Melvin Holm  
*Pharmacy*  
 Cresbard

Sheldon Holt  
*Agriculture*  
 Brookings

Clifford Hullinger  
*General Science*  
 Vivian

Shirley Hunter  
*Home Economics*  
 Eagle Butte

Ray Huxtable  
*Engineering*  
 Harrisburg

Leo Iverson  
*Agriculture*  
 Meckling

Edmund Jacobsen  
*Engineering*  
 Brookings

William Jacox  
*Engineering*  
 Britton

Edward Jaeger  
*Agriculture*  
 Geddes

Everett Jennewein  
*Agriculture*  
 Lemmon

Glenn Jensen  
*Agriculture*  
 Browns Valley, Minn

Glen Ritterbusch and Vernal Glynn read-  
 ing a skit at Ag Club amateur hour.





# Sophomore Class

# Joh-Lan

C. Robert Johnson <i>Engineering</i> Clear Lake	Genevieve Johnson <i>General Science</i> Canton	Raymond Johnson <i>Agriculture</i> Alcester
Corliss Jones <i>Home Economics</i> Waubay	Elna Jorgenson <i>Home Economics</i> Oldham	Glen Julin <i>Agriculture</i> Montrose
Wendell Keeler <i>Agriculture</i> Barnard	Orrel Kelly <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Clayton Kelsey <i>Agriculture</i> Fedora
Moyne Kirby <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Newell	John Kortan <i>Agriculture</i> Geddes	Margaret Kuehn <i>Home Economics</i> Huron

George Brown, Deloryce Peterson stroll  
between the circles south of Central.

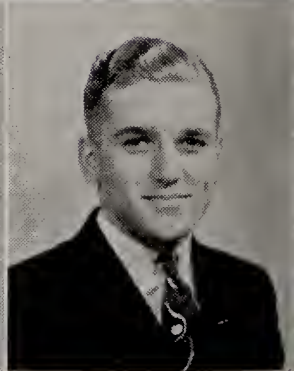
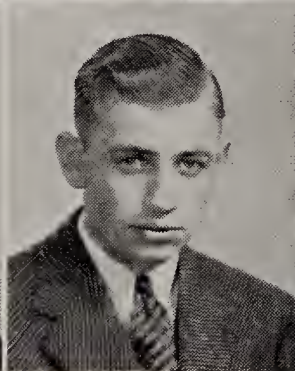
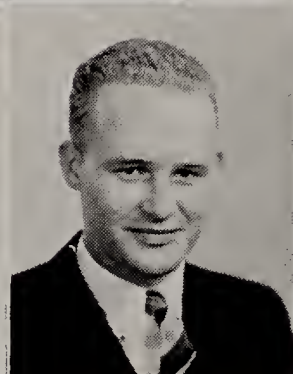
Dixie Kemp <i>Home Economics</i> Verdon	Dale King <i>Pre-Forestry</i> Brandt
George Lampson <i>General Science</i> Colman	Joe Langenfeld <i>Engineering</i> Watertown





## Sophomore Class

Lan-Mac



Williams and friend pause at Armory doorway en route to Leap Year dance.

Mellie Lanning  
*Home Economics*  
Belle Fourche

Frederic Larsen  
*Agriculture*  
Wolsey

Neil Larson  
*Pharmacy*  
Tyler, Minn.

Lucile Lawrence  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Volga Lehmberg  
*Home Economics*  
Hills, Minn.

Elmer Levine  
*Pharmacy*  
Tyler, Minn.

Gladys Lewis  
*Home Economics*  
Miller

Maxine Lindsay  
*Home Economics*  
Le Sueur, Minn.

Frank Lingo  
*Agriculture*  
Canton

Raymond Loomer  
*Engineering*  
Mitchell

Eugene Lothrop  
*Engineering*  
Huron

Irene Lott  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Cordus Lounsbery  
*Home Economics*  
Revillo

Vernon Lunde  
*Agriculture*  
Stockholm

Marian Lyle  
*Home Economics*  
Beresford

Alvah Macer  
*Agriculture*  
Crocker





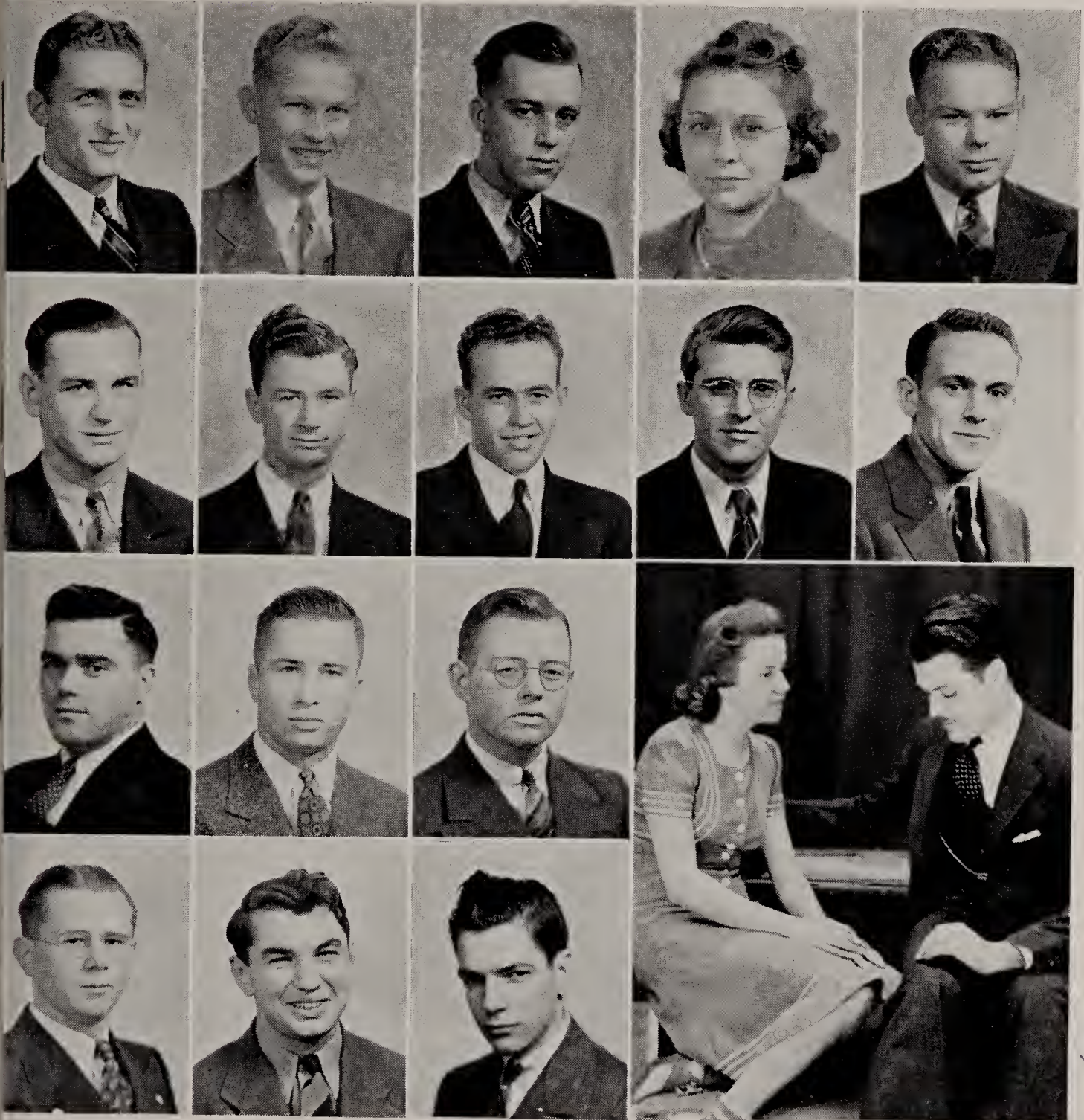
# Sophomore Class

La Verne Maher <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Woonsocket	John Malmrose <i>Pharmacy</i> St. James, Minn.	Irwin Manley <i>Agriculture</i> Arlington
Eugene Martinson <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings	William McCone <i>Agriculture</i> Redfield	Paul McCoy <i>Pharmacy</i> De Smet
Paul McLellan <i>Agriculture</i> Lantry	Bob McMahon <i>General Science</i> Mitchell	Marvin Merbach <i>Agriculture</i> Raymond
Otto Mertz <i>Agriculture</i> Bowdle	Donald Meyer <i>General Science</i> De Smet	Dale Meyers <i>Agriculture</i> Gayville

# Mah-Mey

Florence Mansholt <i>Home Economics</i> Sioux Falls	Norman Martin <i>Agriculture</i> Arlington
Hugh McKibben <i>Engineering</i> White	Kenneth McKnight <i>General Science</i> Bruce

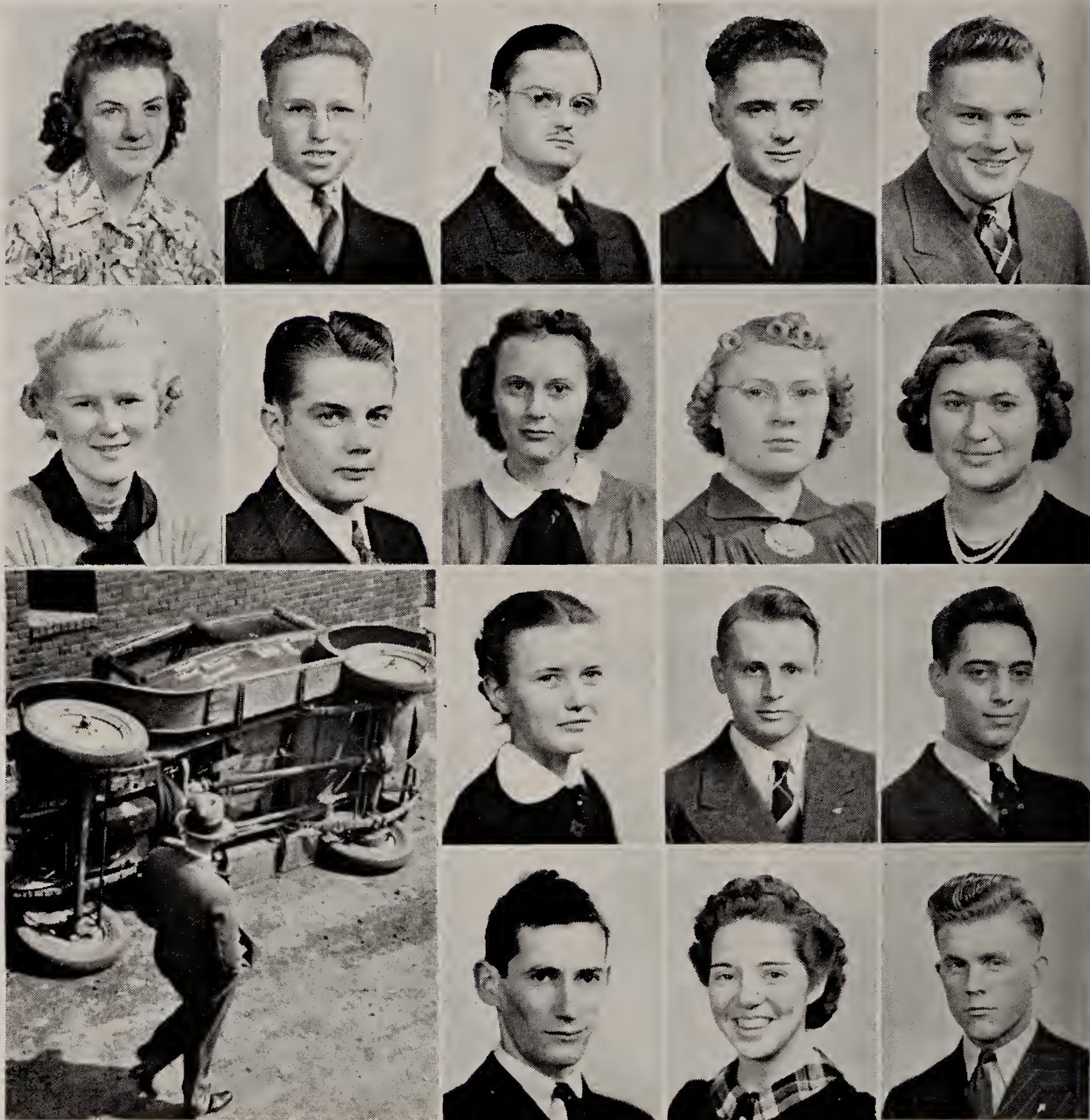
Scully and Dailey just rehearsing for  
"Three Cornered Moon"—fall play.





# Sophomore Class

Mil-Oin



Virginia Miller  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Fred Morris  
*Agriculture*  
Ethan

Donald Morse  
*Agriculture*  
Seneca

Duane Moxon  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Paul Mueller  
*Agriculture*  
Menno

Harriet Nelson  
*Home Economics*  
Viborg

Lorelle Nelson  
*Agriculture*  
Oldham

Margaret Nesby  
*Home Economics*  
Dell Rapids

Margaret Neuhauser  
*Home Economics*  
Tracy, Minn

Genevieve Nichols  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Mary J. Noonan  
*Pharmacy*  
Watertown

Lewis Oakland  
*Agriculture*  
Worthing

Robert Ochs  
*Pharmacy*  
Springfield, Minn.

Jerome O'Connell  
*Agriculture*  
Madison

Janice Odle  
*General Science*  
Fort Pierre

Orvis Oines  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings



Someone tired of crawling under the car  
—President Pugsley inspecting.



# Sophomore Class

# Ott-Ren

Irene Otterby <i>Home Economics</i> Baltic	Betty Overgaard <i>Home Economics</i> Centerville	Milton Overvaag <i>Agriculture</i> Dell Rapids	Elmer Sanderson, Oral Holm and Ray Lien serenade at Ag Club amateur show.	
Raymond Oyan <i>Agriculture</i> Colman	Marjorie Paterson <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Rachael Paterson <i>General Science</i> Brookings		
Doris Perrin <i>Nursing Education</i> Lead	Adolph Peterson <i>Agriculture</i> Hawarden, Ia.	Charles Peterson <i>Agriculture</i> Arlington	Jim Petrik <i>Agriculture</i> Gregory	Ardis Pingel <i>Home Economics</i> Salem
Mavis Potas <i>Home Economics</i> Chester	Beverly Powell <i>General Science</i> Sisseton	Ardis Rae <i>Home Economics</i> Flandreau	Max Rayburn <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Hurley	Ralph Rensberger <i>Pharmacy</i> Wilmot

Dear





To Doris:  
 like seems  
 plies, doesn't it. We  
 have a lot of memories  
 of the past two years.  
 Best of luck to you  
 ever yours Doris Rosencrance

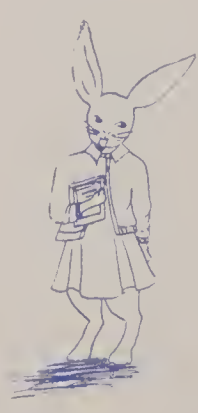
# Sophomore Class

Rey-Sch



Directory Editor Yeager, chin in hand,  
 pauses to chat on distribution day.

		Laverne Reynolds <i>General Science</i> Plankinton	Betty Richards <i>Home Economics</i> Bridgewater	Mildred Rietz <i>Pharmacy</i> Delavan, Wis.
		Harold Rinnan <i>Agriculture</i> Gayville	Jo Robar <i>Agriculture</i> Chester	Virgil Rollins <i>Industrial Arts</i> Draper
Doris Rosencrance <i>Home Economics</i> Kennebec	Vernon Rude <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Talwin Ruttum <i>Agriculture</i> Astoria	Joc Ryan <i>General Science</i> Plankinton	John Salmon <i>Engineering</i> Pine Ridge
Austin Scheibel <i>Pharmacy</i> Brookings	Rollin Schiefelbein <i>Engineering</i> Clear Lake	Jean Schmidt <i>Home Economics</i> Garretson	Maynard Schmidt <i>Agriculture</i> Milbank	Hazel Schoepf <i>Home Economics</i> Spencer





Where's your  
 hat? Remember to  
 wear it next time  
 Leonard J. Schroeder  
 Wagon wheels

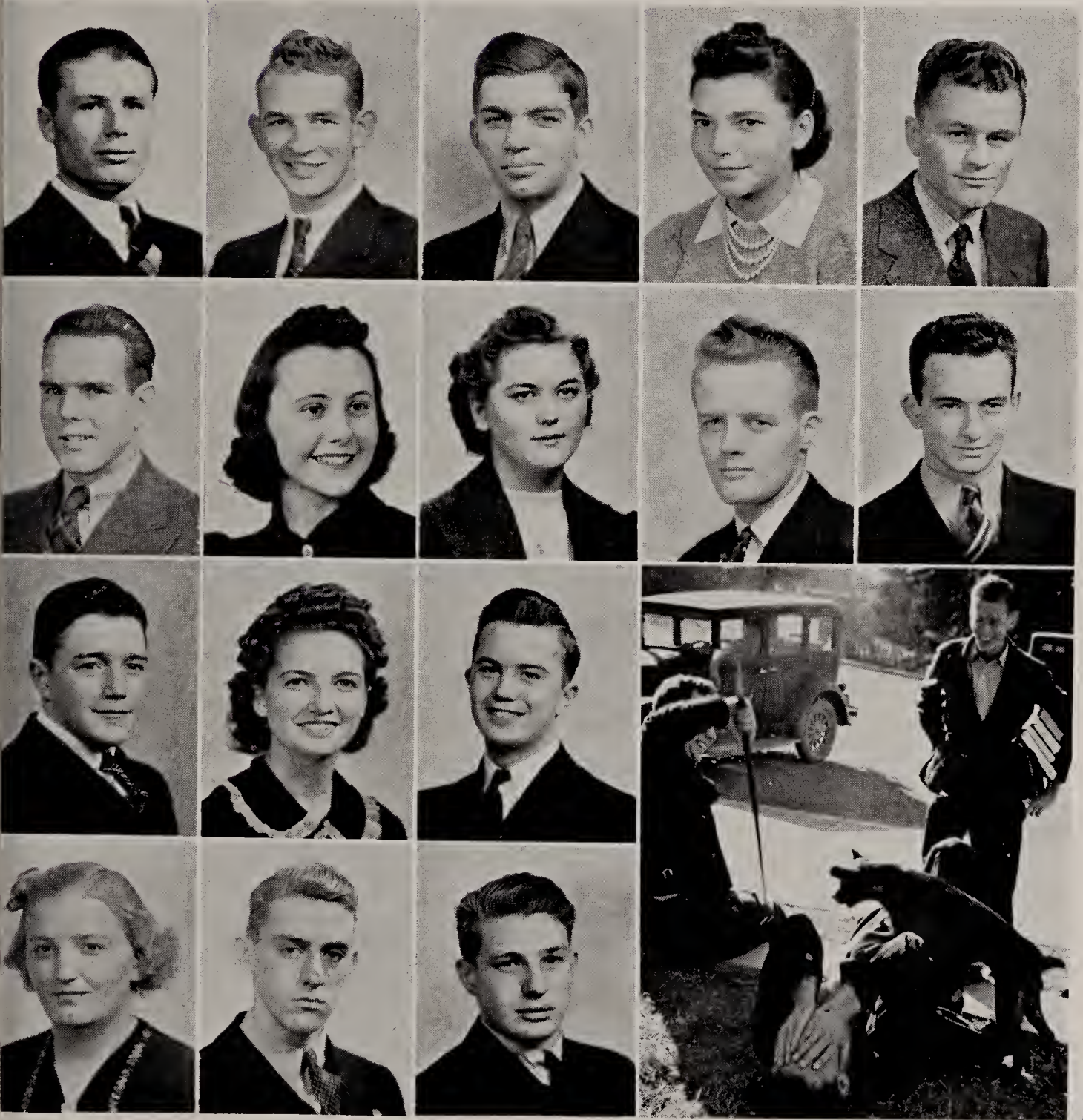
# Sophomore Class

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Vernon Schoulte<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Presho    | Leonard Schrader<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Brookings  | George Schroeder<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Emery       |
| Douglas Sharpe<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Delmont    | Betty Sheeks<br><i>General Science</i><br>Huron      | Mabel Sherburne<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Wanblee   |
| William Slade<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Canton      | Alice Smith<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Lake Preston | Orlando Sneve<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Volga          |
| Evelyn Solem<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Brookings | Henry Sorenson<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Roslyn       | Allan Spangler<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Fort Thompson |

# Sch-Spa

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Marie Schuller<br><i>General Science</i><br>Claremont | Robert Severson<br><i>General Science</i><br>Brookings |
| Donald Showell<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Huron         | Roland Sich<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Groton            |

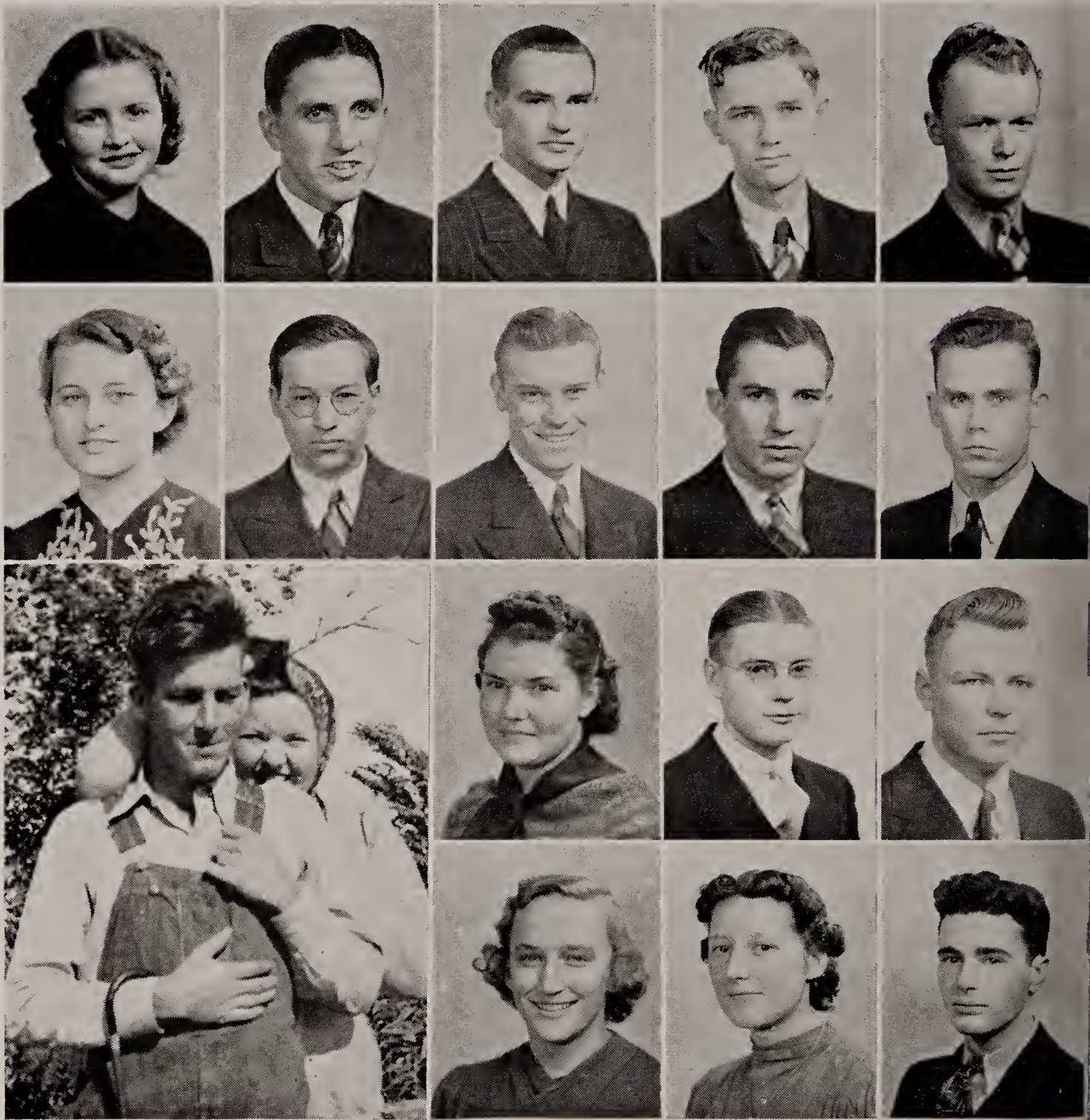
"Moe" teaches Baddeley and Johnson a few tricks at some innocent's expense.





Sophomore Class

Spi-Ven



Evelyn Spicer <i>General Science</i> Miller	William Stenson <i>Agriculture</i> Colome	William Stimson <i>Engincrring</i> Highmore	Junis Storry <i>Engincrring</i> Astoria	Eugene Svarstad <i>Agriculture</i> Aberdeen
Esther Sydow <i>General Science</i> Sioux Falls	Lincoln Taylor <i>Agriculture</i> Virgil	Gale Thayer <i>General Science</i> Brookings	Loren Thornton <i>Agriculture</i> Harrisburg	Lansford Trapp <i>Engineering</i> Verdon
		Neva Trumm <i>Home Economics</i> Hayti	Donald Tuttle <i>Engincrring</i> Letcher	Winston Ullman <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings
		Jeanette Unruh <i>Home Economics</i> Parker	Grace Van Raalte <i>Home Economics</i> Larchwood, Ia.	Paul Venard <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Hawarden, Ia.

Camera catches Jack Price, Margie Anderson in a more or less informal pose.

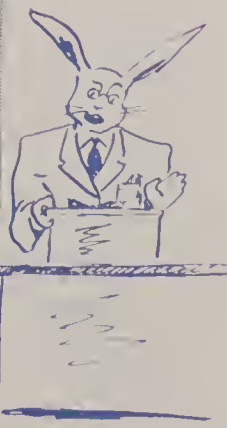
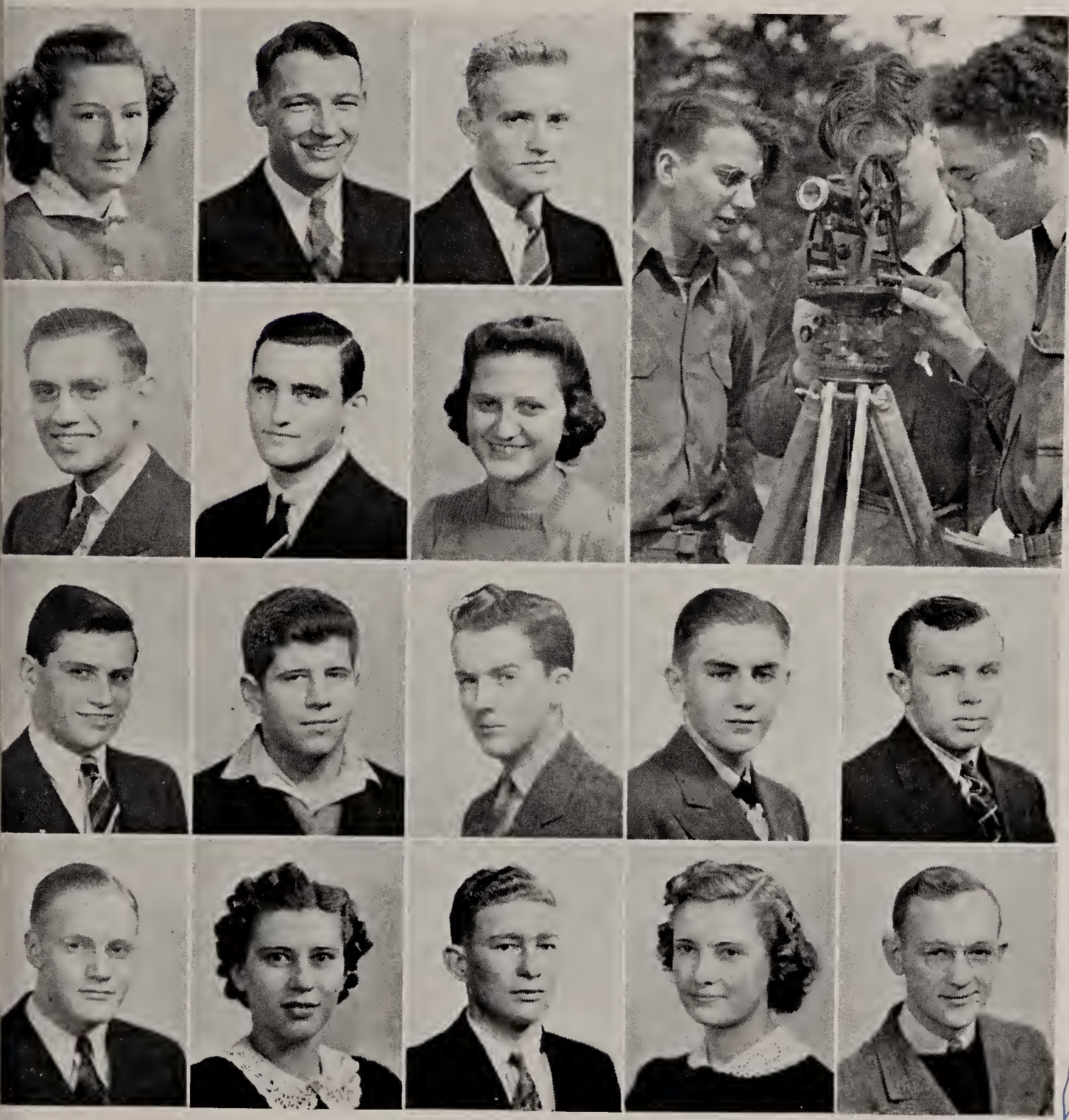


on blouses  
 if you will  
 come here by  
 each other in  
 classes.  
 in our  
 and  
 we surely good  
 acquainted  
 only hope  
 your public  
 by the two  
 the talking  
 your home one  
 small fellow - I  
 think you kids  
 making grand  
 complete  
 Emma  
 Vercoe

# sophomore Class

# Ver-Wri

- |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eunice Vercoe<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Sioux Falls | Wayne Waltz<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Brookings          | Harold Wangsness<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Sioux Falls   | In one of their outdoor classes these en-<br>gineers puzzle over their transit. |   |
| Marvin Wangsness<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Sioux Falls | Tom Ward<br><i>General Science</i><br>Washington, D. C. | Mattie Webster<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Woonsocket   |   |   |
| Verlon Welch<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Letcher         | William Wendt<br><i>General Science</i><br>Mitchell     | Blaine Whitehead<br><i>General Science</i><br>Brookings | W. Wildermuth<br><i>Pre-Forestry</i><br>Tripp                                   | Francis Wiley<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Clear Lake |
| Gerald Williams<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Plankinton   | LaVonne Willmott<br><i>General Science</i><br>White     | William Wilson<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Highmore        | Betty Jean Wright<br><i>General Science</i><br>Huron                            | Donald Wright<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Emery      |

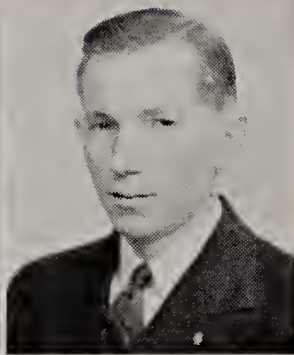




## Sophomore Class



Raymond Yelinek  
*Pharmacy*  
Canton



Roger Young  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Roy Kelley  
*Agriculture*  
Ideal

Wayne Kindelspire  
*Civil Engineering*  
Leola

LaVern Kortan  
*Agriculture*  
Gregory

Edward Krell  
*Agriculture*  
Plankinton

Don Morrison  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Robert Rath  
*Agriculture*  
Madison

Tom Sullivan  
*Pharmacy*  
Springfield, Minn.

Gordon Swenson  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Brookings

Jean Tilley  
*Agriculture*  
Spencer

Doris Timm  
*General Science*  
Mount Vernon

James Vogel  
*Pharmacy*  
Pierre

Doris Vrenegor  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Quentin Anderson  
*General Science*  
Milbank

Donald Brown  
*General Science*  
Ortonville, Minn.

Milton Crothers  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Stanley Hubert  
*Agriculture*  
Hecla

Maurice Klatt  
*General Science*  
Tripp

Mark Law  
*Agriculture*  
Clear Lake

Lloyd Robbins  
*Agriculture*  
White

Orville Terkelsen  
*General Science*  
Volga

Ernest Trantina  
*Pharmacy*  
Wagner

Ernest Watland  
*Pharmacy*  
Keldron

Bertram Baird  
*Agriculture*  
Pipestone, Minn.

John Catlin  
*Agriculture*  
Platte

Howard Gerber  
*General Science*  
Sioux Falls

Robert H. Johnson  
*Pharmacy*  
Beresford

Earle Klosterman  
*Agriculture*  
Presho

Kenneth Legg  
*Agriculture*  
Winfred

Rex Smith  
*General Science*  
Alpena

Berwin Thomas  
*Civil Engineering*  
Gary

George Vaux  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Daniel Wiersma  
*Agriculture*  
Volga

Robert Bates  
*General Science*  
Brookings

James Comstock  
*Pharmacy*  
Britton

Kurt Huber  
*Agriculture*  
Freeman

LeRoy Justman  
*Agriculture*  
Plankinton

H. Klushmeier  
*Pharmacy*  
Redfield

Walter Leite  
*Engineering*  
Volga

Marion Stafford  
*Home Economics*  
Carpenter

Harry Thompson  
*Agriculture*  
Tabor

Bernard Wetteland  
*Agriculture*  
Gayville

Anson Yeager  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Maurine

## Y-Not Pictured

Dear Valois:-

I certainly think you are one of the  
swellest gals that I know.  
You certainly <sup>was</sup> a well beg. sister.  
We had some grand times together.



Don't forget the times we went  
down town to the Bowling Allies.  
And the time you kept falling on  
the ice.

We certainly have seen some good  
shows together. We forgot we ever were  
taught any manners. Best of luck  
in any task you undertake.  
Best wishes.  
Mavis Potter.

1940 Jack Rabbit - 304

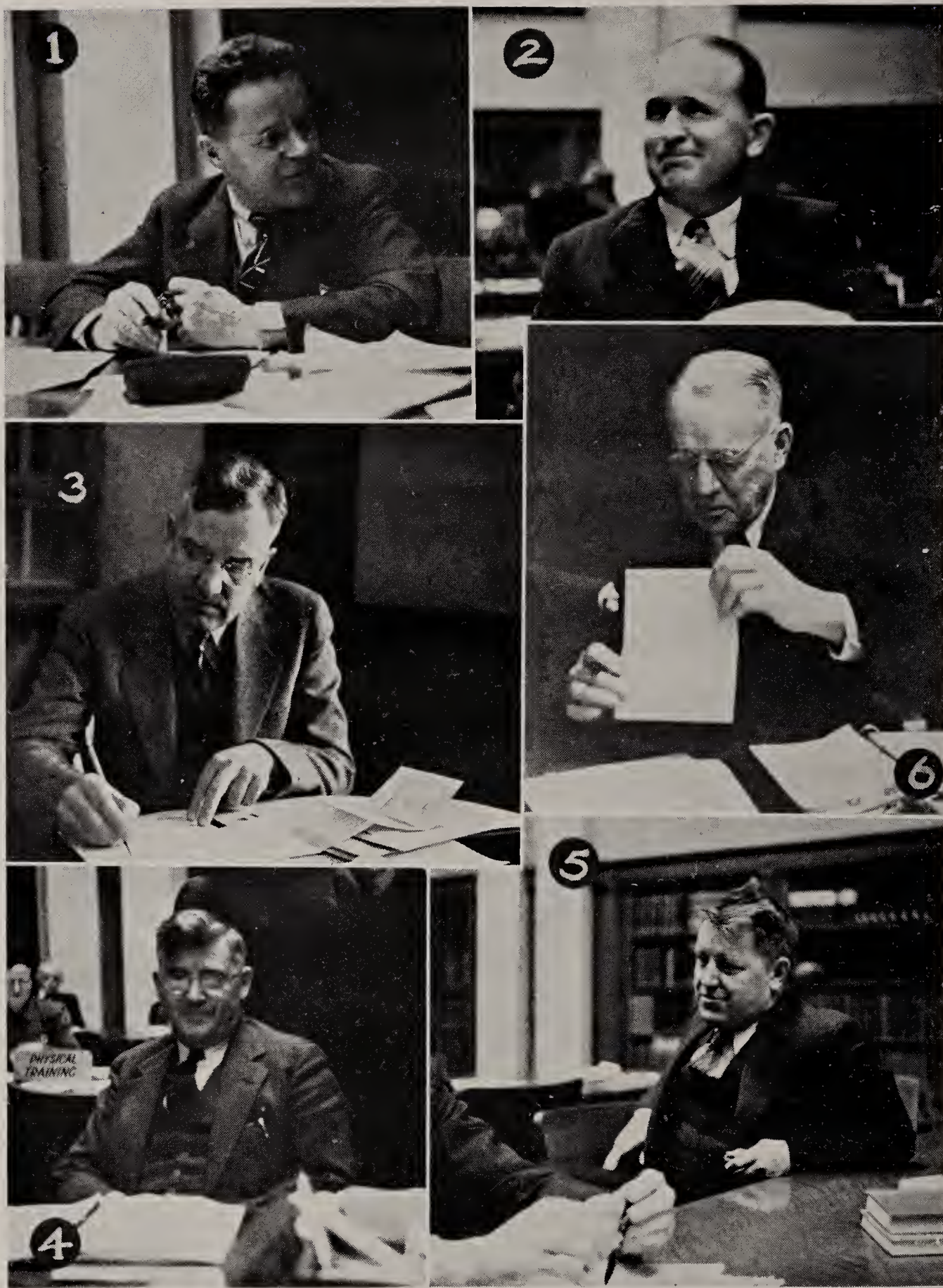




**HECKLING THE HORTICULTURISTS**—(1) Jim Randall smiles as he picks tomatoes in the winter (greenhouse). (2) Horticulturist Truesdell weighs in some seeds. (3) Aho pots a plant. (4) Using the touch system, Frank Emly delivers some soil. (5) Morris Thompson gets out the old wheelbarrow and goes hunting for “the good earth.”







**PICKING OFF THE PROFS**—(1) Ward Miller listens in between sign-ups. (2) Physics-minded Reinhart partially subdues a smile. (3) A new survey—and Sociologist Kumlien at the controls. (4) A pose by Wiseman, education head. (5) Mathematics' Prof. MacDougall listens intently. (6) Veteran, likeable, Prof. Harding signs a course book.







**SEEN IN THE LIBRARY—**(1) Don Buckman tired of studying. (2) So Orlando Sneve settles down to a full evening's work. (3) Virginia Parr, sitting in chair, and Lorene Scully take time out to discuss a situation. (4) Worm's eye view of the reading room of Lincoln Memorial Library. (5) Looking down on a scholastically inclined coed.

307 - South Dakota State







**DEVELOPING THE DRAMATISTS**—(1) Carlson attempts to age 30 years. (2) Overgaard tries to duplicate the feat with Berteale Chord. (3) Kay Fosheim—no makeup required! (4) It's quite a serious job with Andy Bogue—but he tries it himself. (5) Joyce Munson and Arlo Martin hurry as the curtain time nears.







**HOMEMAKING WITH THE HOME ECS**—(1) Jennie Heaton doing a bit of sewing. (2) Margaret Neuhauser is too, but she uses a machine. (3) Marian Lynner and Ruth Lovett preparing a meal and being a bit self-conscious. (4) Doris McDowell cleans up the debris. (5) Virginia Wilson and Margaret Hegerfeld haven't time to watch the cameraman.





*Freshman Class* . . . 475 wide-eyed youngsters wandered into Brookings in September; took long, awed look at Campanile, decided to settle down and pick up an education. Newcomers caught spirit of the institution, turned out faithfully for all college functions (as picture at right shows). Frosh learned fundamentals of opening a book, sleeping in class; so became full-fledged collegians.







## Freshman Class

## Officers



*Upper left: President George LaFollette. Upper right: Secretary Gale Steele. Lower left: Treasurer Mary Emanuel. Lower right: Vice-President Julian Vasgaard.*

It was the largest single class in the history of the institution that poured into the registrar's office during freshman week last fall when 475 newcomers affixed their signatures to the State College roll book. Spring registration revealed 388 frosh still on the books.





Freshman Class

A-And



Ernest Akkerman  
*Agriculture*  
White

Mary Albert  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Eva Albertson  
*Home Economics*  
Colton

Betty Alexander  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Evelyn Algra  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Don Alguire  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Sioux Falls

Lynn Allison  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Donald Almond  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Hurley

Allayne Amdahl  
*Home Economics*  
Egan

Arthur Anderson  
*General Science*  
Erwin

Betty Anderson  
*Home Economics*  
Bruce

Keith Anderson  
*General Science*  
Huron

Peggy Anderson  
*Home Economics*  
Plankinton

Reva Anderson  
*Home Economics*  
Dell Rapids

Robert Anderson  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Virginia Anderson  
*Home Economics*  
Alcester

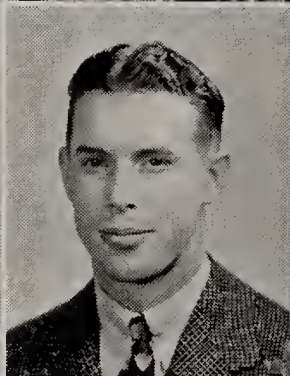
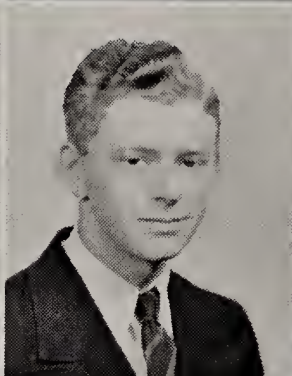
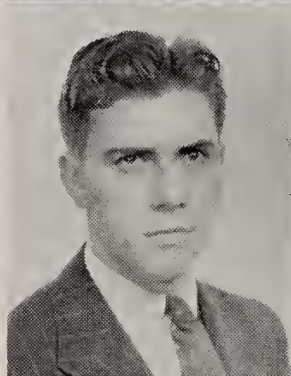
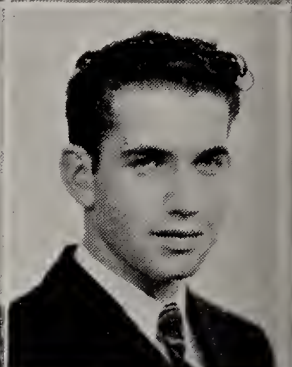
Just another group wandering by the  
Engineering building in the autumn.





# Freshman Class

Arn-Be



Freshmen listen attentively to one of the orientation week lectures.

Mary Jane Arntz  
*General Science*  
Aberdeen

Edward Atkins  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Rachel Bailey  
*Home Economics*  
Eagle Butte

Wayne Baillie  
*Engineering*  
Pierpont

Alice Bakeman  
*Nursing Education*  
Huron

Robert Banworth  
*Engineering*  
Gary

Fred Barthold  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Bridger

Royce Bates  
*Agriculture*  
Mitchell

Herbert Bauer  
*Engineering*  
Hosmer

Lloyd Bechen  
*Engineering*  
Flandreau

Robert Bednar  
*General Science*  
Dupree

Robert Beebe  
*Agriculture*  
Pierre

Vern Belzer  
*Agriculture*  
De Smet

Ben Bentson  
*Engineering*  
Alpena

Carol Berg  
*Home Economics*  
Marietta, Minn.

Beth Bergh  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown





# Freshman Class

Eunice Berven  
*Home Economics*  
Baltic

Gaylord Biddle  
*Engineering*  
Miller

Ada May Bidwell  
*General Science*  
Colman

Dennis Bierschbach  
*Agriculture*  
Webster

Ruth Billups  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Stickney

Donald Boelter  
*Pharmacy*  
Pipestone, Minn.

Rayburn Bonstrom  
*Pharmacy*  
Cokato, Minn.

Gerald Bowar  
*Agriculture*  
Faulkton

Van Boynton  
*General Science*  
Lemmon

Frank Brady  
*Pre-Forestry*  
Hot Springs

Judson Brave  
*Agriculture*  
Fort Thompson

Alfred Briggs  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Forestburg

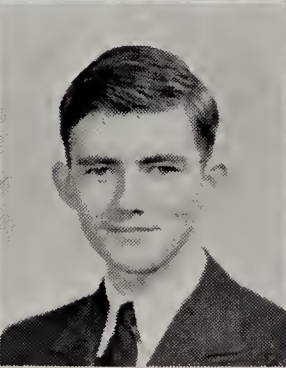
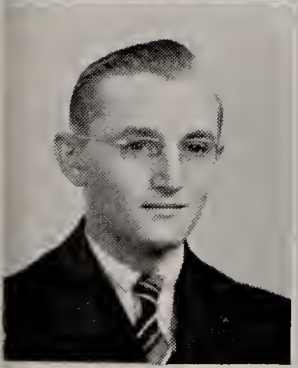
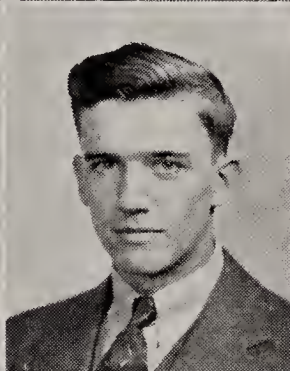
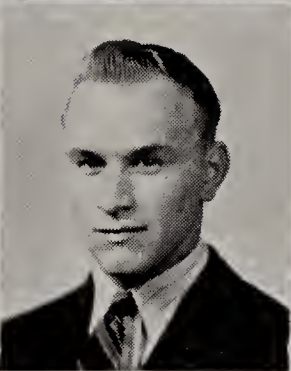
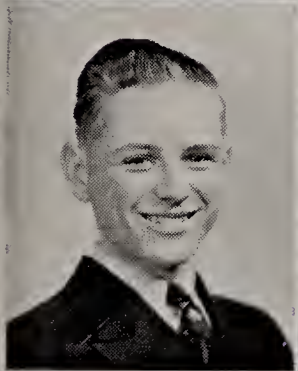
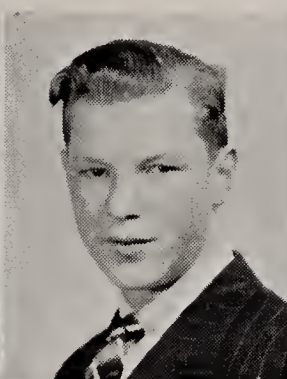
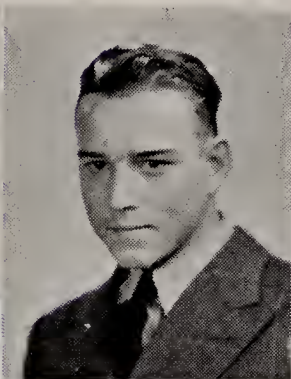
Wesley Brisben  
*Engineering*  
Ree Heights

Harold Brown  
*General Science*  
Clear Lake

William Bruce  
*Agriculture*  
Dallas

Paul Burd  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Soldier Milton Overvaag reclines on  
chest of Soldier Russell Asper.





# Freshman Class

Bur-Cor



Bette Burns  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Ervine Bylander  
*Engineering*  
Beresford

Bob Callan  
*General Science*  
Custer

Curtis Cameron  
*General Science*  
Pierpont

John Cameron  
*General Science*  
White

Alfred Carlsen  
*Agriculture*  
Castle Rock

Ernest Carlsen  
*Agriculture*  
Castle Rock

Virginia Carney  
*General Science*  
Sioux Falls

Philip Case  
*Pharmacy*  
Brookings

C. Chamberlin  
*Agriculture*  
Flandreau

Lester Clarke  
*Agriculture*  
Wessington

James Claymore  
*Agriculture*  
Cheyenne Agency

Oramel Clayton  
*Agriculture*  
Gregory

Susanna Clemen  
*Home Economics*  
Ipswich

Edward Colliton  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Morrell Connelly  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Lynner, Wemmering, Miner, Wilson  
and a campanile lamp post pose.



1940 Jack Rabbit - 316



Freshman Class

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Edward Conway<br><i>General Science</i><br>Garden City | Leonard Cook<br><i>Pharmacy</i><br>Martin     | Madalyn Cooper<br><i>Pharmacy</i><br>Harding     |
| Lawrence Coulon<br><i>General Science</i><br>Pierre    | Wilma Cox<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Bristol | Roberta Cox<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Redfield |
| Lee Crawford<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Rapid City    | Ted Crawford<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Hecla   | John Curry<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Elk Point    |
| Robert Dailey<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Flandreau       | Ronald Davis<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Wakonda | Ethel De Boer<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Davis  |

Con-Det

Lois Schultz and Yvonne Ford discuss a recent test en-route to Central.

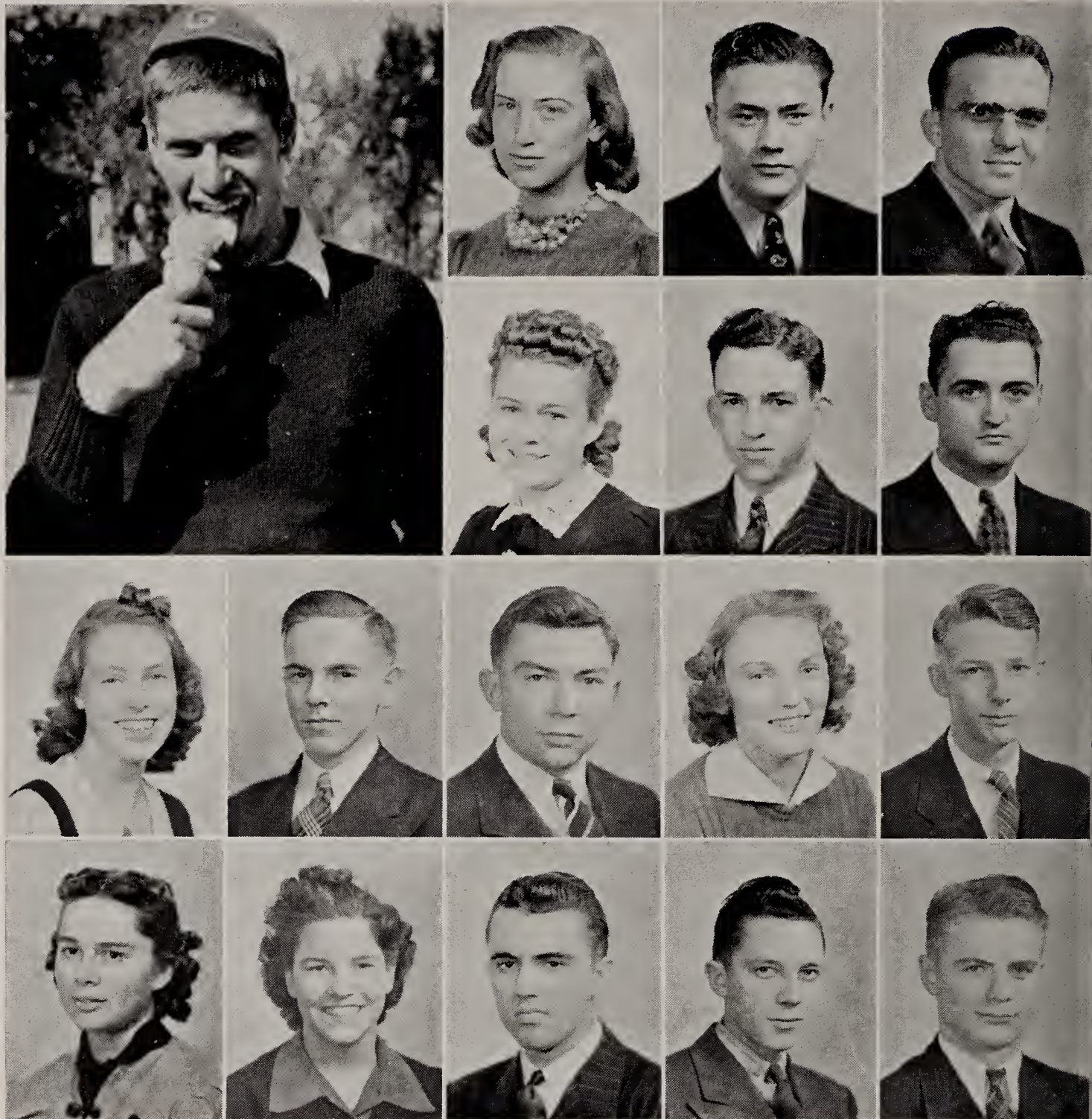
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Robert Curry<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Elk Point | Henry Dahlquist<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Agar   |
| Lyle Derscheid<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Wolsey  | Henry Deters<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Brookings |





# Freshman Class

Dic-Er



Lindsay laps a luscious cone as he saunters from creamery to class.

Dorothy Dickinson  
*General Science*  
Webster

George Dinneen  
*Agriculture*  
Volin

Charles Doering  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Sioux Falls

Dorothy Donovan  
*Home Economics*  
Tyler, Minn.

John Doran  
*General Science*  
Sturgis

Lawrence Duff  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Bettie Dunbar  
*Home Economics*  
Huron

John Dvorak  
*Engineering*  
Kaylor

Ross Eaton  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Alcester

Marion Eells  
*Nursing Education*  
Brookings

Kendall EerNisse  
*Pharmacy*  
Hot Springs

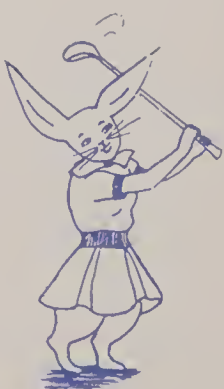
Marjorie Eken  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Mary Emanuel  
*Nursing Education*  
Milbank

Dean Empey  
*General Science*  
Farmington, Minn.

Edward Eneboe  
*General Science*  
Canton

Herbert Erickson  
*Agriculture*  
Bruce





Freshman Class

- Wayne Erickson  
*Agriculture*  
Junius

Nona Mae Fellows  
*Home Economics*  
Buffalo

Ruth Fleming  
*Nursing Education*  
Huron

Virginia Ford  
*General Science*  
Brookings
- Gloria Erling  
*Home Economics*  
South Shore

Doris Feragen  
*Home Economics*  
Dell Rapids

John Flittie  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Yvonne Ford  
*General Science*  
Wakonda
- Arleene Ewing  
*Home Economics*  
White Horse

Dean Fett  
*Engineering*  
Timber Lake

Raymond Foiles  
*Agriculture*  
Raymond

Charles Foster  
*Engineering*  
White Horse

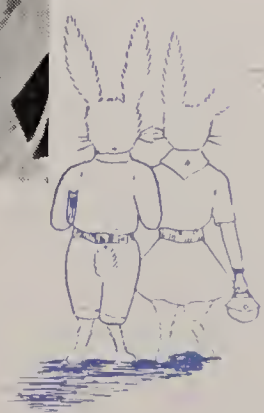
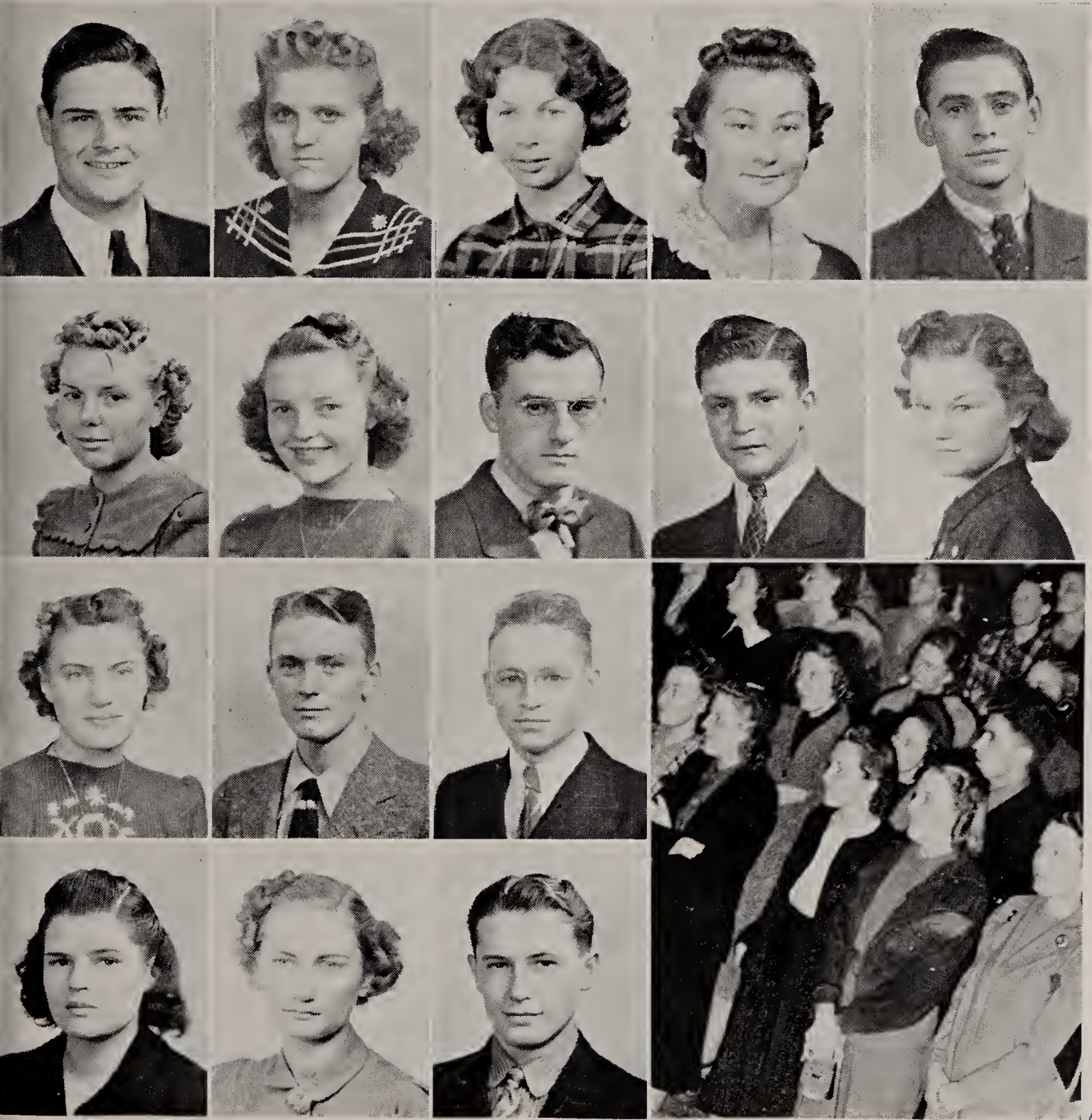
Eri-Fos

- Maxine Faulkner  
*Home Economics*  
Lead

Charles Fischer  
*Agriculture*  
Wessington
- Kemmer Fazendin  
*General Science*  
Arlington

Jean Fix  
*Home Economics*  
Parkston

Part of a highly interested crowd at an early season pep meeting.





Freshman Class

Fou-Gly



Harriet Foulke <i>General Science</i> White	Arthur Frank <i>Engineering</i> Java	Edward Friebe <i>Engineering</i> Britton	Edmund Froelich <i>Agriculture</i> Lemmon	Gordon Froiland <i>General Science</i> Clear Lake
Leah Fulmer <i>Home Economics</i> Volga	Lucille Gandy <i>General Science</i> Webster	Riley Gardner <i>Engineering</i> Ree Heights	Harry Gatlin <i>Agriculture</i> Allen	George Gehant <i>Agriculture</i> Clarkfield, Minn.
		Lucille Gehring <i>Home Economics</i> Howard	Dale Gilbert <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Jewel, Ia.	Irwin Gilbertson <i>Agriculture</i> Thomas
		Alair Girton <i>General Science</i> Toronto	William Glover <i>Agriculture</i> Hecla	Vernal Glynn <i>Agriculture</i> Belvidere

Palm, Soderlind, and Nelson snatch a  
snack on a hot autumn afternoon.





Freshman Class

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Shirley Gooch<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>South Shore | Karl Graf<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Brookings           | Warren Gregg<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Dell Rapids |
| Lila Gripentrog<br><i>General Science</i><br>White    | Wallace Gross<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Madison         | Arlyne Groth<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Philip   |
| Andrew Halverson<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Brookings   | Carl Ham<br><i>Ag Engineering</i><br>Caputa            | Bob Hammond<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Fedora       |
| James Harmon<br><i>Pharmacy</i><br>Balaton, Minn.     | Lowell Hartwick<br><i>Ag Engineering</i><br>Vermillion | Donald Hastings<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Bruce    |

Goo-Hay

Emmerich, on his way to Canyon, Texas,  
takes time out to play engineer.

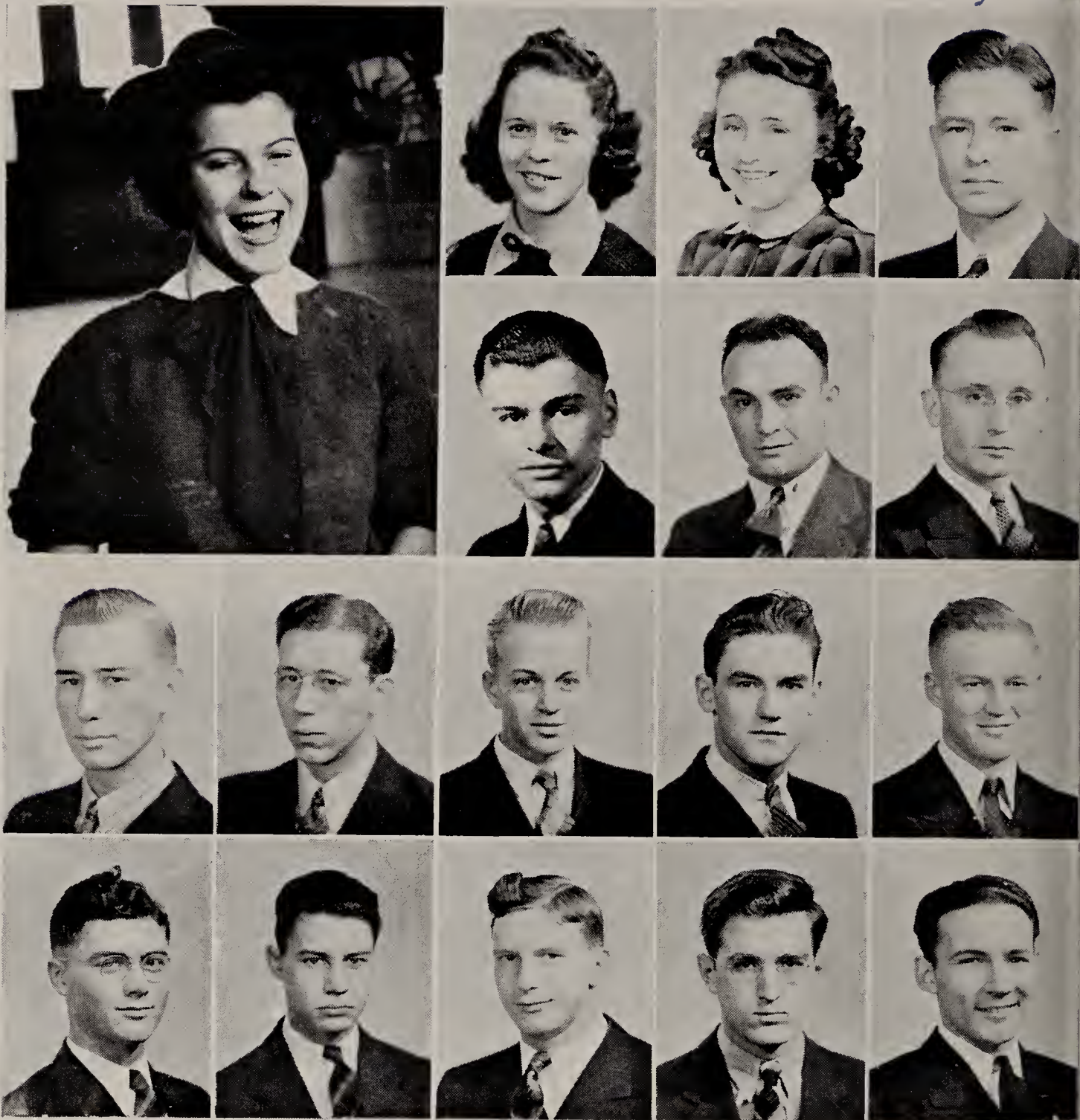


Velsie  
Dear ~~May~~  
may be next  
year we can  
make some  
more "Hay"  
like that  
that above  
See you then  
anyway -  
Arlyne  
P.S. He won't  
forget the  
Coed +  
the  
Senior  
ball + a  
couple  
other Grade  
"A" times,  
will we!



Freshman Class

Hay-Ho



Jean Collins flashes a \$1,299,435.55 smile on her way through the armory.

Mary Helen Hayes <i>Home Economics</i> Montevideo, Minn.	Jennie Heaton <i>Home Economics</i> Watertown	Vernon Heeren <i>Engineering</i> Dell Rapids
Lester Heilman <i>General Science</i> Eureka	Murray Henderson <i>Agriculture</i> Rumford	Fred Henjum <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Garretson
Kenneth Henry <i>General Science</i> Sioux Falls	Lco Henry <i>Pharmacy</i> New Effington	Clair Hesla <i>Engineering</i> Wakonda
Russell Hilmoe <i>Agriculture</i> Flandreau	Robert Hodgins <i>General Science</i> Bonesteel	Merlin Hodgson <i>Agriculture</i> Wessington Springs
		Evan Hollingsworth <i>Engineering</i> Woonsocket
		Raymond Horn <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Brookings





# Freshman Class

Kenneth Houck  
*Engineering*  
Summit

Lois Hunt  
*Home Economics*  
Murdo

Peter Hustad  
*Engineering*  
Flandreau

Clifford Iverson  
*Agriculture*  
Sioux Falls

Lois Jacobsen  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Ted Jacox  
*Pre-Forestry*  
Britton

Betty Johnson  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Donald Johnson  
*Engineering*  
Flandreau

Floyd Johnson  
*Agriculture*  
Egan

Glenn Johnson  
*Engineering*  
Castlewood

Jeanette Johnson  
*Home Economics*  
Britton

Maureen Johnson  
*General Science*  
Brookings

# Hou-Joh

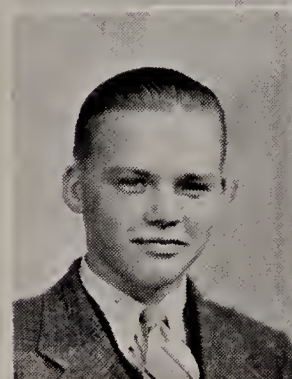
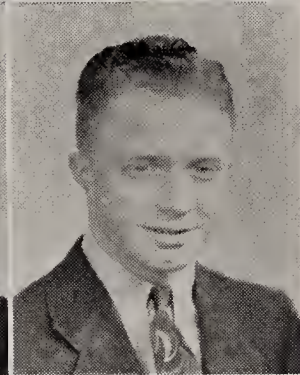
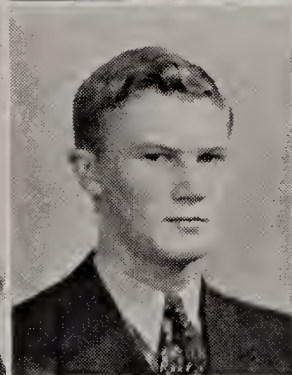
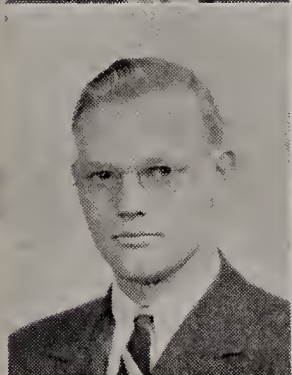
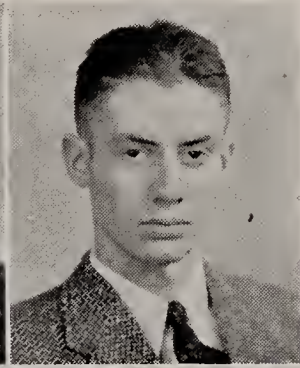
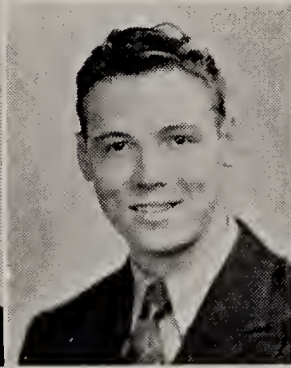
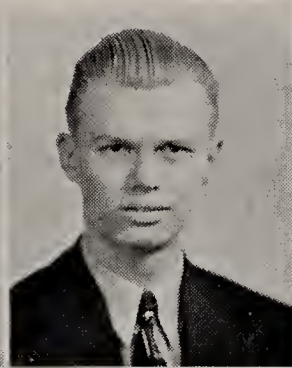
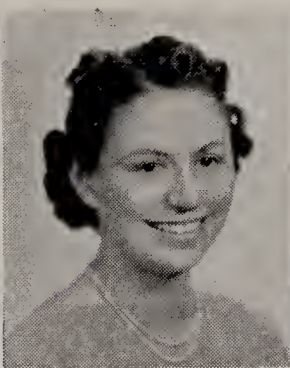
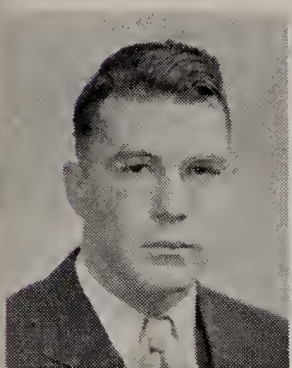
Arnel Hustrulid  
*Agriculture*  
Beresford

John Hyde  
*General Science*  
Watertown

Webber Jarl  
*Agriculture*  
New Ellington

LeRoy Jenks  
*Agriculture*  
Mitchell

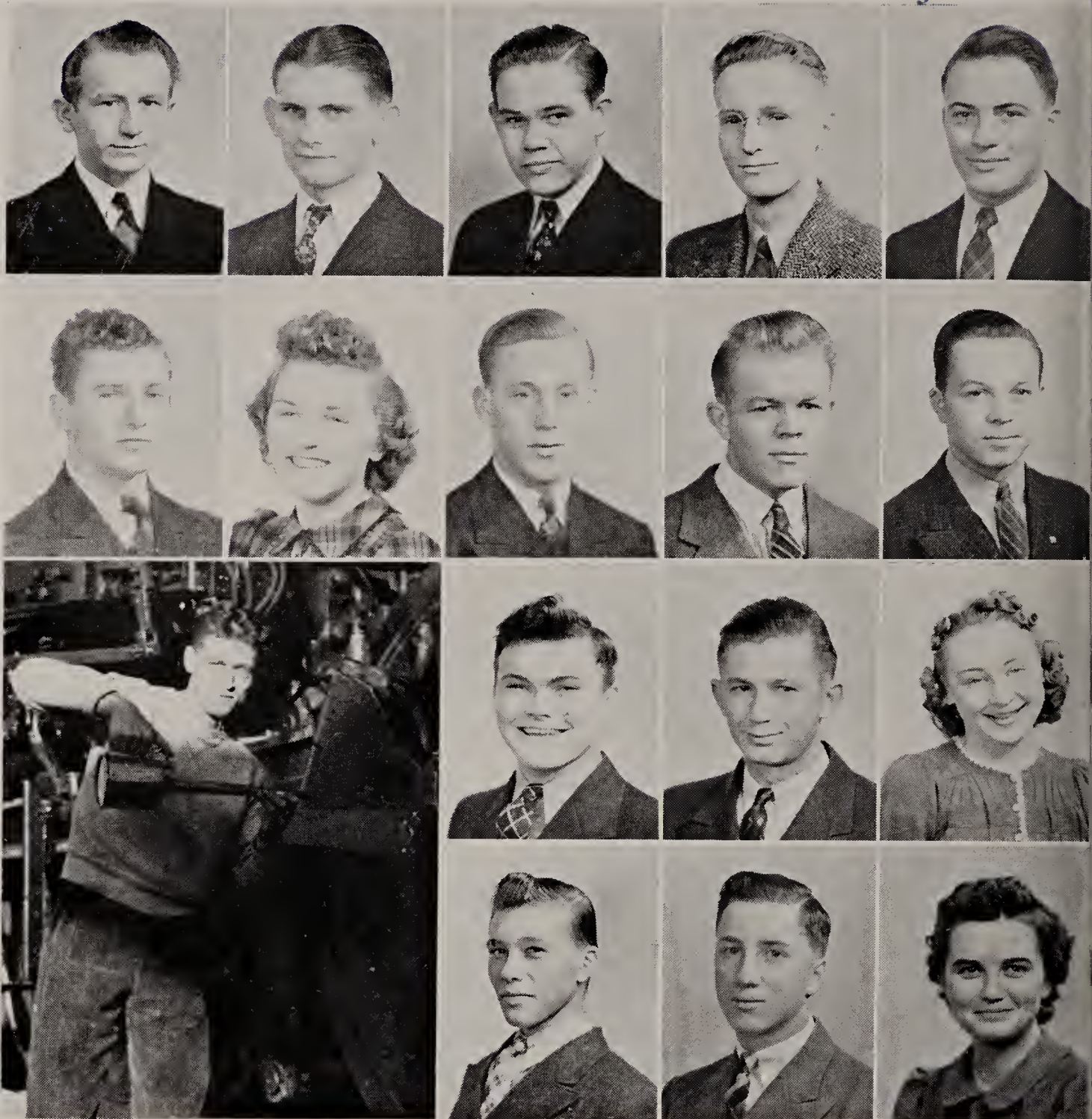
Taking some time out to read State's  
most popular censored magazine.





# Freshman Class

Joh-Kru



Robert A. Johnson  
*Agriculture*  
Groton

Rodney Johnson  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Jackson, Minn.

Wallace Johnson  
*General Science*  
Pierre

Thomas Johnston  
*Agriculture*  
Watertown

Lester E. Jones  
*Agriculture*  
Bath

Donald Jorgensen  
*Engineering*  
Ideal

Emily Julian  
*Home Economics*  
Flandreau

Martin Kasperson  
*Agriculture*  
Arlington

Dean Kelly  
*Engineering*  
White Bear Lake, Minn.

Robert Kelly  
*General Science*  
Faith

Vincent Kennecalley  
*Agriculture*  
Raymond

Donald Kleppin  
*Agriculture*  
Wessington Springs

Priscilla Korte  
*General Science*  
Huron

Floyd Kracht  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Myron Kromminga  
*Agriculture*  
Lennox

Eileen Kruse  
*Home Economics*  
Spencer

---

Don Brown's anxious to get at those  
Texas boys, so he oils up the train.

---

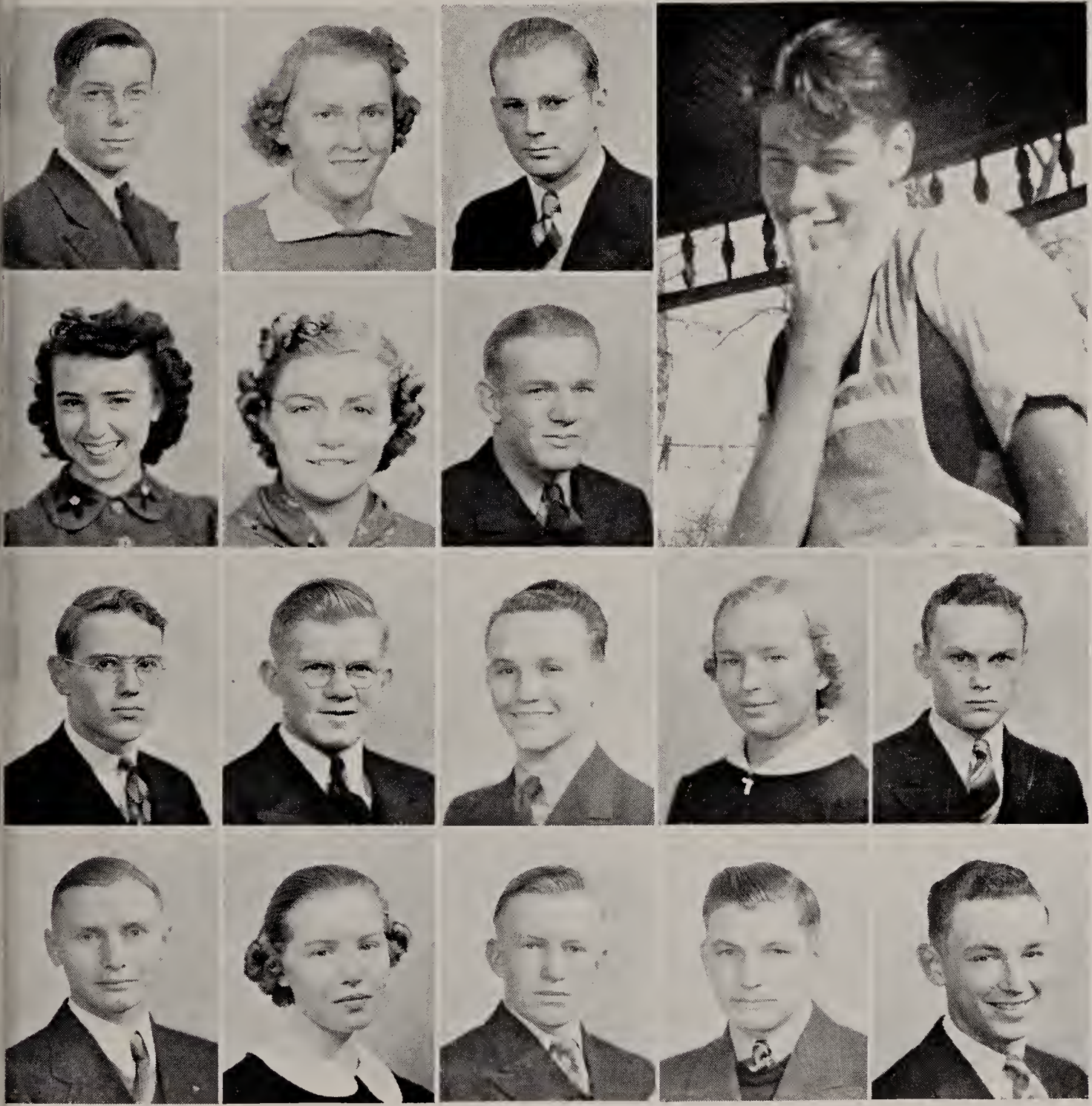




# Freshman Class

# Kur-Lee

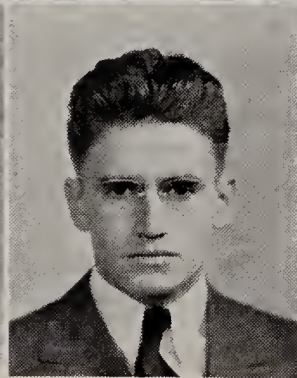
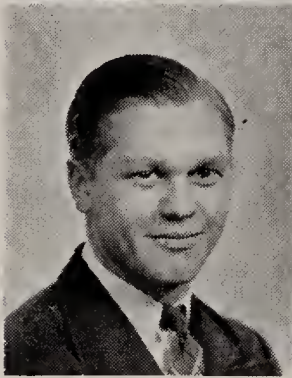
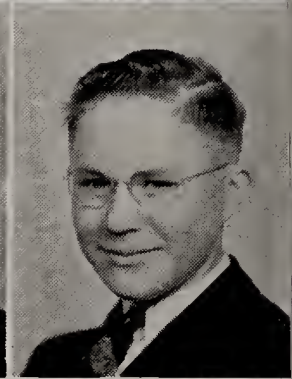
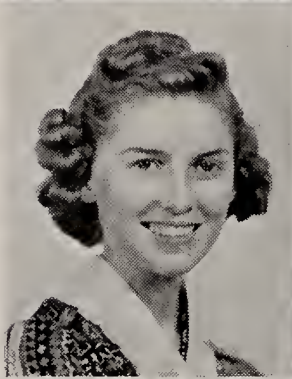
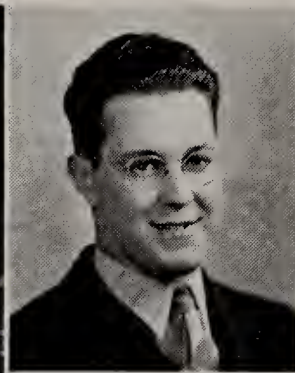
Curtis Kurtz <i>Engineering</i> White	Irene Kurtz <i>Nursing Education</i> Bushnell	George LaFollette <i>Agriculture</i> Pringle	Bob Barthle plays the modest housewife for a wandering photographer.	
Margie Lang <i>Pharmacy</i> Brookings	Marjorie Lang <i>Home Economics</i> Huron	Kermit Lange <i>Pharmacy</i> Pipestone		
Jay Larsen <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Howard	Orville Larsen <i>General Science</i> Badger	Vere Larsen <i>Pharmacy</i> Colman	Harriet A. Larson <i>Home Economics</i> Brookings	Hobart Larson <i>Agriculture</i> Bryant
Raymond Larson <i>Agriculture</i> Gettysburg	Patricia Laskowski <i>Home Economics</i> Huron	Pierce Leavitt <i>Agriculture</i> Worthing	Walter Lee <i>Engineering</i> Volga	Wallace Lees <i>Agriculture</i> Brookings





# Freshman Class

Lei-Ma



Notice that all lines on the armory floor  
lead to pretty Jean France.

George Leidheiser  
*Agriculture*  
Maywood, N. J.

Violetta Leite  
*Home Economics*  
Volga

Charlotte Lenzner  
*General Science*  
Huron

Albert Levorson  
*Engineering*  
Herreid

Cra Yvonne Loesch  
*General Science*  
Oldham

Carl Loftesness  
*Printing & Journalism*  
Canton

Marian Lynner  
*Home Economics*  
Clarkfield, Minn.

Donald Mahl  
*Pharmacy*  
Hartford

Edward Malmstrom  
*Engineering*  
Leola

James Manley  
*General Science*  
Milbank

Edward Manning  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Kenneth Marks  
*General Science*  
Marshall, Minn.

Ray Marlowe  
*Engineering*  
Flindreau

Lloyd Marquardt  
*Engineering*  
Badger

Christine Marshall  
*Home Economics*  
Kenel

Carol Martin  
*Nursing Education*  
Brookings



Hope  
in 1948 Jack Rabbit - 326  
may be. You have a nice vacation  
Best of luck  
Christine M.  
Design Class.



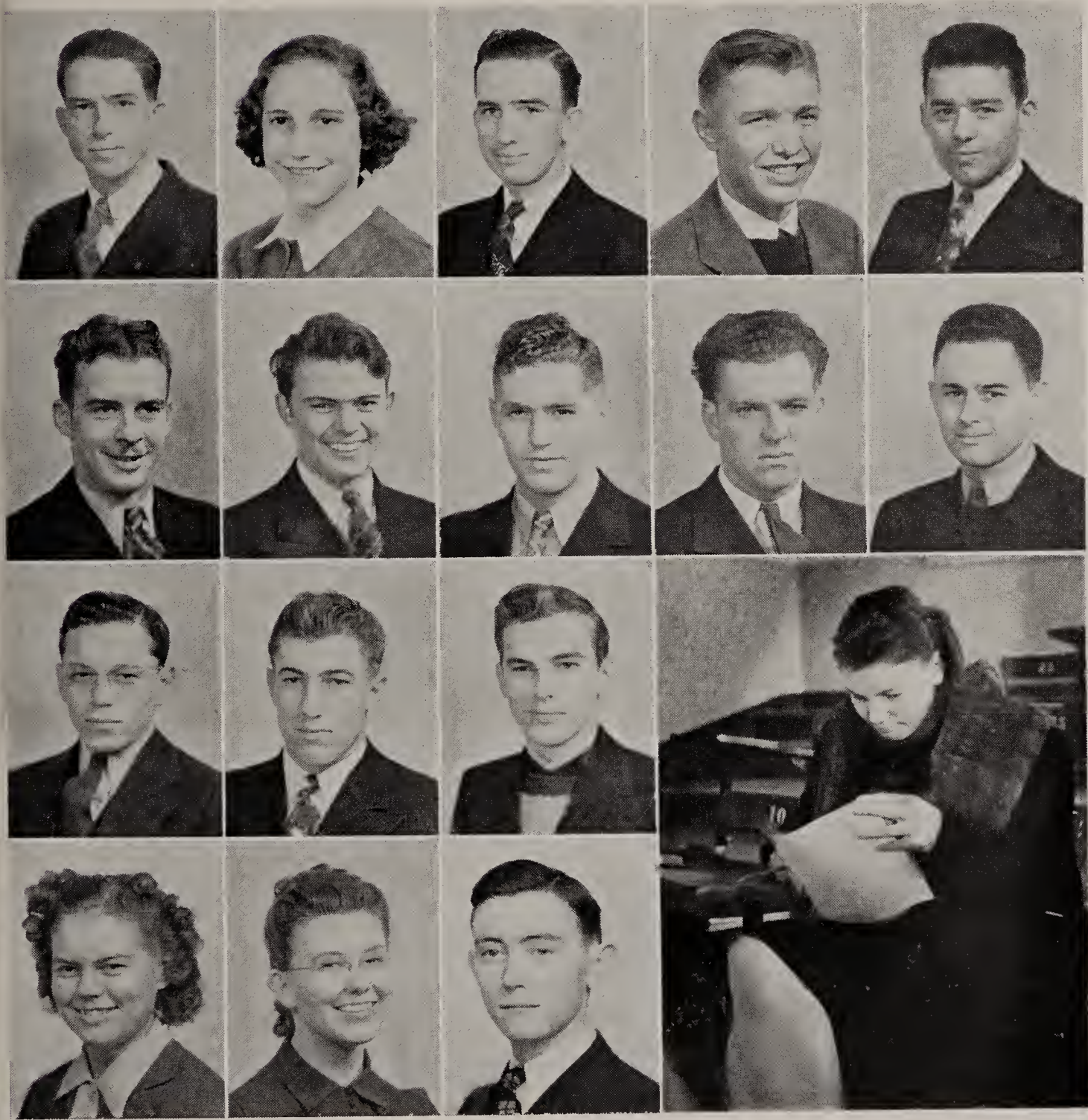
Freshman Class

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Theodore Mateer<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Custer            | Beverly Mathews<br><i>General Science</i><br>Sioux Falls | Olin Matkins<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Whitewood         |
| Douglas McCormick<br><i>General Science</i><br>Sioux Falls | Orville McDonald<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Dell Rapids    | James McGillivray<br><i>Pre-Forestry</i><br>Garden City |
| Howard Merry<br><i>General Science</i><br>Dell Rapids      | Roger Merry<br><i>Ag. Engineering</i><br>Dell Rapids     | Neal Meyer<br><i>General Science</i><br>De Smet         |
| Elda Mielke<br><i>Home Economics</i><br>Watertown          | Dorothy Miller<br><i>General Science</i><br>Brookings    | Max Miller<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Hawarden, Ia.       |

Mat-Mil

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Vernon Maxwell<br><i>General Science</i><br>Sioux Falls | Walter Mayhew<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Bridgewater    |
| Brown McKee<br><i>Agriculture</i><br>Rockham            | Tracy Mercer<br><i>Engineering</i><br>Marshall, Minn. |

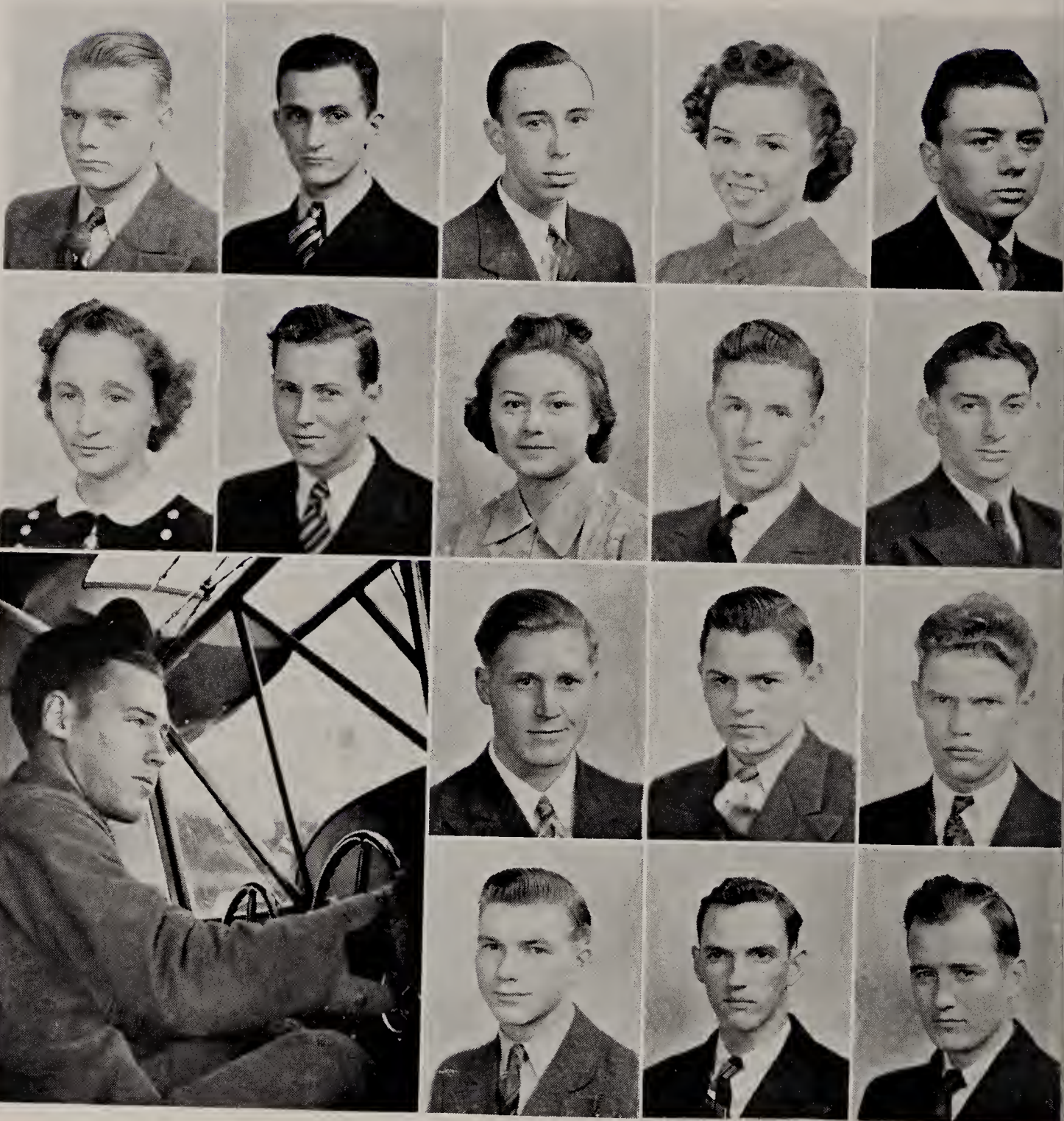
Finishing up one of the chemistry department's famous "barn burners."





# Freshman Class

Mil-Ne



Roger Miller  
*Engineering*  
Ramona

Vane Miller  
*Agriculture*  
Troy

Warren Miller  
*Agriculture*  
Agar

Frances Miner  
*Home Economics*  
Cavour

Robert Mitchell  
*Agriculture*  
Brentford

Loretta Moes  
*Home Economics*  
Goodwin

John Moriarty  
*Pharmacy*  
Brookings

Corinne Morse  
*Home Economics*  
Denison, Ia.

Eldon Mueller  
*Engineering*  
Hot Springs

Dean Myers  
*Agriculture*  
Dallas

Robert Nelsen  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Arnold Nelson  
*Agriculture*  
Valley Springs

Clifford Nelson  
*Agriculture*  
Winfred

Stewart Nercim  
*Agriculture*  
Langford

Lambert Neuman  
*Engineering*  
Clear Lake

Walter Neville  
*Agriculture*  
Clear Lake



That's Paul Engebretson at the wheel of  
a CAA flight training plane.

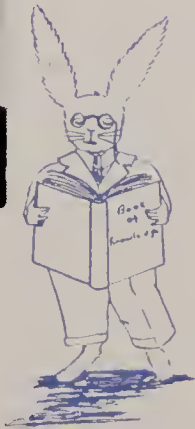
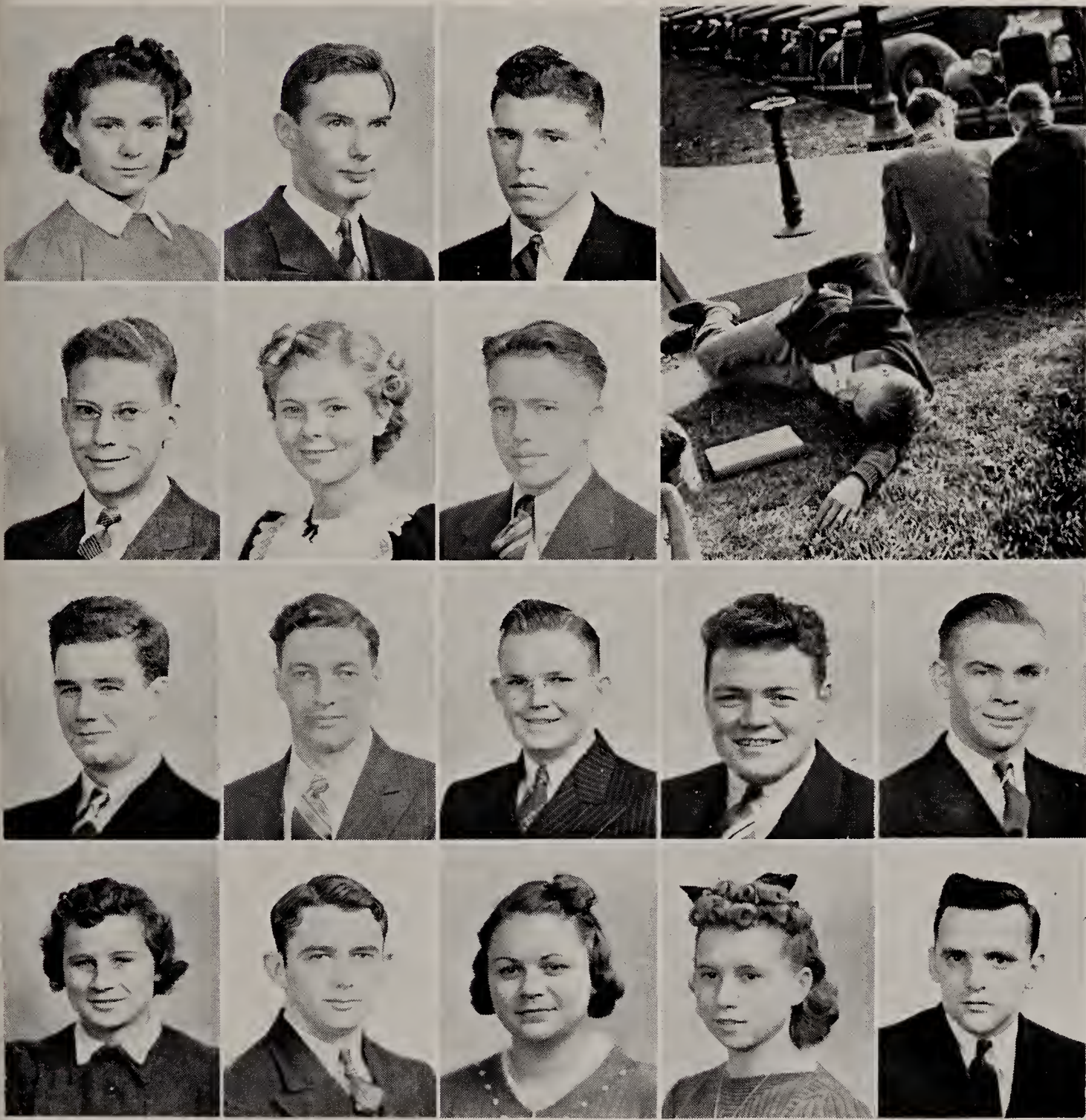


Freshman Class

Jesse Niersen <i>General Science</i> Amherst	Harold Niklason <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Brookings	Leo Nolz <i>Engineering</i> Miller
Robert Nord <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Milbank	Margaret Norton <i>Home Economics</i> Buffalo	James Odle <i>Ag. Engineering</i> Fort Pierre
Raymond Ochler <i>Agriculture</i> Milbank	Charles Okken <i>Agriculture</i> Woonsocket	Stanley Olander <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Yankton
Dorothy Overvaag <i>Nursing Education</i> Dell Rapids	Ralph Palmer <i>Agriculture</i> Gregory	Beverly Parker <i>Home Economics</i> Sioux Falls

Nie-Ped

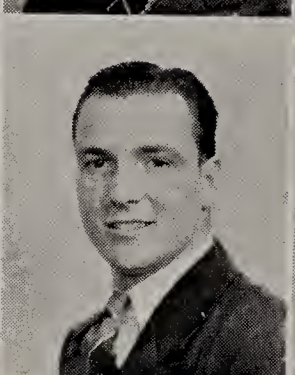
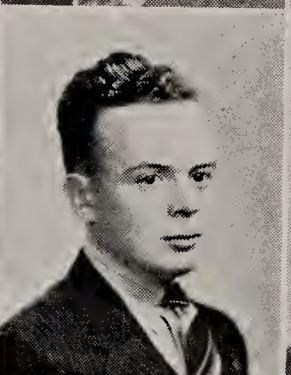
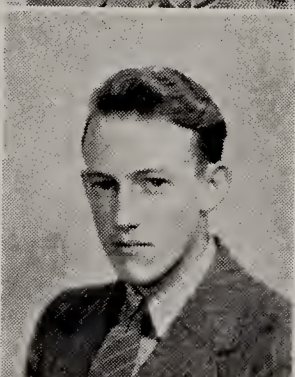
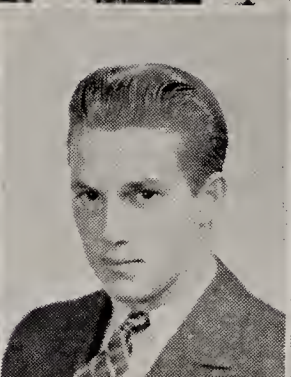
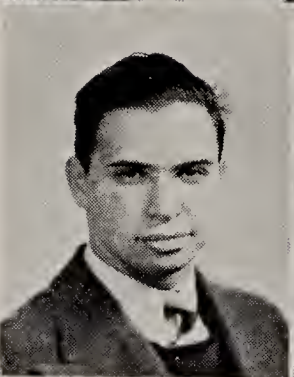
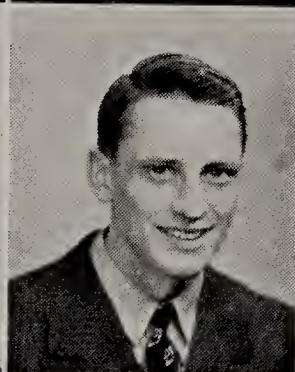
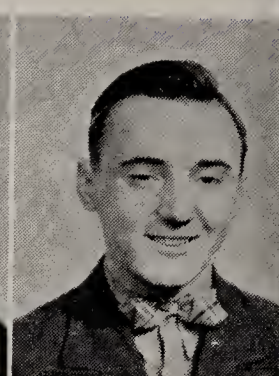
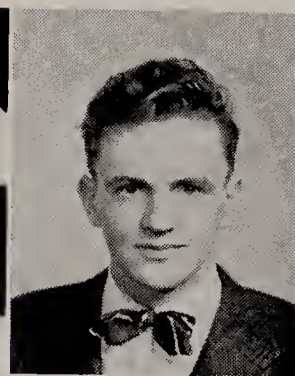
It is spring, and the young man's fancy  
turns to thoughts of—sleep.





# Freshman Class

Pet-Re



Derby hat, well-groomed beard and a big cigar get together on Hobo Day.

Norman Petersen  
*Pharmacy*  
Tyler, Minn.

Phyllis Peterson  
*Home Economics*  
Brandon

Vernon Petrik  
*Agriculture*  
Tyndall

Verna Phelps  
*General Science*  
Brookings

George Phillips  
*Engineering*  
St. Onge

Terry Phillips  
*General Science*  
Dell Rapids

Edwin Piburn  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Ellis Pierce  
*Agriculture*  
Onida

Delmer Pittenger  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Brookings

Herbert Powers  
*Engineering*  
Pukwana

Hazel Quinlan  
*Pharmacy*  
Platte

Donald Raker  
*Pharmacy*  
Brookings

Wendell Rea  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

Odell Reinertson  
*Agriculture*  
Astoria

Lyle Reoh  
*Agriculture*  
Vienna

Quentin Rethke  
*Agriculture*  
Milbank





Freshman Class

- Margaret Rhian

Home Economics

Elkton
- Ernest Richards

Agriculture

Ipswich
- Edwin Rieger

Agriculture

Wakpala
- Stanley Rollag

Agriculture

Valley Springs
- Harvey Ross

Agriculture

Okreek
- Duane Rude

General Science

Brookings
- Rosemary Schmitt

Home Economics

Salem
- Ward Schnetzer

Agriculture

Wolsey
- Alvin Schock

Agriculture

Leola
- Raymond Schock

Pharmacy

Eureka
- Coila Schoenmann

Home Economics

Sioux Falls
- Georgia Schoepf

Home Economics

Spencer

Rhi-Sch

- Mildred Rishoi

Nursing Education

Brookings
- Darrell Robbins

Agriculture

White
- William Ryan

Ag. Engineering

Kimball
- Vernon Schmierer

Printing & Journalism

Wessington Springs

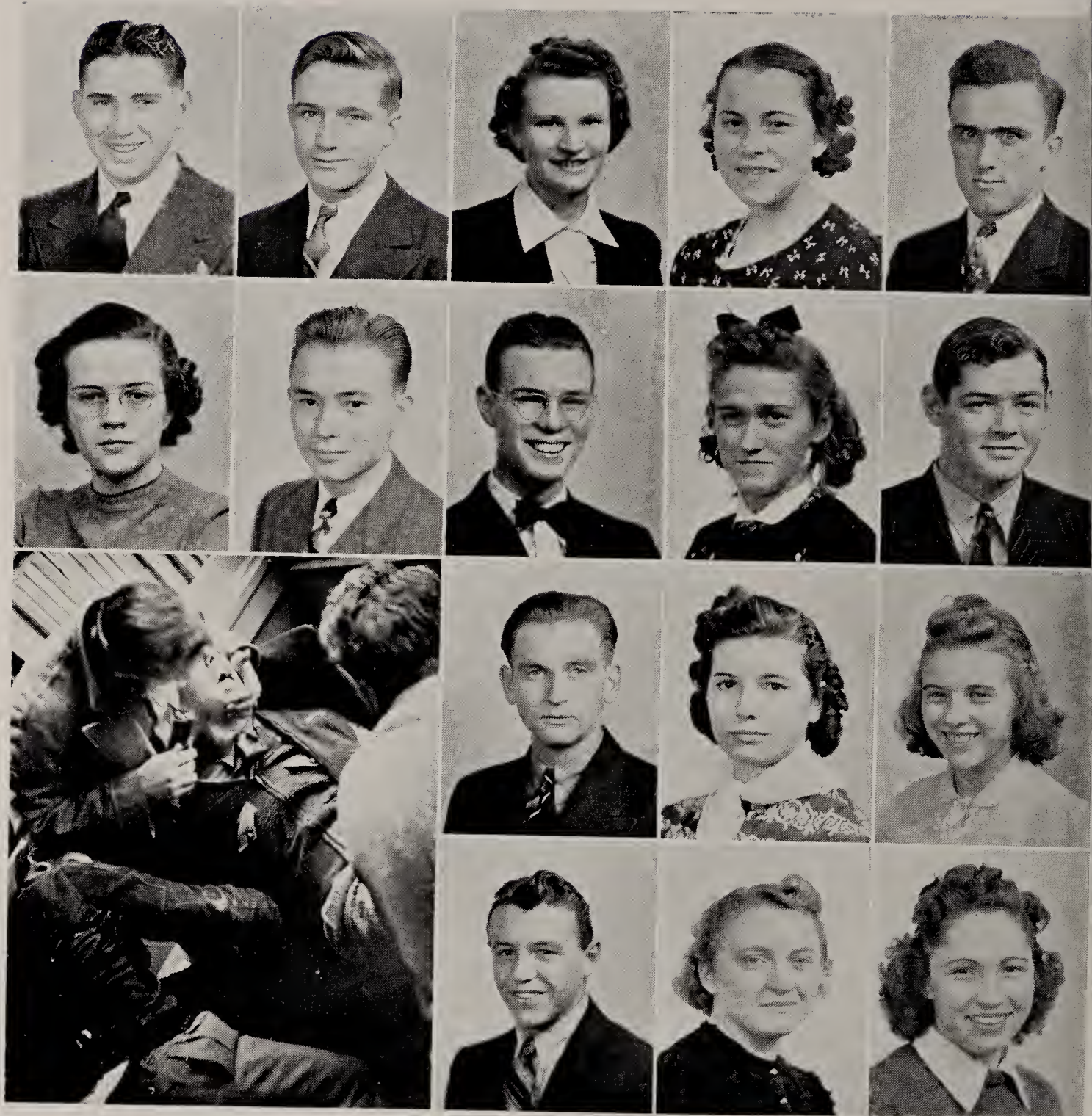
On the end of the fork, behind the hay,  
and under the hat lies Vrooman.





# Freshman Class

Sch-Sh



Glenn Schooley  
*Agriculture*  
Castlewood

Walter Schroeder  
*Agriculture*  
Redfield

Lois Schultz  
*General Science*  
Reville

Evelyn Schumacher  
*Home Economics*  
Sioux Falls

Gilbert Schwandt  
*Agriculture*  
Milbank

Doris Scothorn  
*Pharmacy*  
Watertown

Clell Scott  
*General Science*  
Artesian

Willard Scott  
*Pharmacy*  
McIntosh

Jean Seip  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Laurence Severin  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Robert Shakstad  
*Engineering*  
Sioux Falls

Phyllis Sharp  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Jeanne Shaw  
*Home Economics*  
Sioux Falls

Duane Shefte  
*General Science*  
Volga

Hazel Sheridan  
*Home Economics*  
Dell Rapids

Esther Short  
*Home Economics*  
Harrisburg



The boys do a little pre-Hobo Day clipping—the victim was unwilling.



Freshman Class

Donald Sievert  
*Engineering*  
Florence

Selmer Skotvold  
*General Science*  
McIntosh

August Snyder  
*Engineering*  
Okobojo

Blanche Squires  
*General Science*  
Brookings

Donald Sinjem  
*Agr. culture*  
Brookings

Veda Sloat  
*Home Economics*  
Hoven

David Sorbel  
*Agriculture*  
Webster

Orville Stangl  
*Agriculture*  
Java

Cecil Sisson  
*General Science*  
Belle Fourche

Joy Smith  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Joy Sorensen  
*Home Economics*  
Nisland

Gale Steele  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Sie-Ste

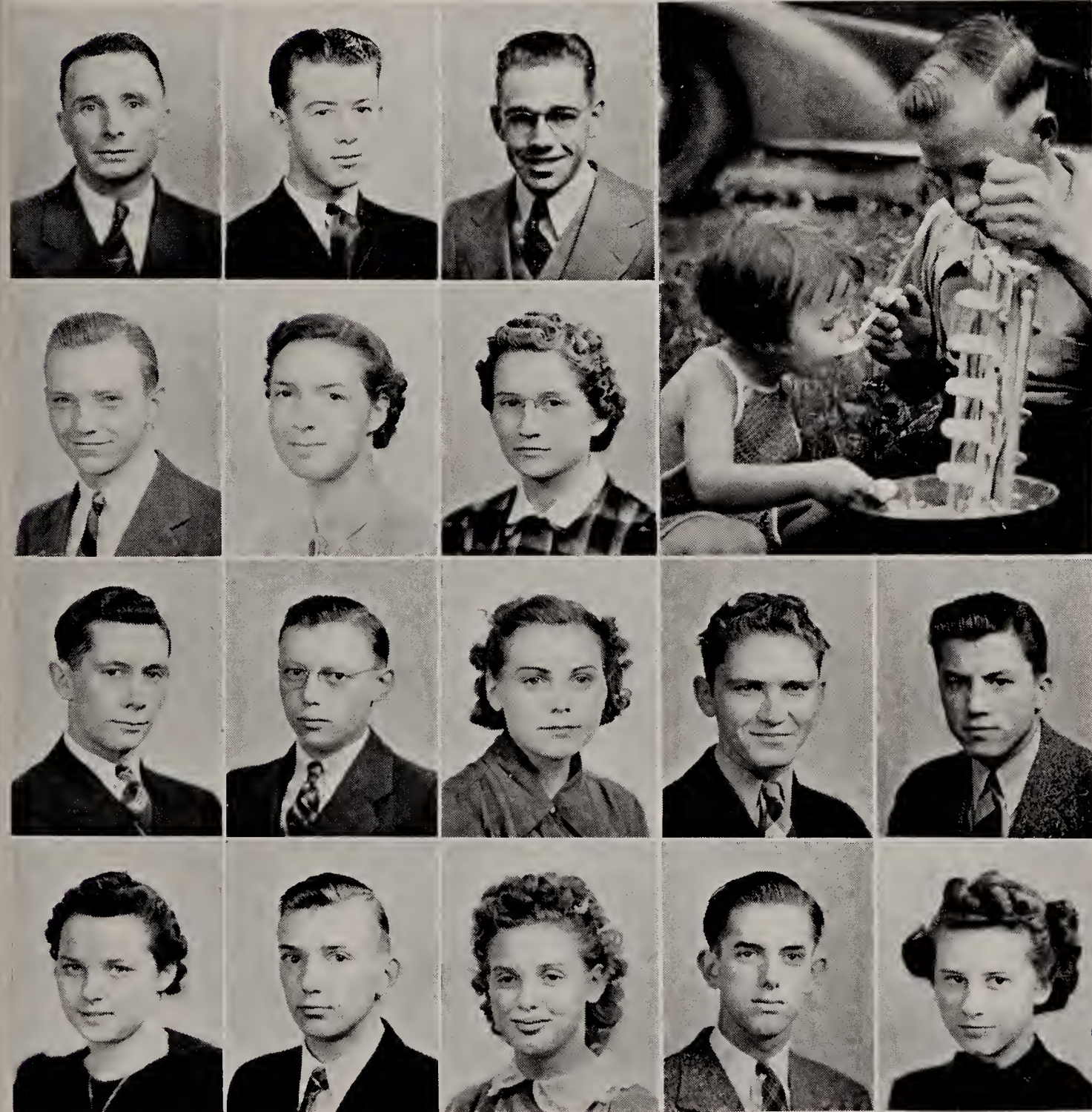
One spoon isn't enough for the little lady so Sagness helps her out.

Lee Spiers  
*Pre-Forestry*  
Ree Heights

Clarence Steen  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Harry Spillum  
*Agriculture*  
Brookings

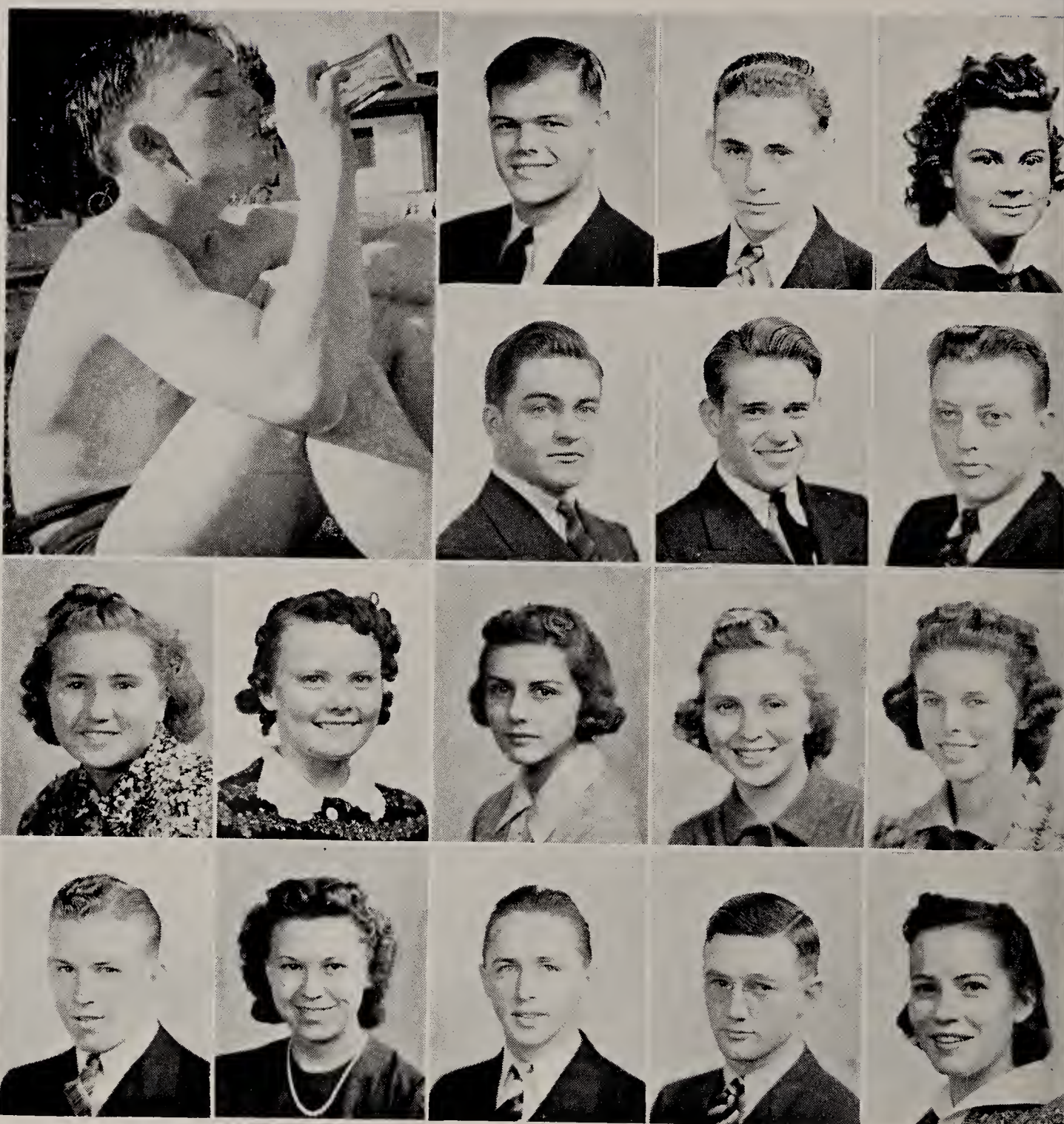
Jane Stegner  
*Home Economics*  
Ortonville, Minn.





# Freshman Class

Ste-T



Herbie Feldman surrounds the usual  
coke with a different atmosphere.

Robert Stewart  
*General Science*  
Brookings

W. Stiegelmeier  
*Agriculture*  
Java

Helen Stoen  
*Home Economics*  
Watertown

Orvin Stoneback  
*Agriculture*  
Montrose

Wayne Sundal  
*Agriculture*  
Garden City

Alfred Swanson  
*General Science*  
Clara City, Minn.

Phyllis Sweeting  
*Nursing Education*  
Frazer, Mont.

Martha Swenson  
*Home Economics*  
Fulton

Carol Terpening  
*General Science*  
Huron

Eleanor Texter  
*Home Economics*  
Sioux Falls

Janet Thatcher  
*General Science*  
Huron

Gilbert Thomas  
*Agriculture*  
Miller

Margery Thompt  
*Home Economics*  
Hudson

Morris Thomson  
*Agriculture*  
Platte

Delbert Thue  
*Agriculture*  
Bryant

Betty Tilley  
*Home Economics*  
Spencer





# Freshman Class

John Tinker  
*General Science*  
Redfield

John Trotter  
*Agriculture*  
Madison

Harry Voels  
*Agriculture*  
Sioux Falls

Leo Waletich  
*Agriculture*  
Eden

Burton Tousley  
*Pharmacy*  
Gettysburg

Faye Tyler  
*Home Economics*  
Crooks

Russell Wagner  
*Engineering*  
Dell Rapids

Ward Wallace  
*Engineering*  
Britton

Raymond Trapp  
*Agriculture*  
Verdon

Julian Vasgaard  
*Engineering*  
Montrose

Eileen Waisanen  
*Home Economics*  
Lead

John Walseth  
*Engineering*  
Watertown

Knowles Trippler  
*Engineering*  
Canova

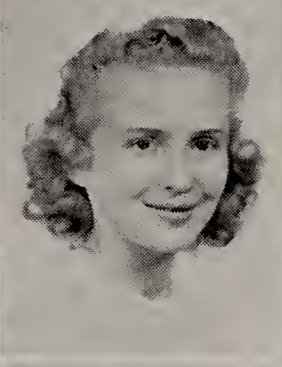
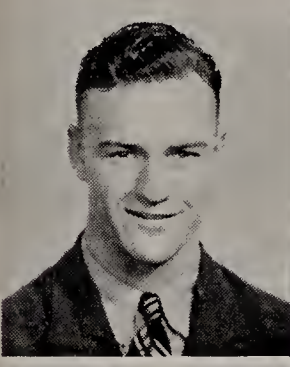
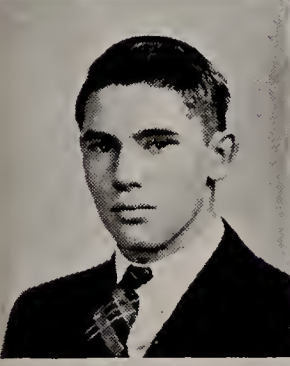
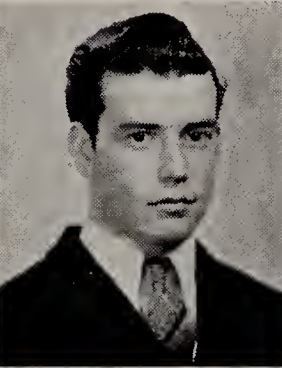
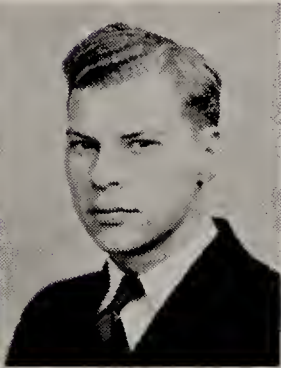
Veloris Vasgaard  
*Home Economics*  
Centerville

# Tin-Wal

Harold Trotter  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Madison

Robert Vessey  
*General Science*  
Brookings

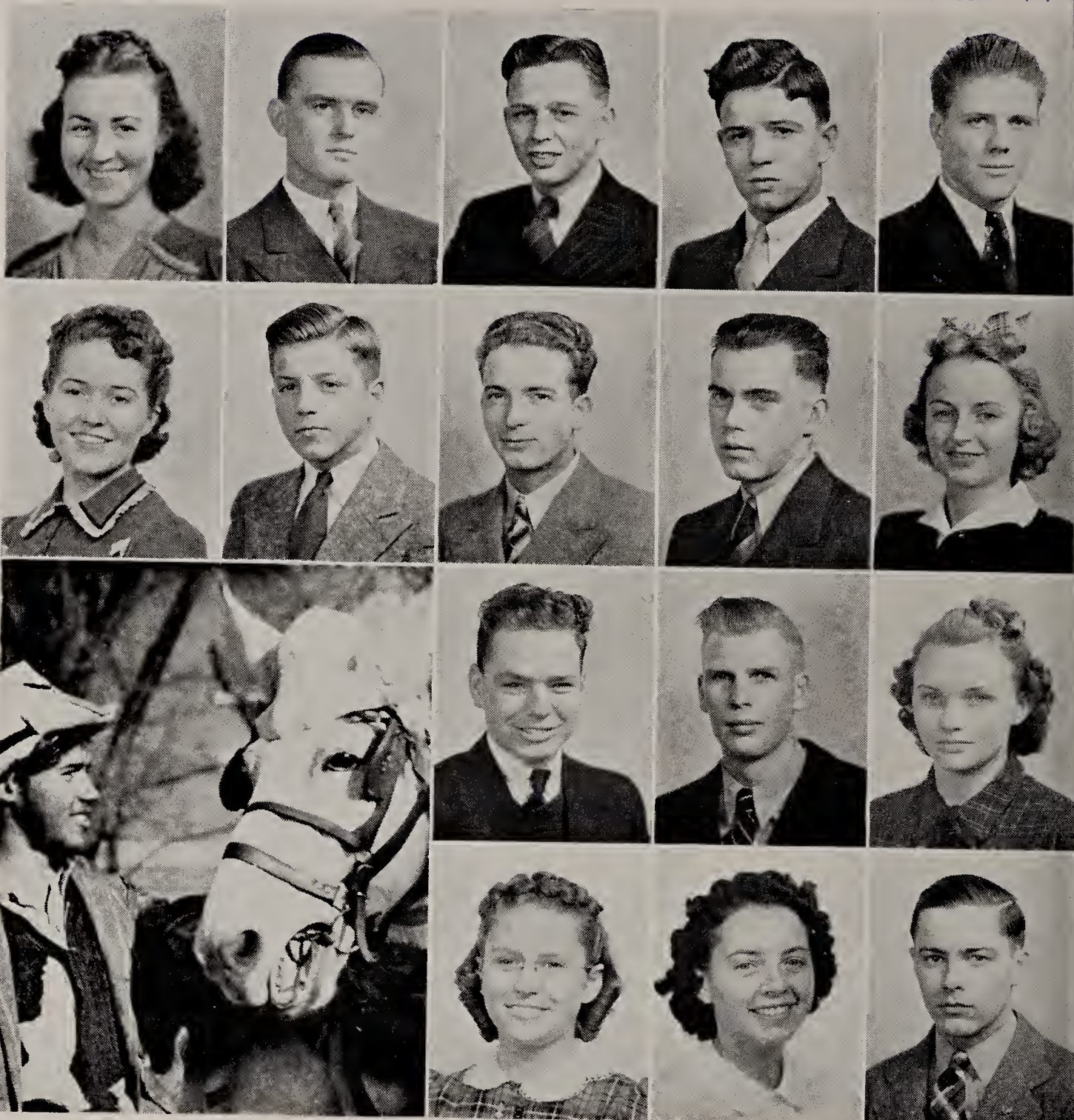
Grant Haugen "spins the prop" as he prepares to garner more solo hours.





# Freshman Class

Wal-W



Maxine Walsh  
*Nursing Education*  
Elkton

Clifford Walters  
*Engineering*  
LaRoche

Ralph Walz  
*General Science*  
Revillo

Don Weidenbach  
*Engineering*  
Scotland

Dale Wells  
*Agriculture*  
Oldham

Verna Wemmering  
*Home Economics*  
Goodwin

John Wendt  
*Engineering*  
Mitchell

C. Wesenberg  
*Engineering*  
Bradley

R. Westergard  
*Engineering*  
Brookings

Barbara Whipkey  
*Home Economics*  
Lake Preston

Frank Whipple  
*Agriculture*  
Wilmot

John Wiersma  
*Ag. Engineering*  
Volga

Jeanne Wiley  
*Home Economics*  
Clear Lake

Evelyn Wilkens  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Mavis Willey  
*Home Economics*  
Brookings

Robert Williams  
*Engineering*  
Watertown

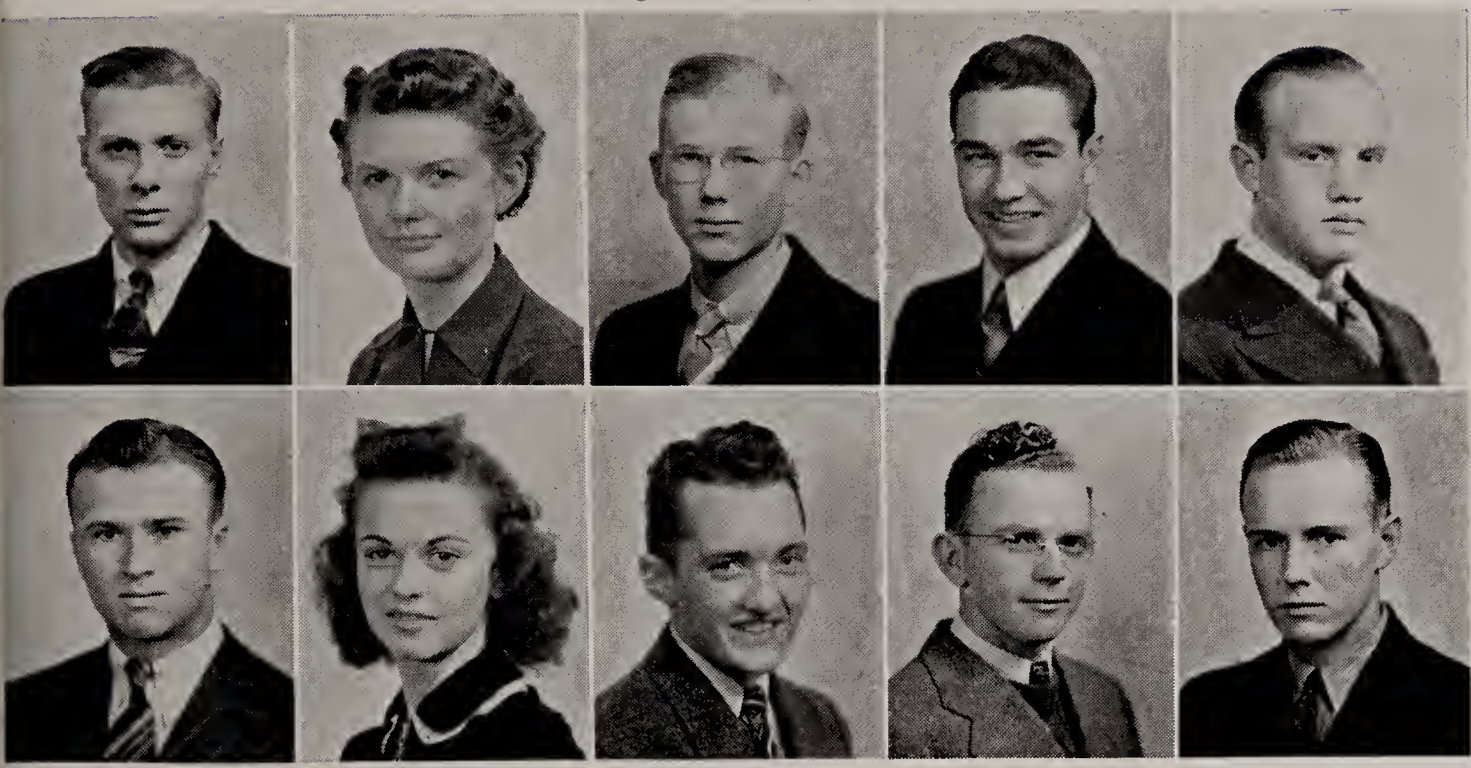
Horse and hobo seem equally happy  
about the Hobo Day situation.





Dear Virginia,  
 you've certainly added  
 the few days  
 and an extra  
 reason for  
 coming back  
 again -  
 Virginia

Freshman Class Wil-Z



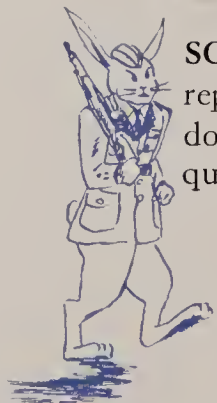
Marvin Willrodt <i>Engineering</i> Chamberlain	Virginia Wilson <i>Home Economics</i> Hayti	Bertrum Winger <i>Agriculture</i> Correll, Minn.	Donovan Witham <i>Agriculture</i> Amherst	Leonard Witt <i>Printing &amp; Journalism</i> Remsen, Ia.
Donald Woodford <i>Agriculture</i> Mansfield	Sylvia Wudel <i>Home Economics</i> Parkston	Laurence Youngs <i>Engineering</i> Huron	Albert Zarecky <i>Pharmacy</i> Colman	Clinton Zinter <i>Agriculture</i> Ellendale, N. D.

Freshmen Not Pictured:

- |                   |                    |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Gale Anderson     | Madeline Ellis     | Betty Jordens    | Francis Murphy   | Mary Sponsler    |
| Kenneth Anderson  | Everett Eneboe     | Robert Jurgenson | Roger Nelson     | Leon Steen       |
| Willard Anderson  | Orlan Erickson     | Harold Kellogg   | John Ochs        | Lawrence Streff  |
| Richard Arneson   | Warren Evans       | Raymond Kloiber  | Clarence Olson   | Curtis Talley    |
| Robert Bishman    | Mary Forney        | Richard Koller   | John Palmer      | Kenneth Trombley |
| George Brodie     | Elsmore Friberg    | Faith Larson     | Merl Pederson    | Ward Tschetter   |
| Rayburn Butrum    | Kenneth Gile       | Dale Leiferman   | Dorothy Peters   | Robert Valentine |
| Berteale Chord    | Lenore Graves      | Robert Lievan    | Kenneth Pratt    | Clarence Walter  |
| L. Christopherson | George Greene      | Richard Lindsay  | Louie Richardson | Keith Weagel     |
| Virgil Cowl       | Melvin Hasslen     | Kenneth Mann     | Arthur Ruane     | Robert Webster   |
| Anthony DeRungs   | Margaret Hegerfeld | Robert Matheny   | Harding Sanders  | John Weidenkopf  |
| Robert Dietrich   | Donald Helder      | Lenore Matson    | Wayne Satre      | Jeanne Wiley     |
| Arthur Dodds      | Dennis Hjalmar     | William Mattes   | P. Schanandore   | Eldon Wick       |
| Donald Doherty    | S. Hoogestraat     | Lewis Menzel     | Don Schneider    | Robert Wilcox    |
| Nell Douglass     | Donald Hostbjor    | Gene Minier      | Ida Simpson      | D. Williamson    |
| Carl Drebing      | Lester V. Jones    | Fred Mohr        | James Simpson    |                  |







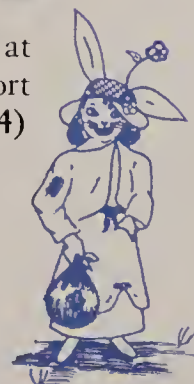
SCENE WITH MAE AUSTIN'S CREW—(1) Bookkeeper Twila Paulsen pores over the reports. (2) The boss, herself, likes her new headquarters. (3) Steen ponders over the window decorating. (4) Webster identifying the joint! (5) Arntz helps in getting the new quarters arranged. (6) Bob Gregory hunts for a greeting card to please a customer.



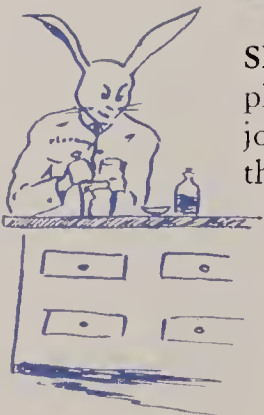


**SPEAKING OF TEAMS**—(1) State's Junior Livestock Judging Team which competed at the Denver contest. (2) The other Junior Livestock Judging Team—competed at Fort Worth, Texas. (3) Poultry Judging squad—placed sixth at International in Chicago. (4) Another Chicago entrant—the Senior Livestock Judging Team.

*339 - South Dakota State*

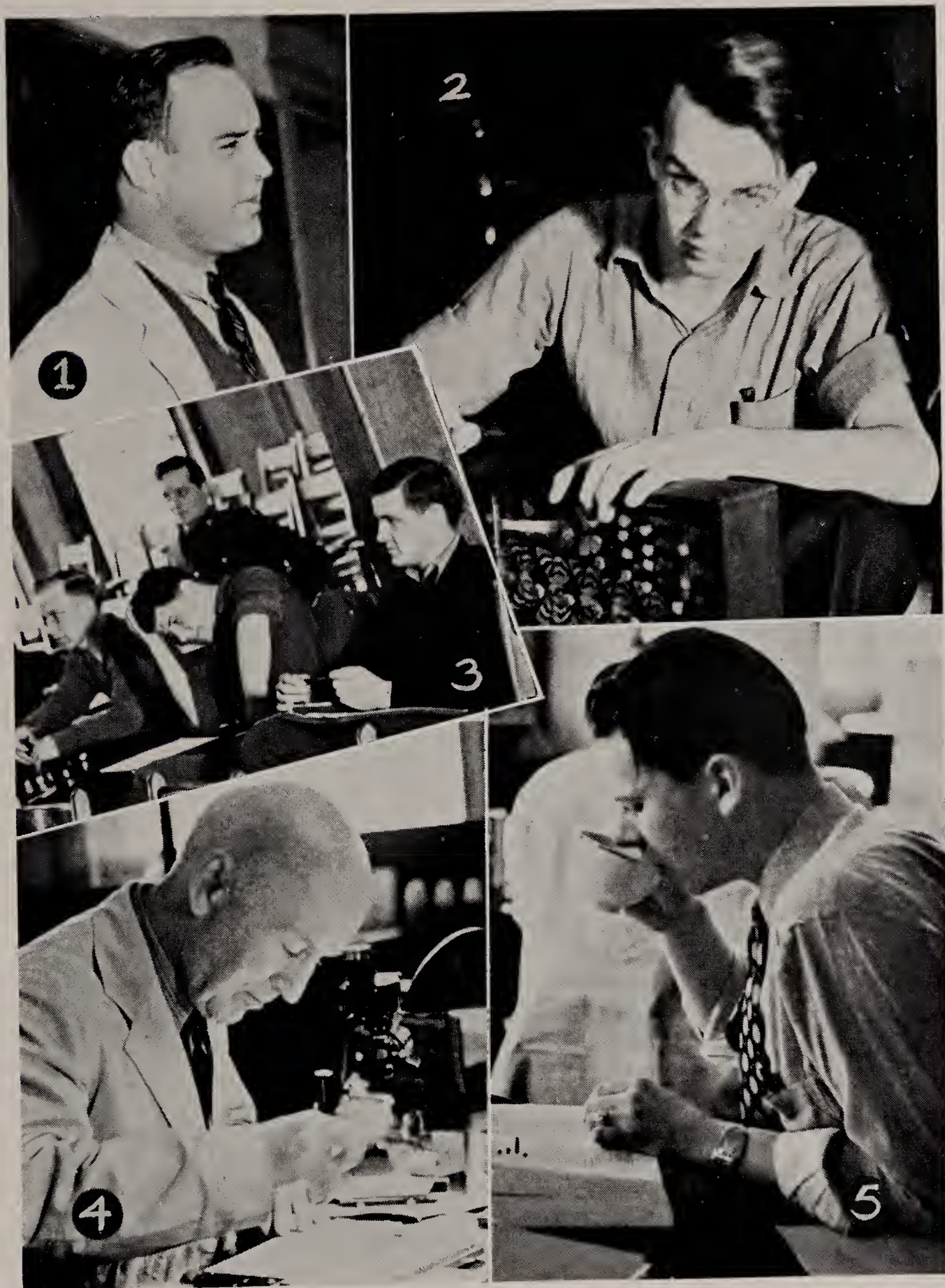






**SEEN ABOUT THE UNION—**(1) Mary Case reclines in the main lounge. (2) Jungle Employees Anderson, Wetteland and Malmrose very much pleased. (3) Walseth and friend enjoy a short game of cards. (4) Janitor Freseman arranges work for his crew. (5) Some of the students who delight in lounging at the grill.





**EMANATING FROM ENTOMOLOGY**—(1) Spawn explains in a serious mood. (2) Taking time off from mounting butterflies. (3) Some interested (?) spectators at a lecture. (4) Prof. Severin makes written note of his latest finding. (5) Howard Aarstad tastes the solution and reads the book's "estimate of the result" simultaneously.

341 - South Dakota State





*Special Students* . . . are becoming a valuable asset to State. Aviation Mechanics department is prime example. Course offers practical training in construction and maintenance of planes. Picture at right shows crew going to work on plane brought in for repairs. Machines are often completely torn down, then reconstructed. Course offers two years' training.







## Specials



Cecil Shupe, department head

number of the recent graduates already have received promotions to foremanships in large plants.

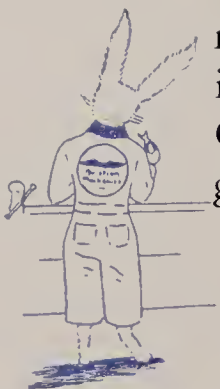
Recent graduates are now employed at such places as the Douglas Aircraft factory at Santa Monica, Calif., the Northwest Airlines at St. Paul, the Glenn L. Martin factory at Essex, Md., and the United States Army Air Corps at Bellville, Ill.

This year 66 "future mechanics" entered the State training course—but of the number only about 33 remain. Many of the others have found employment because of their training here.

This vocational course is offered primarily for men who wish to prepare themselves for work as licensed aviation mechanics. It includes specific shop training in wood working and metals, especially welding. It progresses as rapidly as possible to the repairing and rebuilding of planes and engines.

Each year students repair and rebuild several planes—usually belonging to residents throughout the state who have solo licenses and need work done on their machines.

The department, whose students are not included in the regular enrollment, is headed by Cecil O. Shupe and Carl Graf, licensed pilots and State College graduates.

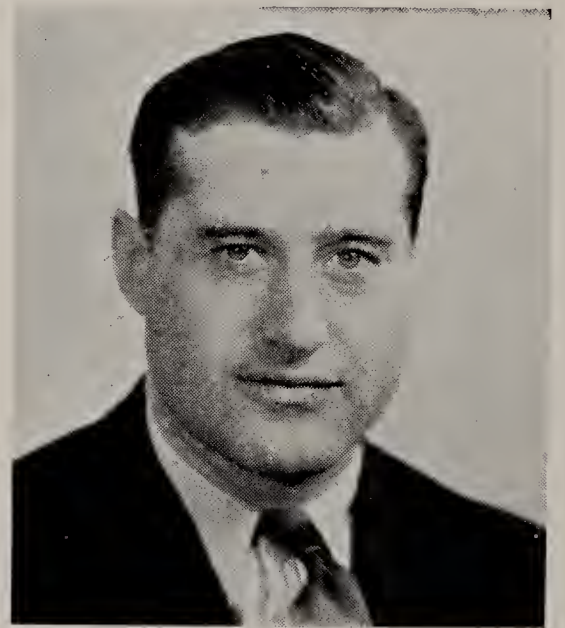


## Aviation Mechanics

The most popular special course offered at State College as shown by both the number enrolled and the interest in the work, is aviation mechanics.

Each year the course experiences a large increase in students at the beginning of the fall term. However, by spring, this number has been considerably decreased because the well-trained students are immediately picked up by leading airline companies.

For instance—last year, all eight graduates of the two-year course obtained employment and 12 of the first-year "mechanics" were permanently employed at the close of the 1939 school year. A num-



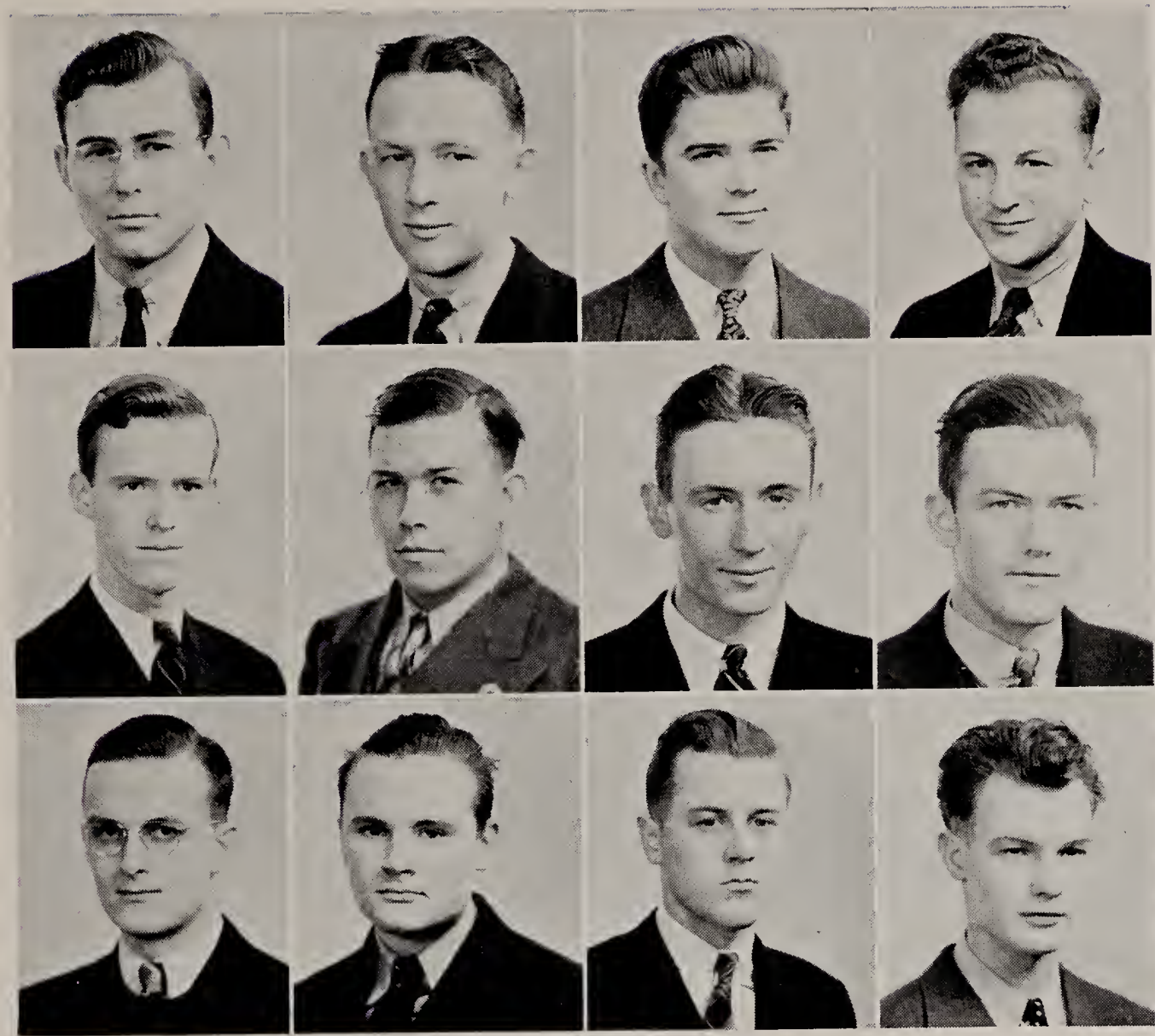
Carl Graf, instructor

*1940 Jack Rabbit - 344*



Specials

Aviation Mechanics



D. Alexander  
*Brookings*

M. Anderson  
*Strool*

Gordon Davis  
*Duluth, Minn.*

John DeRungs  
*Ramona*

Bob Eilbeck  
*Custer*

Jack Furchner  
*Plankinton*

Clarence Glen  
*Aurora*

Verlyn Hill  
*Bruce*

Robert Jones  
*Brookings*

Edwin Klohs  
*Webster*

Evald Larsen  
*Howard*

M. Lemberg  
*Marshall, Minn.*

This year's graduating class—those having completed the two-year course in mechanical training—will total four.

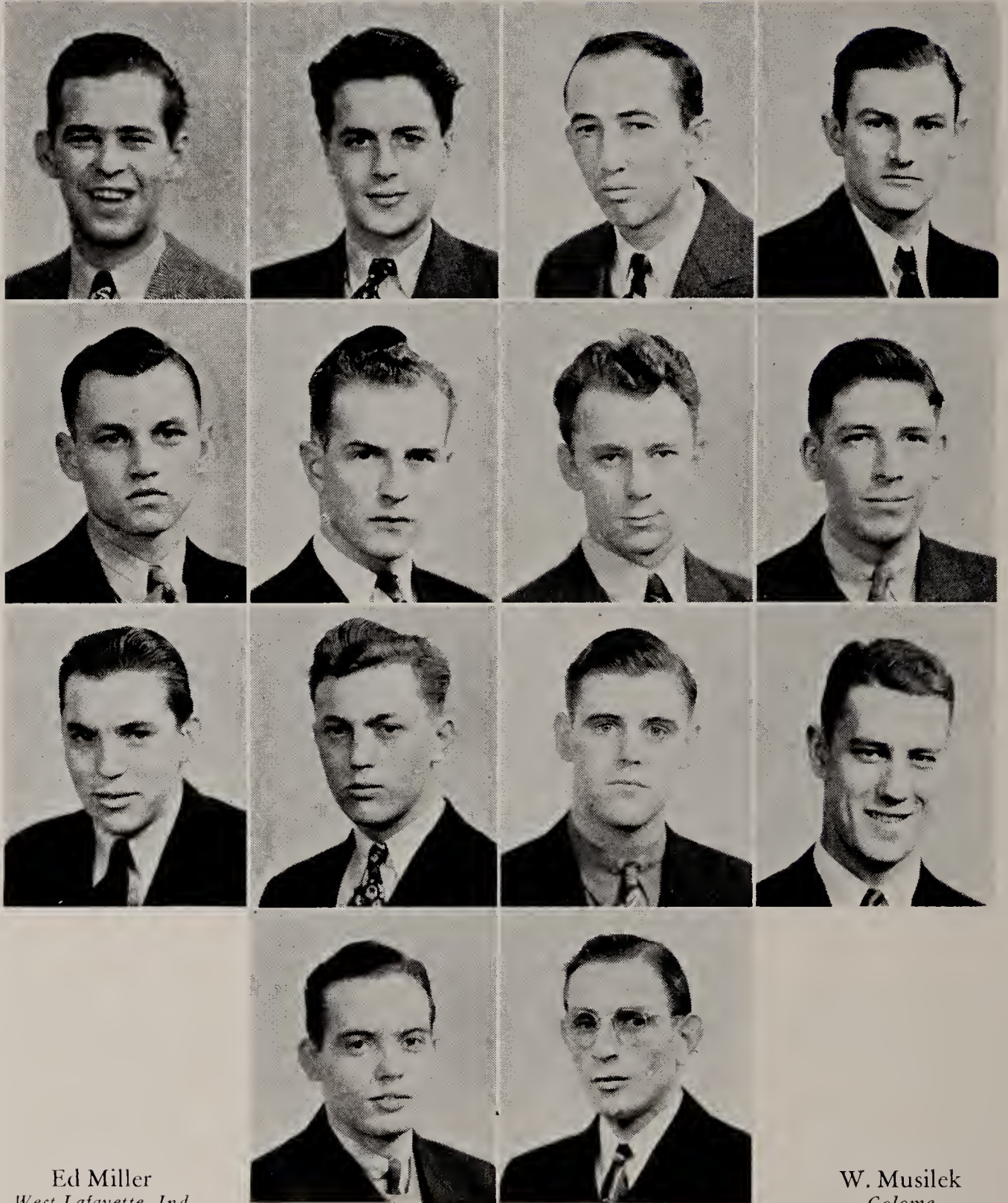
To promote business and social activities of these special students an organization—the Aviation Mechanics Club—exists. President Willis Moyer, Vice-President Mervin Pearson, and John Musilek were the officers elected to head the organization this year. Since Moyer's employment, Pearson has taken over the presidency.





## Specials

## Aviation Mechanics



Ed Miller  
*West Lafayette, Ind.*

Herschel Nelson  
*Bruce*

B. Peterson  
*Timber Lake*

Milton Muir  
*Northville*

Lisle Owens  
*Sturgis*

John Peterson  
*Tyler, Minn.*

Carl Sproat  
*Bradley*

John Musilek  
*Colome*

H. Oxholm  
*Tyler, Minn.*

Vernon Richards  
*Brookings*

Rex Young  
*Brookings*

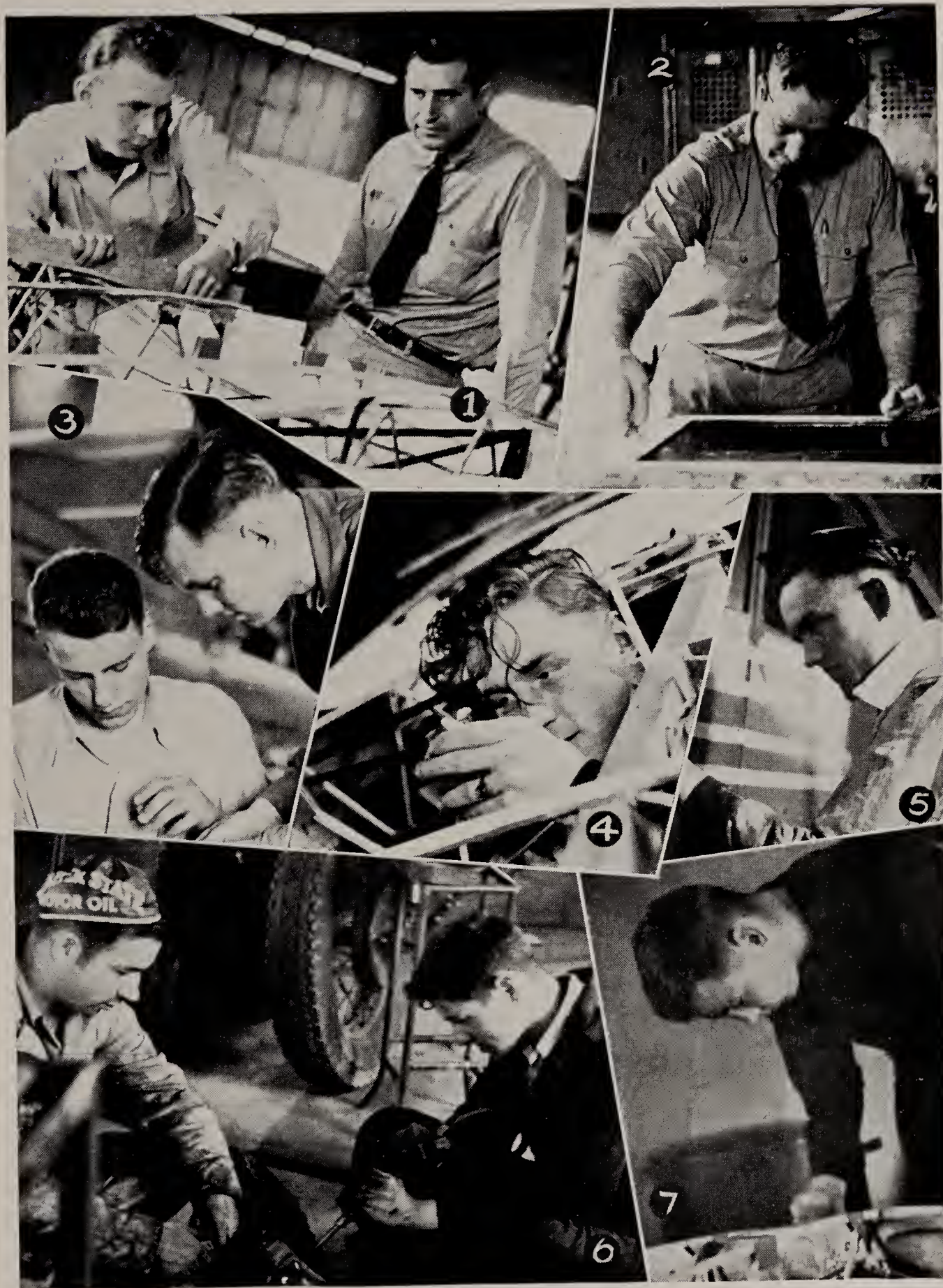
W. Musilek  
*Colome*

Mervin Pearson  
*Huron*

Ralph Sorenson  
*Brookings*







AT WORK WITH THE AVIATION MECHANICS—(1) Instructor Graf oversees Oxholm's work. (2) Cecil Shupe, department head, helping out a bit. (3) Ralph Sorenson and Herschel Nelson work together. (4) Tom Monner does his task in cramped quarters! (5) Verlyn Hill, slightly serious. (6) Whitman and Abourezk tinker. (7) Donovan fixes a spar.







**SHOTS FROM HERE AND THERE**—(1) Bill Brewer doing a bit of painting. (2) Ag Engineer's have their problems too—Milo Arms. (3) Cave caught at Hobo Day—or some other time? (4) Chemistry's Dunbar checking the records. (5) Work gets the attention of Gale House. (6) Botany students at the Black Hills summer camp pose for a shot.







**STUDENT LIFE AT RANDOM**—(1) Home Ec Don Showell performing. (2) Industrious Jerry Lang at her work. (3) A shot of campus personality Mary Noonan. (4) The gentleman does a little milk testing. (5) Overgaard checks up on the Home Ec's mice experiments. (6) Leland Manley performing a first class test.









## Index . . .

Incidentally, may we point out that this is by no stretch of the imagination a complete index. We feel that indexing every name and miscellaneous picture is unnecessary and confusing to those who use this reference. We have limited ourselves, therefore, to events, portraits and general groups. Please guide yourself accordingly.



# Index . . .

## A

Aalseth, Joy—125, 227  
Aardappel, Delton—115, 278  
Aaron, Paul—107, 113, 129, 265  
Aarstad, Howard—227, 341  
Abel, A. D.—220  
Abel, Violet—134, 165, 267, 287  
Abourzek, Thomas—347  
Adams, Imogene—135, 174, 176, 178, 227  
Addington, Maj. F. H.—180, 221  
Administration (Building)—12  
Administration (Faculty)—208-223  
Aeilts, Fred—265  
Ag Club—26, 103, 112-114  
Ag Barn Dance—95, 112  
Ag Dinner Dance—114  
Ag Engineers—31, 261  
Ag Initiation—114  
Ag Week—95  
Ahern, Russell—265  
Aho, Alvar—227, 305  
Akkerman, Ernest—313  
Albert, Mary—132, 134, 313  
Albertson, Eva—128, 134, 165, 313  
Aldrich, B. M.—217  
Alexander, Betty—313  
Alexander, David—345  
Algra, Evelyn—165, 313  
Alguire, Don—79, 313  
Alguire, Donna—132, 141, 287  
Allen, Harriet—125, 173, 287  
Allgier, Gertrude—104, 125, 136, 227  
Allison, Lynn—161, 313  
Almond, Donald—119, 313  
Alpha Zeta—18, 63, 65, 146  
Ambur, Ellenore—126, 134, 145, 287  
Amdahl, Allayne—128, 132, 134, 165, 313  
American Institute of Electrical Engineers—117  
American Society of Agricultural Engineers—97, 119  
American Society of Civil Engineers—115  
American Society of Mechanical Engineers—116  
Andersen, Marion—227  
Anderson, Archie—278  
Anderson, Arthur—313  
Anderson, Betty—128, 134, 313  
Anderson, Donald—113, 128, 278  
Anderson, Enolia—128, 165, 287  
Anderson, Gale—56, 84, 129, 260, 337  
Anderson, Harold—113, 146, 228  
Anderson, Helen—131, 265

Anderson, Jerry—287  
Anderson, Keith—313  
Anderson, Kenneth—62, 337  
Anderson, Leon—57, 129, 287  
Anderson, Margie—148, 163, 165, 265, 302  
Anderson, Mary—126, 287  
Anderson, Maurice—345  
Anderson, N. J.—122  
Anderson, Peggy—142, 313  
Anderson, Quentin—54, 84, 90, 129, 304  
Anderson, Reva—134, 165, 313  
Anderson, Robert—113, 313  
Anderson, Virginia—128, 134, 313  
Anderson, William—116, 147, 161, 181, 265  
Anderson, Willard—265, 337  
Andis, Clark—181, 182, 228  
Andrews, Wendell—76, 78, 81, 115, 118, 129, 149, 181, 228  
Appleton, Glen—27, 116, 287  
Archer, Thomas—84, 108, 129, 260, 287  
Arderly, James—161, 287  
Argabrite, John—257, 283  
Arms, Milo—287, 348  
Arms, Ralph—122, 281  
Army Air Corps—99  
Arndt, Al—52  
Arneson, Richard—337  
Arntz, John—113, 146, 182, 265, 338  
Arntz, Mary—142, 165, 314  
Art Club—102, 125  
Artus, Lowell—181, 265  
Arvidson, Donald—287  
Asper, Russell—287, 315  
Athletics Council—189  
Athletics, Women's—86  
Atkins, Edward—314  
Atterbury, Wilferd—228  
Austad, Elfege—181, 265  
Austin, Mae—338  
Aviation Mechanics—103, 344-346  
Axford, Betty—141, 287  
Axness, Lee—89

## B

Baddeley, Donald—28, 66, 169, 174, 181, 228, 301  
Baer, Max—31  
Bailey, Barbara—218  
Bailey, Jack—122, 257  
Bailey, Rachael—314  
Baillie, Wayne—161, 167, 314  
Baird, Bertram—304  
Bakeman, Alice—120, 314  
Baker, Jim—20, 62, 75-76



Baldwin, William—116, 228  
 Bancroft, Varney—113, 287  
 Band—26, 31, 67, 100-102, 161  
 Banek, Berthold—113, 258, 288  
 Barnworth, Robert—260, 314  
 Barber, Gaylord—133, 139, 174, 176, 265  
 Barber, Myron—265  
 Barkley, Lester—62, 288  
 Barnes, Jack—51-54, 68  
 Barthle, Robert—21, 24, 65, 68, 74, 96,  
 117, 142, 147, 165, 181, 182, 264, 265,  
 325  
 Barthold, Fred—135, 314  
 Bartlett, Edwin—257  
 Bartlett, Elsie—126, 132, 134, 288  
 Baseball—102, 108  
 Basketball—63, 75-80  
 Bates, Robert—145, 304  
 Bates, Royce—113, 314  
 Batson, H. C.—221  
 Bauer, Herbert—183, 314  
 Baumberger, Verne—288  
 Beals, Meryl—288  
 Beare, Verne—112, 142, 288  
 Bechen, Lloyd—23, 314  
 Becker, William—217  
 Bednar, Robert—314  
 Beebe, Norma—165, 288  
 Beebe, Robert—314  
 Bell, J. Clarence—127, 221  
 Bell, John—116, 165, 279, 288  
 Belzer, Vern—314  
 Bentley, Elbert—113, 288  
 Bentley, Orville—282, 286, 288  
 Bentley, R. R.—220  
 Benton, Byrl—137, 219  
 Bentson, Ben—314  
 Berg, Carol—23, 128, 132, 134, 314  
 Berg, Wallace—113, 288  
 Bergan, Elmer—112, 229  
 Bergh, Beth—134, 314  
 Bergman, Don—288  
 Bergstreser, Lee—113, 161, 288  
 Berven, Eunice—128, 132, 134, 165, 315  
 Bianchi, Bill—181, 229  
 Bibby, Betsy—136, 143, 265  
 Bibby, John—21, 161, 163, 286, 288  
 Biddle, Gaylord—315  
 Bidwell, Ada Mac—141, 315  
 Bierschbach, Dennis—112, 124, 142, 145,  
 315  
 Biggar, Donald—288  
 Billings, Marion—69, 133, 135, 173, 174,  
 181, 265  
 Billington, John—76, 78, 80, 82, 189, 275  
 Billups, Ruth—126, 135, 165, 315  
 Binge, T.—113  
 Binnewies, E. R.—189, 190  
 Bishman, Robert—282, 337

Blodgett, H. B.—115, 215  
 Bloedel, Maj. A. G.—180  
 Bloem, H. P.—217  
 Blow, Merritt—288  
 Blue Key—28, 97, 149  
 Blumenberg, Darlene—127, 165, 166, 265  
 Board of Control—91, 188  
 Bockelheide, Ruth—136, 229  
 Boelter, Donald—122, 161, 315  
 Bogue, Andrew—106, 131, 171, 189, 265,  
 308  
 Boller, Gerald—123, 161, 266  
 Bond, Sgt. R. J.—118, 180, 221  
 Bonell, Marie—165, 289  
 Bonhorst, Leonard—119, 265  
 Bonstrom, Rayburn—122, 315  
 Bonzer, Boyd—161, 289  
 Botany, Summer Camp—348  
 Botany Department—258  
 Bowar, Earl—116, 118, 129, 142, 181, 185,  
 229  
 Bowar, Gerald—142, 183, 315  
 Bowman, Charles—115, 289  
 Boyd, Dale—113, 181, 278  
 Boyd, Morris—81, 128, 135, 161, 181, 265  
 Boyle, Thaddeus—289  
 Boynton, Van—315  
 Bradfield, Harvey—278  
 Brady, Frank—161, 315  
 Braun, Ralph—165, 171, 289  
 Brave, Judson—315  
 Brchan, Dale—161, 266  
 Brchan, Kenneth—112, 229  
 Breckenridge, Jack—289  
 Brekke, Eadess—132, 134, 266  
 Brewer, Shirley—126, 127, 145, 165, 289  
 Brewer, William—122, 123, 266, 348  
 Brewster, Wayne—289  
 Bridwell, Arthur—181, 183, 185, 265  
 Briggs, Alfred—113, 127, 161, 315  
 Briggs, Donald—112, 229  
 Brill, Arden—105, 107, 257  
 Brisben, Wesley—315  
 Britton, Bill—289  
 Brodie, George—62, 260, 337  
 Brooks, Bill—57, 289  
 Brooks, Jeanette—132, 289  
 Brown, Adele—230  
 Brown, Donald—51, 57, 84, 304, 324  
 Brown, Dr. G. L.—89, 212, 221  
 Brown, George—65, 170, 289, 295  
 Brown, Harold—161, 183, 315  
 Brown, Harry—116, 165, 289  
 Brown, L. M.—122  
 Bruce, William—113, 124, 315  
 Brunn, Lynn—266  
 Buchanan, Jim—230, 283  
 Buckman, Donald—161, 289, 307  
 Bummobile—30, 31



Bunnies—26, 62  
 Burd, Paul—315  
 Burge, Theodore—266  
 Burgeson, Frances—136, 143, 165, 266  
 Burns, Bette—165, 316  
 Burr, E. D.—161, 163, 221  
 Burrill, Lida—218  
 Burt, George—18, 181, 266  
 Bushfield, Gov. Harlan J.—133, 152  
 Butrum, Rayburn—113, 145, 337  
 Button, Rhoda—138, 266  
 Butts, Duane—266  
 Bylander, Ervine—62, 116, 316  
 Byrn, Delmont—111, 126, 161, 181, 266

## C

Caldwell, Ada B.—125  
 Caldwell, Phyllis—134, 136, 163, 165, 266  
 Callan, Bob—316  
 Camera Club—66  
 Cameron, Curtis—316  
 Cameron, John—161, 165, 316  
 Campanile—10  
 Campbell, Harold—119, 261, 266  
 Campbell, Iris—126, 230  
 Carl, C. E.—217  
 Carlsen, Alfred—113, 145, 316  
 Carlsen, Ernest—113, 145, 316  
 Carlson, Douglas—267  
 Carlson, Gordon—24, 68, 74, 91, 121, 131, 138, 141, 161, 166, 169, 171, 188, 189, 260, 267, 308  
 Carlson, Harriet—165, 289  
 Carney, Virginia—316  
 Carothers, Barton—282  
 Carr, Robert—129, 257  
 Case, Mary—163, 340  
 Case, Philip—122, 316  
 Catlin, John—59, 84, 304  
 Cave, Richard—113, 126, 127, 145, 161, 289, 348  
 Central—15  
 Chaffee, George—113, 267  
 Chamberlain, Clarence—316  
 Chapin, William—230, 279  
 Cheer Leaders—191  
 Chester, Myrth Rae—290  
 Chester, Virginia—102  
 Chord, Berteale—132, 165, 171, 308, 337  
 Chorus—26, 164-165  
 Christensen, Carl—21, 67, 101, 162, 163, 167, 190  
 Christensen, Irwin—165  
 Christiansen, Charles—267  
 Christopherson, Lytle—337  
 Church Groups—21  
 Civil Aeronautics Authority—69  
 Clancy, Donald—57, 60, 81, 90, 129, 260, 290

Clark, Donald—181, 267  
 Clarke, Lester—112, 124, 316  
 Claymore, James—183, 316  
 Clayton, Oramel—113, 316  
 Clemen, Susanna—134, 142, 316  
 Cochrane, Donald—113, 126, 127, 165, 230  
 Coffey, R. E.—68, 85, 189, 214  
 Colby, Marland—140, 161, 163, 290  
 Cole, Lillian—132, 138, 267  
*Collegian, The Industrial*—66, 173, 174, 175, 176  
 Collins, Jean—163, 280, 290, 322  
 Colliton, Edward—316  
 Compton, R. K.—215, 221, 223  
 Comstock, James—27, 304  
 Concert, Band—163, 167  
 Connelly, Morrell—316  
 Conway, Edward—317  
 Cook, Leonard—123, 317  
 Cool, John—181, 278  
 Cooper, Dorothy—230  
 Cooper, Claire—267  
 Cooper, Madalyn—123, 132, 138, 317  
 Costlow, Margaret—132, 136, 140, 143, 236  
 Coulon, Lawrence—165, 317  
 Cox, Wilma—317  
 Cox, Keith—116, 149, 188, 231  
 Cox, Roberta—126, 163, 317  
 Crack Squad, Jr.—182  
 Cranston, James—113, 119, 163, 188, 231  
 Crawford, Lee—317  
 Crawford, Ted—317  
 Crichton, Scott—267  
 Crothers, H. M.—213  
 Crothers, Milton—161, 304  
 Crawl, Virgil—62, 337  
 Cundill, Frank—210  
 Curnow, Wilmot—176, 177, 280, 290  
 Curry, John—113, 145, 317  
 Curry, Robert—113, 317

## D

Dahlquist, Henry—317  
 Dahlquist, Ray—113, 290  
 Dailey, Howard—181, 278  
 Dailey, Robert—73, 139, 171, 297, 317  
 Dakota Day—59  
 Dale, Dorothea—165, 267  
 Dale, Geneva—140, 165, 267  
 Davis, Dale—181, 267  
 Davis, Emily H.—125, 214, 220  
 Davis, Gordon—345  
 Davis, Lester—113, 126, 161, 259, 267  
 Davis, L. L.—215  
 Davis, Ronald—317  
 Dawson, Milton—123, 257  
 DeBoer, Ethel—127, 134, 145, 165, 317  
 DeBoer, Leonard—113, 127, 231



Deer, Marya—125, 134, 267  
 DeLay, Robert—69, 133, 135, 142, 161,  
 174, 176, 177, 181, 267  
 DeLong, H. H.—119  
 Delta Pi Chi—64, 147  
 Denker, Mary Ella—125, 267  
 Dennis, Donald—278  
 DePuy, William—70, 181, 182, 267  
 Derscheid, Lyle—124, 317  
 DeRungs, Anthony—337  
 DeRungs, John—345  
 Deters, Henry—317  
 DeVany, Phil—141, 290  
 Dexheimer, Donald—123, 231  
 Dickinson, Dorothy—318  
 Dietrich, Robert—337  
 Dill, Everett—161, 279, 290  
 Dinneen, George—318  
 Dirksen, Robert—119, 138, 165, 181, 231  
 Dittman, Albert—112, 128, 278  
 Dodds, Arthur—337  
 Doering, Charles—135, 318  
 Doering, Mrs. E. R.—210  
 Doescher, Orthula—128, 267  
 Doherty, Donald—337  
 Dokken, Charlotte—30, 31, 125, 128, 148,  
 163, 190, 268, 272  
 Dolecek, R. L.—221  
 Donahue, Edward—142, 232  
 Donelson, Loren E.—133, 135, 189, 190,  
 214, 223  
 Doner, D. B.—138, 223  
 Doner, Valeria—125, 268  
 Donovan, Dorothy—134, 163, 318  
 Donovan, Jack—347  
 Dooley, Father F. X.—142  
 Doran, John—142, 161, 318  
 Dorman, Wilbur—135, 174, 232  
 Dormitory, New Men's—25  
 Douglass, Nell—165, 337  
 Downs, Arnold—115, 268  
 Downs, Constance—138, 142, 290  
 Drebing, Carl—161, 172, 337  
 Driscoll, Patrick—58, 139, 290  
 Dubbe, Everett—117, 268  
 Dudden, Milo—268  
 Duff, Lawrence—183, 282, 318  
 Dunbar, Bettie—134, 138, 165, 318  
 Dunn, Helen—125, 165, 232  
 Durland, John—181, 268  
 Dvorak, John—142, 318  
 Dybvig Clarence—128, 290  
 Dyson, Clarence—268  
 Dyson, John—181, 232

## E

Eakins, Wynn—268  
 Eaton, Ross—135, 318  
 Eberhard, Everett—117, 217

Eberle, A. M.—63, 65, 122, 213  
 Eclov, Claire—268  
 Eckland, John—123, 288  
 Eddy, Arlington—122  
 Eells, Marion—120, 318  
 EerNisse, Kendall—123, 318  
 Eidsmoe, C. T.—123, 219  
 Eilbeck, Robert—345  
 Ekberg, Alvin—54, 57, 60, 115, 129, 232  
 Eken, Marjorie—128, 318  
 Eller, Cleo—68, 127, 130, 134, 144, 145,  
 232  
 Eller, Creta—128, 290  
 Elliott, Lillian—132, 165, 268  
 Ellis, Madeline—337  
 Emanuel, James—70, 181, 182, 278  
 Emanuel, Mary—120, 163, 312, 318  
 Emly, Frank—290, 305  
 Emmerich, James—29, 53, 68, 102, 129,  
 140, 149, 189, 201, 223, 321  
 Empey, Dean—318  
 Eneboe, Edward—161, 318  
 Eneboe, Everett—337  
 Engebretson, Paul—290, 328  
 Engebretson, Stewart—290  
 Engineers' Dance—64  
 Engler, Leonard—54, 55, 70, 84, 129, 181,  
 260, 268  
 English, Marvin—116, 147, 161, 268  
 Ensberg, Stanford—161, 290  
 Erickson, E. L.—281  
 Erickson, R. Esther—122, 127  
 Erickson, Herbert—62, 318  
 Erickson, Lucille—291  
 Erickson, Orlan—141, 337  
 Erickson, Wayne—113, 319  
 Erie, Leonard—119, 181, 261, 268  
 Erling, Gloria—132, 165, 319  
 Esmay, Merle—113, 119, 126, 291  
 Etbauer, Ellen—140, 233  
 Evans, Warren—57, 122, 165, 260, 337  
 Evenson, Alfred—113, 128, 161, 268  
 Evenson, A. D.—220  
 Ewing, Arleene—319  
 Ewing, Shirley—233  
 Experiment Station—157  
 Extension Service—32, 154-156

## F

Face, Albert—112, 128, 145, 146, 268  
 Fagrelus, Carl—291  
 Fall Quarter—16-62  
 Faulkner, Maxine—132, 319  
 Fazendin, Kemmer—319  
 Feather Merchants—84  
 Fehn, Clyde—109, 115, 128, 147, 149, 188,  
 190, 233  
 Feldman, Herbert—112, 181, 233, 334



Fellows, Nona Mac—134, 319  
 Felty, Alice—93, 99  
 Fenn, F. U.—113, 222  
 Feragen, Doris—319  
 Fergen, James—76, 80, 83, 278  
 Ferguson, A. R.—210  
 Feser, Winston—113, 278  
 Fett, Dean—319  
 Field Day—96-97  
 Finals—50  
 Fineran, Rolland—291  
 Fischbach, Andrew—115, 145, 161, 183,  
 268  
 Fischbach, Maria—125, 127, 145, 165, 269  
 Fischer, Charles—161, 319  
 Fisk, Quentin—123, 161, 291  
 Fisk, Robert—122, 137, 233  
 Fix, Jean—319  
 Fleming, Ruth—120, 319  
 Fletcher, Charles—269  
 Fletcher, Lora—234  
 Flint, Carol—165, 269  
 Flittie, John—161, 163, 319  
 Foiles, Raymond—126, 165, 319  
 Football—51-62, 68  
 Ford, Clyde—115, 118, 181, 234  
 Ford, Virginia—138, 319  
 Ford, Yvonne—317, 319  
 Foreign Language Clubs—141  
 Forensics Council—189  
 Forensics-Dramatics—169-172  
 Forney, Mary—127, 165, 337  
 Fosheim, Kay—134, 142, 171, 291, 308  
 Foster, Charles—319  
 Foulke, Harriet—126, 127, 132, 165, 320  
 4-H Club—145  
 Fox, Raymond—291  
 Framstad, Grant—269  
 France, Jean—88, 291, 326  
 Francis, Maurice—142, 278  
 Frank, Arthur—115, 320  
 Franklin, Sgt. Theodore—180, 221  
 Frazier, Emajean—125, 234  
 Frederickson, Charles—257  
 Freshman Class—310-337  
 Frevik, Ralph—261, 269  
 Friberg, Elsmore—62, 122, 337  
 Friebe, Edward—320  
 Friedrich, Herbert—291  
 Froelich, Edmund—113, 124, 320  
 Froiland, Gordon—161, 320  
 Fromm, Karl—291  
 Frothinger, Eleanor—291  
 Fuller, Ruth—68, 127, 130, 134, 144, 145,  
 234  
 Fulmer, Leah—320  
 Furchner, Jack—345

## G

Gag, Howard—122, 291  
 Gamble, Prof. W. H.—117, 214  
 Gandy, Lucille—320  
 Gardener, Charles—113, 291  
 Gardener, Riley, 320  
 Gatlin, Harry—139, 320  
 Gauthun, Elaine—125, 128, 165, 291  
 Gehant, George—62, 320  
 Gehring, Lucille—126, 320  
 Geory, Donald—269  
 Gerber, Howard—304  
 Gibbs, Prof. R. E.—116, 214  
 Gilber, Dale—24, 135, 320  
 Gilbertson, Irwin—113, 320  
 Gilbertson, Priscilla—161, 163  
 Gilborne, Seth—234  
 Gile, Kenneth—337  
 Gilman, Stanley—72, 73, 145, 234  
 Girton, Alair—320  
 Glen, Clarence—345  
 Glover, William—62, 124, 320  
 Glynn, Vernal—113, 142, 294, 320  
 Goddard, Thomas—115, 291  
 Gooch, Shirley—132, 321  
 Goodner, Dwight—221  
 Gordon, Ruth—126, 132, 145, 291  
 Gordon, Wallace—292  
 Gottsleben, Joe—269  
 Grace, Wayne—292  
 Graduation, '39—104  
 Graf, Carl—69, 344, 347  
 Graf, Karl—321  
 Granberg, Boyd—123, 292  
 Grasser, Robert—142  
 Graves, Lenore—337  
 Graves, Rachael—165, 292  
 Gray, Charles—269  
 Grebner, Warren—112, 292  
 Greene, George—337  
 Gregg, Warren—103, 321  
 Gregory, R.—126, 134, 138, 144, 269, 338  
 Griffith, Sylvia—130, 235  
 Gripenrog, Lila—165, 321  
 Gross, Guilford—137  
 Gross, Lucyle—134, 165, 269  
 Gross, Wallace—113, 124, 145, 321  
 Groth, Arlyne—134, 165, 321  
 Groth, Robert—292, 60  
 Grove, Max—191, 292  
 Grove, Tom—69, 292  
 Grow, Miriam—126, 127, 165, 235  
 Guidon—143  
 Gunderson, Patricia—125, 134, 278  
 Guptill, Bengy—113, 292  
 Guss, L. S.—221  
 Gustafson, Fonda—17, 132, 292  
 Gustavus Adolphus Game (BB)—49



## H

Hagen, Elmen—235  
Hagerty, Jack—133, 135, 173, 174, 190, 269  
Hagggar, Louise—134, 235  
Haley, James—181, 278  
Halverson, Andrew—113, 321  
Halverson, Robert—292  
Ham, Carl—113, 138, 321  
Hamilton, Wayne—113, 145, 292  
Hammer, Stanley—269  
Hammond, Bob—321  
Handbook—19  
Hansen, Don—112, 127, 128, 161, 165, 292  
Hansen, N. E.—222  
Hansen, Phyllis—134, 136, 138, 269  
Hanskutt, Don—116, 161, 292  
Hanson, Paul—128, 161, 321  
Hanson, Theodore—113, 292  
Hanson, Vernon—292  
Hanten, Jerome—321  
Harding, Prof. A. S.—121, 131, 215, 220, 306  
Harding, E. B.—220  
Harmon, James—123, 321  
Hartwig, Nelle—222  
Hartwick, Lowell—62, 119, 127, 165, 321  
Hass, William—138, 235  
Hasslen, Melvin—60, 260, 337  
Hastings, Donald—113, 321  
Hatton, Gibbs—126, 138, 161, 321  
Hauff, Howard—112, 145, 293  
Haugen, Grant—69, 183, 293, 335  
Hayes, Jack—118, 133, 135, 173, 174, 181, 190, 235  
Hayes, Kathleen—321  
Hayes, Mary Helen—322  
Hayes, Richard—293  
Haynes, James—122, 293  
Hayter, Betty—125, 130, 134, 136, 163, 236  
Hayter, Kenneth S.—189, 223  
Healey, Charles—56, 81, 129, 293  
Healey, LeRoy—113, 293  
Heaton, Corinne—130, 218  
Heaton, Jennie—134, 165, 309, 322  
Hedlund, Bryce—113, 127, 293  
Heeren, Vernon—161, 322  
Hegerfeld, Margaret—132, 134, 138, 309, 337  
Hegg, Agnes—128  
Hegg, William—149, 181, 188, 236  
Hehn, Erhardt—236  
Heidleman, LaDelle—293  
Heilman, Lester—128, 161, 322  
Heiserman, Kathryn—236  
Helder, Donald—113, 236, 337  
Helder, Ronald—123, 137, 236

Hemmingsen, Harry—118, 128, 181, 183, 188, 236  
Henderson, Murray—62, 113, 322  
Hendricks, Rosemary—145, 293  
Henjum, Fred—135, 322  
Henneous, Virginia—132, 165, 293  
Henry, Arthur—293  
Henry, Kenneth—62, 322  
Henry, Leo—122, 322  
Hepner, H. S.—133, 135, 220  
Hermanson, Eric—293  
Hermanson, John—269  
Herron, Lavohn—126, 132, 134, 293  
Hesla, Clair—128, 322  
Hess, Jon—293  
Hetager, Lester—122, 293  
Hiatt, Doris—128, 237  
Hicks, Glenn—112, 237  
Hicks, Robert—237, 322  
Highly, Lloyd—283  
Hill, John—322  
Hill, Ruth—110, 111, 126, 134, 163, 165, 293  
Hill, Verlyn—345, 347  
Hilmoe, Russell—161, 165, 322  
Hilton, James—123, 149, 278  
Hinckley, William—113, 145, 294  
Hinde, Murry—117, 269  
Hiner, L. D.—66, 123, 219  
Hinsey, Burdette—119, 261, 278, 279  
Hjalmar, Dennis—337  
Hobo Day—28, 29, 30-39, 57, 58  
Hodges, Lyle—117, 269  
Hodgins, Robert—322  
Hodgson, Merlin—113, 124, 126, 145, 161, 322  
Hodson, Willis—270  
Hoesley, Wilma—294  
Hofer, Walter—113, 270  
Hogie, Weldon—117, 161, 294  
Holder, Merritt—278  
Holdhusen, Stuart—80, 108, 118, 129, 149, 181, 185, 237  
Holdridge, Lucille—163, 294  
Hollen, G. L.—135, 220  
Hollingsworth, Evan—126, 165, 322  
Holm, Donald—81, 294  
Holm, Melvin—123, 294  
Holm, Oral—299  
Holt, Robert—278  
Holt, Sheldon—294  
Home Ecs—134  
Hoogestraat, Stanley—124, 337  
Hootarian Club—31, 139  
Hoover, Robert—217  
Horn, Raymond—126, 127, 135, 161, 322  
Horticulture Department—32, 73  
Hoscheid, Larry—31  
Hostbjor, Donald—115, 337



Hostbjor, Phyllis—130, 134, 237  
 Houck, Kenneth—116, 323  
 House, Gale—59, 70, 116, 183, 270, 348  
 Hovik, Clifford—128, 181, 237  
 Howard, Charles—270  
 Hoy, H. H.—217  
 Hoyer, Bernard—237  
 Huber, Kurt—124, 304  
 Hubert, Stanley—113, 128, 304  
 Hueter, Harold—278  
 Hughes, Evan—257  
 Hullinger, Clifford—294  
 Hume, A. N.—215, 222  
 Hunt, Lois—132, 134, 323  
 Hunter, Shirley—126, 127, 132, 134, 145, 165, 294  
 Hustad, Peter—117, 141, 161, 323  
 Hustrulid, Arnel—113, 124, 323  
 Hutton, Prof. J. G.—21, 216  
 Huxtable, Ray—294  
 Hyde, John—161, 323

## I

Ice-bound—171  
 Ingalls, James—167, 181, 278  
 Intra-mural Sports  
   Basketball—84  
   Boxing—85  
   Ping Pong—85  
 International Relations Club—131  
 Iverson, Clifford—113, 124, 126, 145, 323  
 Iverson, Leo—294

## J

*Jack Rabbit*—173, 174, 176, 177  
 Jackrabbit Roundup—93, 94  
 Jacobsen, D. H.—122  
 Jacobsen, Edmund—294  
 Jacobsen, Lois—141, 323  
 Jacobson, George—27, 115, 147, 270  
 Jacox, Ted—323  
 Jacox, William—138, 294  
 Jaeger, Edward—51, 129, 294  
 Jarchow, M. E.—220  
 Jarding, Walter—113, 278  
 Jarl, Webber—323  
 Jenks, LeRoy—112, 323  
 Jennewein, Everett—294  
 Jensen, Carl—85, 133, 174, 175, 176, 181, 270  
 Jensen, Curtis—181, 270  
 Jensen, Glenn—294  
 Jensen, Melvin—112, 161, 238  
 Johnson, Adele—128, 132, 145, 238  
 Johnson, Betty—165, 323  
 Johnson, C. Robert—115, 295  
 Johnson, Dorothy—128, 134, 165, 270  
 Johnson, Donald—323

Johnson, Floyd—124, 145, 161, 165, 167, 323  
 Johnson, Genevieve—128, 295  
 Johnson, Glenn—161, 323  
 Johnson, Herbert—116, 138, 270  
 Johnson, Irwin—20, 121, 131, 133, 135, 149, 170, 174, 176, 181, 189, 191, 198, 226, 238, 301  
 Johnson, Isabel—126, 127, 165, 270  
 Johnson, Jeanette—323  
 Johnson, Maureen—323  
 Johnson, Raymond—128, 161, 295  
 Johnson, Richard—123, 149, 238, 283  
 Johnson, Robert A.—112, 126, 145, 324  
 Johnson, Robert H.—122, 304  
 Johnson, Rodney—135, 183, 324  
 Johnson, Vernon—278  
 Johnson, Wallace—161, 163, 324  
 Johnston, Thomas—324  
 Jones, Corliss—165, 295  
 Jones, Lester E.—113, 126, 138, 145, 324  
 Jones, Lester V.—337  
 Jones, Pauline—138, 140, 148, 270  
 Jones, Robert D.—165, 181, 278  
   181, 278  
 Jones, Robert—345  
 Jordens, Betty—145, 165, 337  
 Jorgensen, Donald—324  
 Jorgensen, Elna—165, 295  
 Jornlin, Donald—112, 124, 138, 142, 145, 146, 264, 270  
 Judy, Raymond—112, 126, 127, 161, 163, 165, 181, 238  
 Judging Team  
   Dairy Cattle—21  
   Dairy Products—21  
   Jr. Livestock—339  
   Livestock—339  
   Poultry—339  
 Julian, Emily—134, 280, 324  
 Julin, Glen—112, 295  
 Juniors—262-278  
 Junior Prom—65  
 Jurgenson, Robert—337  
 Justman, LeRoy—304

## K

Kaiser, Mary Ann—261  
 Kalberg, Eleanor—120  
 Karstens, Emil—161, 165, 238, 261  
 Karstens, Gerald—119, 270  
 Kasperperson, Martin—324  
 Keeler, Wendell—112, 161, 295  
 Kehrwald, Lawrence—142  
 Kelley, Roy—112, 304  
 Kellogg, Harold—337  
 Kelly, Dean—128, 324  
 Kelly, Jack—127, 165, 181, 270  
 Kelly, Orrel—128, 161, 295



Kelly, Robert—324  
 Kelsey, Clayton—30, 31, 112, 145, 295  
 Kemp, Dixie—132, 165, 295  
 Kendall, Nellie—86  
 Kennealley, Vincent—112, 142, 324  
 Kenzy, Carl—146, 278  
 Kettering, Allen—239  
 Kiehlbauch, Virginia—126, 127, 130, 132, 134, 165, 239  
 Kindelspire, Wayne—115, 304  
 King, Dale—161, 295  
 King George VI of Great Britain—100, 101  
 Kingman, Charles—112, 270  
 Kirby, H. M.—126  
 Kirby, Moyne—113, 119, 295  
 Klatt, Maurice—304  
 Klebsch, Donald—278  
 Klein, Katherine—140, 220  
 Kleinsasser, Jerome—112, 145, 239  
 Kleinsasser, Paul—112, 145, 239  
 Kleppin, Donald—113, 324  
 Klohs, Edwin—345  
 Kloiber, Raymond—337  
 Klosterman, Earle—113, 146, 304  
 Klosterman, Paul—117, 147, 181, 239  
 Klushmeier, Harrison—304  
 Knorr, Robert—122, 239  
 Knox, Maxine—134, 136, 143, 165, 270  
 Koehler, Earl—163, 278  
 Kohlhoff, Grace—271  
 Koller, Richard—337  
 Konrath, Robert—113, 278  
 Konrath, Vera—271  
 Koop, Elmer—140, 240  
 Korstad, Esther—163, 220  
 Kortan, John—295  
 Kortan, LaVern—59, 129, 304  
 Korte, Priscilla—324  
 Korzan, Gerald—113, 114, 181, 185, 240  
 Kracht, Floyd—161, 324  
 Krause, M. B.—120, 219  
 Krell, Edward—304  
 Kristensen, Ray—106  
 Kroeger, Virgil—171, 189, 278  
 Kromminga, Myron—113, 124, 145, 324  
 Kruse, Eileen—126, 291, 324  
 Kuehn, Margaret—134, 165, 295  
 Kuhn, Elizabeth—165, 271  
 Kumlien, Ruth—24, 103, 134, 136, 163, 202, 226, 240, 265  
 Kumlien, Prof. W. F.—99, 122, 214, 306  
 Kurtz, Curtis—127, 325  
 Kurtz, Irene—120, 325  
 Kvam, Carlyle—138, 181, 240

## L

LaFollette, George—21, 113, 312, 325  
 Lake, Duane—89

Lampson, George—295  
 Lang, Geraldine—134, 136, 142, 143, 271, 349  
 Lang, Margie—123, 142, 163, 325  
 Lang, Marjorie—325  
 Lang, Rolland—115, 217  
 Lange, Kermit—325  
 Langenfeld, Joe—295  
 Lanning, Mellie—126, 134, 296  
 Larsen, Dean Christian—63, 122, 213  
 Larsen, Evald—345  
 Larsen, Frank—117, 161, 163, 181, 271  
 Larsen, Frederic—112, 296  
 Larsen, James—278  
 Larsen, Jay—325  
 Larsen, Leo—119, 240, 261  
 Larsen, L. F.—222  
 Larsen, Orville—325  
 Larsen, Vere—123, 325  
 Larson, Faith—337  
 Larson, Geraldine—125, 130, 134, 240  
 Larson, Harriet—125, 126, 241  
 Larson, Harriet A.—134, 325  
 Larson, Harvey—56, 129, 271  
 Larson, Hobart—62, 325  
 Larson, Neil—122, 123, 296  
 Larson, R. A.—223  
 Larson, Raymond—124, 325  
 Larson, Theodore—241  
 Laskowski, Patricia—138, 325  
 Lassen, Walter—113, 128, 241  
 Lathrop, Carl—241  
 Laur, Winford—75, 78, 81, 129, 200, 241  
 Lauster, Ralph—181, 271  
 Law, Mark—304  
 Lawrence, Lucile—140, 148, 163, 165, 296  
 Leavitt, Pierce—113, 325  
 LeBlanc, F. J.—123, 137, 213, 219  
 Lee, Donald—123, 161, 241  
 Lee, Howard—161, 165, 271  
 Lee, Walter—325  
 Lees, Wallace—112, 325  
 Legg, Kenneth—304  
 Lehmberg, Volga—296  
 Leidheiser, George—326  
 Leiferman, Dale—337  
 Leite, Viletta—128, 326  
 Leite, Walter—304  
 Lekvold, Floyd—161, 271  
 Lemburg, Marvin—345  
 Lemon, Hazel—242  
 Lenker, Burton—122, 242  
 Lenzner, Charlotte—128, 141, 326  
 Leonard, Charles—133, 135, 161, 174, 175, 181, 271  
 Lerud, Edward—113, 242  
 Levine, Elmer—122, 296  
 Levorson, Albert—326



Lewis, Gladys—296  
 Lewis, Norma—135, 176, 178, 242  
 Lien, Ray—113, 119, 145, 146, 271, 299  
 Lievan, Robert—62, 112, 337  
 Lincoln Memorial Library—11  
 Lindsay, Maxine—134, 296  
 Lindsay, Richard—24, 135, 318, 337  
 Lingo, Frank—113, 145, 296  
 Linscheid, Chester—128  
 Lipp, C. C.—221  
 Little International—72, 73, 112  
 Livestock Judging Team—23  
 Loesch, Cra Yvonne—127, 141, 142, 326  
 Loftesness, Carl—135, 326  
 Lombard, Norma—271  
 Loomer, Raymond—165, 296  
 Lothrop, Eugene—117, 127, 296  
 Lott, Irene—296  
 Lounsbery, Cordus—134, 165, 296  
 Lovett, Ruth—134, 165, 271, 309  
 Low, John—242  
 Lucas, Loren—165  
 Lucca, Marion—28, 133, 135, 177, 190, 242  
 Lueders, James—27, 122, 243  
 Lunde, Vernon—161, 296  
 Lundy, Hildur—64, 130, 134, 136, 140,  
     143, 144, 188, 243  
 Lundy, Gabriel—215, 222  
 Lutheran Students' Association—99, 128,  
     172  
 Lyle, Marian—296  
 Lutz, Carmel—142, 165, 278  
 Lynner, Marian—128, 134, 163, 309, 316,  
     326

## M

Macer, Alvah—112, 296  
 MacDougal, H. B.—109, 215, 221, 306  
 MacLaggan, Catherine—214, 220  
 Maher, LaVerne—135, 174, 176, 177, 297  
 Mahl, Donald—123, 161, 326  
 Malmin, Barbara—122  
 Malmrose, John—122, 297, 340  
 Malmstrom, Edward—115, 165, 183, 326  
 Manley, Irwin—297  
 Manley, James—326  
 Manley, Leland—146, 161, 271, 349  
 Mann, Kenneth—126, 337  
 Manning, Edward—326  
 Mansholt, Florence—297  
 Marks, Kenneth—62, 326  
 Marlowe, Ray—115, 326  
 Marquardt, Lloyd—326  
 Marras, Tony—117, 243  
 Marshall, Christine—142, 326  
 Marshman, Grace—122  
 Martin, Arlo—112, 126, 127, 161, 243, 308  
 Martin, Carol—120, 326  
 Martin, Norman—113, 297

Martinson, Eugene—297  
 Martilla, Vernon—271  
 Marvin, Delpha—243  
 Masson, Roy—72, 257  
 Mateer, Theodore—113, 165, 327  
 Matheny, Robert—161, 183, 337  
 Mathews, Beverly—165, 327  
 Matkins, Olin—113, 327  
 Matson, Lenore—337  
 Mattes, William—337  
 Mattison, William—55, 129, 181, 257  
 Maxwell, Lucille—135, 173, 176, 178, 243  
 Maxwell, Vernon—62, 327  
 May Day Fete—93  
 Mayhew, Walter—161, 327  
 McArthur, Laura J.—130, 218  
 McCann, Loyal—113, 142, 244  
 McCarty, G. W.—121, 189, 214, 220  
 McCone, William—72, 113, 145, 299  
 McCormick, Douglas—327  
 McCoy, Paul—123, 161, 297  
 McDonald, Orville—327  
 McDowell, Doris—244, 309  
 McGillivray, James—142, 183, 327  
 McKee, Brown—327  
 McKibben, Hugh—117, 127, 297  
 McKnight, Kenneth—297  
 McKnight, Mrs. Gertrude—127  
 McLellan, Paul—27, 112, 126, 297  
 McMahan, Bob—62, 141, 177, 297  
 McMillan, Don—109  
 McMillan, R. K.—221  
 Mehl, Donald—112, 146, 161, 271  
 Meinicke, Merle—244  
 Mensch, Margaret—97  
 Menzel, Lewis—337  
 Merbach, Marvin—113, 127, 165, 297  
 Mercer, Tracy—327  
 Mernaugh, Leroy—113, 119, 161, 181, 182,  
     261, 272  
 Merriman, Luella—141, 165, 272  
 Merry, Howard—191, 327  
 Merry, Roger—327  
 Mertz, Otto—113, 128, 297  
 Messiah—163  
 Metzger, William—221  
 Meyer, Donald—297  
 Meyer, Neal—141, 327  
 Meyers, Dale—113, 128, 161, 276, 297  
 Mickelson, Tharral—147, 272  
 Mielke, Elda—128, 132, 134, 259, 327  
 Mikado—163  
 Military—65, 67, 94, 96, 97, 179-185  
 Miller, Clyde—126, 135, 272  
 Miller, Donald—272  
 Miller, Dorothy—327  
 Miller, Edward—346  
 Miller, George—115, 272  
 Miller, Max—327



Miller, Roger—328  
 Miller, Vane—138, 165, 328  
 Miller, Virginia—298  
 Miller, Dr. Ward—214, 221, 258, 306  
 Miller, Warren—112, 145, 328  
 Miner, Frances—127, 134, 176, 316, 328  
 Miner, Irene—122  
 Minier, Gene—135, 337  
 Minnesota U Game (BB)—77  
 Mitchell, Robert—328  
 Mix, Stanley—106, 181, 272  
 Moes, Loretta—142, 328  
 Mohr, Fred—161, 337  
 Monogram Club—102, 129  
 Monner, Thomas—347  
 Moorhead Game—21, 55  
 Moorhead Dragon Relays—106  
 Moran, William—106, 107, 129, 181, 272  
 Moriarty, John—142, 161, 328  
 Moritz, Beverly—130, 134, 136, 143, 144,  
 206, 244  
 Morningside Game—60  
 Morris, Fred—113, 126, 127, 298  
 Morrison, Don—304  
 Morse, Betty—134, 272  
 Morse, Corrine—134, 328  
 Morse, Donald—113, 126, 161, 298  
 Moxon, Duane—298  
 Mueller, Arndt—29, 53, 68, 272  
 Mueller, Eldon—161, 163, 328  
 Mueller, Paul—298  
 Muir, Milton—161, 346  
 Mumford, E. M.—210  
 Mundt, Karl—121  
 Munson, Joyce—130, 134, 143, 165, 244,  
 308  
 Murphy, Col. James P.—67, 104, 180, 221  
 Murphy, Francis—62, 337  
 Music—160-168  
     Band—160-161  
     Orchestra—162-163  
     Chorus—164-165  
 Music Council—190  
 Musilek, John—346  
 Musilek, William—346  
 Myers, Dean—113, 328  
 Myers, Max—122

## N

Nelsen, Robert—128, 328  
 Nelson, Aaron—122  
 Nelson, Arnold—113, 145, 328  
 Nelson, Clifford—328  
 Nelson, Harriet—141, 298, 320  
 Nelson, Herschel—346, 347  
 Nelson, Mae Eleanor—122, 272  
 Nelson, Lorelle—58, 298  
 Nelson, Roger—337  
 Nelson, Stanley—113, 163, 181, 182, 272

Nereim, Stewart—112, 128, 328  
 Nesby, Margaret—298  
 Neu, Johnny—113, 272  
 Neuhauser, Margaret—127, 128, 134, 145,  
 298, 309  
 Neuman, Lambert—328  
 Neuschwander, John—69, 113, 114, 146,  
 272, 281  
 Neville, Walter—328  
 Newell, Lloyd—126, 127, 145, 272  
 Newell, Marion—257  
 Newman Club—142  
 Nichols, Genevieve—127, 134, 138, 298  
 Niersen, Jesse—329  
 Niklason, Harold—329  
 Nilan, Patricia—125, 134, 142, 165, 268,  
 272  
 Nold, Maurice—112, 273  
 Nolz, Leo—329  
 Noonan, John C.—273  
 Noonan, Mary Jeanne—122, 132, 142, 298,  
 349  
 Noordsy, Vernon—113  
 Norbeck, Robert—135  
 Norby, Walter—181, 183, 244  
 Nord, Robert—135, 165, 329  
 North Central Conference—75, 76  
 Northern Normal Game (BB)—78  
 North Dakota State (BB)—80  
 North Dakota U Game (BB)—79  
 Norton, Margaret—145, 329  
 Nurses Club—120

## O

Oakland, Lewis—113, 126, 127, 145, 298  
 Ober, Elsie T.—125, 220  
 Ochs, John—337  
 Ochs, Robert—298  
 O'Connell, Camilla—68, 72, 142, 188, 245  
 O'Connell, Jerome—112, 298  
 Oddy, Robert—76, 78, 108, 129, 149, 181,  
 245  
 Odle, James—113, 119, 142, 329  
 Odle, Janice—142, 298  
 Oehler, Raymond—62, 329  
 Officers' Mess—72, 181  
 Oines, Orvis—298  
 Oitto, William—181, 273  
 Okken, Charles—124, 138, 165, 329  
 Olander, Stanley—135, 329  
 O'Lein, Helen—245  
 Old North—14  
 Olsen, Estel—127, 165, 245  
 Olson, Clarence—337  
 Olson, Edward—68, 121, 131, 170, 176,  
 181, 189, 226, 245  
 Olson, Ernest—119, 245  
 Olson, Harlan—103, 113, 145, 146, 273



Olson, John—21, 118, 181, 190, 207,  
226, 246  
Olson, T. M.—215, 222  
Omaha Game (BB)—82  
Orchestra—162, 163  
Ordung, Franklin—117, 147, 246  
O'Reilly, Curvin—329  
Organizations—110-157  
Osberg, Lyle—135, 174, 176, 273  
Ostroot, Kenneth—112, 127, 246  
Ostroot, Warren—128, 161, 181, 273  
Otterby, Irene—128, 134, 165, 299  
Overgaard, Betty—127, 128, 134, 145,  
299  
Overgaard, Carol—68, 125, 145, 246,  
308, 349  
Overskei, Lars—183, 329  
Overton, C. May—220  
Overvaag, Dorothy—120, 329  
Overvaag, Milton—299, 315  
Oviatt, Alan—21, 65, 70, 74, 91, 113,  
181, 182, 273  
Owens, Lisle—346  
Owren, Harvey—117, 161, 163, 166, 274,  
278, 279  
Oyan, Raymond—279  
Oxholm, Howard—346, 347

## P

Palm, Mary Jane—320  
Palmer, John—337  
Palmer, Ralph—113, 124, 165, 329  
Parker, Beverly—329  
Parr, Virginia—136, 142, 165, 273, 307  
Parrot, Myrdas—123, 138, 329  
Paterson, David—112, 146, 273  
Paterson, Marjorie—171, 299  
Paterson, Mavis—121, 131, 138, 140, 169,  
205, 246  
Paterson, Rachael—141, 299  
Patrick, Florence—131, 273  
Patty, R. L.—119, 122, 189, 215  
Paulsen, Twila—338  
Paulsen, Willard—273  
Pearson, Mervin—346  
Pederson, Merl—337  
Pederson, Roger—329  
Penn, R. J.—140, 222  
Perrin, Doris—120, 299  
Perso, Ralph—112, 161, 273  
Petersdorf, John—181, 246  
Peters, Dorothy—141, 337  
Peters, Nelson—117  
Petersen, Norman—123, 330  
Peterson, Adolph—128, 299  
Peterson, Bernhard—115, 181, 273  
Peterson, Bernhard—346  
Peterson, Charles—299

Peterson, Deloryce—125, 127, 128, 134,  
145, 273, 295  
Peterson, Edna M.—125, 220  
Peterson, Phyllis—126, 330  
Peterson, Royce—113, 127, 128, 181,  
182, 273  
Peterson, W. A.—163, 166, 190, 222  
Petrik, Jim—161, 299  
Petrik, Vernon—161, 330  
Pflueger, Clayton—98, 113, 114, 146, 183,  
188, 247  
Pflueger, Willard—161  
Pharmaceutical Society—30, 32, 122,  
123  
Phelps, Verna—330  
Phillips, George—330  
Phillips, Lawrence—59, 270, 273  
Phillips, Terry—330  
Phi Upsilon Omicron—130  
Piburn, Maj. E. W.—118, 180  
Piburn, Edwin—183, 330  
Pierce, Ellis—330  
Pierson, Dean Edith M.—130, 213  
Pi Gamma Mu—140  
Pi Kappa Delta—121, 170  
Pingle, Ardis—299  
Pittenger, Delmer—330  
Platt, John—274, 279  
Polack, Dorothy—125, 126, 141, 165, 274  
Poley, W. E.—122, 215  
Potas, Mavis—132, 134, 165, 299  
Potter, Richard—247, 282  
Poultry Dept.—73  
Powell, Beverly—128, 299  
Powers, Herbert—330  
Pratt, Kenneth—138, 337  
Prchal, Edward M.—104, 210  
Preface—7  
Price, Jack—181, 182, 274, 302  
Printonian Club—32, 71, 135  
Publications—173-178  
Publications Council—190  
Pugsley, Pres. C. W.—19, 211, 298  
Puhr, Leo—21

## Q

Quast, Anita—31, 102, 125, 131, 140, 143,  
144, 247  
Queen Elizabeth of Great Britain—  
100-101  
Quinlan, Hazel—123, 330  
Quinney, Donald—161, 274

## R

Raak, Kathryn—274  
Rabbit-Mines Game—20  
Rabbit Rarities—92, 163  
Rae, Ardis—126, 299



Raker, Donald—122, 330  
 Ramberg, Mrs. L. F.—128  
 Randall, Mrs. Carleton—247  
 Randall, James—18, 103, 118, 149, 247, 305  
 Rask, Ethel—126, 134, 165, 274  
 Rasmussen, Clifford—70, 163, 165, 181, 270, 274  
 Rath, Norman—165, 274  
 Rath, Robert—304  
 Rauch, Ferdinand—278  
 Ray, Jerome—278  
 Ray, Vivian—274  
 Rayburn, Max—119, 299  
 Rea, Glenn—113, 126, 127, 145, 165, 247, 290  
 Rea, Wendell—113, 126, 127, 145, 161, 259, 330  
 Rearick, Marcella—134, 136, 143, 165, 190, 274  
 Regents, Board of—210  
 Reed, George—248  
 Registration—18  
 Rehorst, Donald—27, 113, 265, 274  
 Reich, Arnold—113, 274  
 Reinertson, Odell—112, 128, 330  
 Reinhart, Raymond E.—215, 221, 306  
 Rensberger, Ralph—122, 299  
 Reoh, Lyle—62, 330  
 Rethke, Quentin—161, 165, 330  
 Revell, Frank—122  
 Reynolds, Laverne—300  
 Rhian, Margaret—138, 331  
 Rho Chi—137  
 Richards, Betty—300  
 Richard, Ernest—331  
 Richards, Vernon—346  
 Richardson, Louie—115, 337  
 Riddell, Harry—84, 274  
 Rieger, Edwin—113, 331  
 Rietz, Mildred—123, 132, 300  
 Rifle Team—183  
 Rinnan, Harold—300  
 Rishoi, Mildred—120, 165, 248, 331  
 Rishoi, Valborg—130, 134, 140, 248  
 Rist, Paul—113, 119, 161, 261, 274  
 Ritterbusch, Glen—103, 113, 114, 121, 131, 146, 274, 294  
 Robar, Jo—161, 300  
 Robbins, Darrell—112, 331  
 Robbins, Lloyd—113, 304  
 Roderick, Delbert—116, 248  
 Roger Williams Club—138, 172  
 Roggeveen, Leonard—126, 127, 161, 165, 278  
 Rohlf, John—133  
 Rollag, Stanley—113, 161, 331  
 Rollins, Virgil—300

Rosenberger, Alice—218  
 Rosencrance, Doris—127, 134, 165, 300  
 Rosenquist, Amanda—218  
 Ross, Harvey—331  
 Rouleau, Zephirin—122, 257  
 Rozendal, Henry—257  
 Ruane, Arthur—62, 337  
 Rude, Bert—129  
 Rude, Duane—331  
 Rude, Vernon—300  
 Rusch, Elmer—181, 274, 281  
 Ruth, Thomas—275  
 Ruttum, Talwin—300  
 Ryan, Jack—133, 135, 178, 248  
 Ryan, Joe—300  
 Ryan, John M.—248  
 Ryan, William—113, 331  
 Ryther, T. C.—133, 135, 220

## S

Sagness, Milford—275, 333  
 Salmon, John—115, 300  
 Salzmann, Richard—113, 275  
 Sample, Gene—117, 248  
 Sample, Glenn—123, 275  
 Sandal, Conrad—68, 74, 113, 146, 275  
 Sanders, Harding—337  
 Sanderson, Elmer—72, 113, 114, 249, 299  
 Satre, Wayne—258, 337  
 Sauer, H. M.—122  
 Scabbard and Blade—23, 70, 118  
 Scarbro, P. J.—222  
 Scenes—8-15  
 Schanandore, Procopia—120, 337  
 Scheible, Austin—122, 283, 300  
 Schiefelbein, Rollin—300  
 Schipke, William—123, 249  
 Schladweiler, Clarence—28, 97, 113, 114, 118, 142, 149, 181, 195, 249, 290  
 Schmid, Bernita—134, 249  
 Schmidt, Jean—134, 300  
 Schmidt, Maynard—112, 300  
 Schmierer, Vernon—135, 174, 176, 178, 331  
 Schmitt, Rosemary—127, 132, 134, 142, 331  
 Schneider, Don—62, 337  
 Schnetzer, Ward—112, 161, 331  
 Schock, Alvin—113, 124, 331  
 Schock, Raymond—122, 128, 161, 331  
 Schoenmann, Coila—126, 134, 163, 331  
 Schoenwether, Helen—165  
 Schoepf, Georgia—331  
 Schoepf, Hazel—300  
 Schoof, Mary Jane—275  
 Schooler, Harriett—125, 140, 249  
 Schooley, Glenn—113, 124, 145, 332  
 Schoulte, Inez—275



Schoulte, Vernon—301  
 Schrader, Glenn—112, 275  
 Schrader, Leonard—112, 126, 127, 161, 165, 301  
 Schroeder, Allen—54, 56, 60, 84, 107, 129, 181, 188, 203, 249  
 Schroeder, George—301  
 Schroeder, Leo—278  
 Schroeder, Walter—113, 332  
 Schroepfer, Edward—161, 163, 166  
 Schuller, Marie—301  
 Schultz, Sgt. E. J.—118, 180  
 Schultz, Lois—123, 165, 317, 332  
 Schultz, Thomas—115, 147, 221, 250  
 Schumacher, Evelyn—134, 332  
 Schwandt, Alvin—60, 275  
 Schwandt, Gilbert—124, 145, 332  
 Schwarting, Arthur—137, 250  
 Schwartz, Milford—123, 137, 188, 250  
 Scothorn, Doris—122, 126, 132, 332  
 Scott, Clell—332  
 Scott, Willard—123, 332  
 Scully, Lorene—142, 171, 275, 297, 307  
 Searls, Ronald—106, 107  
 Sears Scholarship Club—124  
 Sebesta, Emil—181, 275  
 Sedgwick, Betty—132, 134, 250  
 Seip, Jean—332  
 Sellers, Gladys—275  
 Seniors—224-256  
 Senior Celebrities—192-207  
 Serles, Dean E. R.—66, 213, 219  
 Severin, H. C.—68, 189, 214, 222, 341  
 Severin, Laurence—332  
 Severson, Curtis—18, 28, 91, 97, 149, 188, 194, 250  
 Severson, Robert—273, 301  
 Shackford, J. B.—220  
 Shakstad, Robert—332  
 Sharp, Phyllis—165, 332  
 Sharpe, Douglass—116, 161, 301  
 Shaw, Jeanne—280, 332  
 Shea, Peggy—21, 130, 136, 143, 163, 188, 196, 250  
 Sheeks, Betty—141, 165, 286, 301  
 Shefte, Duane—332  
 Shelp, Iva—278  
 Shepherd, Cecil—275  
 Sherburne, Mabel—301  
 Sheridan, Hazel—134, 332  
 Shinnick, Lloyd—113, 142, 145, 275  
 Short, Esther—126, 132, 134, 332  
 Showell, Donald—112, 301, 349  
 Shubeck, Fred—112, 251  
 Shupe, Cecil—69, 344, 347  
 Sieh, Roland—112, 142, 145, 301  
 Sievert, Donald—333  
 Sigma Delta Chi—24, 133  
 Sigma Lambda Sigma—102, 144  
 Simpson, Ida—337  
 Simpson, James—337  
 Simpson, Verne—251  
 Sinjem, Donald—333  
 Sisson, Cecil—127, 161, 165, 333  
 Sisson, Lowell—116, 127, 161, 165, 251  
 Skotvold, Selmer—333  
 Skow, Wayne—113, 119, 181, 251  
 Slade, William—161, 163, 183, 301  
 Sloat, Veda—333  
 Smith, Alice—301  
 Smith, Don—54, 118, 119, 129, 149, 181, 251  
 Smith, Joy—126, 127, 134, 333  
 Smith, Rex—304  
 Smith, Robert—133, 135, 176, 177, 251  
 Smith, Virgil—161, 174, 252  
 Smock, G. E.—214, 220  
 Snell, Floyd—113, 275  
 Sneve, Orlando—301, 307  
 Snyder, August—333  
 Snyder, L. C.—221  
 Soderlind, Virginia—275, 320  
 Solem, Elroy—140, 181, 257  
 Solem, Evelyn—127, 134, 301  
 Sophomores—284-304  
 Sorbel, David—112, 124, 145, 165, 333  
 Sorensen, Harold—128, 252  
 Sorensen, Joy—333  
 Sorensen, Ralph—346, 347  
 Sorenson, Carl—128, 133, 135, 174, 176, 177, 190, 275, 276  
 Sorenson, Henry—301  
 Spangler, Allan—119, 301  
 Spawn, Gerald—222, 341  
 Special Students—342-349  
 Spiers, Lee—161, 333  
 Spicer, Evelyn—302  
 Spillum, Harry—112, 333  
 Spillum, Thelma—134, 276  
 Sponsler, Mary—132, 337  
 Spring Quarter—1940—87-92  
 Spring Quarter—1939—93-109  
 Spring Sports—105-109  
 Sproat, Carl—346  
 Squires, Blanche—333  
 Stafford, Marion—304  
 Stakota Club—136  
 Staley, N. C.—122  
 Stallbaum, Herman—122  
 Stallings, H. Dean—189, 223, 273  
 Stangl, Orville—113, 124, 165, 333  
 Steele, Gale—312, 333  
 Steen, Clarence—161, 333  
 Steen, Leon—128, 337, 338  
 Stegner, Jane—134, 165, 333  
 Stenberg, De Vere—276  
 Stene, Evelyn—103, 122, 128, 137, 144, 199, 252, 283



Stenson, William—302  
 Stewart, Robert—62, 334  
 Stiegelmeier, Wilmer—113, 165, 334  
 Stimson, William—165, 302  
 St. John, Roger—116, 142, 276  
 Stoddart, Mattie—122  
 Stodghill, Mrs. E. W.—126  
 Stodghill, Rev. E. W.—126  
 Stoen, Helen—334  
 Stoneback, Orvin—113, 161, 334  
 Storry, Junis—64, 117, 128, 302  
 Straw, Windsor—220  
 Streeter, Robert—161, 276  
 Streff, Lawrence—337  
 Student Administration—186-191  
 Stumley, Rolf—161, 165, 257  
 Sullivan, Tom—122, 304  
 Sundal, Wayne—112, 165, 334  
 Sundquist, Eric—276  
 Svarstad, Eugene—112, 128, 145, 281  
 302  
 Swanson, Alfred—334  
 Swanson, Richard—113, 252  
 Sweeting, Phyllis—120, 334  
 Swenson, Gordon—304  
 Swenson, Martha—128, 132, 145, 334  
 Sydow, Esther—302  
 Syverud, Warren—174, 176, 177, 276

## T

Talley, Curtis—112, 127, 337  
 Talley, Shirley—165, 276  
 Taylor, J. B.—222  
 Taylor, Lincoln—113, 302  
 Tennis—109  
 Terkelson, Orville—161, 304  
 Terpening, Carol—334  
 Terpening, Jean—136, 140, 252  
 Terry, Jessie—276  
 Texter, Eleanor—334  
 Thatcher, Janet—334  
 Thayer, Gale—302  
 Theman, Karl—164  
 Thomas, Berwin—115, 304  
 Thomas, Clark—113, 121, 145, 276  
 Thomas, Gilbert—62, 334  
 Thompson, Harry—304  
 Thompt, Margery—18, 165, 334  
 Thomson, Morris—113, 305, 334  
 Thornton, Loren—76, 78, 83, 106, 108  
 302  
 Thorson, Jeanne—134, 276  
 Three Cornered Moon—171  
 Thue, Delbert—334  
 Tilley, Betty—334  
 Tilley, Jean—113, 304  
 Tillisch, Dr. Henrik—223  
 Timm, Doris—165, 304

Tinker, John—335  
 Tisher, Mildred—134, 252  
 Tomter, Kenneth—123, 276  
 Totman, C. C.—122  
 Tousley, Burton—122, 335  
 Townsend, Edwin—181, 253  
 Track—99, 105-107  
 Trantina, Ernest—123, 283, 304  
 Trapp, Lansford—161, 302  
 Trapp, Raymond—335  
 Trask, Mark—113, 142, 276  
 Trippler, Knowles—335  
 Trombley, Kenneth—135, 259, 337  
 Trotter, Harold—119, 335  
 Trotter, Hazel—165, 253  
 Trotter, John—113, 335  
 Truesdell, Carlyle—127, 165, 174, 181  
 276, 305  
 Trumm, Myrle—131, 165, 276  
 Trumm, Neva—134, 302  
 Tschetter, Melba—134, 165, 253  
 Tschetter, Ward—337  
 Tuttle, Donald—161, 302  
 Tyler, Faye—126, 145, 335  
 Tyrrell, Frank—253, 258

## U

Ullman, Doris—26, 257  
 Ullman, Winston—26, 113, 161, 302  
 Ulrich, Rodger—55, 70, 84, 112, 129,  
 276, 287  
 Union Building—9, 17, 25, 87, 88, 89, 98,  
 103  
 Unruh, Jeanette—65, 66, 121, 126,  
 131, 134, 145, 169, 302  
 U. S. D. Game (BB)—81, 83

## V

Valentine, Robert—113, 337  
 Van Raalte, Grace—127, 302  
 Van Tassel, F. H.—210  
 Vasgaard, Julian—126, 312, 335  
 Vasgaard, Veloris—128, 134, 145, 165,  
 335  
 Vaux, George—58, 107, 129, 304  
 Venard, Paul—119, 302  
 Vercoe, Eunice—303  
 Vermillion (BB)—70  
 Vessey, Robert—68, 72, 127, 131, 144, 170,  
 335  
 Voels, Harry—55, 79, 129, 260, 335  
 Vogel, James—304  
 Volstorff, Vivian V.—127, 131, 213, 220  
 Vrenegor, Doris—304  
 Vrooman, Milford—103, 113, 253, 331

## W

Wagner, Lloyd—123, 277  
 Wagner, Russell—161, 335



- Waisanen, Eileen—163, 335  
 Wait, Wilma—126, 127, 253  
 Walder, O. E.—221  
 Waletich, Leo—113, 335  
 Walin, Don—116, 161, 181, 254  
 Wallace, Ward—335  
 Wallis, G. C.—222  
 Walseth, John—126, 335  
 Walsh, Maxine—120, 336  
 Walter, Clarence—113, 337  
 Walter, Jeanne—102, 125, 254  
 Walters, Clifford—336  
 Walters, Jean—141, 277  
 Waltz, Rex—118, 181, 185, 254  
 Waltz, Wayne—303  
 Walz, Ralph—161, 336  
 Wangsness, Harold—303  
 Wangsness, Marvin—116, 303  
 Ward, Tom—79, 303  
 Warne, Walter—115, 172, 181, 277  
 Warner, Harold—161, 163, 181, 182,  
 190, 277  
 Watland, Ernest—304  
 Watson, James—23, 72  
 Weagel, Keith—165, 337  
 Webster, Keith—97, 117, 118, 147, 149,  
 161, 163, 181, 204, 254, 338  
 Webster, Mattie—125, 126, 165, 303  
 Webster, Robert—337  
 Weeks, Thomas—119, 277  
 Weidenbach, Don—138, 161, 336  
 Weidenkopf, John—62, 337  
 Weiseth, Werner—112, 127, 128, 254  
 Welch, Verlon—113, 127, 145, 174,  
 176, 280, 303  
 Wells, Dale—113, 145, 336  
 Wells, Darrell—113, 121, 131, 145, 146,  
 277, 281  
 Welsh, Clifford—99  
 Wemmering, Verna Mae—128, 165, 316  
 336  
 Wendt, John—336  
 Wendt, William—121, 131, 191, 259,  
 293, 303  
 Wennblom, Evelyne—128, 130, 134, 136,  
 254  
 Wenona Hall—13  
 Wente, Irene—221  
 Wentzy, Woodrow P.—133, 135  
 Werts, Jack—123, 161, 277  
 Wesley Club—126  
 West Hall—90  
 Wesenberg, Clarence—138, 336  
 Westergard, Robert—336  
 Weter, Winifred—255  
 Wetteland, Bernard—112, 304, 340  
 Whipkey, Barbara—165, 336  
 Whipple, Frank—336  
 Whitehead, Blaine—161, 163, 303  
 Whitman, Robert—347  
 Wick, Eldon—161, 176, 177, 337  
 Wiersma, Daniel—60, 96, 304  
 Wiersma, John—336  
 Wik, Harold—138, 255  
 Wikholm, Hazel—278  
 Wilcox, Robert—138, 337  
 Wild, Wayne—138, 181, 255  
 Wildermuth, Wallace—161, 303  
 Wiley, Francis—287, 303  
 Wiley, Jeanne—132, 336  
 Wilkens, Evelyn—132, 134, 336  
 Willey, Mavis—132, 336  
 Williams, Allie—255  
 Williams, Gerald—126, 145, 296, 303  
 Williams, Richard—123, 277  
 Williams, Robert—336  
 Williams, Roy—109, 129, 255  
 Williamson, Daryld—337  
 Willmott, LaVonne—132, 303  
 Willrodt, Marvin—117, 337  
 Wilmarth, Earl—278  
 Wilson, Beatrix—24, 130, 134, 136, 255  
 Wilson, Burnley—277  
 Wilson, Charles—21, 72, 96, 117, 118,  
 147, 149, 181, 191, 197, 256, 257, 277  
 Wilson, Harold—135, 138, 174, 176, 277  
 Wilson, Nadine—130, 134, 136, 277  
 Wilson, Virginia—127, 128, 165, 309,  
 316, 337  
 Wilson, William—303  
 Wilson, Woodrow—114  
 Wilson, W. O.—222  
 Winnipeg Band Trip—100-103  
 Winger, Bertrum—113, 337  
 Winter Quarter—63-86  
 Winter Sports—75-86  
 Winters, Vincent—277  
 Wintrode, Virgil—256  
 Wiseman, C. R.—140, 215, 220, 306  
 Wiseman, Marion—125, 130, 134, 163,  
 165, 277  
 Witham, Donovan—113, 337  
 Witt, Leonard—337  
 Wolfe, John—95  
 Women's Athletic Association—132  
 Wood, Anne—256  
 Wood, Helen—65, 68, 74, 136, 143, 264,  
 277  
 Woodford, Donald—113, 124, 145, 337  
 Woolbert, R. L.—222  
 Wrenn, Elden—181  
 Wright, Betty Jean—303  
 Wright, Donald—303  
 Wright, Turner—222  
 Women's Self Governing Association—  
 24, 32, 66, 98, 148



Wudel, Sylvia—165, 337  
Wulff, Frank—256  
Wulff, Marcus—112, 181, 256

## Y

Yankton College Game—24, 56  
Yeager, Anson—135, 174, 175, 176, 300,  
304  
Yelinek, Raymond—122, 304  
Young, Gertrude—220  
Young, Helen—218  
Young, Leroy—256  
Young, Rex—346

Young, Roger—113, 161, 304  
Youngerman, Henry C.—22, 171, 189,  
220

YMCA—127  
YWCA—127  
Youngs, Laurence—117, 337

## Z

Zarecky, Albert—122, 337  
Zeller, Leslie—161, 277  
Zettle, Margaret—132, 143, 165, 277  
Zinter, Clinton—113, 337

---

## *Just A Minute . . .*

By this time you must have formed some opinion about this book—good, bad, or indifferent. If you like the pictures you have Warren Syverud to thank for taking them. If you like the portraits, see Earl Bales and Lester Bernd of the visual education department.

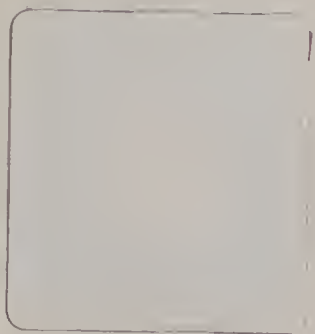
If it's the cover that pleases you, look to the Becktold Company of St. Louis, Mo. If you like the paper, doff your hat to the S. D. Warren Company, millers, and John Leslie Paper Company, distributors. In case you are interested, the paper is Warren's Lustro Gloss, white, 80 pound.

Your appreciation of the book may be due to the reproduction of the pictures. Well, look to the S-D Engravers of Sioux Falls.

The book, by the way, was printed in the laboratory at South Dakota State College and if you like the job see the staff of the department.

Above all, if you like the book, be thankful that Windsor Straw and Bob Smith were around to offer valuable and practical suggestions in every phase of the work.

On the other hand, if you don't like this book, there is one—and only one person to blame. His name is Lucca. He started out with some pretty good ideas (not his). He can, however, mutilate a good idea more completely than any six people you can name—and that might be what he did!





Dear V. Louis,

Well, Roomy, honey I don't know how  
to express what I feel. I think you know  
that I'll miss you beyond all imagination  
when you are not here. I wish that I  
could have been all that one would want  
in a roommate. I am sorry for all my  
shortcomings. I appreciate all the  
comforts you have been to me, all you  
have done for me, and all the pleasure  
and joy you have given to me. We  
have had a lot of fun and work together;  
none of it will I ever forget. I only hope  
that you will have luck and success  
in all that you do. I hope I have  
helped you just a little to learn that  
it doesn't help to worry about every  
thing that one does. I want you to  
think of me once in a while when  
you are in Madison or wherever you  
are. I'll be thinking of you.  
Love forever,  
Margie















